GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
FINANCE DEPARTMENT

THE

CIVIL SERVICE REGULATIONS

RELATING TO

SALARY, LEAVE, PENSION AND TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE

Fifth Edition (Reprint) corrected up to 15th January 1915

00108206

God
351.1
Ind/Civ
108206

CALCUTTA
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
1915

00108206

Digitized with financial assistance from
Shri Brihad Bhartiya Samaj
on 20 February, 2020

103206

THE

CIVIL SERVICE REGULATIONS

RELATING TO

SALARY, LEAVE, PENSION AND TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE

AGENTS FOR THE SALE OF BOOKS

PUBLISHED BY

The Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

In Europe.

MESSRS. CONSTABLE & Co., 10, Orange Street, Leicester Square, London, W.C.
MESSRS. KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & Co., 68—74, Carter Lane, E.C.
MR. BERNARD QUARITCH, 11, Grafton Street, New Bond Street, London, W.
MESSRS. P. S. KING & SONS, 2 and 4, Great Smith Street, Westminster, London, S.W.
MESSRS. H. S. KING & Co., 65, Cornhill, and 9, Pall Mall, London, W.
MESSRS. GRINDLAY & Co., 54, Parliament Street, London, S.W.
MESSRS. LUZAC & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, London, W.C.
MESSRS. W. THACKER & Co., 2 Creed Lane, London, E.C.
MR. B. H. BLACKWELL, 50 and 51, Broad Street, Oxford.
MESSRS. DEIGHTON, BELL & Co., LD., Cambridge.
MR. T. FISHER UNWIN, 1, Adelphi Terrace London. W.C.
MESSRS. OLIVER & BOYD, Tweeddale Court, Edinburgh.
MESSRS. E. PONSONBY, LD., 116, Grafton Street, Dublin.
MR. ERNEST LEROUX, 28, RUE Bonaparte, Paris, France.
MR. MARTINUS NIJHOFF, The Hague, Holland.

In India and Ceylon.

MESSRS. THACKER, SPINK & Co., Calcutta and Simla.
MESSRS. NEWMAN & Co., Calcutta.
MESSRS. R. CAMBRAY & Co., Calcutta.
MESSRS. S. K. LAHIRI & Co., Calcutta.
MESSRS. B. BANERJEE & Co., Calcutta.
THE CALCUTTA SCHOOL BOOK AND USEFUL LITERATURE SOCIETY, 309, Bow Bazar Street, Calcutta, and 226, Nawabpur, Dacca.
MESSRS. BUTTERWORTH & Co. (India), Limited, Calcutta.
RAI M. C. SIRCAR BAHADUR & SONS, 75-1-1, Harrison Road, Calcutta.
THE WELDON LIBRARY, 18-5, Chowringhee, Calcutta.
MESSRS. HIGGINBOTHAM & Co., Madras.
MESSRS. V. KALYANARAMA IYER & Co., Madras.
MESSRS. G. A. NATESAN & Co., Madras
MESSRS. S. MURTHY & Co., Madras.
MESSRS. THOMPSON & Co., Madras.
MESSRS. TEMPLE & Co., Madras.
MESSRS. COMBRIDGE & Co., Madras.
MESSRS. P. R. RAMA IYER & Co., Madras.
MESSRS. THACKER & Co., LD., Bombay.
MESSRS. A. J. COMBRIDGE & Co., Bombay.
MESSRS. D. B. TARAPOREVALA, SONS & Co., Bombay.
MRS. RADHABAI ATMARAM SAGOON, Bombay.
MR. SUNDER PANDURANG, Bombay.
MESSRS. GOPAL NARAYAN & Co., Bombay.
MESSRS. RAM CHANDRA GOVIND & SON, Kalbadevi, Bombay.
SUPERINTENDENT, AMERICAN BAPTIST MISSION PRESS, RANGOON.
RAI SAHIB M. GULAB SINGH & SONS, Mufid-i-Am Press, Lahore and Calcutta.
MR. N. B. MATHUR, Superintendent, Nazir Kanun Hind Press, Allahabad.
MESSRS. A. CHAND & Co., Lahore, Punjab.
BABU S. C. TALUKDAR, Proprietor, Students & Co., Cooch Behar.
MESSRS. A. M. &. J. FERGUSON, Colombo, Ceylon.
MANAGER, EDUCATIONAL BOOK DEPÔTS, Nagpur and Jubbulpore.*
MANAGER OF THE IMPERIAL BOOK DEPÔT, 63, Chandney Chauk Street, Delhi.*
MANAGER, "THE AGRA MEDICAL HALL AND CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATION, LIMITED" (Successors to A. JOHN & Co., Agra).*
MR. T. K. SEETHARAM AIYAR, Kumbakonam.*
SUPERINTENDENT, BASEL MISSION BOOK AND TRACT DEPOSITORY, Mangalore.*
MESSRS. P. VARADACHARY & Co., Madras.*
MR. H. LIDDELL, PRINTER, ETC., 7, South Road, Allahabad.*
MESSRS. D. C. ANAND & SONS, Peshawar.*
MR. RAM DAYAL AGARWALA, 184, Katra, Allahabad.*
MANAGER, NEWAL KISHORE PRESS, Lucknow.*

* Agents for sale of the Legislative Department publications.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

THE

CIVIL SERVICE REGULATIONS

RELATING TO

SALARY, LEAVE, PENSION AND TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE

Fifth Edition (Reprint), corrected up to 15th January 1915

CALCUTTA
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
1915

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

PRELIMINARY—

PART I.—PRELIMINARY.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

PART II.—RULES REGARDING PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

PART III.—LEAVE RULES.

PART IV.—ORDINARY PENSIONS.

PART V.—RULES APPLICABLE TO SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS OR SPECIAL OFFICERS.

PART VI.—WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS.

PART VII.—FOREIGN SERVICE; REGULAR ESTABLISHMENTS THE COST OF WHICH IS RECOVERED BY GOVERNMENT; SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS.

PROCEDURE—

PART VIII.—RECORD OF SERVICE

PART IX.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO LEAVE.

PART X.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO PENSIONS.

TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES—

PART XI.—REGULATIONS RELATING TO TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES.

APPENDICES AND FORMS—

PART XII.—APPENDICES.

PART XIII.—FORMS.

FINANCE DEPARTMENT.

Dated the 15th January 1915.

The Reprint of the Fifth Edition of the Civil Service Regulations now published supersedes the Edition of 1910, which should no longer be quoted. The numbering of the Articles and of the Appendices has been maintained, and, in addition to certain verbal alterations, all corre tions up to date have been incorporated.

2. In the course of the preparation of the ' Reprint,' the following omissions, modifications and additions of general application have been made :—

Articles which have been cancelled.—270 ; 1120.

(Appendix 2 has also been cancelled.)

Articles which have been modified.—68 ; 68A ; 71 (*a*) ; 72 (*a*) *and* (*b*) ; 74 (*a*) *and* (*c*) ; 84A ; 90 ; 142 ; 157 ; 202 (*a*) ; 229 ; 280 ; 287, 288 ; 356 ; Exception (3), Note 1 ; 487 ; 514 ; 563 ; 622 ; 838 ; 881, note ; 960 ; 970 ; 999 ; 1000 ; 1004 ; 1094 ; 1114 ; 1139.

(Appendices 10 and 32 have also been modified.)

New Articles.—172A ; 172B ; 356, Exception (5) ; 474, Note 1 ; 481, Note ; 514 (*a*), Notes 1 and 2 1002, Note 1 ; 1131A ; 1137A ; 1138B.

(Two Reference Tables comparing the new and the old Foreign Service rules and *vice versâ* have also been added.)

J. B. BRUNYATE,
Secretary to the Government of India.

PART I.—PRELIMINARY.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES	PAGE
CHAPTER I.—GENERAL SCOPE	1—4	1
CHAPTER II.—DEFINITIONS	5—48	2

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	ARTICLES	PAGE
Part I.—PRELIMINARY—		
CHAPTER I.—General Scope	1— 3	1
CHAPTER II.—Definitions	4— 48	2
Part II.—RULES REGARDING PAY AND ALLOWANCES—		
CHAPTER III.—General Rules for regulating Allowances	49— 68A	13
CHAPTER IV.—Additions to Salary and Deputations	69— 85	19
CHAPTER V.—Acting Allowances—General Rules	86—103	26
CHAPTER VI.—Acting Allowances—Rules for Calculation	104—148	28
CHAPTER VII.—Regulation of Progressive Salaries	149—160B	38
CHAPTER VIII.—Combination of Appointments and Salaries	161—174	42
CHAPTER IX.—Joining Time	175—190	46
CHAPTER X.—Officers dismissed, suspended or imprisoned	191—195	49
Part III.—LEAVE RULES—		
CHAPTER XI.—General Conditions of Leave	196—240	53
CHAPTER XII.—Short Leave	241—296	65
CHAPTER XIII.—Long Leave—European Services	297—333	77
CHAPTER XIV.—Long Leave—Indian Services	334—348	90
Part IV.—ORDINARY PENSIONS—		
CHAPTER XV.—General Rules	348A—357	97
CHAPTER XVI.—Conditions of Qualifying Service	358—402	100
CHAPTER XVII.—Rules for reckoning Service	403—423A	109
CHAPTER XVIII.—Conditions of Grant of Pension	424—467	113
CHAPTER XIX.—Amount of Pensions	468—493	121
CHAPTER XX.—Special Rules for the Police	494—509	129
CHAPTER XXI.—Re-employment of Pensioners	509A—531	134
Part V.—RULES APPLICABLE TO SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS OR SPECIAL OFFICERS—		
CHAPTER XXII.—The Governor-General, Governors, Lieutenant-Governors and Members of Council.	532—542	141
CHAPTER XXIII.—Judges of the High Courts	543—545	145
CHAPTER XXIV.—Barrister Appointments	546—550	151
CHAPTER XXV.—Members of the Indian Civil Service	551—565	152
CHAPTER XXVI.—Statutory Civil Servants	566	156
CHAPTER XXVII.—Ecclesiastical Officers	567—603	159
CHAPTER XXVIII.—Military Officers	604—620	168
CHAPTER XXIX.—Civil Veterinary Department	621—626	172
CHAPTER XXX.—Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers	627—650	173
CHAPTER XXXI.—Law Officers	651—658	179
CHAPTER XXXII.—State Railway Establishments	659—669	182
CHAPTER XXXIII.—The Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service	670—692	186

	ARTICLES	PAGE
Part V.—RULES APPLICABLE, TO SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS OR SPECIAL OFFICERS—*contd.*		
CHAPTER XXXIV.—Port Blair Police	693—702A	190
CHAPTER XXXV.—Assam and Dacca Military Police	703—712	192
CHAPTER XXXVI.—Calcutta and Suburban Police Forces	713	193
CHAPTER XXXVII.—Burma Military Police	714—727	194
Part VI.—WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS—		
CHAPTER XXXVIII.—Wound and other Extraordinary Pensions	728—749	201
Part VII.—FOREIGN SERVICE ; REGULAR ESTABLISHMENTS THE COST OF WHICH IS RECOVERED BY GOVERNMENT ; SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS—		
CHAPTER XXXIX.—Foreign Service	749A—782	211
CHAPTER XL.—*Cancelled.*		
CHAPTER XLI.—Regular Establishments the cost of which is recovered by Government	783—795	221
CHAPTER XLII.—Service under Local Funds	796—814	221
Part VIII.—RECORD OF SERVICE—		
CHAPTER XLIII.—Record of Service	815—824	229
Part IX.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO LEAVE—		
CHAPTER XLIV.—Applications for and Grant of Leave	825—861	235
CHAPTER XLV.—Payment of Leave Allowances	862—873	243
CHAPTER XLVI.—Last-pay Certificates and Warrants	874—904	245
Part X.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO PENSIONS—		
CHAPTER XLVII.—Applications for and Grant of Pensions	905—929	253
CHAPTER XLVIII.—Payment of Pensions	930—973	258
CHAPTER XLIX.—Members of the Indian Civil Service	974—987	267
CHAPTER L.—Chaplains	988—994	269
Part XI.—TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES—		
CHAPTER LI.—Definitions and General Rules	995—1010	273
CHAPTER LII.—Mileage Allowances	1011—1037	279
CHAPTER LIII.—Journeys on Tour	1038—1082	285
CHAPTER LIV.—Other Journeys	1083—1138B	301
CHAPTER LV.—Special Rates for Special Localities	1139—1140	312
CHAPTER LVI.—Special Rules for High Officers	1141—1158	313
CHAPTER LVII.—Rules of Procedure	1159—1163	316
Reference Tables		319
INDEX		325
Part XII.—APPENDICES	Nos. 1—33	
Part XIII.—FORMS	„ 1—30	

CIVIL SERVICE REGULATIONS

RELATING TO

SALARY, LEAVE, PENSION AND TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE.

PART I.—PRELIMINARY.

Chapter I.—General Scope.

Extent of Application.

1. (*a*) These Regulations are intended to define the conditions under which salaries, and leave and pension and other allowances, are earned by service in the Civil Departments, and in what manner they are calculated. They do not deal otherwise than indirectly and incidentally with matters relating to recruitment, promotion, official duties, discipline, or the like.

(*b*) Many orders applying to particular appointments or to particular individuals are not included in them; but with this exception the Regulations have been framed so as to embody all orders still in force affecting the acting allowances, the leave and leave allowances, the pensions, and the travelling allowances of officers, the conditions of whose service in respect to these matters are not defined by the Army and Marine Regulations. The omission from the Regulations of any order on those matters which is believed to be still in force should be brought to the notice of the Government of India through the proper channel. Until so confirmed, it should be considered as not in force.

(*c*) These Regulations do not apply to the pay and allowances (except travelling allowances), pension and leave of officers of the Royal Indian Marine holding shore appointments, which are governed by the Marine Regulations.

2. The rules which apply to the ordinary Civil establishments of the State apply also to officers employed under the Military and Marine Departments and under Local Governments whose service does not qualify under the Army or Marine Regulations. The rules in Part VII apply to all officers in the service of the British Government.

3. The Travelling Allowance Regulations in Part XI apply to Military officers in the Army Secretariat of the Government of India; Chaplains of the Church of Scotland, except when on service with a regiment in the field; and all officers in Civil employ, except those officers of the Royal Indian Marine to whom the Travelling Allowance Rules in the Marine Regulations (see Section III, Volume I, Part II) apply.

Except in cases in which it is otherwise provided in the Military Regulations, or in which it may be otherwise specially sanctioned by the Government

of India, the travelling allowance of clerks in all Military offices is governed by the Regulations in Part XI.

Right of Changing or Interpreting Rules.

4. The Government of India reserve to themselves the right of changing the rules in these Regulations regarding pay and acting allowance and leave and pension, from time to time at their discretion, and of interpreting their meaning in case of dispute.

An officer's claim to pay and allowances is regulated by the rules in force at the time in respect of which the pay and allowances are earned ; to leave by the rules in force at the time the leave is applied for and granted ; and to pension :

(1) as regards rates, by the rules in force at the time when the officer resigns or is discharged from the service of Government ; and

(2) as regards qualifying service, by the rules in force at the time the service was rendered.

NOTE 1.—[In all contracts for service in India to which the Secretary of State is a party provision is made for the exercise of these rights by the Government of India.]

NOTE 2.—[Extracts from a despatch from the Secretary of State and a Resolution by the Government of India relating to the rights reserved by Government in this Article :—

Despatch from Secretary of State, No. 10, dated 7th October 1880.

" You remark that you are unable to admit any obligations on the part of the Government of India to compensate those officers for the indirect and remote effects of any administrative measures which it has been considered necessary to adopt in the interests of the State generally, and that it would be extremely inconvenient, if not wholly impracticable, in carrying out every change to consider every possible effect, however remote, which such change might have on the prospects of every officer in the service.

" I concur in the sentiment expressed by your Government in this matter. All administrative reforms would be rendered impossible if the Government were fettered by considerations such as those above referred to."

Resolution No. 4863, dated 4th December 1891.

" The Government of India have always been careful to exercise the right of altering rules with due consideration for the rights of their servants. The ordinary course adopted to prevent hardship arising from any change of rule found necessary has been either to defer the introduction of the change for some time after its publication, or to give the officers affected the right of choosing whether they shall come under the operation of the old or of the new rules. It has been decided that the right of altering rules must be maintained, that care should be taken, as in the past, to prevent the introduction of any new rules from operating harshly, but that the Local Governments and the Government of India should not consider themselves precluded from recommending an exception in any case of individual hardship which may arise in spite of the precautions taken. If any case of apparent hardship arise, the local authorities should understand that, when the officer applies to retire, they are not precluded from examining into its merits and ascertaining whether, in their opinion, he has substantially suffered from the introduction of a rule not in force at the time he entered the service. If, after comparing the advantages secured to the officer by the altered rules with any disadvantages incidentally involved, they find that he has on the whole substantially suffered, the point may be taken into consideration in determining whether some compensation ought not to be granted in the particular instance."]

Chapter II.—Definitions.

5. Unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context, the terms defined in this Chapter are used in the Regulations in the sense here explained.

6. Absentee means an officer absent from an appointment on which he has a lien, either on leave or on deputation to another appointment, whether permanent or temporary, or on special duty unconnected with his own appointment, or on joining time during transfer to another appointment, or under suspension.

7. Accountant-General includes "Comptroller-General" and "Comptroller."

8. Active Service includes, besides time spent on duty in India,—

(i) Privilege leave and Subsidiary leave.

(ii) Examination leave under Articles 279 and 280, provided that not more than twelve months of such leave can be so reckoned; and that leave under clauses (*a*) (ii) and (*b*) of Article 280 is not reckoned as Active Service, unless the officer passes the examination for which the leave is granted. Leave under Article 281 also counts as Active Service, provided that the officer successfully passes the examination for which the leave is granted.

(iii) Time spent on the voyage to India by an officer, who is recalled to duty before the expiry of any recognised leave out of India, provided his return to duty is compulsory (see Article 199).

(iv) For purposes of pension, the period of absence from India of an officer deputed or detained out of India on duty.

9. In the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service, Active Service includes also—

(i) The interval between the date of an officer's first arrival in India and the date on which he joins his first appointment.

NOTE.—[If an officer does not join his first appointment within the joining time allowed him, the interval between the end of such joining time and the date on which he actually joins is not Active Service.]

(ii) Time passed in India, out of employ on Subsistence allowances but not on Furlough. [But see Exception in Article 187.]

NOTE.—[This clause applies to Military Officers subject to the Civil Leave Rules.]

(iii) For purposes of pension, the period not exceeding ten months spent in Russia in studying the Russian language.

10. *Cancelled.*

11. In the case of Engineers appointed from the Royal Indian Engineering College at Coopers Hill, who passed out of the College from the years 1878 to 1889, both inclusive, Active Service includes also the whole period from date of appointment to the service to date of joining their appointments in India, provided they reached India on or before the 1st of December of the year in which they passed out of College.

12. In the case of officers of the Telegraph Department appointed from the Royal Indian Engineering College at Coopers Hill, from the years 1883 to

1891, both inclusive, Active Service includes also the whole period from date of appointment to the service to date of joining their appointments in India, provided they reached India within the period named in their letter of appointment; otherwise from date of arrival in India.

13. Actual Travelling Expenses when used in Part XI, means the actual cost of locomotion for an officer himself, his servants, and personal luggage, including charges for ferry and other tolls, and for carriage of camp equipment (when necessary); but not including charges for hotels, dâk bungalows, or refreshments, or for the carriage of stores or conveyances, or for presents to coachmen, nor any allowance for such incidental losses or expenses as the breakage of crockery, the wear and tear of furniture, the entertainment of additional servants and the like.

14. Age.—When an officer is required to retire, revert, or cease to be on leave, on attaining a specified age, the day on which he attains that age is reckoned as a non-working day, and the officer must retire, revert, or cease to be on leave (as the case may be) with effect from and including that day. This rule applies to all officers, Civil, Military or Naval.

15. Audit Officer means the Account and Audit Officer, whatever his official designation, in whose circle of audit a public servant is serving or (in respect to verification of service) has served, *i.e.*,—

For service in an ordinary Civil establishment including the Public Works Branch—the Accountant-General.

" " " the Telegraph Offices—the Deputy Accountant-General, Telegraphs.

" " " the Post Offices,—

Bengal, Assam, Bihar and Orissa and Burma—the Deputy Accountant-General, Post Office, Calcutta.

Punjab and the United Provinces—the Deputy Accountant-General, Post Office, Delhi.

Central Provinces and Bombay—the Deputy Accountant-General, Post Office, Nagpur.

Madras—the Deputy Accountant-General, Post Office, Madras.

" " " the Military and Marine Departments—the Controller of Military Accounts.

" " " the Military Works Services—the Examiner, Military Works Services.

" " under the Railway Department—the Examiner of Accounts of the State Railway concerned.

16. Average Salary means the average of the salary which an officer has earned during so much of the three years preceding the day on which he gives up office as he has passed on duty or on privilege leave.

NOTE 1.—[In the calculation of "Average Salary," "Privilege leave in case of regular vacations" on half pay granted under Articles 271 to 276 is treated as if it were on full pay.]

NOTE 2.—[If the period spent by an officer on special duty in England is allowed to count for leave, it is included in the calculation of Average Salary, on the assumption that the officer drew full salary. Otherwise it is excluded in calculating Average Salary.]

NOTE 3.—[When Privilege leave is combined with other leave under Article 233, the calculation is made up to the day preceding the commencement of the Privilege leave.]

17. Barrister means a practising Barrister of England or Ireland and a practising member of the Faculty of Advocates of the Court of Session of Scotland. It does not include a person who, though a Barrister, has never practised the profession of Barrister.

18. Calendar Month.—The following examples show how a period stated in calendar months should be calculated :—

Examples.—A period of six calendar months beginning on the—	ends on the—
28th February	27th August.
31st March or 1st April	30th September.
29th August	28th February.
30th August or 1st September	last day of February.
A period of three calendar months beginning on the—	**ends on the—**
29th November	28th February.
30th November or 1st December	last day of February.

19. Camp Equipment or Equipage.—"Camp equipment" includes tents and the requisites for pitching and furnishing them, or where tents are not carried, such articles of camp furniture as it may be necessary in the interests of the public service for an officer to carry with him into camp. "Camp equipage" means the apparatus for moving a camp.

20. Chaplain, when used in Part XI, includes any Minister of religion whether in Government service or not, performing under proper authority the duties of a Chaplain.

21. Consolidated pay includes Military pay and allowances or Indian Army pay which cannot be separately drawn.

22. Continuous Service and **Continuous Active Service** mean the Service and Active Service of an Officer since his last return from Furlough or Extraordinary leave lasting in either case more than three months ; or, if he have not had such leave, since the beginning of his Active Service. No leave may be included in Continuous Service, except Privilege leave and Special leave ; and in the case of a Royal Engineer who has elected for Continuous Service in India, Furlough on urgent private affairs under Rule XI of the Rules of 1868. [See Article 231.]

1. Examination leave under Articles 279 and 280 may also be included, unless the officer have already had twelve months' such leave, or, in the case of leave granted under clauses (*a*) (*ii*) and (*b*) of Article 280, unless the officer have failed to pass the examination for which the leave was granted. Leave admissible under Article 281 may also be included, unless the officer fails to pass the examination for which the leave is granted.

23. Day.—When used in Part XI, the term "Day" means a calendar day beginning and ending at midnight. But an absence from head-quarters which does not exceed 24 hours is reckoned as one day, at whatever hours the period begins and ends.

24. Extraordinary leave means Special Furlough granted under Rule 8 of the Military Furlough Rules of 1875, leave without allowances granted under Article 339 of these Regulations, and leave of absence from duty granted (see Article 332) otherwise than under the Leave Rules.

Example.—Leave in extension of the three years admissible under Article 312.

25. Family.—When used in Part XI, "Family" includes the officer's wife, his legitimate children and step-children residing with and wholly dependent on him; and also his parents, sisters, and minor brothers if wholly dependent on, and residing with, him.

26. First appointment includes the appointment of a person not at the time holding any appointment under Government, even though he may have previously held such an appointment.

27. Foreign Service is service in which an officer receives his pay with the sanction of Government from sources other than the general revenues of India; see Article 750.

28. General Revenues for the purposes of pension includes Provincial Revenues and the Revenues of Mysore so far as regards service rendered in Mysore before the 1st October 1882, by Civil and Military officers who either had a status in the service of the British Government apart from their particular employment in Mysore, or having no such status were employed in Mysore when under British administration, and transferred to British service proper before that date.

NOTE.—[The service in Mysore of Civil and Military officers, as above described, became "Foreign Service" on the 1st October 1882.]

29. Grade and Class.—Appointments are said to be in the same "Class" when they are in the same Department, and bear the same designation, or have been declared by the Government of India to be in the same class. Appointments in the same class are sometimes divided into "Grades" according to pay.

NOTE.—[Appointments do not belong to the same Class or Grade unless they have been so constituted or recognised by proper authority. There are no Classes or Grades of Ministerial officers: a Ministerial officer therefore may be appointed to act for another Ministerial officer in the same office whose pay is higher than his own.]

29A. Heads of Departments.—The term includes—

(*a*) The officers specified in Part I of Appendix 1A.

(*b*) Those specified in Part II of the same Appendix and any others to whom the Local Government concerned may delegate the powers of a Head of a Department under the Resolution by the Government of India in the Finance Department, No. 5525-Ex., dated the 19th November 1909.

29B. Imperial Branch or Service.—The term applies—

(1) to those services or branches of services, which are composed of gazetted officers recruited in England, *e.g.*, the Indian Civil Service, Military officers filling gazetted Civil appointments;

and the " Imperial " as distinguished from the " Provincial " gazetted ranks of the Public Works Department, Forest, Indian Educational Service, Police, Agricultural, Civil Veterinary Departments ;

(2) to such appointments as are specially declared by the Government of India to be " Imperial " appointments.

30. Indian Civil Service means the service formerly known as the Covenanted Civil Service.

31. Lien on Appointment.—When an officer is said to have a lien on an appointment, it is meant that the right of such an officer to resume on return to duty a substantive or an acting appointment on which he has a lien is subject to the same condition of conformity with the interest of the public service as the tenure of the appointment is. An officer may have a lien on an appointment without having actually joined it.

32. (*a*) **Local Allowance** is an allowance not specially declared to be " Pay " or " Salary " given in addition to pay or salary either for duties which do not properly belong to an officer's office, or in consideration of exceptional local circumstances, such as the unhealthiness or expensiveness of the locality or duty, or the specially arduous nature of the work.

(*b*) Subject to the provisions of Articles 62 and 267 to 270, a Local allowance is paid in full to the officer actually present on duty, and is not taken into account in calculating leave allowances or pension.

33. Local Fund.—The expression " Local Fund " denotes :—

(1) Revenue administered by bodies which by law or rule having force of law come under the control of Government whether in regard to the proceedings generally, or to specific matters such as the sanctioning of their budgets, sanction to the creation or filling up of particular appointments, the enactment of leave, pension or similar rules ;

(2) the revenues of any body which may be specially notified by the Government of India as such.

34. Local Government.—The Governments and Administrations, Departments and officers who, under these regulations, exercise, in full and in part, the powers of a Local Government are specified in Appendix 1.

35. (*a*) **Military Officers.**—A Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules means a Military Commissioned Officer in permanent Civil employ who is not subject to the British Army Leave Rules.

1. A Military Officer who entered the Indian Army or the Indian Medical Service after the 31st December 1875, or was subject, previous to his entering Civil employ, to the Indian Army Leave Rules (1886), becomes subject to the Civil Leave Rules from the date of first substantive appointment in the Civil Department, or from the date of completion of three years' continuous officiating service in the Civil Department, whichever may be earlier. For the purpose of reckoning the three years' officiating period, the following may be included :—

(*a*) any period of employment of an officer in Foreign Service, if he has been transferred to such service direct from Civil employ ;

(*b*) any period of privilege leave.

Furlough or leave other than privilege leave does not count towards the three years' period, but it does not operate as a break cancelling past officiating service for the purposes of this rule, unless the officer has to revert to Military employ in order to obtain such furlough or leave.

2. A continuous service Royal Engineer Officer becomes subject to the Civil Leave Rules from the date of entry into permanent Civil employ if it is subsequert to the date of his election for continuous Indian Service, or from the date of such election if it is subsequent to the entry into permanent Civil employ. A non-continuous service Royal Engineer Officer becomes subject to the Civil Leave Rules, if he elects these rules, from the date of entry into permanent Civil employ if it is subsequent to the date on which he completes five years' Indian Service, or from the date of completion of five years' Indian Service if it is subsequent to the entry into permanent civil employ.

3. A Cantonment Magistrate becomes subject to the Civil Leave Rules after the expiry of three years from the date of his substantive appointment to the Cantonment Magistrate's Department.

4. A Military Officer in the Army Secretariat of the Government of India, and a Military Officer appointed from Military employment to be Private Secretary to a Lieutenant-Governor, are not in Civil employ.

5. A Military Officer does not come under the Civil Leave Rules by reason of his being transferred to an appointment in the Civil Department of which the tenure is limited to a definite period. Such officers remain subject to the Military Leave Rules, except as regards privilege leave (see Article 241).

6. When a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules is temporarily deputed to the Military Department, but retains a lien on his appointment in the Civil Department, the period of his deputation qualifies for leave under the Civil Leave Rules.

7. An Officer of the Indian Medical Service who is subject to the Civil Leave Rules becomes subject to the Military Leave Rules on promotion to the rank of Colonel or Surgeon-General.

(*b*) A 'Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules' means a Military Commissioned Officer in permanent Civil employ who is subject to the British Army Leave Rules, a Departmental Commissioned Officer, a Commissioned Officer of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department, or a Warrant Officer. Such an officer is not included in the term "an Officer" used in the Leave Rules.

NOTE.—The term 'Military Commissioned Officer,' when used in these Regulations, does not include a Departmental Commissioned Officer, or a Commissioned Officer of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department, or a Warrant Officer.

(*c*) The term 'all Military Officers' means both Military Officers subject to the Civil Leave Rules, and Military Officers subject to the Military Leave Rules.

36. Ministerial Officer means an officer, whether gazetted or not, whose duties are not of an administrative or executive character, but who is employed as a member of an office establishment.

Examples.—A Registrar, an Accountant, or a Clerk is a Ministerial officer. A Tahsildar, a Police Inspector or Constable, or a Teacher in a school is not a Ministerial officer.

37. Native of India means any person born and domiciled within the dominions of His Majesty in India, or within the territories of Indian Princes tributary to, or in alliance with, His Majesty, of parents habitually resident in India, and not established there for temporary purposes only.

38. Pay and Salary.—

(*a*) "Pay" means "Monthly Substantive Pay."

(*b*) For the purposes of the Leave Rules in Chapter XIII, "Pay" includes also the Subsistence allowance of a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules who has an officiating but not a substantive appointment. [*But see Rule 2 under Article 35 (e).*]

(*c*) "Salary" means the sum of pay and acting allowance, or charge allowance under Article 94 or Chapter VIII.

1. Personal allowance is treated, for the purposes of calculating leave allowances and pensions, as part of an officer's substantive pay, but not for purposes of travelling allowance, unless it has been granted to protect from loss an officer, the pay of whose appointment has been changed.

2. The allowances of an officer holding conjointly with another office a Professorship or Lecturership in any Government institution, are part of his salary.

3. "Salary" does not include a local allowance, house-rent, tentage, or travelling allowance, whether daily, monthly or yearly.

4. The charge allowance admissible to Inspectors for line maintenance in the Persian Section, Indo-European Telegraph Department, are included in pay for the purpose of calculating the leave allowances of such officers.

5. The good-conduct allowance of policemen is treated as salary for the purpose of calculating leave allowances, but not pension.

NOTE.—[These definitions do not necessarily apply to the Statutory Rules under Articles 543, 567, etc.]

39. The **"Pay of an appointment"** means the pay which any particular officer would receive monthly if he held the appointment substantively.

1. The allowances of an officer acting in an appointment the pay of which is subject to increase upon the passing of an examination or upon the completion of a certain period of service, are calculated upon the pay which he would from time to time receive if he held the appointment substantively.

2. The allowances of an officer acting in an appointment the pay of which has been reduced with effect from the next succession thereto, are calculated upon the reduced pay.

3. In the case of an appointment reserved for officers of a Graded service, the pay of which varies according to the grade of the incumbent for the time being, the pay of an office of the current duties of which an officer is appointed to be in charge under the provisions of Articles 161 and 162, and the pay of any additional appointments which an officer is appointed temporarily to hold or officiate in under the provisions of Article 168, is, for the purpose of calculating the incumbent's salary, the pay of the appointment left vacant in the lowest grade or class from which the office or additional appointment is usually filled.

40. (*a*) The **"Pay of an Officer"** is—in the case of an officer with a substantive appointment—the amount which he would receive monthly under any of the following designations, in his substantive appointment :—

Military pay and allowances and Staff Salary.
Indian Army pay and Staff Salary.
Substantive pay.
Consolidated pay.

(*b*) In the case of an officer without a substantive appointment,—his monthly Subsistence allowance (if a member of the Indian Civil Service, a Statutory Civil Servant, or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules); and his Military pay and allowances or Indian Army pay (if a Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules).

41. Pension.—Except when the term "Pension" is used in contradistinction to Gratuity, "Pension" includes Gratuity.

42. Port Officers.—The Port Officers of Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, Rangoon, Karachi, Aden, Akyab, Moulmein and Chittagong, the First

Assistant Port Officer, Rangoon, and the Assistant Port Officers at Madras and Bombay, are "Senior Port Officers." All other Port Officers are included in the term "Junior Port Officers."

43. Progressive Appointment means an appointment the pay of which is progressive, that is, pay which, subject to the good behaviour of an officer, rises, by periodical increments, from a minimum to a maximum.

NOTE.—[For brevity's sake, a Progressive pay is described by three groups of figures, namely, the minimum, the increment, and the maximum, thus Rs. 100—20—200 means a pay rising from Rs. 100 by a yearly increment of Rs. 20 to Rs. 200.]

44. Public Conveyance means a train, steamer, or other conveyance which plies regularly for the conveyance of passengers : the term includes such conveyances as the "express" tongas plying between Simla and Kalka, and palanquins plying in connection with the Pathankot-Dalhousie-Dhuli dâk.

45. Rule of Proportions.—Pension or leave allowances are said to be chargeable according to the "Rule of Proportions," when the charge is debitable to several accounts in the proportions in which, in the case of pension, the aggregate pay drawn by the officer during the whole of his qualifying service has been paid from them ; or in the case of leave allowances, the aggregate salary drawn by the officer during the portion of his service immediately preceding the beginning of his leave which is taken into account in calculating the leave granted to him was charged to such several accounts.

46. Staff Salary is an allowance to a Military officer in addition to the Military Pay and Allowances or the Indian Army pay of his rank.

NOTE.—[The following allowances are not treated as Staff Salary :—Command allowance of hill convalescent depôts, of depôts of British troops, of all stations and forts (Assirghur excepted) not being brigade commands ; and the salaries of Staff Officers of stations and convalescent depôts and of Superintendent of Bazars.]

47. Statutory Civil Servant.—A Statutory Civil Servant is a Native of India who was appointed under Notification No. 1534 of the Government of India, Home Department, dated the 22nd August 1879, to an office, place or employment referred to in section 6 of 33 Vict., Cap. 3.

48. Warrant Officer.—A Departmental officer with honorary rank or Warrant Officer includes all Departmental officers with honorary rank and Warrant Officers of all Indian Army Departments to whichever Military furlough rules they may be subject. These officers are :—

(*a*) Departmental officer with honorary rank—

(i) Deputy Commissary.

(ii) Assistant Commissary.

(iii) Deputy Assistant Commissary.

(iv) Senior Assistant Surgeon.

Warrant Officer—

(i) Conductor.

(ii) Sub-Conductor.

(iii) Assistant Surgeon of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th class.

PART II.—RULES REGARDING PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES	PAGE
CHAPTER III.—GENERAL RULES FOR REGULATING ALLOWANCES	49—68A	13
CHAPTER IV.—ADDITIONS TO SALARY AND DEPUTATIONS .	69—85	19
CHAPTER V.—ACTING ALLOWANCES: GENERAL RULES—		
I.—Definitions and Limitations . .	86—95	26
II.—Maximum and Minimum Salaries .	96—97	28
III.—Privilege Leave Vacancies . . .	98—103	28
CHAPTER VI.—ACTING ALLOWANCES: RULES FOR CALCULATION:—		
I.—Indian Civil Service and other special Services.	104—108	28
II.—Military Officers	109—116	30
III.—Public Works, Railway and Indian and Indo-European Telegraph Departments.	117—126	32
IV.—Survey of India	127—132	33
V.—Geological Survey	133	34
VI.—Forest Department	134—137	34
VII.—Other Officers	138—148	35
CHAPTER VII.—REGULATION OF PROGRESSIVE SALARIES .	149—160B	38
CHAPTER VIII.—COMBINATION OF APPOINTMENTS AND SALARIES.	161—174	42
CHAPTER IX.—JOINING TIME	175—190	46
CHAPTER X.—OFFICERS DISMISSED, SUSPENDED, OR IMPRISONED.	191—195	49

PART II.—RULES REGARDING PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

Chapter III.—General Rules for regulating Allowances.

Conditions of Age and Health.

49. No person may be appointed to a Superior grade in the public service in India without a certificate in the following form (with suitable modifications when necessary) by a Commissioned Medical Officer, or by a Medical Officer in charge of a civil station, or (in the case of a candidate for employment in a State Railway) of a State Railway. This certificate must be annexed to the first bill submitted for the pay of the officer. A similar rule is enforced by the Secretary of State in the case of persons selected by him for service in India.

I do hereby certify that I have examined *A B*, a candidate for employment in the . . . . . Department, and cannot discover that he has any disease, constitutional affection, or bodily infirmity, except . . . . . I do not consider this a disqualification for employment in the office of . . . . . *A B's* age is according to his own statement (*x*) years, and, by appearance, about (*y*) years.

NOTE.—[When an officer, in whom a defect has been noticed by the Examining Officer is transferred from one office to another, the duties of which are different in character, a Commissioned Medical Officer, or a Medical Officer in charge of a civil station, or (in the case of an officer employed in a State Railway) of a State Railway, should report whether the defect will materially interfere with the discharge of his new duties by the officer transferred.]

50. The Local Government may, in any individual case, on public grounds, dispense with the production of the certificate required by Article 49 and may make any rules it considers necessary for prescribing the particular Medical Officer (or officers) whose certificate is required for appointments to any office or department. In the case of an officer who is appointed on pay not exceeding fifty rupees, the Local Government may accept a certificate in such form as it considers sufficient from any other officer who need not even be a medical man, and it may delegate its power in this matter to the officer having authority to make the appointment.

No medical certificate is necessary upon an officer being promoted from Inferior to Superior service, even though the officer while in Inferior service may have been paid from a Local Fund.

51. A person whose age exceeds twenty-five years may not ordinarily be admitted into the service of the State in Superior service without the sanction of the Head of the Department or a Commissioner of a Division. The ordinary limit is extended to—

(*a*) thirty-five years in the case of—

(i) a person appointed to a judicial office in the Provincial service in Madras directly from the Bar :

(*b*) thirty years in the case of—

(i) a person appointed to a Judicial office;

(ii) Civil Assistant Surgeons in Burma who held Burma medical scholarships at the Calcutta Medical College;

(iii) Candidates for admission to the Subordinate Civil Service in Burma by competitive examination:

(*c*) twenty-eight years in the case of—

(i) Civil Assistant Surgeons in the Bengal Presidency, the United Provinces, the Punjab, Burma, Bihar and Orissa, the Central Provinces and Assam, who had taken a University degree, or had passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts or Science before commencing the study of Medicine;

(ii) Civil Assistant Surgeons in the Bombay Presidency who had passed the previous Examination in Arts before taking the Medical Degree;

(iii) Civil Assistant Surgeons in the Madras Presidency who had passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts or Science before entering on the course of the Degree of Licentiate in Medicine and Surgery, and those who had gone through the course for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine before entering the service.

NOTE 1.—[This Article does not apply to the employment in civil capacities of reservists and pensioners of the Native Army.]

NOTE 2.—[The Quarter Master General in India exercises the powers of a Head of a Department under this Article in respect of Transport Veterinary Assistants.]

Date of reckoning Allowances.

52. (*a*) Unless it be otherwise provided by special rule or contract, the salary of an officer begins when he takes charge of the appointment in respect of which it is earned. If the charge is transferred after noon, the transfer does not affect allowances until the next day.

(*b*) If, however, the substantive appointment of an officer is changed while he is officiating in an appointment, or if, while so officiating, an officer is appointed, for the first time, to some substantive office, then, provided that his tenure of his officiating appointment is not interrupted by his new substantive appointment, he may draw the pay thereof without joining it, from the date on which he is appointed thereto, or from any later date on which the substantive office becomes vacant.

(*c*) The Local Government may by general or special order allow a student, stipendiary or otherwise, who is entitled to be appointed to the service of Government on passing through a course of training at a university, college or school, to draw pay from any date following that on which the final qualifying examination passed by him ends, as if he assumed charge of his duties on that date. It may also grant such a student leave for a period not exceeding five weeks, or in the case of Burma six weeks, from the date from which he is allowed to draw pay and count service.

Charge of Office.

53. Unless for special recorded reasons (which must be of a public nature) the authority under whose orders the transfer takes place permits or requires it to be made in any particular case elsewhere, or otherwise, the charge of an office must be made over at its head-quarters, both the relieving and the relieved officers being present.

1. Sanction to the delivery of charge away from head-quarters, but within the jurisdiction of the officer relieved, may be accorded by Agents to the Governor-General and Residents in respect of Political and Medical Officers serving under them who are transferred under competent authority, and by all Heads of Departments (Imperial or Provincial) and Commissioners of Divisions. In special cases where the Head of the Department, etc., desires, for particular reasons connected with the public service, to confer at his own head-quarters with the relieving officer before the latter enters upon his local duties he may permit the transfer to be made at his own head-quarters.

2. The condition imposed by this rule that both the relieving and the relieved officer must be present is not enforced in the case of officers who are permitted to combine vacation with long leave under Article 277, or in the case of District and Sessions or Divisional Judges who come within the provisions of Article 278, or the Judicial Commissioner of the North-West Frontier Province. In such cases the following procedure has been laid down :—

(*a*) When vacation is prefixed to leave the outgoing officer will report, before leaving head-quarters, that he makes over charge with effect from the end of the vacation. The relieving officer will then take over charge at the end of the vacation in the ordinary way.

(*b*) When vacation is affixed to leave the officer to be relieved will make over charge in the ordinary way before the vacation, the incoming officer on return at the end of the vacation taking over charge with effect from the beginning of the vacation.

NOTE.—[Charge of an office may not, without the previous sanction of the Government of India, be relinquished or resumed by officers visiting Aden on duty preparatory to retirement from the service or while proceeding on or returning from leave.]

54. As a general rule, and subject to any special orders to the contrary in particular cases, the head-quarters of an officer on the staff of a Government, as, for instance, a Secretary to a Government, the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, or a clerk in a Government Secretariat, are the head-quarters, for the time being, of the Government to which he is attached.

55. The head-quarters of any other officer are either the station which has been declared to be his head-quarters by the authority which appoints him, or, in the absence of such declaration, the station where the records of his office are kept.

Leaving Jurisdiction.

56. No officer (other than a police officer acting within his legal powers or an Excise Officer acting under the orders of the Collector) is entitled to pay or allowances for any time he may spend beyond the limits of his charge without proper authority.

57. A Local Government may authorise any of its officers to proceed on duty to any part of British India, whether within or beyond its own jurisdiction, or to any Foreign State or Settlement adjoining its jurisdiction, provided either that the pay and allowances of the officer deputed are chargeable wholly or partially to Provincial Revenues or that the officer belongs to a Department or establishment, which, though paid from Imperial Revenues, is under the administrative control of the Local Government.

1. An officer permitted under this Article to proceed to any place on duty may take with him such establishment and records as are absolutely necessary for the efficient discharge of his duties.

58. A Controlling officer (see Article 1159) may allow any officer subordinate to him to proceed on duty to any part of the territories of his Local Government or to a District or Foreign State or Settlement adjoining the jurisdiction of the Controlling Officer and to draw travelling allowance under rule.

59. An Accountant-General may, under the orders of a Local Government, pass pay and allowances (according to rule) to the head of an Administration for any period during which he may be absent from his jurisdiction and to any member of his personal or Secretariat staff. Such an order is, with reference to the Statute 3 and 4 Will. IV, Cap. 85, s. 79, a sufficient authority to the Accountant-General for assuming that the absence is on the known actual service of the Government.

Promotion during Leave.

60. An officer on Long Leave has no claim to substantive promotion. Such promotion may, however, be given, but, except in the case provided for in the Note under Article 585 (*a*), the promotion has effect only from the date on which the officer returns to duty.

If an officer, while absent on Short Leave during which the amount of his leave allowances depends upon the substantive or officiating appointment which he would hold if present on duty, obtains promotion, substantive or officiating. or an increase of pay or acting allowance which involves no change in, or addition to, his duties or responsibilities, the promotion or increase has effect at once.

Personal and Local Allowances.

61. Unless in any case it is specially ordered otherwise, a personal allowance should be reduced by any amount by which the recipient's pay or salary may be increased, and should cease as soon as his pay or salary is increased by an amount equal to his personal allowance.

62. So much of a local allowance as is not paid to a substitute may be drawn by an officer absent from his office through deputation on special duty for a period not exceeding one month. If the absence exceeds a month, an officer is not entitled to draw his local allowance for any part of the absence. This rules applies also to an officer in receipt of presidency allowance at a Presidency town who is absent from the Presidency town on duty connected with his office; but an officer in receipt of house-rent at a Presidency town may, during absence from the Presidency town, whether on other duty or on duty connected with his office, continue to draw his house-rent, provided the term of his absence does not exceed two months, exclusive of the months of departure and return; if the absence exceeds this term, the house-rent is not admissible for any part of the absence. A claim to house-rent under

this Article must be supported by a certificate by the officer that his previous rate of expenditure for a house at the Presidency town continued during his absence.

NOTE.—[This rule applies also to officers in receipt of house-rent allowances at Shillong.

1. Members of the Signalling Establishment of the Telegraph Department at Rangoon who receive house-rent at that place are permitted, during periods of absence on deputation to Elephant Point for not more than two months, to draw their house-rent at Rangoon, on furnishing the certificate prescribed in the foregoing Article.

2. Any medical officer in medical charge of a Civil station who is required to proceed beyond the limits of his charge in order to appear as a witness in any judicial proceedings shall, in addition to the salary of his office, continue to draw the local allowances, attached thereto, without prejudice to the claim of his *locum tenens* to draw these allowances.

3. The rule in this Article does not apply to the Presidency allowances drawn by Accountants of the Accounts Department when absent from the Presidency town on inspection duty. In their case Presidency allowance may be drawn irrespective of whether the period of absence is under or over a month.

4. Members of the Persian Section, Indo-European Telegraph Department, who receive house-rent in Persia, may draw their house-rent for periods of absence on deputation from their station not exceeding two months, on furnishing a certificate that they have actually paid full rent during their absence; and a member in receipt of house-rent may, when transferred to another station, draw the rent for one month from date of making over charge of his duties provided that he pays the rent, and that the officer who succeeds him does not also draw house-rent for the same station in respect of the same period.]

Salaries of Natives of India.

63. The salary of a Native of India appointed to an office which has been usually filled by a member of the Indian Civil Service, or of the Indian Army or by nomination in England, or otherwise with specific approval of the Secretary of State, is, in the absence of special orders to the contrary, two-thirds of that assigned to the European.

NOTE 1.—In the case of appointments usually filled by members of the Indian Civil Service, the two-thirds is more accurately described as 64 per cent., thus—

	Rs.
Full salary	100
Deduct four per cent. for annuity—net salary	96
Two-thirds of net salary	64

NOTE 2.—[Any local allowance attached to an appointment of the class referred to in this Article should also be reduced to two-thirds when the appointment is held by a Native of India.]

Advances and their Recovery.

64. (*a*) An advance may be made to any public officer in the Civil Department—

(i) on arrival in India on first appointment, of an amount not exceeding two months' pay less the amount of any advance made in England;

(ii) on return from long leave or special duty out of India, not exceeding two months' pay or Rs. 1,000, whichever is less, in addition to any advance made by the Secretary of State in England.

(*b*) The advance may be drawn under the orders of the Audit Officer from any treasury in India to be specified in such orders.

(*c*) Such advances, as well as similar advances issued by the Home Government, are to be recovered by monthly instalments of one-third of salary.

NOTE.—[Clause (*c*) does not apply in the case of a Military officer in Civil employ subject to the Military Leave Rules granted an advance under those rules: nor does it apply to Covenanted Engine-drivers, Mechanics, Boiler-makers, etc., recoveries from whom are regulated by Article 667.]

65. An officer returning from leave out of India may be granted an advance of his leave allowance for the unexpired portion of his leave subject to a maximum of 35 days from the date of embarkation for India.

66. An advance of pay made in England to enable an officer to return to duty in India, or to one appointed in England proceeding to India to join his appointment, is recovered at the rate of exchange fixed for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Imperial and Indian Governments for the year in which the advance was made.

Transfer on Duty.

67. (*a*) No officer (unless he has been newly appointed to the service of Government) can begin to draw any pay or allowances at any treasury in India, or at the Home treasury of the Government of India, without producing a last-pay certificate from the treasury where his pay or allowances were last disbursed, or from the Accountant-General within whose jurisdiction this treasury is, or in the case of a non-gazetted officer, from the head of the office under whom he was last employed.

(*b*) The rules regarding the issue of last-pay certificates in connection with "transfer on duty" are laid down in Appendix 3.

68. A salary or establishment bill on account of an officer, of whatever rank, required to accompany the head-quarters of a Government to a hill station, or other station which has been declared to be the head-quarters of Government for the time being, signed or countersigned by a gazetted officer, is exempted from the operation of the preceding Article.

Pay of officers undergoing training or instruction.

68A. The Local Government may authorise an officer to undergo a course of instruction, or training; and may, at its discretion, decide what pay shall be allowed during the period of training up to the limit of the salary which the officer would have drawn but for his undergoing such training. In the case of a non-gazetted officer allowed under the provision of Article 57 to proceed outside the limits of the province in which he is serving, the Local Government may, at its discretion, grant in addition an allowance not exceeding one-fifth of his salary, when it considers that the expenses of the officer exceed those to which he might be put by a temporary transfer on duty within the province in which he is employed. If the place of training has been recognised as particularly expensive by the grant of special compensatory allowances to officers stationed there, the Local Government, at its discretion, may in addition grant a non-gazetted officer an allowance similar to the com-

pensatory allowance admissible in such place to an officer of his class. In the case of a student who is not in Government service, the Local Government may allow such pay, not exceeding Rs. 250 a month, as it considers suitable.

Chapter IV.—Additions to Salary and Deputations.

NOTE.—[The rules in this Chapter are to be read as superseded or revised by the Resolutions defining the powers of the Government of India and local Governments in these matters. No amendment has, however, been made in this reprint pending a general revision of the Code.]

69. The maximum Civil Salary, except of appointments of which the salary is fixed by Statute, is Rs. 50,000 a year. But sumptuary allowances, travelling allowances and the like may be granted in addition to this maximum.

70. The sanction of the Secretary of State is required to any increase which would have the effect of—

(1) raising the pay of an appointment which would ordinarily be held by a gazetted Civil officer recruited in England ;

NOTE.—[The word " pay " in this clause has the meaning assigned to it in Chapter II of the Civil Service Regulations. The Government of India are empowered to grant local or other special allowances to an officer of the above class, provided that his salary is not thereby raised to an amount in excess of Rs. 750 a month.]

(2) raising the salary of an officer or of a sanctioned appointment, not of the class specified in (1), to an amount in excess of Rs. 750 a month, or increasing a salary which is already in excess of that amount.

NOTE 1.—[In the case of incremental pay, the test for the application of this rule is the maximum pay attainable.]

NOTE 2.—[The term " salary " used in this Article includes not only salary as defined in Article 38 (*c*), but all payments to officers from General Revenues, or from Local Funds whether in the nature of fixed allowances, or of fees, rewards (except language rewards other than those which take the form of monthly allowances) or honoraria. It does not, however, include the following :—

(*a*) Exchange compensation allowance.
(*b*) Travelling or conveyance allowances.
(*c*) House-rent allowance or grant of free quarters.
(*d*) Allowances to Civil Surgeons for charge of Railway employés.
(*e*) Office allowances.
(*f*) Simla and other Hill allowances, and
(*g*) The pension of an officer who is re-employed.]

NOTE 3.—[In the case of single fees, rewards or honoraria, the sanction of the Secretary of State is required only to payments in excess of Rs. 1,000 (*vide* Article 72).]

Additions to Salary.

71. (*a*) Unless in any particular case it be otherwise distinctly provided, the whole time of a public officer must be held to be paid for by the State, and he may be employed in any manner required by proper authority within his own branch of duty, without claim for additional remuneration, whether the services rendered are such as would ordinarily be paid for from General Revenues or a Local Fund or from the revenues of a Native State.

(*b*) All Municipalities and Funds administered under a Local Government, inclusive of Port Trust Funds and Wards' Estates, are entitled to the gratuitous advice and services of officers of the Public Works Department, and of all Government Medical, Sanitary and Educational officers whenever these can, in the opinion of the Local Government, be given without detriment to the public service. It will rest with the Local Government in each case to decide whether this last condition is fulfilled, and to indicate in each instance to what officer application for advice or assistance should be made. When a Municipality has its own Engineer or Manager, it will probably only desire to consult some superior officer of the Public Works or other Department. In other cases more direct supervision and assistance may be considered desirable, and should be freely given without charge if the Local Government decide that such supervision and assistance can be given without detriment to the public service.

(*c*) This rule does not, however, affect such officers as Directors of a Railway Company, Members of a Town Council or a Port Trust, Government Director of the Darjeeling Railway, Chairman or Vice-Chairman of the Rangoon Port Trust, who are entitled under any special or local law to receive fees or other remuneration for attendance at meetings of Directors or Commissioners, etc., for the transaction of business.

72. (*a*) An officer may be granted an honorarium from General Revenues, and he may be permitted to receive an honorarium from a Local Fund or from the revenues of a Native State, for work which he is required to perform either within or outside the course of his ordinary duties, when the work is of such exceptional merit or of such an arduous or peculiar nature as to justify a special reward.

(*b*) The powers of sanction of the several authorities in such cases are as follows :—

Up to Rs. 100, by the Head of the Department ;
,, ,, 500, by the Local Government ;
,, ,, 1,000, by the Government of India ;
Above ,, 1,000, the sanction of the Secretary of State is required ;

Provided that the limit of sanction, when the charge falls on Imperial Funds in the case of a Local Government, shall be Rs. 200 in each case.

NOTE 1.—[This rule applies to single payments only ; a recurring honorarium or reward or fee requires the same sanction as an increase of remuneration. The fee paid to an educational officer selected as an examiner on purely personal grounds, irrespective of his position under Government, though these grounds may bring about his appointment in successive years, is not a recurring fee within the meaning of this rule.]

NOTE 2.—[Pensioned officers of Government rank as private persons in respect of the receipt of honoraria from General Revenues, from Local Funds, or from the revenues of a Native State.]

(*c*) If it is proposed to grant to any officer for special work of any description a bonus or honorarium which will require the sanction of the Government of India or the Secretary of State, as the case may be, the consent of the Government of India in the Finance Department must be obtained to the payment of a specific sum before the work is begun.

(*d*) Remuneration shall not be given under this rule for superintending an examination rendered compulsory on persons belonging to the public service, or any other examination the conduct of which comes within the ordinary duties of the officer or officers conducting them. But remuneration may be granted to officers superintending an examination of candidates for admission to the public service, or any other examination the conduct of which is declared by the Local Government not to come within the ordinary duties of the officer or officers conducting them. If fees are levied from the candidate appearing at an examination, and the amount of such fees is sufficient to cover the honoraria of the examiners, the reference required by clause (*b*) to the Government of India or the Secretary of State in certain cases shall not be necessary.

NOTE.—[A Military Officer in Civil employ, or a Civil officer, who may be appointed President of a Committee for the examination of Military officers in Hindustani or Persian shall be entitled to the same fees as are admissible under the Army Regulations to Military officers for the performance of similar duties.]

73. Any servant of Government is eligible to receive without special permission (*a*) the premium awarded for an essay or plan in public competition, or (*b*) any reward offered for the arrest of a criminal or for information or special services in connection with the administration of justice; and also any reward payable in accordance with the provisions of any Act or Regulation or rules framed under such enactments.

74. (*a*) Any officer may receive a fee from a private person, or private body, or a public body whose funds are not administered by Government, or from a Native State, for work voluntarily done for it: Provided that—

(1) he has undertaken the work with the knowledge and sanction in writing of the Head of his Department;

(2) the Head of the Department certifies that it can be carried out without detriment to his official duties; and

(3) the acceptance of a fee and the amount of the fee are approved by the authority having under clause (*c*) power to sanction its acceptance.

(*b*) When the work undertaken for a private body is such that it must be done during the time which would otherwise be employed in the service of the Government, the fee should be credited to Government; but the authority having power under clause (*c*) may grant to the officer concerned the whole or such portion of the fee realised as it may deem suitable.

(*c*) The powers of sanction of the several authorities in the case of each fee under clauses (*a*) and (*b*) are as follows:—

Up to Rs. 250, the Head of the Department.
Above Rs. 250, the Local Government, or the Government of India in the Administrative Department concerned.

NOTE.—[This rule applies to educational officers who are allowed to accept fees for private tuition work. The amounts specified above are the limits up to which fees may in such cases be allowed, for a scholastic term or for a long vacation, by the sanctioning authorities concerned.]

(*d*) This rule does not apply to medical officers who are allowed to accept fees from private persons for professional attendance, subject only to the orders contained in the Resolution of the Government of India in the Home Department, No. 813, dated 18th December 1888.

(*e*) The Government of Bengal, for reasons which must be recorded, may sanction the acceptance by a pilot or leadsman apprentice of a reward, not exceeding Rs. 500, where special and exceptional services are rendered, whether to the ship of which he is in charge, or to another vessel. But this rule does not authorize a pilot or leadsman apprentice to enter into a bargain or arrangement, stipulating that he shall receive an extra fee in consideration of rendering extra services.

Permanent Appointments.

75. The previous sanction of the Secretary of State is required—

(1) to the creation of any new permanent appointment which would ordinarily be held by a gazetted Civil officer recruited in England ; and

(2) to the creation of a permanent appointment, not of the class specified in (1), of which the salary (as defined in Article 70) exceeds Rs. 500 a month.

If an emergency should arise demanding the immediate creation of such an appointment, it may be made provisionally ; but in such case it must be reported to the Secretary of State, no expectation being held out to the individual appointed to it which would warrant a claim for compensation in the event of the appointment not being finally sanctioned.

76. As regards Provincial charges, the limits of authority of Local Governments in respect to permanent appointments are as follows :—

Without the authority of the Government of India—

(i) no appointment may be created with a pay of more than Rs. 250 a month ; and no addition may be made to the pay and allowances of any officer if they exceed, or would, after the addition, exceed, Rs. 250 a month ;

(ii) no appointment, of which the pay and allowances are more than Rs. 250 a month, may be abolished ; and the pay and allowances of no such appointment may be reduced ;

(iii) no class or grade of officers may be created or abolished ; and the pay of no class or grade of officers may be raised or reduced ;

(iv) no addition may be made to the pay or allowances of any individual officer, or class of officers, that may lead to increase in the emoluments of any public servants doing duty in the same province whose pay and allowances are not charged under one of the transferred heads of service. The Government of India reserves the right to forbid alterations in rate of pay and allowances which, in its opinion, would produce inconvenience in other provinces.

Temporary Appointments and Deputations.

77. An officer is said to be on deputation when he is detached on special temporary duty for the performance of which there is no permanently or temporarily sanctioned appointment. A temporary appointment is an appointment carrying a definite rate of pay sanctioned for a limited time.

77A. Temporary appointments and deputations may be made under the following rules which are subject to the general condition that any temporary appointment or deputation on a salary exceeding Rs. 50,000 a year requires the previous sanction of the Secretary of State, unless the officer to be appointed or deputed has a lien on an appointment carrying a salary of equal or higher value, fixed by Statute.

78. Temporary appointments and deputations, the cost of which is wholly or partly Provincial, may be sanctioned by Local Governments without reference to the Government of India—

(*a*) for any specified period, if the salary or salary and deputation allowance do not exceed Rs. 250 a month ;

(*b*) for not more than six months, if the salary or salary and deputation allowance exceed Rs. 250 a month.

In the Public Works Department, temporary appointments on pay not exceeding Rs. 250 a month, the cost of which is Imperial, may be sanctioned by a Local Government.

78A. When a temporary appointment is filled by an officer in the service of Government, his salary will be determined as follows :—

(i) If the temporary appointment is of like character to existing permanent appointments :—

(*a*) If the latter are divided into grades or classes, the temporary appointment will be treated as a temporary addition to the corresponding grade or class of the cadre ; and the salaries of all officers concerned will be regulated according to promotions within the cadre under the rules in Chapter V.

(*b*) If the appointments are not graded, the salary of the officer filling the temporary appointment will be equal to that which he would draw if he were acting in a permanent appointment on the same pay. The promotions made in such arrangements may be sub. *pro tem.*, if the temporary appointment is for not less than six months, in accordance with the provisions of Article 90.

NOTE.—[A temporary addition to a clerical establishment for the performance of work falling within the ordinary duties of the establishment comes under clause (*a*) above.]

(ii) If it is not of like character to an existing appointment, at an amount which does not exceed the pay and deputation allowance which the officer would draw if he were placed on deputation under Article 81.

The Government of India may sanction the drawal by the holder of a temporary appointment of a salary in excess of what is permissible under the above rules, subject to the maximum limit of the pay of the appointment.

The Local Government may sanction the drawal by the holder of a temporary appointment, not exceeding Rs. 800 a month, of a salary in excess of what is permissible under the above rules, subject to the maximum limit of the pay of the appointment, and provided that no special orders of the Government of India are thereby infringed.

79. Temporary appointments may be sanctioned by the Government of India—

(*a*) for any specified period, if the salary or salary and deputation allowance do not exceed Rs. 500 a month ; and

(*b*) for not more than two years, if the salary or salary and deputation allowance exceed Rs. 500 a month.

80. The sanction of the Secretary of State, though not necessarily the previous sanction, is required to any temporary appointment or deputation in which the salary or salary and deputation allowance exceed Rs. 500 a month, and which is expected to last or does last for more than two years.

NOTE.—[In the case of temporary appointments or deputations connected with plague the limit of salary (including deputation allowance) in this Article is Rs. 1,000 a month.]

81. An officer deputed on special duty may be allowed to draw the pay or salary which he is drawing at the time of his deputation, or which he would have drawn from time to time if he had not been so deputed ; provided that an officer who while on deputation, is nominated to an appointment outside the regular line, shall not be admitted to the pay or salary of that appointment until he joins it. If the special duty involves a decided increase of work or responsibility in comparison with the duties of his regular appointment, or requires a change of station, the officer may, in addition, be allowed to draw a deputation allowance which may not, except in special cases and with the special sanction of the Government of India, exceed one-fifth of salary, or Rs. 10 a day, whichever is less.

NOTE 1.—[The following are instances of appointments considered to be outside the regular line for the purposes of this rule :—

Members of the Boards of Revenue and Financial Commissioners.
Judges of High Courts and Chief Courts and Judicial Commissioners.
Heads of Departments including Chief Conservators of Forests and Chief Engineers.
Secretariat appointments.
Agents to the Governor-General and Residents of the first class.]

NOTE 2.—[Rules governing the appointment and allowances of Settlement Officers and Assistant Settlement Officers are contained in Appendix 4A.]

82. Deputation allowance does not include re-imbursement of cost of travelling, and an officer who draws deputation allowance is not thereby debarred from drawing any travelling allowance which would be admissible to him, if the duty on which he is deputed were treated as a new permanent appointment.

Private Secretary to a Lieutenant-Governor.

83. Only an officer already in the service of Government can be appointed to be a Private Secretary to a Lieutenant-Governor. The pay and staff pay of a Military officer appointed from Military employ are laid down in

the Army Regulations. A Military officer in Civil employ, a member of the Indian Civil Service or other officer appointed to be a Private Secretary from Civil employ, is, while so employed, entitled to a local allowance of Rs. 350 a month in addition to the salary to which he would, but for his appointment as Private Secretary, be entitled: Provided that (1) the officer's total emoluments (including the allowance of Rs. 350) shall in no case exceed Rs. 1,250 a month *plus* exchange compensation allowance; (2) no extra expenditure shall be caused to Government beyond the local allowance of Rs. 350 per mensem and the grade place, substantive or officiating, held by the officer on the establishment to which he is attached shall not be filled up, and (3) no Military officer in Civil employ, or member of the Indian Civil Service, may be employed as Private Secretary whose substantive appointment in the regular line is above the grade of a Joint Magistrate or Assistant Commissioner.

Famine Duty.

84. The following allowances in addition to salary are granted to an officer deputed to Famine work in a Presidency or Province other than that in which he is serving, besides the usual travelling allowances both to and from the scene of his labours and while there :—

	Rs. a month.	
(i) To a Sub-Engineer in the P. W. Dept. .	75	Besides the usual sub-divisional allowances permitted by the rules, and cost of one servant's journey to and from the famine districts.
To a Supervisor or an Overseer „ „ .	60	
To a Sub-Overseer „ „ .	25	
(ii) To a Military officer transferred from Regimental or purely Military duty to Famine work whether in or out of his own Presidency or Province—		The travelling allowances of a Military officer are the same as those admissible to a member of the Indian Civil Service.
1. If the officer's service is more than five years	300	
2. If the officer's service is not more than five years	200	
(iii) To every other officer . .	Rs. 5 a day.	Besides the cost of the journeys to and from the famine districts of his servants, and (if tents and horses are carried) the carriage of his tents and horses.

Deputation outside India.

84A. Ordinarily the sanction of the Secretary of State is required to any deputation to, or detention on, duty in a country outside India. In the case, however, of a deputation to, or detention in,—

(i) Ceylon or other British possessions in Asia, or

(ii) places situated on the Persian Gulf where there is a British Consul and the whole cost of the deputation is borne by the Indian Revenues,

for a period not exceeding six months, the sanction of the Government of India is sufficient.

NOTE 1.—[This Article applies to officers of Government in Foreign Service in India.]

NOTE 2.—[The period of the special duty runs from the date on which the officer makes over charge of his office in India to the date on which he resumes it, when the officer is deputed outside India and for the time occupied by the duty when the officer is detained outside India.]

NOTE 3.—[Time spent on duty out of India is not an interruption of service for leave, but it does not without the special sanction of the Secretary of State count as service for leave.]

85. An officer of Government, whether paid from General Revenues, a Local Fund, or in Foreign service, who is deputed to, or detained in, Europe on special duty, is entitled to not more than two-thirds of the salary which he would draw were he on duty in India.

NOTE 1.—[When privilege leave is interrupted by a period of deputation in Europe, the allowance admissible under this Article will be issued by the Home treasury of the Government of India for a period equal to that of the deputation but commencing on the day following the termination of the original period of privilege leave ; but in any case in which this rule would prevent the officer from drawing his deputation allowance before his return to India, it will be issued to him before his embarkation for India.]

NOTE 2.—[Notwithstanding Article 84A, the Government of India, or, in cases in which the cost is met from Provincial Revenues, a Local Government, may depute a subordinate police officer to any country outside India, to accompany or take charge of criminals or lunatics, or on other similar business ; and may grant to the officer so deputed :—

(*a*) Full pay, for the entire period of absence from India ; with

(*b*) Actual travelling expenses, and a subsistence allowance not exceeding the following scale, while in any country outside India—

	s.	*d.*	
For an Officer of the Inspector class	10	6	a day.
„ „ „ Sergeant „	8	6	„
„ „ „ Constable „	6	0	„

NOTE 3.—[The salary admissible under this Article is payable at the rate of 1*s.* 6*d.* per rupee.]

Chapter V.—Acting Allowances—General Rules.

SECTION I.—DEFINITIONS AND LIMITATIONS.

86. " Acting Allowance " is the allowance given, in addition to substantive pay (if any), to an officer who is appointed to officiate in an appointment of which either there is no holder or of which the holder is an absentee.

1. A Local Government may, at its discretion, allow *acting* appointments to be made in place of officers ordered or permitted to undergo a course of training in a school, college or other institution.

87. In certain cases, as defined in Articles 89 to 93, it is permissible to appoint an officer " provisionally " or " substantively *pro tempore* " instead of appointing him to officiate.

88. It is also permissible, instead of appointing an officer to officiate, to appoint him to be in charge of the current duties of the vacant appointment. In such cases a " charge allowance " is given as explained in Articles 94, 95, and 161 to 166.

Provisional Appointments.

89. If an officer is transferred to duty which is such that he retains no connection with his own appointment and which there is reason to believe will not terminate within three years, the Local Government may, if it thinks fit, suspend his lien upon his own appointment altogether, and fill up that

appointment substantively, reserving only the right to reverse the arrangements thus made in case the absent officer at any time reverts to his original appointment.

Substantive *pro tempore* Appointments.

90. An officer may be appointed substantively *pro tempore* on full pay, without prejudice to the lien of the absentee, in place of an absentee who draws no part of the pay of the appointment or of an officer on deputation, provided that when the absence is due to a temporary appointment or the officer is on deputation, the temporary appointment or deputation lasts for six months or more.

The full pay of an officer thus appointed substantively for a time may, in like manner and upon the same condition, be given to a substitute similarly appointed. The status of an officer appointed substantively *pro tempore* under this Article is that of an Acting officer, and if he is appointed to officiate in a higher appointment, his salary is reckoned upon his substantive pay proper and not upon the pay of the appointment he held substantively *pro tempore*.

NOTE 1.—[This rule is subject to the proviso that the salary of an officer who is substantive *pro tempore* in one appointment and who is appointed to officiate in a higher appointment shall not be less than that which he drew while holding the substantive *pro tempore* appointment. While appointed to officiate in a higher appointment or in a higher class the officer does not cease to hold the former appointment substantively *pro tempore* unless expressly reverted ; and unless the officiating appointment is expected to last for at least three months, the authority appointing him may not revert him to his substantive appointment merely for the purpose of appointing another officer to the substantive *pro tempore* appointment.]

NOTE 2.—[Full pay is not to be drawn under Articles 89 and 90 as a matter of course, or unless the officer claiming it has been formerly appointed "provisionally" or "substantively *pro tempore*" by competent authority.]

91. An officer appointed to act in another office is not an absentee within the meaning of Article 90 unless the full pay of that office is available and he is appointed to it substantively *pro tempore*.

NOTE.—[Substantive *pro tempore* promotions may, at the discretion of the Local Government, be made in the following special cases :—

In the United Provinces, in place of a Tahsildar deputed on Settlement duty or to officiate as a Deputy Collector for a period likely to be not less than one year ; in Bengal and Bihar and Orissa, in vacancies caused by the appointment of Sub-Deputy Collectors or other officers to act as Deputy Magistrates and Deputy Collectors ; and in the Punjab, in vacancies caused by the appointment of Tahsildars or other officers to act as Extra Assistant Commissioners.]

92. An absentee who receives absentee allowances draws, within the meaning of Article 90, "part of the pay of his appointment ;" and that Article is not to be construed as conflicting with Article 214.

NOTE.—[The subsistence allowance of a member of the Indian Civil Service, a Statutory Civil Servant or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, and the English furlough pay of a Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules, are not, for the purposes of this rule, treated as a part of the pay of an absentee's appointment.]

93. A substantive *pro tempore* appointment may be made under Article 90 in the place of a Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules whose appointment would be forfeited under Military Furlough Rules but for the operation of Rule II of the Military Furlough Regulations of 1868

Charge Allowances.

94. An officer appointed to be in charge of the current duties of an office independently, *i.e.*, under orders which expressly relieve him of the charge of

his own office, is entitled to a charge allowance of three-quarters of the acting allowance which would be admissible to him if he were appointed to officiate in the office. An officer cannot be thus appointed to be in charge of a " grade."

NOTE.—[The rules laid down in Articles 164 and 166 apply here also.]

95. The Local Government may, if it thinks fit, assign to the officer a charge allowance of less than the amount thus admissible, and, on the other hand, if it thinks this amount too small, may grant him, for special recorded reasons, the full acting allowance, excepting that clauses (i) and (ii) of Article 105 shall not apply to such an officer. Charge allowance under this Article must never exceed what an officer would draw as acting allowance if appointed to officiate in the appointment.

NOTE.—[The rules laid down in Articles 164 and 166 apply here also.]

1. The Local Government may delegate its power under this Article to the Head of a Department or Commissioner of a Division.

SECTION II.—MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM SALARIES.

96. The maximum salary of an officiating officer is the pay of the appointment, and the minimum salary half the pay of the appointment.

97. Officers appointed, officiating or substantively, to the appointments specified in Appendix 4 are entitled to special minimum salaries as shown therein.

SECTION III.—PRIVILEGE LEAVE VACANCIES.

98. As a general rule, the duties of an officer absent on Privilege leave taken separately and not combined with other leave under Article 233 shall be discharged by another officer in the same station or district. Only in exceptional cases where there is absolutely no officer available on the spot, can the transfer of an officer from another station or district to act in consequence of the absence of an officer on Privilege leave be allowed. In the case of appointments held by members of the Indian Civil Service or a Commission, if a member of that Service or Commission is not available on the spot, a Provincial Service officer should be placed in charge of the vacant appointment.

99—103. *Cancelled.*

Chapter VI.—Acting Allowances—Rules for Calculation.

SECTION I.—INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE AND OTHER SPECIAL SERVICES.

104. The rules in this Section apply to the following Services :—

(1) The Indian Civil Service.

(2) Officers in the Indian Educational Service and other Educational officers appointed in England on conditions similar to those on which officers are recruited for that Service. Also officers of the Education Department who, when the Department was re-organised in 1896, elected to continue on the graded list.

(3) Police officers of, and above, the rank of Assistant Superintendent.

(4) An officer who, having a substantive appointment, is appointed to officiate in an appointment which is open to, and may in practice be held by, a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military officer.

Examples of the appointment referred to.—The appointments of Postmasters-General and the Judge of the Small Cause Court, Rangoon.

Officers with a Substantive Appointment.

105. An officer with a substantive appointment, officiating in another appointment or in a higher grade, is entitled to an acting allowance of one-fifth of the pay of the appointment or grade, but the acting allowance shall not be less than—

(i) Two-thirds of the difference between the pay of the appointment or grade and the pay of the officiating officer.

(ii) Or, subject to the limit of maximum salary (Article 96), Rs. 200.

1. An officer of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department, appointed under proper authority to officiate as Civil Surgeon or in an appointment reserved for Commissioned Medical Officers, is subject to this Article.

2. The rule in Article 105 (i) applies to officers in the Military Accounts Department. An officer of that Department acting for an absentee in a higher grade is entitled to the consolidated pay of his own grade *plus* two-thirds of the difference between the pay of that grade and the pay of the grade in which he acts.

3. The acting allowances of an officer of the Provincial Civil Service who officiates in a "listed" appointment or of an officer holding such an appointment substantively who officiates in a higher grade, are regulated by this Article.

Grades of a Class.

106. An officer officiating in a class divided into grades will officiate in the lowest grade, unless it be otherwise specially ordered.

Example.—*A* is Magistrate, in the second grade, of Nuddea : *B* is Magistrate of Midnapore, the senior in the third grade : *C* is a Joint Magistrate. If *A* takes leave, then, in ordinary course of promotion, *B* would officiate in the second grade without leaving Midnapore, and *C*, acting as Magistrate of Nuddea, would officiate in the third grade.

Officer without a Substantive Appointment.

107. An officer without a substantive appointment is entitled to subsistence allowance with an acting allowance of half the pay of the appointment in which he officiates.

Subsistence Allowance.

108. (*a*) The subsistence allowance of a member of the Indian Civil Service and of a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, is as follows :—

		Rs.
For an officer of not more than eight years'	actual residence in India.	250 a month.
For an officer of more than eight, but less than twelve years'		320 "
For an officer of twelve or more years'		400 "

(*b*) And of a Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules, as follows :—

	Rs.
For an officer of the rank of Captain or Subaltern	250 a month.
„ „ „ of Major	320 „
„ „ higher rank than Major	400 „

SECTION II.—MILITARY OFFICERS.

109. The rules in this Section apply to Military officers serving in Civil Departments except those—

(i) In the Public Works, Railway and Telegraph Departments (see Section III).

(ii) In the Survey of India (see Section IV).

NOTE.—[If a Military officer officiating in a Military appointment has a substantive appointment in the Civil Department, he draws in the Military Department the allowances to which he would have been entitled under Military Rules had his substantive appointment been an appointment in the Military Department.]

110. A Military officer employed in the Army Secretariat of the Government of India, though drawing pay in the Civil Department, is not subject to these Regulations.

Appointments on Consolidated Pay.

111. An officer officiating in an appointment of which the pay is consolidated may be—

Case 1.—An officer without a substantive appointment.

Case 2.—An officer having a substantive appointment the pay of which is consolidated.

Case 3.—An officer having a substantive appointment the pay of which includes a Staff Salary.

An appointment of which the pay is fixed upon the assumption that it will be held by a Civil officer is treated, for the purposes of this Article, as if the pay of it were consolidated.

112. In *Case 1* the officer is entitled to his pay. If his pay is less than his subsistence allowance [see Article 108 (*b*)] added to half the pay of the appointment, then the officer is entitled, besides his pay, to such acting allowance as will make the total equal to the sum of the subsistence allowance added to half the pay of the appointment.

113. In *Cases 2* and *3* the acting allowance is regulated by Articles 105 and 106. For the purposes of this Article, the pay of the officer is taken at the full Staff Salary *plus* his Military pay and allowance or Indian Army pay, though for the purposes of the Military Rules he may be considered to take with him to his officiating appointment only half the Staff Salary.

Appointments on Staff Salary.

114. An officer officiating in an appointment of which the pay includes a Staff Salary may be—

Case 1.—An officer without a substantive appointment.

Case 2.—An officer having a substantive appointment the pay of which is consolidated.

Case 3.—An officer having a substantive appointment the pay of which includes a Staff Salary.

115. In all cases the salaries are calculated as follows, any excess of the consolidated pay of the substantive appointment in *Case 2*, in Article 114, over the Military pay and allowances or the Indian Army pay of the officer being treated as a Staff Salary :—

(*a*) For an officer officiating for an absentee who is subject to the Rules of 1868, the Indian Army Leave Rules, or the Civil Leave Rules—

An officiating officer will draw half the Staff Salary of the appointment and half the Staff Salary of his substantive appointment (Civil or Military) if he have one in addition to the Indian Army pay or Military pay of rank : Provided that the whole Staff Salary thus drawn shall not be less than Rs. 100 a month, unless the full Staff Salary of the post in which he is officiating is less than that sum. If the full Staff Salary is available, he may draw the whole of it, but in such case he can draw no portion of the Staff Salary of his substantive appointment.

NOTE.—[The proviso that the whole Staff Salary shall not be less than Rs. 100 is limited by the rule that this minimum is allowed only to an officer acting in the actual appointment held by the absentee. But this limitation does not apply to Medical officers officiating as Civil Surgeons.]

(*b*) For an officer officiating for an absentee who is subject to the rule of 1875—

The rules are those which apply to an officer officiating for an absentee under other Leave Rules, except that, as the Furlough allowance of an officer subject to the Rules of 1875 varies in the case of his transfer from one appointment to another during Furlough, the salary of the acting officer would likewise vary, while the Furlough allowance of an officer subject to other Leave Rules is unaffected by such transfer.

Medical Appointments.

116. As an exception to Articles 112 and 113 the allowances of a Commissioned Medical Officer, whether he is under Civil or Military Leave Rules, officiating in an appointment reserved exclusively for officers of that class, shall be regulated by Articles 114 and 115, on the assumption that the pay of the appointment includes a Staff Salary equal to the difference between the officiating officer's grade pay and the consolidated pay he would receive if he held the appointment substantively.

SECTION III.—PUBLIC WORKS, RAILWAY AND INDIAN AND INDO-EUROPEAN TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENTS.

117. (*a*) The rules in this Section apply to the Engineer establishment; Superior Railway Revenue establishments; and superior officers of the Indian and Indo-European Telegraph Departments.

(*b*) They do not apply to cases of temporary promotion which is given when officers obtain Furlough, Leave on Medical Certificate, or Special leave with allowances. In such cases the officer temporarily promoted is entitled to the pay of the appointment.

NOTE.—[For the purpose of Chapter I, Rule V of the Military Furlough Rules of 1868, the temporary promotion from one grade to another of an officer of the Royal Engineers employed in the Public Works or Railway Department is an acting appointment, and the grade to which the officer is permanently attached is his "substantive office."]

118. The acting allowances of all other officers of the Public Works, Railway and Indian and Indo-European Telegraph Departments are regulated by the rules in Section VII.

General Rules.

119. (*a*) An officer of a class divided into grades cannot officiate in this class in a grade higher than that to which he is substantively appointed.

(*b*) An officer officiating in a rank which is divided into classes, or in a class divided into grades, will officiate in the lowest class or grade; but this rule does not apply to an officer officiating in an appointment of which the substantive holder must belong to a particular class.

120. An officer with a substantive appointment, officiating in a higher class or in another appointment, is entitled to an acting allowance, in addition to his pay, of one-fifth of the Civil pay of the class or appointment in which he officiates.

The Civil pay of a graded class is the average Civil pay of the grades (calculated without reference to the number of appointments in each grade); but the officiating officer's salary shall not exceed the pay of the lowest grade.

121. The acting allowance of a Civil officer or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, without a substantive appointment, will be regulated in accordance with the rules in Article 144. A Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules, without an appointment, is entitled to his pay and to such acting allowance as will make the total equal to the sum of the subsistence allowance [see Article 108 (*b*)] added to half the Civil pay of the class or appointment in which he officiates.

122. The net Military pay which an officer of the Royal Engineers serving in the Public Works or Railway Department on consolidated departmental pay receives in addition thereto, is not taken into account in calculating acting allowances. His Civil salary is fixed independently of his net Military pay, to which he is separately entitled over and above his Civil salary.

NOTE.—[When a Royal Engineer officer whose substantive appointment carries net Military pay *plus* consolidated pay, acts in an appointment carrying consolidated pay only without net Military pay, then in determining his salary the net Military pay of his substantive appointment is added to the salary calculated under the rules on the consolidated pay of the two appointments.]

123. When any officer who can be substantively appointed to the Engineer Branch of the Public Works or Railway Department, or the Superior Establishment of the Indian Telegraph Department, only under the rules and on the rates of pay prescribed for the Provincial Services, is appointed to officiate in, or hold charge of, an appointment graded in those Services, his acting or charge allowance will be calculated on the rates of pay prescribed for the Provincial Service and in accordance with the rules contained in these Regulations for the grant of such allowance.

Special Allowances.

124. In the following cases special allowances may be granted in addition to pay by the Local Government or, if the officer is not serving under any Local Government, by the Government of India :—

NOTE.—[The term Local Government as used here includes only the Governments of Madras, Bombay, Bengal, the United Provinces, the Punjab, Burma, and Bihar and Orissa.]

(*a*) To a subordinate officiating as an Executive Engineer—Rs. 100, provided that his salary must not exceed the pay of an Executive Engineer of the 3rd grade.

(*b*) To a subordinate officiating as an Assistant Engineer—Rs. 50. This allowance is not admissible on the mere circumstance of the subordinate holding a charge formerly held by an Assistant, but only when the charge involves duties and responsibilities which, in character or extent, are such as are not usually imposed on subordinate officers.

NOTE.—[A certain number of Upper Subordinates in the Buildings and Roads and Irrigation Branches, respectively, of the Punjab and the United Provinces, according to a scale sanctioned from time to time by the Government of India in the Public Works Department, when placed in charge of districts or sub-divisions, draw a local allowance of Rs. 50. Lower Subordinates of the United Provinces, Buildings and Roads Branch, when similarly placed in charge of districts or sub-divisions, within the scale referred to above, also draw the same allowance.

2. A similar local allowance of Rs. 50 may be drawn by certain Upper Subordinates placed habitually in charge of sub-divisions on the North-Western Railway, according to a scale sanctioned from time to time by the Government of India in the Railway Department.]

(*c*) To an officer of the Subordinate Revenue Establishment of State Railways acting in an office ordinarily held by an officer of the Superior Revenue Establishment—Rs. 75, provided that the charge involves duties and responsibilities which in character and extent are such as are not ordinarily imposed on subordinate officers.

125. *Cancelled.*

126. Signalling clerks and others acting for Inspectors of line maintenance of the Persian Section of the Indo-European Telegraph Department draw the full charge allowance of Rs. 60 a month admissible to the permanent incumbents notwithstanding that the allowance is drawn in full by the absentee. The charge allowance must not in the case of these acting officers be included in salary for the purpose of calculating either leave or exchange compensation allowances.

SECTION IV.—THE SURVEY OF INDIA.

127. The rules in this Section apply only to officers not below the rank of Assistant Superintendent of the Survey of India Department.

128. An officer of the Royal Engineers holding substantively an appointment not above the rank of Superintendent, second grade, is entitled to his net Military pay; but he ceases to draw it while officiating in an appointment higher than Superintendent, second grade.

129. An officer officiating in the grade immediately above his own is entitled to the pay of that grade: Provided that the salary of an officer officiating in any grade shall not be greater than that which would be admissible under Article 130 if he officiated in the next higher grade.

130. An officer officiating in a grade higher than that immediately above his own is entitled to an acting allowance, in addition to his pay, of one-fifth of the pay of the grade in which he officiates.

131. The appointments in the Administrative Branch are not graded. Any officer officiating in an Administrative appointment is entitled to an acting allowance of one-fifth of the pay of the appointment.

132. An officer without a substantive appointment is entitled to an acting allowance, in addition to his Military pay (if any), of half the pay of the grade in which he officiates.

SECTION V.—GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

133. (*a*) A graded officer of the Geological Survey Department who joined the Department on or before the 31st December 1893, counts all service on the maximum pay of a grade towards increments in the pay or salary of the next higher grade. When promoted substantively, he may draw the pay of the higher grade with increments earned by service on the maximum pay of the lower grade; and when promoted temporarily, he may similarly draw a salary equal to the pay he would have received if his promotion were substantive.

(*b*) The pay on permanent promotion, and the salary on temporary promotion from grade to grade, of a graded officer of the Geological Survey Department who joined the Department after the 31st December 1893, are regulated by the ordinary rules in these Regulations.

SECTION VI.—THE FOREST DEPARTMENT.

134. The rules of this Section apply only to officers of the Forest Department not below the rank of Assistant Conservator.

135. A Deputy Conservator officiating as a Conservator is entitled to a salary equal to the pay of the lowest grade of Conservators.

136. A Conservator officiating in the grade immediately above his own is entitled to the pay of that grade; and a Conservator officiating as Chief Conservator, or a Conservator or Chief Conservator officiating as Inspector General, is entitled to the pay of the appointment.

137. An officiating officer in any case not provided for by the preceding Articles is entitled to an acting allowance of one-fifth of the pay of the grade in which he officiates.

SECTION VII.—OTHER OFFICERS.

138. The following rules are applicable to officers in Civil employ whose cases are not provided for in Sections I to VI of this Chapter, or by rules peculiar to the services concerned, such as—

(1) Lieutenant-Governors and Members of Council (see Chapter XXII).
(2) Judges of the High Courts (see Chapter XXIII).
(3) Ecclesiastical Officers (see Chapter XXVII).
(4) Law Officers (see Chapter XXXI).

139. An officer of the Provincial or Subordinate Educational Service appointed by the Local Government to officiate in a temporary vacancy in a post specifically reserved for, or usually filled by, officers of the Indian or Provincial Educational Service receives an allowance as follows :—

An officer of the Provincial Service acting in an appointment in the Indian Service, Rs. 100 a month.
An officer of the Subordinate Service acting in an appointment in the Indian Service, Rs. 75 a month.
An officer of the Subordinate Service acting in an appointment in the Provincial Service, Rs. 50 a month.

Provided that the salary of the officiating officer shall not exceed the pay of the officer for whom he acts, and shall not be less than his own pay. When the office is substantively vacant, the officiating officer may be granted the allowance in full.

139A. A member of the lower Subordinate Educational Service or an officer on salary, outside the grades, when officiating in temporary vacancies in the Subordinate Educational Service, is entitled to an acting allowance at the rate of one-fifth of the average pay of the grades of the latter service subject to the limit of the maximum salary laid down in Article 141.

Officers having a Substantive Appointment.

140. An officer with a substantive appointment on a permanent establishment, officiating in an appointment to which this Section applies, and of which the pay is not less than Rs. 100, is entitled to an acting allowance of one-fifth of the pay of the appointment: Provided that, except in the Postal Department, and in the case of Forest Rangers, Deputy Rangers, Foresters, and Forest Guards in the Forest Department, elsewhere than in the Madras Presidency, no officer may, under this Article, be appointed to officiate in a higher grade of his own class.

Examples of the appointments referred to.—Extra Assistant Commissionerships, Judgeships of Small Cause Courts in Bengal, and the Subordinate Judgeships with which they are classed.

1. For the purpose of this rule, the members of the Upper Subordinate establishment in the Public Works and Railway Departments constitute one class and the members of the Lower Subordinate Establishment constitute another. No allowance is, however, admissible to a Lower Subordinate for performing the duties of an Upper Subordinate during the absence of the latter on privilege leave. But an allowance may be granted to a Lower Subordinate appointed in other circumstances to perform such duties, if the Local Government, or the Railway Board, considers that the circumstances are so exceptional as to justify the grant to him of additional remuneration. This rule does not affect the title of a lower Subordinate to additional remuneration on receiving temporary or sub. *pro tem.* promotion to the rank of Upper Subordinate.

2. The following are treated as distinct classes of officers for the purpose of this Article :—

(*a*) In Madras, the different grades of Munsiffs, Tahsildars, Deputy Tahsildars, Sub-Magistrates and Stationary Sub-Magistrates, Sub-Assistant Inspectors of Schools, and Police Inspectors, Sergeants and Constables.

(*b*) In the Civil Military Station of Bangalore, Police Officers of and above the rank of Head Constables.

(*c*) In Bombay, Police Sub-Inspectors, Head Constables and Constables.

3. A Section-writer, or a Press servant who is paid for piece-work, is, for the purposes of the rules in this Section, held to be an officer without a substantive appointment.

141. For the purposes of this Section, the pay of an appointment which belongs to a graded class, and is not such as is described in clause (4) of Article 104, is the average pay of the grades, calculated without reference to the number of appointments in each grade ; but the officiating officer's salary shall not exceed the pay of the lowest grade, unless he belongs to another department, and is especially appointed to officiate in a grade other than the lowest.

The provisions of this Article are not to be applied in the case of temporary acting appointments not lasting longer than three months so as to give the officiating officer a lower salary than his salary in the appointment he would have continued to hold but for the acting appointment.

NOTE.—[This Article does not apply to appointments in the Post Office Department ; or in the Bombay Presidency to jailors, clerks in the office of the Inspector-General of Registration and Stamps, Inspectors and their clerks, Registrars' clerks or karkuns, and clerks in the office of the Sub-Registrar of Bombay appointed to act in graded Sub-Registrarships ; or to Forest Rangers, Foresters, and Forest Guards in the Forest Department ; or to an officer of the Provincial or Subordinate Educational Service appointed to officiate in a temporary vacancy in a post specifically reserved for, or which is usually filled by, officers of the Indian or Provincial Educational Service ; or to Resident Excise officers and Excise Inspectors in Burma.]

Medical Appointments.

142. A Civil Assistant Surgeon while officiating in charge of a Civil station is entitled, irrespective of his grade, to draw the full minimum pay of the post, and to count the period of officiating service towards increment and initial pay under Articles 155 and 156 respectively.

NOTE.—[In Bengal, the Punjab, the Central Provinces, Bihar and Orissa, and Assam, the undermentioned allowances may be granted under the orders of the Local Government to a Civil Assistant Surgeon or officer of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department performing the duties of the Civil Surgeon at head-quarters, while the latter is absent for more than seven days on duty :—

(*a*) To a Civil Assistant Surgeon in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, Assam, and the Punjab, a local allowance not exceeding the acting allowance which would be admissible to him under this Article if he were appointed to officiate.

(*b*) To an officer of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, Assam and the Punjab, and a Civil Assistant Surgeon or Officer of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department in the Central Provinces—

(i) If the substantive holder of the charge is a Commissioned Medical Officer—

	Rs
To a Civil Assistant Surgeon, first or second grade, a Senior Military Assistant Surgeon, or Military Assistant Surgeon, first class, a local allowance of	75
To a Civil Assistant Surgeon, third grade, or a Military Assistant Surgeon, second class, a local allowance of	50

(ii) If the substantive holder of the charge is a Civil Assistant Surgeon, or an officer of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department— Rs.
In all cases, a local allowance of . . . . . 50]

142-A. A Civil Assistant Surgeon while officiating as a Chemical Examiner is entitled to a fixed acting allowance of Rs. 100 a month.

143. (*a*) Officers of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department above the grade of Military Assistant Surgeon, fourth class, when in independent medical charge of Civil stations, receive pay at the following monthly rates :—

	Rs.
Under five years in charge	350 a month.
From five and under ten years	450 „
From ten and under fifteen years	550 „
Over fifteen years.	700 „

Service towards these quinquennial increments counts from the date of assumption of any such charge as a permanent appointment.

(*b*) Military Assistant Surgeons, fourth class, in independent medical charge of Civil stations, receive pay at the rate of Rs. 250 a month. When holding such charges in Burma, they receive in addition a special local allowance of Rs. 50 a month.

(*c*) The service of a Military Assistant Surgeon, fourth class, in permanent independent Civil medical charge, does not count towards the quinquennial increments until the date on which he is promoted to be a Military Assistant Surgeon, third class.

NOTE.—[For the rule regarding an officer of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department acting as "Civil Surgeon," etc., see Rule 1 under Article 105.]

1. A Military Assistant Surgeon in medical charge of a Civil station, who is required, in consequence of field operations, to revert temporarily to Military duty, counts the period of such duty as service towards the increments admissible under this Article.

143A. A Military Assistant Surgeon officiating at the Presidency General Hospital, Calcutta, or as Assistant Apothecary, Medical College Hospital, Calcutta, is entitled to a fixed acting allowance of Rs. 50 a month.

Officers without a Substantive Appointment.

144. (*a*) An officer without a substantive appointment on a permanent establishment, officiating in an appointment the pay of which is not less than Rs. 100, is ordinarily entitled to an acting allowance of half the pay, or, if the pay of the appointment is progressive, half the minimum pay of the appointment.

(*b*) In special cases, however, the acting allowance may, with the previous sanction of the Local Government, be increased to an amount not exceeding the full pay of the appointment.

NOTE 1.—[The salary of an officer without a substantive appointment who does not devote his whole time to the duties of the appointment in which he officiates, is regulated by clause (*a*) of this Article. If the appointment is not ordinarily a whole-time post, the Local Government may increase his salary up to the full pay of the appointment under clause (*b*) of the Article ; but otherwise, no allowance in excess of the minimum laid down in clause (*a*) may be given to such an officer without the sanction of the Government of India.]

NOTE 2.—[A report of the circumstances of each case in which sanction is accorded by the Local Government under clause (*b*) of this Article should be forwarded at the beginning of each year through the audit officer to the Government of India in an amalgamated schedule.]

145—146. *Cancelled.*

Appointments on less than Rs. 100.

147. The salary of an officer officiating in an appointment of which the pay is less than Rs. 100 should, as far as practicable, be regulated by Articles 140 and 144. The following conditions must be observed :—

(i) If the officiating officer has a substantive appointment, his salary must not exceed what it would be if Article 140 were applied.

(ii) If he has no substantive appointment, the officer who appoints him may grant him such allowance, not exceeding the pay, or if the appointment is progressive, the minimum pay of the appointment, as he considers necessary.

(iii) If the vacancy is caused by the absence on leave of an officer whose pay is less than Rs. 100, the absentee allowance of such officer must not exceed the difference between his pay and the sum of the acting allowances paid in consequence of his absence, except when, in the resultant acting arrangements, an officer who has no substantive appointment is given more than half the pay of the appointment in which he acts—in which case the excess over half pay granted to him may, at the discretion of the Local Government, be disregarded altogether in calculating the sum available for the leave allowance of the absentee and the acting allowances paid in consequence of his absence.

1. The Local Government may delegate its power under this clause to Heads of Offices and Departments.

148. The third of the conditions above mentioned is not enforced in the case of—

(i) Officers in Superior service on privilege leave.

(ii) Officers on hospital leave under Chapter XII, Articles 287 to 294.

(iii) Naib Tahsildars in the United Provinces—see Rule 3 under Article 335.

(iv) Female warders or matrons employed in Jails.

Chapter VII.—Regulation of Progressive Salaries.

149. Except under special orders to the contrary, a Progressive pay shall not rise from the minimum to the maximum by less than five equal yearly increments.

Calculation of Value.

150. A Progressive pay is, on an average, equivalent to a fixed pay, the amount of which lies between the minimum and maximum of the Progressive pay. The exact amount of this equivalent varies according to the conditions of each appointment ; but in practice, it is assumed that a Progressive pay rising to its maximum by five equal yearly increments, is equivalent to a fixed pay equal to the minimum *plus* two thirds, or if the appointment

is a ministerial appointment, *plus* three-fourths, of the difference between the minimum and the maximum.

NOTE.—[This Article does not fix the pay of a Progressive appointment, but only indicates the mode of rating the value of such an appointment for financial purposes.]

Accrual of Increment.

151. An increment accrues from the day following that on which it is earned.

Exception.—An officer appointed in England by the Secretary of State for service in India receives the increment in his pay in accordance with the terms of his engagement.

152. A periodical increment should not be granted to an officer serving on Progressive pay as a matter of course, or unless his conduct has been good. When an increment is withheld, the period for which it is withheld is at the discretion of the authority having power to withhold, who will also decide whether the postponement is or is not to have the effect of similarly postponing future increments. The authority having power to withhold is, in the case of ministerial and menial officers, the head of the office, and in the case of other officers, the Local Government, which may delegate the powers to heads of departments or other supervising officers.

153. (*a*) A proposal to grant an increment of Progressive pay in advance of the due date should always be scrutinised with special jealousy: it is contrary to the principle of Progressive pay to grant an increment before it is due, and such a grant should not be recommended or allowed, excepting under circumstances which would justify a personal allowance to an officer whose pay is fixed,—that is to say, seldom if ever.

(*b*) If the value of the appointment calculated under Article 150 is such that the addition of a premature increment would raise it above Rs. 9,600 a year, such premature increment cannot be granted without the sanction of the Secretary of State.

154. An officer reduced to a lower grade or appointment on account of misconduct or inefficiency cannot, without the sanction of the authority by whom he is reinstated or promoted, count for increments previous service in the grade or appointment from which he was reduced.

Acting Allowances.

155. In the case of progressive appointments, acting allowances are fixed as follows:—

(*a*) An officer whose substantive pay is progressive, and who acts in an office of which the pay is fixed. In this case the officer's acting allowance is calculated as if his substantive pay were a fixed one, equal to the amount at which from time to time it stands.

(*b*) An officer whose substantive pay is fixed, and who acts in an office of which the pay is progressive. In this case the officer's acting allowance is calculated upon the pay to which he would from time to time have risen if he had held the officiating appointment substantively.

(*c*) An officer whose substantive pay is progressive, and who acts in an office of which the pay is progressive. In this case the officer draws—

(i) His substantive pay, with the increments thereof as they fall due;

(ii) The acting allowance which he would have drawn if the substantive and officiating appointments were both on fixed pay equal to the minimum: Provided that the maximum limit of salary is not the said minimum pay of the officiating appointments, but the pay to which the officer would have risen if his officiating tenure had been substantive.

NOTE.—[When calculating the salary of an officer who acts in an appointment, the whole of the acting tenure, whether continuous or not, should be taken into account.]

Example (*a*).—An officer who is substantively in the Rs. 170 stage of an appointment of Rs. 150—10—200 is appointed to act in an office of which the pay is Rs. 200—8—240. His salary is thus fixed—

	Rs.	
Pay	170	
Acting allowance (one-fifth of Rs. 200)	40	But this is limited for the first year to Rs. 200.
Total .	210	

Next year he gets pay Rs. 180 + acting allowance Rs. 40 = total Rs. 220. But this is limited for a year to Rs. 208.

Example (*b*).—A member of the Indian Civil Service, substantively in the Rs. 1,200 stage of an appointment of which the pay is Rs. 1,000—50—1,250, acts in an appointment of Rs. 1,500—50—1,750. His initial salary is—

	Rs.	
Pay	1,200	
Acting allowance (⅔ Rs. 1,500—1,000)	333⅓	
Total .	1,533⅓	Limited for the first year to Rs 1,500

In future years he receives—

Second year—	Rs.	
Pay	1,250	
Acting allowance	333⅓	
Total .	1,583⅓	Limited to Rs. 1,550.

Thereafter he gets Rs. 1,583⅓, which is the limit of salary in this case.

Initial Pay.

156. An officer who is appointed substantively to an appointment on progressive pay begins with the minimum pay of the appointment:—

(*a*) If prior to his appointment he holds no substantive appointment under Government, or

(*b*) If he is transferred thereto from an appointment in which he is drawing pay not in excess of the minimum pay of the new appointment, and if he has not already officiated in the latter.

157. If the officer is transferred to the new appointment from an appointment in which he was drawing pay not in excess of the minimum of the new appointment, but has officiated already therein, his pay is fixed as follows:—

(*a*) If the salary which he drew when last officiating is equal to one of the stages of the pay of the appointment, his pay shall be fixed

at that stage, and he shall count in that stage the time during which he has been drawing the said salary.

(*b*) If the salary which he drew when last officiating is intermediate between two stages, his pay shall be fixed at that amount for half the period during which an increment is earned, on the expiry of which he shall be eligible for the next higher stage of the progressive pay

Example.—An officer is on 20th June substantively appointed to an appointment of which the pay is Rs. 200—10—250, and in which he is already officiating—

(*a*) If his salary at the time of his appointment and from 1st March last has been Rs. 220, he continues to draw Rs. 220 and on 1st March next rises to Rs. 230.

(*b*) If his salary at the time of appointment is Rs. 225, he will draw Rs. 225, till the 20th December next, and then rise to Rs. 230.

NOTE.—[Any period for which an officer has held the progressive appointment as substantive *pro tempore* may be counted as officiating service for the purposes of this Article.]

157A. If the officer is transferred to the new appointment from an appointment in which he was drawing pay in excess of the minimum, then whether he has officiated in the appointment already or not, his pay is fixed as follows :—

(*a*) If his pay immediately prior to the transfer is equal to any stage of the new appointment, he shall draw the pay of that stage; and after the expiry of the period during which an increment is earned he shall draw the pay of the next higher stage, and so on.

(*b*) If his pay immediately prior to the transfer is intermediate between any two stages of the new appointment, he shall draw the pay of the next lower stage, *plus* a personal allowance equal to the difference between the pay of that stage and his former pay; and after the expiry of the period in which an increment is earned he shall draw the pay of the next higher stage (losing the personal allowance) and so on.

157B. (*a*) When, however, the conditions of an officer's service are such that he is liable to be transferred in the same department between appointments of which the pay and increments are identical, his service will, in the case of such a transfer, count for increments as if he had not been transferred.

(*b*) The authority which orders the transfer of an officer, as a penalty, from a higher to a lower appointment, may allow him to draw any salary, not exceeding the maximum of the lower appointment, as it may think proper.

158. The incumbent of an appointment the pay of which is changed shall be treated as if he were transferred to a new appointment on the new pay: Provided that, if he prefers to retain his old pay, the Local Government or, in the case of a ministerial or menial officer, the Head of the Office may allow him to do so postponing the change of the pay of the appointment till he vacates office

Time spent on Leave and under Suspension.

159. Time spent on leave with allowances counts towards increments in the same manner as if during it the officer had actually held or officiated in (as the case may be) the appointment on which he has a lien.

NOTE.—[The last sentence of Article 31 must not be held to conflict with this Article. Subject always to the provisions of Article 60, the phrase "the appointment on which he has a lien" means the appointment which the officer relinquished when he proceeded on leave, and does not refer to an appointment to which an officer has been nominated during his absence on leave.]

160. Time passed under suspension does not count towards increments if the suspension is a penalty for misconduct; but an officer, in directing the reinstatement of a person who has been suspended, may declare that the time shall count.

Officers under Training.

160A. A Local Government may at its discretion decide, in the case of an officer who is selected to undergo a course of training in a school, college, or other institution, whether the time spent in training shall count as service qualifying for increments of pay.

Officers on a Time-scale of Pay.

160B. (*a*) Leave without allowances taken by an officer prior to his admission to a time-scale of pay, and overstayals of privilege leave to the extent of one week in similar circumstances, count for increments under the time-scale.

(*b*) Leave without allowances taken by an officer while he is on a time-scale of pay, or overstayals of privilege leave, do not count towards increments; but Local Governments and Departments of the Government of India which have the powers of Local Governments, may exempt an officer from the operation of the rule, on proof being furnished to them that the leave was taken on account of illness or other cause beyond the officer's control.

Chapter VIII.—Combination of Appointments and Salaries.

Charge of Current Duties.

161. An officer appointed to be in charge of the current duties of an office in addition to his own duties, may, if the charge, in the opinion of the Local Government, entails a substantial increase of responsibility and some additional work, be granted a charge allowance—to be fixed by the Local Government, not exceeding one-tenth of the pay of the office. If the office is open to, and may in practice be held by, a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military officer, the allowance shall not be less than Rs. 100.

162. The salary of an officer appointed to be in charge of the current duties of an additional office shall never exceed the salary which he would receive for officiating in the office: one effect of this rule is that, unless the Local Government makes the declaration indicated in Rule 2 under Article

168, an officer is not entitled to any allowance for taking charge of an office the pay of which is not more than that of his own substantive office.

163. The amount of "charge allowance" has been fixed in the cases shown in Appendix 6.

164. (*a*) No allowance is admissible under Article 161 unless the incumbent has actually given over charge of the office under the orders of competent authority, and is absent on leave or deputation or is under suspension. For instance, no allowance is admissible to a subordinate officer empowered to dispose of routine business while his superior is on tour.

(*b*) But in the Northern India Salt Revenue Department, charge allowance is granted to an officer placed in charge of the current duties of an Assistant Commissioner's office during the absence of the incumbent on tour.

165. No allowance is admissible to a member of the Indian Civil Service, or to any officer holding an appointment ordinarily held by a member of that service, or to a Superintendent of a Central Jail for the executive charge, either permanently or temporarily, of a District Jail. Any other person, whether he does or does not hold any office under Government, if placed in executive charge of a District Jail, is entitled to a Local Allowance on the following scale :—

1st Class Jail	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Rs.	150	a month.
2nd „ „	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	„	100	„
3rd „ „	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	„	75	„
4th „ „	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	„	50	„

166. An officer placed in charge of the current duties of an office is not entitled to any Local Allowances attached to the office, except under the special orders of the Local Government. (*See also Article 1010.*)

NOTE.—[The Local Government may delegate its power under this Article to the Head of a Department or Commissioner of a Division.]

Permanent Arrangements.

167. A Local Government may appoint an officer to hold permanently two or more appointments at the same time if their aggregate pay does not exceed Rs. 250 a month. The salary of an officer appointed to officiate in two or more appointments, which under due sanction have been combined as a single charge, is calculated upon the pay fixed for the combined appointment, Article 168 being inoperative in such a case.

Temporary Arrangements.

168. A Local Government may, without the sanction of the Government of India, appoint one officer to hold substantively, as a temporary measure, or to officiate in, two or more independent appointments at one time. In such case, the emoluments are regulated as follows :—

(i) He draws the highest salary to which he would be entitled if he held or, as the case may be, officiated in, any one of the appointments alone :

(ii) For the other appointment or appointments, he draws such allowances as the Local Government may fix, not exceeding for each appointment half the salary which he would draw if he held or, as the case may be, officiated in it alone :

(iii) Provided that his aggregate salary shall not exceed the pay which he would draw in the most highly paid of the appointments, if he held it substantively and alone.

1. The Local Government may delegate its power under this Article to the Head of a Department or Commissioner of a Division.

2. The proviso in clause (*iii*) of this Article may be dispensed with if the Local Government declares that, for special reasons (which shall be recorded), it is necessary, on public grounds, to entrust to the one officer the duties of the several offices at once, and that the salary to which he would be limited by this proviso is not enough.

Illustration.—A member of the Indian Civil Service holding a substantive appointment *A*, of which the pay is Rs. 1,000 is appointed, without being relieved of his own duties, to officiate in two appointments, *B*, of which the pay is Rs. 1,600, and *C*, of which the pay is Rs. 2,200—

	Rs.
If he held *A* only, he would draw	1,000
If he officiated in *B* only, he would draw pay Rs. 1,000 and acting allowance Rs. 400	1,400
If he officiated in *C* only, he would draw pay Rs. 1,000 and acting allowance Rs. 800	1,800
He will therefore draw for *C* (which carries the highest salary) . .	1,800

And, but for proviso (iii), he would be entitled for *B* and *A* to such allowances as the Local Government may fix, not exceeding Rs. $\frac{1400}{2}$ 700 for *B*, and $\frac{1000}{2}$ 500 for *A*.

But in consequence of this proviso, his aggregate salary must be limited to Rs. 2,200 (the pay of appointment *C*), unless the declaration prescribed in Rule 2 be made.

NOTE.—[This Article does not apply to the allowance given to a Government officer for holding a Professorship or Lecturership in any Government institution conjointly with another office.]

Appointments on the same Establishment.

169. Article 168 does not apply to the case of an officer discharging the duties of more than one appointment in the same office, or on the same establishment. An officer so employed is entitled to the highest salary to which he would be entitled if he held or officiated in any of the appointments alone, and to nothing more.

Examples.—An Under-Secretary discharging the duties of a fellow Under-Secretary in the same office or department as well as his own.

A Joint Magistrate appointed, in addition to his own duties, to officiate as Magistrate of the District. In this case he gets allowances only as Officiating Magistrate.

A District Judge deprived of the help of an Additional or Assistant Judge, and therefore doing the Additional or Assistant Judge's work.

A Joint Magistrate doing the work of a second Joint Magistrate in the District as well as his own.

A subordinate doing the duties of another subordinate in the same office.

Local Allowances to be drawn by an officer holding combined appointments.

169A. An officer holding under the provisions of Articles 168 and 169 two or more independent appointments to all or any of which a local allowance is attached will ordinarily draw as local allowance a sum not exceeding the highest local allowance attached to any one of the appointments ; but the Local Government may, for special reasons, allow him to draw a local allowance not exceeding the sum of the allowances attached to the different appointments held by him.

Civil Surgeoncy.

170. A Regimental Medical Officer appointed to act as Civil Surgeon without relinquishing his Regimental duties is entitled to an allowance of Rs. 100 a month. With this exception, the allowances for the additional charge of an appointment of the kind described in Article 116, whether the charge is held by a Regimental Medical officer or a Commissioned Medical officer already employed in the Civil Department, are regulated by Military Rules, the pay of the appointment being calculated on the principle indicated in that Article.

1. In the case of a Commissioned Medical Officer holding more than one acting appointment, the acting allowance of *each* appointment is fixed by Military Rules of calculation, but the terms of the combination of the appointments are those laid down in Article 168 and in the Note under it.

171. An officer in medical charge of a Civil station is entitled to an allowance of Rs. 100 a month for holding visiting charge of a second station.

NOTE.—[In Bengal the allowance may be Rs. 50 or Rs. 100 as the Local Government may fix.]

Medical Charge of Jails.

172. An officer appointed to the medical charge of a Central Jail when the administrative and medical charges are not united, is entitled to a local allowance of Rs. 100, or, in special cases at the discretion of the Local Government, Rs. 150:

Provided always that the aggregate cost for the administrative and medical charges shall not exceed the total pay payable for the combination of the two charges in one person.

Agricultural Appointments.

172A. When a post specially reserved for, or usually filled by, an officer of the Indian Agricultural Service is vacant, the Local Government may appoint an officer of the Agricultural Service other than an Indian Agricultural Service officer, either (*a*) to officiate in the post or (*b*) to hold charge of its current duties in addition to his own, and may in such cases grant (*a*) such allowance, not exceeding Rs. 100 a month, as it may by general or special order determine, or (*b*) an allowance, not exceeding Rs. 50 a month, under Article 161.

Veterinary Appointments.

172B. When a post specially reserved for, or usually filled by, an officer of the Imperial Civil Veterinary Service is vacant, the Local Government may appoint an officer of the Civil Veterinary Service other than an Imperial Civil Veterinary Service officer, either (*a*) to officiate in the post, or (*b*) to hold charge of its current duties in addition to his own, and may in such cases grant (*a*) such allowance not exceeding Rs. 100 a month as it may by general or special order determine, or (*b*) an allowance not exceeding Rs. 50 a month under Article 161.

Cantonment Magistrate.

173. A Civil or Military officer placed in charge of a full-time Cantonment, or Assistant Cantonment Magistracy, in addition to his own duties, is entitled to an allowance of Rs. 100 a month.

Military Officer.

174. The allowances for his Civil duties of a Military officer appointed to officiate in a Civil office other than a Cantonment Magistracy without being relieved of his Military duty, are regulated in accordance with Article 168 and Rule 2 under it, and are drawn in the Civil Department. If he has no substantive appointment in the Military Department, the pay of his rank is held to be his substantive pay for the purposes of Article 168.

Chapter IX.—Joining Time.

175. Joining time is the time allowed to an officer to proceed from one station to another when his appointment is changed, or when, being unemployed, he is appointed to any office. An officer is held to be on duty during Joining Time if he is entitled to allowances.

176. Only one day is allowed for joining an appointment which does not necessarily involve a change of residence from one station to another.

NOTE.—[Sundays are included in the calculation of the joining time of one day admissible under this Article. An officer who gives over charge on Saturday forenoon must, therefore, take charge on Saturday afternoon, and an officer who gives over charge on Saturday afternoon must take charge on Monday forenoon.]

177. In cases involving a change of station, Joining Time is calculated as follows, subject to a maximum of thirty days : Sundays not actually spent in travelling are not included in the calculation :—

(i) Six days for preparation ; and, in addition thereto :—

For the portion of the journey which the officer travels or might travel—	a day for each.	
By railway	250 miles.	
By ocean steamer . . .	200 „	or any longer time actually occupied in the journey.
By river steamers . . .	80 „	
By mail cart or other public stage conveyance drawn by horses .	80 „	
In any other way . . .	15 „	

An extra day is allowed for any fraction of distance over that prescribed.

(ii) When part of the journey is by steamer, the days intervening between the officer being set free from his office, or, if he has no office, receiving his orders, and the departure of the steamer, or his start duly regulated to catch the steamer, shall be added.

NOTE 1.—[A journey by road of five miles or under to or from a railway station from or to the point which may be prescribed under Article 998 does not count for joining time.]

NOTE 2.—[An officer whose salary does not exceed Rs. 100 a month, should not ordinarily be required to travel by mail cart or other public stage conveyance drawn by horses.]

178. By whatever route the officer travels, his Joining Time shall, unless the Local Government specially permit otherwise, be calculated by the route which travellers habitually use.

179. If an officer is authorised under Article 53 to make over charge of an office elsewhere than at its head-quarters, any joining time to which he may be entitled shall be reckoned from the place at which he actually makes over charge.

Extensions.

180. (*a*) The Local Government may in any case extend the joining time admissible by rule provided the general spirit of the rules is observed.

(*b*) Within the maximum of thirty days, Heads of Departments and Commissioners of Divisions, in the case of officers of Provincial Services and non-gazetted subordinates under their control, may extend the joining time admissible by rule—

(i) if the officer has been unable to avail himself of the usual mode of travelling, or if, notwithstanding due diligence on his part, the journey has occupied more time than is allowed by the rules—to the extent of the time actually taken :

(ii) if such extension is considered necessary for the public convenience or for the saving of public expense, as, for example, to prevent unnecessary and merely formal transfers—to the extent necessary :

(iii) if the rules have in any particular case operated harshly, as, for example, if an officer has through no fault on his part missed a steamer or fallen sick on the journey—to the extent necessary, on such conditions as to allowances or otherwise as the sanctioning authority may think fit.

181. The Audit Officer shall move the Local Government to report to the Government of India any concession made under the preceding Article, which appears to him contrary to the spirit of the rules. The Local Government may not, finally, overrule the Audit Officer without a reference to the Governor General in Council.

When Leave intervenes.

182. When an officer, after giving over charge of his office at one station on transfer, or reversion to another office, takes Privilege or Examination leave before joining the office to which he has been transferred, or to which he has reverted, or when an officer, while on Privilege or Examination leave, is transferred to a station other than that from which he took leave, he is entitled to Joining Time in addition to his Privilege or Examination leave. The Joining Time of an officer transferred during Privilege or Examination leave will be counted from his old station, or from the place where he receives the order of transfer, whichever calculation would entitle him to the less Joining Time.

183. If an officer, during transit from one appointment to another, obtains Furlough on medical certificate (with or without Privilege leave or Subsidiary leave prefixed), he may be allowed only the Joining Time calculated for the journey from his old station to the furthest place to which he has proceeded on his route to his new station.

Appointment Changed.

184. The Joining Time of an officer whose appointment is changed while he is in transit from one appointment to another, begins on the day following that on which he receives his orders.

Allowances.

185. Except in the case mentioned in Article 188, an officer draws, during Joining Time, the pay or salary which he drew in his old appointment or that which he will draw on joining his new appointment, whichever is less: Provided that an officer transferred from one officiating appointment to another shall not draw any acting allowance during Joining Time if he had not a superior lien on either of the officiating appointments to that of the officer relieved by or relieving him. If the officer is entitled to tentage in his old appointment and tentage is also attached to his new appointment, he may draw tentage during Joining Time at the lower of the two rates. If the officer in his old appointment drew a local allowance granted on account of special expensiveness of living or unhealthiness of climate, in any district, province or locality, and the transfer is to another appointment within the same district, province or locality, he may draw the local allowance during joining time. Provided that, if the rates differ in the two appointments or parts of the local area, he may draw the lower rate only.

186. When, under Article 182, an officer combines Privilege or Examination leave and Joining Time, his allowances during Joining Time,—that is to say for the period, not exceeding the Joining Time admissible by rule, in excess of his Privilege or Examination leave, during which he is absent from duty,—must be calculated at the rate at which his Joining Time allowance would have been calculated if he had joined the office to which he is transferred directly.

187. If a member of the Indian Civil Service, on first arrival in India, is unable, from illness, to proceed to the seat of the Government to which he is attached or to any other station to which he is ordered to proceed direct, the Local Government in whose jurisdiction he is, may, on medical certificate, grant him a subsistence allowance of Rs. 250 a month for not more than two months. Time thus spent is not Active Service.

188. An officer who is not in the Indian Civil Service or in the Army, and who has no substantive appointment, is not entitled to any allowance during Joining Time; but if such an officer officiating in an office is transferred to another office under the same Local Government, the officer who orders the transfer may allow him to draw, during his transit, the allowance to which he would be entitled under the first sentence of Article 185.

Exceeding Joining Time.

189. An officer who does not join his new appointment within his Joining Time is entitled to no allowances after the end of his Joining Time, and after a week ceases to have a lien on any appointment. But if the authority

making the appointment considers that his default was due to circumstances beyond his control, it may exempt him from the loss of his appointment.

NOTE.—[The expression "allowances" in this Article does not include travelling allowance.]

Ministerial Officers.

190. The rules in this Chapter apply to a Ministerial officer who with the consent of the head of his office, or under the orders of competent authority, is transferred to service in another office on grounds of public convenience only, and not at his own request, for his own advantage, or in consequence of any fault on his part.

Chapter X.—Officers Dismissed, Suspended, or Imprisoned.

Members of the Indian Civil Service and Military Officers.

191. A member of the Indian Civil Service is entitled when under suspension to the subsistence allowance of his rank, and a Military officer in Civil employ to the pay and allowances of his rank.

Other Officers.

192. Saving as provided in Article 193 (*b*), an officer under suspension is entitled to no salary while he is absent from duty, and the salary of an officer who is dismissed ceases absolutely from the date of his dismissal; no allowances may be granted for any period occupied in the prosecution of appeals against the order of dismissal.

193. (*a*) A subsistence allowance, at a rate not exceeding one quarter of his salary, may be granted by the authority suspending him to an officer removed from office pending enquiry into his alleged misconduct: Provided that the subsistence allowance of a European should not commonly be less than Rs. 25 a month: if his salary be less than Rs. 100 a month, the rate may be increased accordingly. An officer of the Marine Department, whose duties are not confined to the shore, will draw, in addition to the subsistence allowance, rations, or, when rations are not issued, compensation in lieu thereof.

(*b*) If the suspension of an officer as a penalty for misconduct is, upon reconsideration or appeal, held to have been unjustifiable or not wholly justifiable, or if an officer dismissed from office or suspended pending enquiry into his alleged misconduct is, upon reconsideration or appeal, reinstated, then the revising or appellate authority may grant to the officer for the period of his absence from duty—

(i) If the officer is honourably acquitted, an allowance equal to the full salary to which he would have been entitled if he had continued to hold the appointment from which he was dismissed, and also, by an order to be separately recorded, any conveyance or local or other allowance of which he may have been in receipt prior to his suspension or dismissal.

(ii) Otherwise, an allowance equal to such proportion of the full salary and other allowances as aforesaid, as the revising or appellate authority may deem expedient.

(*c*) No extra cost may ordinarily be imposed on the State by the grant of an allowance under either clause (*a*) or clause (*b*) without the permission of the Local Government. In cases however where it does not exceed Rs. 500 and where the period during which the officer has remained unemployed through suspension or dismissal does not exceed six months, the excess expenditure may be admitted on the sanction of the authority mentioned in clause (*a*) or in clause (*b*) as the case may be.

NOTE.—[The subsistence allowance referred to in clause (*a*) is authorised as a matter of grace only, and cannot be claimed as of right.]

193A. The preceding Article applies also to officers in temporary employ, but in deciding whether an allowance should be granted to such officers, the period for which the temporary appointment has been sanctioned should be taken into consideration.

Committals to Prison.

194. A servant of Government committed to prison either for debt or on a criminal charge, should be considered as under suspension from the date of his arrest, and not allowed to draw any pay until the termination of the proceedings against him, when an adjustment of his allowances should be made according to the circumstances of the case, the full amount being given only in the event of the officer being acquitted of blame or (if the imprisonment was for debt), of its being proved that the officer's liability arose from circumstances beyond his control.

Leave while under Suspension.

195. Leave of absence for a definite period is not admissible to an officer who has been suspended from duty. If permission to proceed to England is granted in such a case, it should only be for such period as the Secretary of State may determine.

PART III.—LEAVE RULES.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

		ARTICLES	PAGE
CHAPTER XI.—GENERAL CONDITIONS OF LEAVE:—			
	I.—General Rules	196—200	53
	II.—Service qualifying for Leave . .	201—209	55
	III.—Retention of Appointment . .	210—219	58
	IV.—Commencement and end of Leave .	220—222	60
	V.—Return to Duty	223—231	61
	VI.—Combination, Extension and Commutation of Leave.	232—240	63
CHAPTER XII.—SHORT LEAVE:—			
	I.—Extent of Application . . .	241—245	65
	II.—Privilege Leave—Ordinary Rules .	246—270	66
	III.—Privilege Leave in cases of regular vacations.	271—278	70
	IV.—Examination Leave . . .	279—286	72
	V.—Hospital Leave	287—294	74
	VI.—Departmental Leave . . .	295—296	76
CHAPTER XIII.—LONG LEAVE—EUROPEAN SERVICES:—			
	I.—Extent of Application . . .	297—298	77
	II.—Furlough	299—315	79
	III.—Special Leave	316—319	85
	IV.—Minimum Leave Allowances . .	320	86
	V.—Subsidiary Leave	321—331	86
	VI.—Extraordinary Leave . . .	332—333	89
CHAPTER XIV.—LONG LEAVE —INDIAN SERVICES:—			
	I.—Extent of Application . . .	334—335	90
	II.—Long Leave	336—345	91
	III.—Subsidiary Leave	346—348	94

PART III.—LEAVE RULES.

Chapter XI.—General Conditions of Leave.

SECTION I.—GENERAL RULES.

196. The rules in this Chapter apply to all officers in Civil employ except in as far as they are inconsistent with, or overridden by, the special conditions of leave which obtain in the case of the following classes of officers :—

(*a*) Lieutenant-Governors and Members of Council (see Chapter XXII).
(*b*) Judges of the High Courts (see Chapter XXIII).
(*c*) Barristers and Pleaders holding the appointments specified in Article 547 (see Chapter XXIV).
(*d*) Statutory Civil Servants (see Chapter XXVI).
(*e*) Ecclesiastical Officers (see Chapter XXVII).
(*f*) Officers subject to the Military Leave Rules (see Chapter XXVIII).
(*g*) Army Veterinary Officers of the Civil Veterinary Department (see Chapter XXIX).
(*h*) Law Officers (see Chapter XXXI).
(*i*) State Railway Establishments (see Chapter XXXII).
(*j*) Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service (see Chapter XXXIII).
(*k*) Port Blair Police (see Chapter XXXIV).
(*l*) Assam and Dacca Military Police (see Chapter XXXV).
(*m*) Calcutta and Suburban Police Forces (see Chapter XXXVI).
(*n*) Burma Military Police (see Chapter XXXVII).
(*o*) Officers serving under Special Contracts (their contract).

1. An officer appointed under contract for any term of years without prospect of permanent employment is not entitled to leave except in accordance with the terms of his contract.—(See Note under Article 352.)

NOTE.—[If the health of an officer who is serving under an agreement which does not give a title to leave until the expiry of a fixed period fails during that period, his engagement should be terminated, unless—

(i) he has exhibited such special ability that it is desirable on public grounds to retain him even at the cost of the difference between a leave allowance and any passage money, etc., due under his agreement; and
(ii) it is certified that he will in all probability be able to return to duty at or before the end of six months.

In cases in which the engagement is not terminated, leave may be granted for a period not exceeding six months and on allowances not exceeding half pay.]

Discretion of Government.

197. (*a*) Leave of absence cannot be claimed as of right. Nothing in these Regulations must be understood to limit the free discretion of the Government to refuse, or revoke, leave of absence of any description, at any time according to the exigencies of the public service.

(*b*) The Local Government may refuse to grant the full amount of leave applied for in any case, and should, by the exercise of this power, so regulate the date of an officer's return from leave as to cause as little change as possible in administrative arrangements.

(*c*) This Article gives Local Governments ample powers for regulating leave of every description, and in dealing with applications for leave the following instructions should be carefully borne in mind :—

1.—*Extract from Circular in the Home Department, No. 22 (Public), dated 16th May 1884.*— "The Secretary of State has now decided that the Civil Furlough Rules, as they stand, appear to make sufficient provision against their frequent or general abuse, and that any present formal modification of those rules is therefore unnecessary. Officers at home on medical leave will not be permitted to return to duty without a medical certificate of fitness for duty in India. At the same time, His Lordship expresses his readiness to reconsider the subject should further experience show that more stringent precautions against abuse of the rules are necessary, and is of opinion that the matter might be brought by circular to the notice of Local Governments and heads of departments. It is pointed out that to grant leave on urgent private affairs in consideration of the state of an officer's health is not in accordance with the spirit of the rules. When an officer applies for repeated grants of medical leave within short intervals, the attention of the Medical Board should be drawn to his case with a view to their carefully considering the term of absence necessary for his complete recovery.

* * * * * * * *

2.—*Home Department No. 513 (Public), dated 16th April 1883.*—"Two Military officers having applied for ordinary furlough within a short period after their transfer to employment in the Civil Department,—namely, before they had completed one year's service in that Department,—the Local Government concerned felt itself justified under the terms in *clause* (*a*) in refusing to forward the applications unless supported by medical certificate, and reported its proceeding to the Government of India. The Local Government was told that 'the object of the rule contained in *clause* (*a*) under which these applications fall to be dealt with is to give Local Governments the fullest power of dealing with applications for leave, subject to the condition that leave may be refused only on public grounds.' The Local Government's action was accordingly approved."

Maximum Leave Admissible.

198. After five years' continuous absence, whether with or without leave, an officer is considered to be out of Government employ. But this rule may, on public grounds and with the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council, be relaxed in the case of any Civil officer other than a member of the Indian Civil Service.

1.—*Extract from Despatch from the Secretary of State, No. 87, dated 15th March 1883.*— "It appears to me that considerable misapprehension exists in India in regard to the meaning of the rule contained in *Article 198 of these Regulations* which was framed in analogy with the provisions of Statute 33, Geo. III, Cap. 52, s. 70, and which provides that after five years' continuous absence, whether with or without leave, an officer is considered to be out of Government employ. In cases like the present, it seems to be thought that this rule merely indicates the maximum amount of leave which, if not inconvenient to the Government, an officer may not unreasonably expect to have granted to him ; whereas the intention of the rule is merely to fix a limit of leave which under no circumstances can be exceeded, and to which it is undesirable that any near approach should be made in any but very exceptional cases.'

NOTE.—[This Article does not apply to officers transferred to Foreign Service in India]

Recall from Leave.

199. An officer recalled to duty before the expiry of leave of any kind is entitled, if the return to duty is optional, to no concession save the exception in Article 233 (iv). If the return to duty is compulsory he is entitled—

(*a*) to take the balance of his leave, together with any leave which was admissible at the time of recall, or for which he

has subsequently become eligible, as soon as he can be spared from duty ; and

(*b*) if the leave from which he is recalled is out of India—

(i) to the concessions in Articles 8 (iii) and 1127 subject to the conditions and limitations specified therein ; and

(ii) to leave allowances during the voyage to India ; and for the period from the date of landing in India to the date of joining his appointment, to the subsidiary leave allowance which he would have drawn had he not been recalled, but simply returned on the termination of his leave.

(*c*) If the leave from which he is recalled is in India,—

(i) to the tconcessions in Article 1127 subject to the conditions and limitations specified therein ;

(ii) to be treated (if the recall is from leave other than privilege leave) as on duty from the date on which he starts for the station to which he is ordered, but he is entitled until he rejoins his appointment to draw leave allowances only.

NOTE.—[All orders recalling an officer before the expiry of his leave should distinctly state whether the return to duty is optional or compulsory. Orders recalling an officer from leave out of India should be communicated to him officially through the Secretary of State.]

200. An officer who is on leave may not take service, or accept any employment which involves the receipt of a fee or honorarium, without obtaining the previous sanction of—

(*i*) the Secretary of State, if the officer is residing in Europe, North Africa, America or the West Indies ; and

(*ii*) the Government of India, or the Local Government under which he is employed, as the case may be, if he is residing in India or in any place out of India not mentioned in clause (*i*) ; provided that when the officer is non-gazetted and is resident in India, the special permission of the officer empowered to appoint him is sufficient authority for the acceptance of such employment.

NOTE.—[This Article does not apply to the acceptance of fees for literary work or for service as an examiner or to similar employment. Nor does it apply to acceptance of foreign service during leave, which is governed by Article 761 of these Regulations.]

SECTION II.—SERVICE QUALIFYING FOR LEAVE.

Temporary Service.

201. Temporary and officiating service, if it counts for pension, counts also for leave.

NOTE.—[The rules providing for the grant of leave to an officer who has a temporary or officiating appointment only are contained in Articles 242, 336, Rule 1, and 339, Rule 2.]

Probationers and Apprentices.

202. (*a*) An officer appointed as probationer for a certain period before formal appointment is entitled to the same leave as if he held a substantive appointment.

1. Officers appointed under contract in England on probation in view to permanent service in India are entitled to leave as follows :—

(*i*) Officers appointed for three years or more (see Appendix No. 33), the same leave as if they held permanent appointments.

(*ii*) Officers appointed for less than three years (see Appendix No. 33), privilege leave and if necessary, leave on medical certificate, not more than six months of such leave carrying allowances.

NOTE 1.—[Officers appointed in England to posts created temporarily but with the prospect more or less definite, of their being eventually made permanent, are entitled to leave under clause (i) of this rule, if they are otherwise qualified.]

NOTE 2.—[Leave on medical certificate under clause (*i*) or (*ii*) shall not be granted for a period extending beyond the term of an officer's contract unless or until it has been decided to retain him in permanent employment.]

NOTE 3.—[The Government of India have the power to revise Appendix 33 without reference to the Secretary of State.]

(*b*) Police probationers and temporary and officiating Assistant Superintendents of Police in all Provinces count their service as follows :—

(1) If recuited in England—from the date on which they report their arrival in India.

(2) If recruited in India under the orders in the Secretary of State's despatch No. 14, dated the 15th March 1894—from the date of assuming charge of their appointments.

(3) If recruited in India before the date of the orders of 1894 mentioned in (2) above—from the date either of attaining the age of 20 years or of assuming charge of their appointments, whichever is later, provided that the service has been continuous.

(*c*) The service of—

(1) Probationary, officiating and temporary Deputy Magistrate-Collectors and Sub-Deputy Collectors and sub. *pro tempore* Sub-Deputy Collectors in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Assam,

(2) Probationary, officiating and temporary Deputy Collectors in the United Provinces,

(3) Probationary, officiating and temporary Extra Assistant Commissioners in the Punjab and Assam, and

(4) Officiating and temporary Extra Assistant Commissioners in the Central Provinces,

counts for leave from the date on which all the three following conditions are fulfilled, namely,

(*a*) two years' continuous probationary or officiating service as such has been rendered,

(*b*) departmental examinations have been fully passed, and

(*c*) the age of twenty years has been attained.

NOTE 1.—[The above conditions do not apply to Deputy Collectors and Sub-Deputy Collectors who began service in the Settlement Department on a temporary footing and were promoted to be probationary, officiating or sub. *pro tempore* Deputy Collectors or Sub-Deputy Collectors in the provincial and subordinate civil services. Such officers are allowed to count for leave the whole of their continuous service from the date of their first appointment in the Settlement Department.]

NOTE 2.—[Condition (*b*) does not apply to Sub-Deputy Collectors in Bengal and Bihar and Orissa, who were appointed before the 4th July 1892 and exempted from the operation of the rules for Departmental Examinations laid down in Resolution No. 3111-A. of the Government of Bengal, dated the 4th July 1892.]

NOTE 3.—[Sub-Deputy Collectors in Bengal and Bihar and Orissa who were appointed before the 4th July 1892, and were brought under the operations of the rules for Departmental Examinations laid down in Resolution No 3111-A. of the Government of Bengal, dated the 4th July 1892, shall be held to have passed their Departmental Examinations at a date calculated by taking the period of time between the 4th July 1892 and the actual date of passing the examinations as the time taken to pass after first appointment as an officiating or substantive *pro tempore* Sub-Deputy Collector.]

203. (*a*) Service as an Apprentice does not qualify except in the following cases :—

Engineer or Examiner Apprentices,
Qualified students of the Thomason College under practical training, } in the Public Works or Railway Department.
Assistant Superintendent Apprentices in the Indian Telegraph Department.

The service of candidates in the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways counts towards leave after they are confirmed in their appointments.

(*b*) Apprentice Overseers in the Public Works or Railway Department and Apprentice Permanent-way Inspectors on State Railways may be allowed leave on medical certificate on half pay subject, in the case of Military Apprentices to the proviso that the leave allowance shall not be less than Military pay and allowances. An apprentice of either class counts his service as such for leave if on the termination of his apprenticeship he is appointed to the department.

Officers under Training.

203A. A Local Government may at its discretion decide, in the case of a subordinate officer who is selected to undergo a course of training at a school, college or other institution, whether the time spent in training shall count as service qualifying for leave ; and also whether or not such time shall be regarded as an interruption entailing forfeiture of leave already earned.

Service under other Rules.

204. An officer transferred to an office to which these rules apply is not entitled to Long Leave under them in respect of service rendered in an office to which they do not apply. But service in the Army which under Article 356 counts towards Civil pension qualifies also for leave under Civil rules. Any leave taken by an officer during such service will in the calculation of future leave be treated as if it had been taken under these Regulations.

Service before Discharge, Resignation, or Dismissal.

205. (*a*) An officer who is discharged on reduction of establishment from, or resigns, the public service and is re-employed after an interval, cannot, without the permission of the authority sanctioning the re-employment, count his former service towards leave.

(*b*) An officer who is dismissed or removed from the public service and who is reinstated on appeal, cannot count his former service towards leave unless the authority who, on revision or appeal, reverses the order of dismissal or removal, declares that his former qualifying service shall count.

Private Secretary.

206. Service as Private Secretary to the Governor-General, a Governor or a Lieutenant-Governor qualifies for leave, provided that the officer (before his appointment as Private Secretary) belonged to the Civil Service (whether the Indian Civil Service or not), or to the Indian Army, or to any of the Indian Establishments of the British Army.

207. After a continuous service of three years, a Private Secretary whose case is not provided for by the preceding Article, may be granted Leave on Medical Certificate to the extent of one year with a leave allowance equal to half his salary, and subject to a maximum of £1,000 a year.

Press Servants.

208. A Section-writer, or a Press servant, paid under the piece-work system, if granted leave, is not entitled to any allowance whatever during his absence.

Rule of Proportions.

209. The leave allowances of an officer not subject to the Foreign Service Rules (Part VII) who has served in any appointment the salary of which has been derived either wholly or in part otherwise than from Indian Revenues, is charged according to the Rule of Proportions.

SECTION III.—RETENTION OF APPOINTMENT.

Lien on Appointment.

210. An officer on Privilege leave has a lien on his substantive appointment; he has also a lien on his officiating appointment, so long as it is not resumed by an officer having a superior lien on it.

211. (*a*) An officer under the European Service Leave Rules, on ordinary Furlough, or on Special leave, has a lien on his substantive appointment or on a substantive appointment of a like character and not less pay. He has no lien on an acting appointment.

(*b*) On other Furlough a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, has no lien; but a Civil Engineer or other officer subject to the European Service Leave Rules has a lien. (*See also Article 313.*)

212. An officer on Long Leave under the Indian Service Leave Rules retains a lien on his substantive appointment. but has no lien on an acting appointment.

213. An officer on Subsidiary leave has or has not a lien on an appointment according as he has or has not such a lien on the first or last day, as the case may be, of the leave to which it is subsidiary.

NOTE.—[A Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules does not lose his lien during Subsidiary leave preparatory to Furlough.]

214. An officer on leave may not surrender his lien on his substantive appointment, and, except as provided in Articles 90 and 755, a Local Government may not fill up substantively, even for a time, the appointment on which an officer has a lien, without transferring him to another substantive appointment which, save in cases of misbehaviour or inefficiency, must be one of not less pay than his standing in the regular line would justify.

215. An officer cannot obtain ordinary Furlough or Special leave unless he has a substantive appointment.

NOTE 1.—[A Military officer who has officiated continuously in the Civil Department for at least 3 years is an officer with a substantive appointment for the purposes of this rule.]

NOTE 2.—[A Military officer holding the appointment of Commandant or Adjutant of the Burma or Assam Police Battalions retains a lien on his appointment while on furlough under the Military Leave Rules to which he is subject]

Compulsory Retirement.

216. If a Local Government decides, before an officer whom it has the power to remove from the service leaves India, that he shall not be permitted to return to duty in India, it should give notice to him before he leaves India, so that any remonstrance which he may wish to make may be considered on the spot by an authority fully cognizant of the facts of the case. Such notice should not be postponed until after the officer's departure, and then communicated to him through the Secretary of State.

217. If when an officer is going on leave out of India it is necessary to consider the propriety of removing him for incapacity, whether mental or physical, which is of such a nature that it is not possible to say, before his departure from India, whether it will be permanent or temporary, or if for any reason it is considered inexpedient that an officer who is on leave should return to India, the Local Government should report the circumstances fully (in the case of the Government of Madras, Bombay or Bengal direct; otherwise through the Government of India) to the Secretary of State. A communication of this nature should not be made direct to the officer concerned. The report should be made in time to enable the Secretary of State to take any necessary measures before the officer would in ordinary course be permitted to return to duty, and in any case should reach the India Office at latest three months before the end of the officer's leave.

218. Articles 216 and 217 must not be understood to authorize the grant of Furlough to an officer who ought to be dismissed or removed from the service for misconduct or general incapacity.

Abolition of Appointment.

219. The abolition of the appointment of an officer absent on leave out of India should be immediately communicated to the Secretary of State.

SECTION IV.—COMMENCEMENT AND END OF LEAVE.

220. Ordinarily leave in India including Subsidiary leave, and leave out of India when Subsidiary leave is not taken, begins on the day on which transfer of charge is effected, or, if charge is transferred after noon, on the following day; similarly such leave ordinarily ends on the day preceding that on which charge is resumed, or, if charge is resumed after noon, on that day. But if a Sunday or one or more gazetted holidays fall on the day immediately preceding that on which the leave begins, or on the day on which the leave or the joining time between two appointments ends, an officer may leave his station at the close of the day before, or return to it at the end of, such holidays, provided his departure or return does not involve—

(i) the immediate transfer of an officer from or to another station or the loss of his appointment by an officer appointed temporarily to the service.

(ii) the taking over of money, unless, subject to the condition that the departing officer remains responsible for the money in his charge, the Local Government specially allows transfer of charge to take place before or after the holidays.

If holidays are as above prefixed to leave, the leave and consequent rearrangement of allowances, if any, take effect from the first day after the holidays on which the office is opened for business, and if holidays are affixed to leave, the leave is treated as having terminated on, and the rearrangement of allowances, if any, takes effect from the day on which the officer would have resumed charge had holidays not followed the leave.

In cases in which the application of the above rules as to prefixing and affixing holidays to leave is doubtful or inequitable, the Local Government shall decide which officer shall be held to have been in charge and to which the salary of the office for the Sunday or holiday shall be paid.

221. When Subsidiary leave is taken, Furlough and Special leave out of India begin on, and include, the day of the departure from the port where the officer first meets it of the vessel in which he sails. If an officer remains in India after the end of Subsidiary leave, his Furlough or Special leave dates from the beginning of his Subsidiary leave, unless he is specially exempted from forfeiture of his Subsidiary leave by his Local Government under the provision of Article 323 (*b*). Furlough and Special leave out of India end on, and include, the day before the arrival at the port where the officer last quits it of the vessel in which he returns, and Subsidiary leave begins the day after.

NOTE 1.—[The Furlough or Special leave of an officer sailing from Calcutta in a vessel which touches at Madras begins on the departure of the vessel from Calcutta, and not from Madras.]

NOTE 2.—[The day on which the vessel in which the officer sails quits her moorings or anchorage, whether she leaves the limits of the port or not on that day, is the day of the departure of the vessel. The day of arrival of the vessel in which the officer returns, is the day on which the vessel reaches her moorings or anchorage in port.]

221A. Special rules have been laid down in Appendix 6A for reckoning leave in the case of officers stationed in certain remote districts outside India.

222. An officer taking Furlough or Special leave out of India, whether by itself or in combination with Privilege leave, must report his embarkation, through the Audit Officer, to the Local Government (or other authority) which granted his leave, and his arrival in England to the Secretary of State.

SECTION V.—RETURN TO DUTY.

NOTE.—[With the exception of Article 231, this Section applies to Military officers in Civil employ subject to the Military Leave Rules.]

Permission to Return.

223. (*a*) An officer may not, without the permission of the authority which granted him leave, return to duty more than fourteen days before the end of Long Leave.

(*b*) Officers returning to India at times other than those fixed for them by their own Government, are liable to be kept on subsistence allowance until a suitable vacancy occurs to which to post them.

224. An officer on Long Leave in Europe, North Africa, America, or the West Indies must, if the leave was granted or has been extended on account of ill-health, whether it be technically leave on medical certificate or not, satisfy the Medical Board at the India Office as to his fitness to return to duty. Ordinarily he must attend at the India Office for examination by the Board, but, in special cases, particularly if he be residing at a distance of more than sixty miles from London, a certificate in a form to be obtained from the India Office from two medical practitioners may be accepted. On the required evidence of fitness being furnished, the officer will receive from the India Office permission to return to India. An officer whose leave was not granted, and has not been extended, on medical grounds, does not require permission from the India Office to return to India. He must, however, take steps, either personally or through his agents, to obtain from the India Office a last-pay certificate, and should also inform the authority in India who granted him the leave, of the date on which he expects to return to duty, at least a month before he is due to arrive in India.

225. An officer who has taken leave on account of ill-health, whether the leave be technically leave on medical certificate or not, may, if he is residing in India or in any place not mentioned in Article 224, be required by the authority which granted the leave to produce, before he is permitted to return to duty, a medical certificate of fitness signed by such medical officer as the authority may direct.

226. An officer is not entitled, at the end of Long Leave or Subsidiary leave affixed thereto, to resume, as a matter of course, without further orders, the particular appointment which he vacated before his leave. He should report his return to duty as prescribed in Article 228 and await orders.

Change of Appointment.

227. If the appointment of an officer is changed during Long Leave in India, he must join his new appointment within his leave. But if he have not had sufficient notice of the change, the Local Government may allow him joining time. During such joining time his allowances will be the same as for Subsidiary leave on return from Furlough.

Report of Return.

228. A gazetted officer must report his return to duty to the Local Government under which he is employed. A member of the Indian Civil Service on the Bengal Establishment employed directly under the Government of India, returning from Long Leave, must also report his return to the Government of India in the Home Department.

Overstaying Leave.

229. An officer who remains absent after the end of his leave is entitled to no allowance for the period of such absence, and ceases to have a lien on any appointment,—

(i) if his leave was Furlough without Medical Certificate under the European Service Leave Rules; or Furlough under the Indian Service Leave Rules,—immediately; and

(ii) if it was Furlough on Medical Certificate, or Special Leave, under the European Service Leave Rules; Leave on Medical Certificate or on Private Affairs under the Indian Service Leave Rules; Vacation; or Privilege Leave,—after a week. In the case of officers to whom exception (ii) under Article 251 applies, the week commences from the end of the fifteen days mentioned therein.

NOTE 1.—[This Article does not affect the liability of an officer overstaying leave to forfeit past service under the rule in Article 420 (*b*).]

NOTE 2.—[Short extensions of leave may be granted retrospectively in India to officers who under certain specified circumstances overstay their leave. See Article 237(*c*).]

230. If the Local Government is satisfied that the default of an officer is due to circumstances beyond his control, it may exempt him from loss of appointment under the preceding Article, but not from loss of allowances during the period of his absence without leave. The Local Government may authorize the payment to an officer subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules of as much as it thinks fit of any allowances during Subsidiary leave under clause (*ii*) of Article 321 (*a*), to which he would have been entitled if he had not remained absent after the end of his Furlough, or Leave on Private Affairs, or Leave on Medical Certificate.

NOTE.—[The Local Government may delegate the power exercised by them under the first sentence of this Article to any officer or class of officers subordinate to them not being below the rank of Collector or District Judge.]

231. So long as an officer retains a lien under Section III, or if he is exempted under the preceding Article from loss of appointment, absence after the end of his leave, though not counting as Continuous Service, does not operate as an interruption of Continuous Service or Continuous Active Service.

SECTION VI.—COMBINATION, EXTENSION AND COMMUTATION OF LEAVE.

232. No kind of leave, except Extraordinary leave under Articles 332 and 339, leave under Articles 199 (*a*), 223, and 288, and in certain cases Examination leave, can be granted in continuation of any other kind of leave; leave under Article 288 may also be followed by any other kind of leave. Any leave granted under these Regulations may be retrospectively changed for any other kind or period of leave for which the officer was qualified when the original leave was granted. The authority who has the power to sanction leave may also commute retrospectively periods of absence without leave into leave without allowances (*see Article 421*).

NOTE.—[Subsidiary leave is not, for the purposes of this rule, regarded as a continuation of leave.]

233. Privilege leave to the amount due may be prefixed as such to Furlough, Leave on Medical Certificate, Special leave on urgent private affairs, Leave on Private Affairs, and Extraordinary leave without allowances, subject to the following conditions:—

(i) when Privilege leave is combined with Furlough, the amount of the combined leave shall not exceed two years;

(ii) when Privilege leave is combined with Special leave under the European Service Leave Rules or Leave on Private Affairs under the Indian Service Leave Rules, the combined leave shall not exceed six months;

(iii) when however, Furlough, Special leave, or Leave on Private Affairs, granted in combination with Privilege leave, is extended on medical certificate, the full period of Furlough, Special leave, or Leave on Private Affairs ordinarily admissible under rule may be allowed irrespective of the limits prescribed in clauses (i) and (ii);

(iv) when Privilege leave is combined with leave of any kind, the combined leave must, except in cases falling under Article 199, be for not less than six months;

(v) the periods mentioned in (i), (ii) and (iv) count from the beginning of the Privilege leave to the end (under the ordinary rules) of the leave with which it is combined.

NOTE 1.—[Clause (iii) of this Article does not apply to military officers in civil employ who are subject to the Military Leave Rules. In their case the rules in the Army Regulations, limiting the total period of absence from duty, will apply.]

NOTE 2.—[If the maximum limit prescribed in clause (ii) or clause (i) of this Article is exceeded, the excess (if not due to an extension of leave on medical certificate) shall be dealt with under Article 229. If on the other hand an officer returns from leave before the end of the minimum period of six months fixed by clause (iv) of the Article, the requirements of the rule shall be held to have been practically met if the date of return is not more than 14 days before the end of the six months.]

234. The grant of extension of Furlough, under Article 232 (otherwise than on medical certificate), is subject to proviso (v) under Article 308 (*b*).

NOTE.—[In the case of an officer who is entitled to Furlough without medical certificate but who, by reason of proviso (v) under Article 308 (*b*), can get it only on medical certificate, it should be stated in column 13 of the last-pay certificate in Form No. 16 that Furlough

without medical certificate in commutation and extension of his original leave cannot be granted to him, if by such grant the limit of the number of officers absent on Furlough or Special leave fixed by Article 309 would be exceeded.]

235. If an officer subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules, who is absent on Leave on Private Affairs or on Furlough, takes in continuation Leave on Medical Certificate under Article 336, the whole of his absence is treated as leave under that Article.

236. Extraordinary leave without allowances cannot be converted retrospectively into Leave on Medical Certificate; but Leave on Medical Certificate may be given in continuation of Extraordinary leave without allowances.

Extension of Leave out of India.

237. (*a*) An officer absent on long leave in Europe, North Africa, America, or the West Indies, who wishes to have his leave extended or commuted must apply to the Secretary of State about three months before the expiration of his leave and, unless the extension is desired on medical grounds or is for a period of not more than 14 days, he must produce with his application evidence that the Local Government has been referred to by him, and has no objection to the extension or commutation desired. If the officer is on medical leave and desires an extension for more than 14 days, or if he is on other leave and desires an extension on medical grounds, he must satisfy the Medical Board at the India Office of the necessity for the extension. If application for extension be delayed until the last two months of leave, advice of any extension granted for a period of more than seven days will be sent to India by telegraph and the cost of the telegram will ordinarily be charged to the officer.

1. In the case of a Commissioned Medical Officer, the Local Government should make a reference to the Director General, Indian Medical Service, before granting the permission.

(*b*) The Secretary of State reserves to himself the power of granting extension or commutation of leave to an officer in any case in which it appears to him that sufficient ground has been shown for the previous approval of the local Government not having been obtained before the application was made. In the event of the Secretary of State deciding to telegraph to India in regard to any such application, the cost of the telegrams to and from India will be charged to the applicant.

NOTE.—[The Secretary of State in granting extension of leave sometimes declines to guarantee retention of appointment, if there is no time to communicate with the Local Government in India.]

(*c*) The authority in India by which leave was originally granted is empowered, in any case in which it is satisfied that the non-return of an officer within the period of his leave was due to circumstances beyond his control, and of such a nature that an application to the Secretary of State for an extension was impossible before embarkation, or that the non-return was for administrative convenience, to sanction retrospectively extension of furlough or leave, if furlough or leave be due, up to a maximum period of 14 days. It is also empowered in the case of an officer returning from furlough on medical certificate or leave on medical certificate to sanction an extension, if the circumstances seem to require it, up to a maximum of 14 days inclusive of any short extension that may have been granted by the Secretary of State.

(*d*) Furlough out of India on medical certificate may be commuted into leave without medical certificate if such leave was due at the time when the original Furlough was granted, and if the officer seeking commutation is certified, as prescribed in Article 224, to have recovered his health. When extension of the commuted Furlough is applied for, the application must be supported by evidence that the officer's Local Government consents to the extension of his leave.

Applications for extensions of commuted Furlough on medical certificate should be dealt with by Local Governments in such a way that officers who have preferential claims to Furlough under Article 310 are not thereby debarred for a considerable time from availing themselves of the Furlough at their credit.

NOTE.—[This Article applies to the placing of officers who are on leave out of India on special duty in extension of the leave.]

238. An officer on long leave in any place out of India not mentioned in Article 237 (*a*) who wishes to have his leave extended or commuted, must apply three months before the expiry of the leave to the authority in India which granted it. Whenever leave is extended or commuted under this Article, the fact should forthwith be notified by the Audit Officer to the Government of India in the Finance Department, in order that it may be communicated to the Secretary of State with a view to the payments by Colonial Treasurers or Staff Officers being checked.

Privilege Leave.

239. When Privilege leave is, on medical certificate, retrospectively changed for Furlough out of India, so much of the leave passed before the departure of the vessel in which the officer sails may be treated as Subsidiary leave under clause (i) of Article 321 (*a*) as might have been granted as Subsidiary leave if the officer had originally obtained Furlough and not Privilege leave, notwithstanding that a portion of such retrospective Furlough has been passed in India.

NOTE.—[This Article will not apply when the subsequent order grants leave in continuation of the Privilege leave under Article 233.]

Military Officers.

240. In the case of a Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules leave may be retrospectively commuted by the authority which granted it to any other kind of leave which the said authority would have been competent to allow when the original leave was sanctioned.

NOTE.—[Articles 237 to 239 apply to Military officers subject to the Military Leave Rules.]

Chapter XII.—Short Leave.

SECTION I.—EXTENT OF APPLICATION.

241. The rules in this Chapter regulate the Short Leave of all officers in Civil employ (whatever may be the rules to which they are subject in regard to other leave) except :—

(*a*) The Governor-General, Governors, Lieutenant-Governors, and Members of Council (see Chapter XXII).

(*b*) Judges of High Courts (see Chapter XXIII).
(*c*) Barristers holding the appointments referred to in Chapter XXIV except as stated in that Chapter.
(*d*) Ecclesiastical officers appointed before 29th July 1906. But Articles 264, 279 and 280 do apply (see Chapter XXVII).
(*e*) Law officers, except as stated in Chapter XXXI.
(*f*) State Railway Establishments, except as stated in Chapter XXXII.
(*g*) Bengal Covenanted Pilots, except as stated in Chapter XXXIII.
(*h*) Port Blair Police (see Chapter XXXIV).
(*i*) Calcutta and Suburban Police Forces (see Chapter XXXVI).

1. Medical Storekeepers to Government and Subordinates of the Army employed in the Military Works Department are subject to these Regulations as regards Privilege leave, but as regards other leave the former remain subject to the Leave Rules, Military or Civil, under which they were serving at the time of their transfer to the Medical Store Department and the latter are treated as in Military employ.

Temporary and Non-Continuous Service.

242. (*a*) An officer who has a temporary or officiating appointment only may be allowed Privilege leave, without losing his lien on such appointment, if no substitute is required, or if his duties can be provided for without additional expense.

(*b*) If such an officer is, without interruption of his service, appointed to a permanent office, his temporary or officiating service may be treated as duty qualifying for Privilege leave.

NOTE.—[This rule does not apply to the State Railway officers whose service is classed under clauses (*c*) and (*d*) of Article 659.]

243. Privilege leave is not allowed to an officer employed in an establishment the duties of which are not continuous, but are restricted to certain fixed periods in each year. (*See also Article 369.*)

Petty Military Officers.

244. Privilege leave may be granted under this Chapter to a Military Hospital Assistant temporarily lent to the Civil Department. A Hospital Assistant is not entitled to Privilege leave in respect of duty done in the Military Department.

Seamen.

245. An officer or seaman attached to a Pilot vessel at the Sandheads may, in addition to the Privilege leave admissible under this Chapter, be allowed one month's leave on shore, beginning on the date of his arrival at Calcutta, after four months' continuous duty at the Sandheads.

SECTION II.—PRIVILEGE LEAVE—ORDINARY RULES.

Amount earned.

246. The amount of Privilege leave earned by an officer is one-eleventh part of the time during which he has been on duty without interruption:

Provided that no Privilege leave can be earned by an officer by duty performed while three months' such leave is due to him, and that, whenever duty is interrupted, all claim to Privilege leave earned theretofore is forfeited. Absence on Privilege leave, though not counting as duty, is not an interruption of duty within the meaning of this Article.

247. The calculation must be made as follows :—One calendar month for every eleven complete calendar months of duty, and one day for every eleven days of the balance.

Qualifying Service.

248. When an officer is first appointed to the public service, duty qualifying for Privilege leave does not begin until he takes charge of his office.

249. Time spent on Subsidiary leave does not qualify for Privilege leave, but if an officer, returning from leave, not before the expiration thereof, be, only for the convenience of the Local Government and not for any fault of his own, prevented from joining an appointment on which he has a lien, or be kept out of employ on Subsistence allowance, then duty qualifying for Privilege leave begins on the day on which he presents himself to the Local Government ready for duty.

250. (*a*) In calculating the Privilege leave of a Military officer no distinction should be made between an officer who has a substantive Civil appointment and one who is merely officiating in the Civil Department.

(*b*) The leave is earned by uninterrupted duty in either the Civil or the Military Department. But a Military officer who has taken in any calendar year the whole or a portion of the Privilege leave admissible to him for that year, under Military Rules, does not begin to count service for Privilege leave in the Civil Department until the first day of the following year.

Limit.

251. The amount of Privilege leave admissible at one time is limited to three calendar months.

Exception.—Officers stationed in the Andamans and Nicobars; officers stationed in Persia at places such as Ahwaz and Kermanshah, and in the Persian Gulf or at Maskat and Baghdad, Gyantse or in Chumbi; and European officers in Burma who take Privilege leave by itself and spend it out of Burma or India, are allowed, on each occasion when they may wish to take Privilege leave, the option between the following two courses, namely—

(i) to accumulate Privilege leave up to three months and fifteen days;

(ii) to overstay any Privilege leave due by fifteen days without forfeiting pay or appointment: Provided that, in the case of such overstay, the officer shall not begin to count service towards future Privilege leave until he shall have served a period of time proportionate to the amount of overstay,—that is, eleven times the period of overstay.

Amount due.

252. The Privilege leave due to an officer is the privilege leave which he has earned since the last interruption of duty, less the period during which he has been absent on Privilege leave.

Interruptions of Duty.

253. If an officer remains absent after the end of Privilege leave, his duty is interrupted within the meaning of Articles 246 and 260. But if the Local Government considers that his default was due to circumstances beyond his control, it may remit the penalty.

NOTE.—[The Local Government may delegate the power exercised by them under this Article to any officer or class of officers subordinate to them not being below the rank of Collector or District Judge.]

254. If an officer remains absent after the end of Examination leave, or of Joining Time, the period of absence cannot count as duty qualifying for Privilege leave, and, unless the absence is accounted for to the satisfaction of the Local Government, it is an interruption of duty.

NOTE.—[The Local Government may delegate the power exercised by them under this Article to any officer or class of officers subordinate to them not being below the rank of Collector or District Judge.

255. (*a*) Leave under Articles 279 and 280 may, if the examination for which it is granted be successfully passed, and if the officer has not already had twelve months' leave under that Article, count as duty qualifying for Privilege leave.

(*b*) Leave under Article 281 may also count as duty qualifying for Privilege leave if the examination for which it is granted is successfully passed.

(*c*) Examination leave does not interrupt duty unless, in the case of leave granted under clauses (*a*) (ii) and (*b*) of Article 280 and under Article 281, the officer fails to pass the examination for which the leave is granted.

256. Hospital leave under Articles 287, 288 and 291 and leave on medical certificate under Articles 661 and 663 are not interruptions of duty.

257. Suspension from office as a penalty for misconduct is an interruption of duty.

258. Suspension from office pending enquiry into an officer's conduct interrupts duty or not as may be decided in each case by the authority having power to pass final orders in the case. Time passed under suspension does not qualify for Privilege leave, unless, in any case, such authority expressly orders that it shall so qualify.

259. "Leave in India" under Rule 1 of the Leave Rules for the Indian Army is an interruption of duty.

Condition of Grant.

260. To an officer who has been on duty, without interruption, for eleven calendar months. and who has not, for six calendar months, been absent on Privilege leave, the whole or any part of the Privilege leave due to him may be granted. But when Privilege leave is combined with other leave under Article 233, the amount due may be granted irrespective of these conditions.

1. The condition prescribed in this Article by which an interval of six months is required to elapse between two periods of absence on privilege leave, does not apply to officers of the State Railway Revenue Establishment referred to in Articles 661 and 663, nor to Gazetted Officers of the Opium Department.

Leave Allowances.

261. Except as provided in Articles 266, 271, and 275, an officer on Privilege leave is entitled to a leave allowance equal to the salary which he would receive if he were on duty in the appointment on which he has a lien, and he is entitled to this allowance even though another officer be appointed to act for him.

262. *Cancelled.*

263. An officer who has no lien on an appointment is entitled, during Privilege leave,—

(i) in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules—to Subsistence allowance ;

(ii) in the case of any other Civil officer—to no allowance.

264. Save when privilege leave or vacation is combined under the rules with other leave, or when an officer is permitted to retire at the end of the privilege leave granted to him under Articles 301, 345 or 677, the right to receive Privilege leave allowances is contingent (except in case of death) upon the return of an officer to duty on the expiry of such leave or vacation.

NOTE.—[This Article does not affect the right to Privilege leave allowance of an officer who is granted Extraordinary leave in continuation of Privilege leave, or who exceeds Privilege leave up to a week under Article 229 (*ii*).]

265. If an officer, on transfer from one appointment to another, obtains Privilege leave without joining his new office, his leave allowance shall not be less than it would have been if he had joined his new office before taking leave, provided that the rate of pay attached to the new appointment is not different from and higher than the rate of pay attached to the old appointment. Where, however, the transfer involves an increase in the officer's duties or responsibilities, and is to an office on a different and higher rate of pay from that drawn by the officer in the old office, the officer shall not draw the higher rate of salary until he actually joins his new office.

Example.—The rate of pay drawn by a Collector and by an Accountant-General is different from and higher than the rate of pay drawn by a Joint Magistrate or by an officer in Class I of the Indian Finance Department respectively.

266. An officer who holds an appointment sanctioned for not more than six months is not entitled, during Privilege leave, to the special rate of pay of, or any special allowance attached to, the appointment.

Local Allowances how affected.

267. A Local Allowance may be drawn by an officer on Privilege leave only if there is no *locum tenens* to whom it is payable.

1. An officer on Privilege leave may draw Presidency allowance or Presidency house-rent, provided that no extra expense is thereby caused to the State and provided his previous rate of expenditure for a house is continued during his absence.

NOTE.—[This rule applies also to officers in receipt of house-rent allowances at Shillong.]

2. The Local Allowances known as Burma, Assam, and Baluchistan allowances, and the Local Allowance drawn by certain Executive and Assistant Engineers in Sind, the Punjab, and the North-West Frontier Province may continue to be drawn by officers on Privilege leave, provided that the grant of leave does not necessitate the transfer within the limits of the Province of an officer from outside the Province.

3. Provincial Forest Officers and Executive Engineers serving in the Andamans who are recruited from Burma draw their local allowances while on Privilege leave.

House-rent, Horse Allowances, Tentage, etc.

268. In the Bombay Presidency, an officer on Privilege leave may draw the house-rent attached to his appointment, if he places his house at the disposal of the officer, if any, who officiates for him. The officiating officer cannot, in such case, draw the house-rent attached to the appointment. But if the officer, for a reason which the Local Government considers sufficient, refuses the accommodation placed at his disposal, the allowance is to be drawn by him and not by the absentee.

1. Constables of the Bombay City Police and policemen in the Bombay Presidency proper while on leave under Article 288 may draw the house-rent allowance admissible to them, provided it is not paid to their substitutes.

269. A Military Medical Subordinate employed in the Civil Department may, when on Privilege leave, draw the special allowances of his appointment such as house-rent, horse allowance, etc., provided that they are not drawn by any other officer during his absence.

270. *Cancelled.*

SECTION III.—PRIVILEGE LEAVE IN CASES OF REGULAR VACATIONS.

271. Privilege leave is not admissible to officers serving in departments in which regular vacations are allowed, during which the officers are permitted to be absent from duty, as Judicial Officers (other than District and Sessions Judges), Educational Officers, Officers in a High Court. But in case of urgent necessity, Privilege leave may be granted to any such officer under the ordinary rules, subject to the conditions—

(i) that the officer shall during his absence receive only half the salary and allowances ordinarily admissible during Privilege leave, and

(ii) that the leave cannot in any case be combined with vacation.

NOTE.—[The rule in this Article does not apply to the Judicial Commissioners and Additional Judicial Commissioners of Oudh, Sind, and the Central Provinces in cases where the conditions of the note to Article 278 are satisfied.]

272. The preceding Article does not apply to the case of an officer who is by general or special orders issued by competent authority prevented in any year from availing himself of the vacation or vacations by reason of his having to remain at his post on duty. In such a case, Privilege leave may be granted under the ordinary rules: Provided always that the leave shall not in any case be combined with vacation.

NOTE.—[In the case of every officer to whom Articles 271 and 272 apply, the presumption is that he will avail himself of the vacation. No certificate of title to Privilege leave, except the leave " in case of urgent necessity " under Article 271, can be given for the period

of service rendered between two vacations, until the second vacation expires. If, however, the conditions required by this Article or by Article 273 to render an officer eligible for Privilege leave under the ordinary rules, are subsequently fulfilled in respect of the second vacation, any Privilege leave which may have been granted on half salary under Article 271, in consequence of the presumption that the officer would avail himself of the vacation, may be commuted into Privilege leave on full salary. Privilege leave on full salary may be combined with Privilege leave on half salary, to the extent due, granted under Article 271.]

273. An officer whose work requires him to be present at his station for a portion of the vacation is eligible for Privilege leave under the ordinary rules, provided he has not been absent from his station for more than fifteen days of the vacation. If he has been absent for more than fifteen days, his title to Privilege leave is regulated by Articles 271 and 274. Any such officer applying for Privilege leave must attach to his application a certificate either—

(i) that he was not absent from his station for more than fifteen days

or

(ii) that he was absent from his station for a specified number of days exceeding fifteen,

in any of the vacations included in the period of service by which the Privilege leave claimed has been earned.

NOTE.—[Absence on duty, whether within or out of jurisdiction, is not absence from station for the purposes of this Article.]

274. An officer who is, by general or special orders issued by competent authority, prevented from availing himself of a part only of a periodical vacation, may, during Privilege leave subsequently taken, draw his full salary for a period bearing the same proportion, if the vacation be annual, to a month, or if it be half-yearly, to half a month, as the time spent on duty during the vacation bears to the whole vacation.

275. An officer transferred from a department to which the ordinary Privilege leave rules apply to one in which Articles 271 to 274 apply, loses all claim to take the Privilege leave at his credit, provided that—

(i) Any Privilege leave granted to him during the first three years after his transfer under Articles 271 to 274 may, to the extent of the Privilege leave at his credit as aforesaid, be leave on full salary not exceeding the salary which would have been admissible if he had taken the leave immediately before being transferred.

(ii) If he returns to a department in which Privilege leave is regulated by the ordinary rules, he shall be reckoned on such return to have at his credit the amount of leave which was at his credit at the time of the first transfer, less any amount enjoyed under proviso (i).

276. The reckoning under the preceding Article shall not, in any case, extend backwards over an interruption of duty.

277. Officers to whom Privilege leave under the ordinary rules and conditions is not admissible (Article 271), may combine vacation with Long Leave (either at the beginning or end thereof) on the same conditions as those on which other officers are allowed to combine Privilege leave under Article 233.

278. The foregoing rules do not apply to District and Sessions Judges: to them privilege leave is granted under the ordinary rules, and they may combine—

(*a*) Privilege leave with long leave under the conditions of Article 233;

(*b*) Vacation with either Privilege leave or long leave taken separately when such combination can be arranged without additional expenditure, and is admissible under the terms of Article 220, the days occupied by the vacation being treated for this purpose as gazetted holidays.

They may not, however, take vacation together with combined leave.

NOTE.—[The rule in this Article has been extended to the Judicial Commissioners, and Additional Judicial Commissioners of Oudh, Sind and the Central Provinces, for such time as the Court of the Judicial Commissioners in each case consists of not less than three Judges and provided the Court's annual vacation does not exceed one month.]

SECTION IV.—EXAMINATION LEAVE.

279. In cases not specially provided for in this Section, permission to appear at an optional examination prescribed by Government in any of the Oriental languages carries with it the grant of joining time (excluding the time allowed for preparation) to and from the place of examination, besides leave for the day or days of examination.

280. (*a*) A candidate for the High Proficiency and Degree of Honour examinations in all vernacular languages may, at the discretion of the Local Government, be granted study leave up to three months before the examination.

(*b*) A candidate for a reward by the Higher Standard or High Proficiency in Sanskrit, Arabic or Persian may be allowed leave for a period not exceeding three months if he undertakes to spend it in study under professional tuition at any place approved by the Local Government.

(*c*) An officer who is a candidate for the Degree of Honour in Sanskrit, Arabic or Persian may be allowed either leave for a period not exceeding three months under clause (*b*), or if he leaves India for study, leave for six months to Persia for Persian, or for six months to Arabia, Mesopotamia, Egypt and Syria for Arabic, or for six months to any place approved by the Local Government for Sanskrit. Officers of the Political Department of the Government of India may be granted this leave even when they are candidates only for the Higher Standard or High Proficiency test in Arabic or Persian.

NOTE.—[Leave under clause (*a*), (*b*) or (*c*) is not admissible more than once; nor can such leave be combined.]

(*d*) Leave under this Article may be combined with Privilege leave, provided that Privilege leave prefixed to leave under clause (*c*) must be spent in, or in travelling to, one of the countries mentioned in the clause.

(*e*) An officer on leave under this Article has a lien on his appointment, substantive or officiating, and is entitled to leave allowances, as if he were on Privilege leave, for an aggregate maximum period of twelve months.

NOTE.—[An officer serving in a department in which regular vacations are allowed is entitled, during examination leave, to a leave allowance equal to the salary which he would receive if he were on duty in the appointment on which he has a lien.]

281. An officer of the Burma Commission, who has passed an elementary examination in Chinese, and is a candidate for the reward of Rs. 2,000, may, on condition that the leave must be spent in China, be granted leave, on Privilege leave allowances, to China for fifteen months, for the purpose of studying the Chinese language. This leave may be affixed or prefixed to (1) Privilege leave, (2) Furlough or (3) Privilege leave and Furlough combined under Article 233, provided that in the case of (2) and (3) the whole period of absence shall not exceed two years, exclusive of Subsidiary leave. But Privilege leave cannot be allowed in continuation if the officer fails to pass the examination.

Such leave can be granted only once to any officer.

NOTE.—[Leave granted under Articles 280 and 281, covers the whole period of absence from regular duty, including the day or days of examination and the time spent in proceeding to and from the place of examination. The leave cannot be taken in instalments.]

282. Except as provided in Articles 280 and 281, no kind of leave, except Furlough on medical certificate, may be granted in continuation of Examination leave.

283. The rules in this Section apply to Military officers subject to the Military Leave Rules serving in any Civil Department other than the Public Works, Railway, the Survey of India and Forest Departments, to which Departments they are not applicable.

Departmental Examinations.

284. (*a*) An officer while absent from his office or from his station to attend an obligatory Departmental Examination, or (in the Punjab) an examination in Pushtu or Baluchi, is considered to be on duty.

(*b*) Leave may not be given under this Article to an officer to prepare for examination, or for recreation after examination. A reasonable time, including the day or days of examination, should be allowed for the journey to and from the place of examination, and *nothing* more.

285. An officer permitted to present himself at any examination which must be passed before a person is eligible for a higher subordinate appointment in any branch of the service, such as a Deputy Magistracy, may, under the orders of his immediate departmental superior, be allowed leave of absence for the number of days actually necessary to enable him to attend at the examination. During this short absence, no deduction will be made from the officer's allowances, unless the head of the office finds such deduction necessary to enable him to make arrangements for carrying on the work. Such leave should not be allowed more than twice for each standard of examination.

286. Leave may not be granted under this Section to a Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules to enable him to pass an examination under Article 684, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

SECTION V.—HOSPITAL LEAVE.

Jail Warders, Postal Officers ; Peons and Guards.

287. A Warder of a Lunatic Asylum (except in Central Provinces and other provinces where the Local Government has extended the concession of Article 288 to this class of officers), Postman, Mail Carrier or Mail Coachman, or a Peon or a Guard in permanent employ whose case is not provided for in Article 288, while ill in hospital or dispensary, or receiving medical aid as an out-door patient of the hospital or dispensary of the station at which he serves, may, without reference to the allowance paid to his substitute, be allowed half pay for a period not exceeding six months altogether in any one term of three years, whether such leave be taken in one period or by instalments. The Director-General of Posts and Telegraphs may grant full pay for three months to a Postman, Mail Carrier or Mail Coachman in exceptional circumstances, as, for example, if he is wounded by robbers or a wild animal, and may also, at his discretion, dispense with the condition requiring attendance at a hospital or dispensary. He may also grant leave on full pay in India for a period not exceeding six months to subordinates of the Railway Mail Service who may be injured in the execution of their duty, subject to the conditions under which such leave is granted to State Railway employés by the Managers of State Railways under Article 665.

NOTE.—[The term "Peon" in this Article includes a process-server of that class.]

Police and Salt Department Officers.

288. A police officer enrolled under any Act of the Legislature (not being a member of the Port Blair Police Force), whose pay does not exceed Rs. 20, or if he be a member of the Bombay City Police Force, Rs. 25, or an officer of the Northern India Salt Revenue Department, or of the Madras Salt and Abkari Department, or of the Customs Department in the out-ports and land customs stations in the Madras Presidency, or of the Bengal Salt Department, or the Bombay Salt and Abkari Departments (including officers of the Opium Preventive Service) whose pay does not exceed Rs. 20, or a Head Warder, a Warder or an orderly belonging to the Jail Department in Bengal or Bihar and Orissa or a Head Warder or Warder of the Jail Department in any other province whose pay does not exceed Rs. 20 a month, or a Head Warder or Warder of a Lunatic Asylum whose pay does not exceed Rs.20 in the Central Provinces or in any other province where the Local Government extends the concession of this Article to this class of officers, may, while sick in hospital or while receiving medical aid as an out-door patient at the station or head-quarter of the district in which he serves, be allowed, at the discretion of the sanctioning authority, leave of absence from duty for six months altogether in any period of three years. Such leave may be taken in one period or by instalments and may be followed by or taken in continuation of, any other leave admissible under these Regulations. For the first three months of such leave the officer may receive full pay, and for the remaining three months half pay, without the restriction that no extra cost shall be imposed upon the State : Provided

always that this concession shall be confined strictly to cases in which illness shall be certified not to have been caused by irregular or intemperate habits.

NOTE 1.—[A Police officer on leave under this Article may for the first three months of such leave, during which full pay is admissible, retain any local allowance attached to his appointment: Provided there is no *locum tenens* to whom it is payable.]

NOTE 2.—[Constables of the Bombay City Police while on leave under this Article may draw the house-rent allowance admissible to them, provided it is not paid to their substitutes.]

School Mistresses.

288A. Maternity leave of absence from duty may be granted on full pay by a Local Government or any subordinate authority empowered in this behalf whether by general or special order by a Local Government to school mistresses for a period which shall not ordinarily exceed two months, but which may be extended to 3 months at the discretion of the sanctioning authority.

Marine and Military Establishments.

289. An Officer, Warrant or Petty officer, of the Indian Government, sea-going, inland, or harbour vessels and hulks, is, in case of sickness or injury, ordinarily treated on board his vessel, and is entitled to full pay for a period not exceeding six weeks. If sent to a hospital, such an officer is, unless the disease or injury is certified by a responsible Medical Officer to have been caused by an offence such as malingering, wilful maiming, wilful aggravating of disease or injury, drunkenness, etc., committed by him, entitled to full pay for a period of six weeks, inclusive of any time passed on board his ship sick-quarters. Time thus spent in ship sick-quarters or in hospital on shore, up to a period of six weeks, is not an interruption of duty within the meaning of Articles 246 and 260. An officer of the Marine Department who holds a shore appointment is not entitled to this concession.

NOTE.—[The provisions of this Article apply to the crew of the Indo-European Telegraph Department Steamer.]

290. A seaman disabled while in the discharge of duty may be allowed pay at harbour rates for a period not exceeding three months, provided that the injuries from which he is disabled are certified to by a Government Medical Officer, and are not owing to the seaman's own carelessness or inexperience, and that the vacancy caused by his absence is not filled up.

291. An Engineer of the Marine Department, an employé in a Government Press, a subordinate employé (including a temporary or extra employé) in an Ordnance or Government Dockyard establishment, a syce whether permanent or temporary in charge of a Government stallion, or a public servant in a Commissariat establishment may, during absence from work on account of injuries received in the course of his duty, be allowed full pay for one month, and thereafter half pay for three months

292. A Dockyard artificer on the permanent establishment may, in case of ordinary sickness, be allowed full pay for a week, if his work can be carried on without a substitute and without incovenience, but no pay can be allowed to him—

(i) if it be necessary to appoint a substitute; or

(ii) if his absence be prolonged beyond a week, whether it be necessary to appoint a substitute or not.

Hospital Servants, Madras and Bombay.

293. Half pay for a period not exceeding six months altogether in any one term of three years, whether the leave be taken in one period or by instalments, may be granted to the following hospital servants, during their absence on account of illness, without reference to the allowance paid to their substitutes, on production of a certificate declaring that the person concerned is an in-patient, and under treatment for a disease not the result of imprudence :—Ward attendants, Toties, Bearers, Cooks, Cook's mate, Cook's assistant mate, in the Presidency Town of Madras ; and Ward attendants (including dispensary servants, and dressers), Cooks, Sweepers, Bhistis, Dhobis, in the Bombay Presidency.

Presidency Public Works Workshops, Madras.

294. Labourers in the Presidency Public Works Workshops, Madras, employed on daily wages, when temporarily absent from work in consequence of injuries sustained on duty in the Workshops, may, on production of a medical certificate, signed by a properly qualified officer of Government, recommending their absence from work, be granted, under the special orders of the Superintendent or officer in charge of the Workshops, allowances not exceeding those sanctioned in Article 666 for Labourers in State Railway Workshops.

SECTION VI.—DEPARTMENTAL LEAVE.

295. Departmental leave may be granted during the Recess by the Head of the party or Office to which he belongs to—

(i) a Native Surveyor or other subordinate in the Survey of India, or in the traverse Survey Party of the Central Provinces, whose service is superior,—on half pay or less (payable on return to duty), or without pay ;

(ii) a Forest Subordinate in Kumaun and Garhwal and the following sub-montane divisions :—Pilibhit, Kheri, Bahraich, Gonda and part of Gorakhpur,—on half pay (payable on return to duty) ;

(iii) such of the Tindals, Mates, Khalasis, Jamadars, Chaprasis, Burkandazes attached to any Party or Office of the Survey of India or to the traverse Survey Party in the Central Provinces, as the Head of the Party or Office may deem it desirable to re-entertain for the ensuing season,—on allowances not exceeding half pay (payable on return to duty) :

Provided always that the officer returns to duty when required by his superior officers.

[1] Superintendents in charge of Survey circles and the Superintendent of the Trigonometrical Survey may at their discretion and in the interest of Government grant departmental leave, not exceeding six months at a time, to officers mentioned in clauses (i) and (iii) at times

other than the Recess ; and the Surveyor-General may in special cases extend any departmental leave granted under this Article or under this rule to a period not exceeding one year in all. Particular care should, however, be taken that the grant of departmental leave in such cases does not override the provisions of Chapter XIV of these Regulations, and in all cases where an extension of the departmental leave is asked for on a medical certificate, the entire absence should be converted into leave under Article 336.

2. This Article does not apply to the establishments attached to the Head Quarters Offices, Calcutta and Dehra Dun.

296. Privilege leave may not be granted to an officer who is entitled to departmental leave under the preceding Article, but a Lower Subordinate in the Survey of India, or in the Traverse Survey Party of the Central Provinces, a menial in the Survey of India or a Forest Subordinate in the tracts mentioned in Article 295 (ii), who is prevented from availing himself of departmental leave, may be allowed to take Privilege leave under the ordinary rules, service towards such leave counting from the date of return from departmental leave. Privilege leave will not be granted except upon a certificate, from the Head of the Party or Office to which the officer is attached, that he was prevented from availing himself of departmental leave in consequence of the exigencies of the service.

Chapter XIII.—Long Leave—European Services.

SECTION I.—EXTENT OF APPLICATION.

297. The rules in this Chapter apply to—

(*a*) Members of the Indian Civil Service.

(*b*) Military officers subject to the Civil Leave Rules.

(*c*) The officers enumerated in Appendix 3 of the 2nd edition of these Regulations, and also all officers belonging to the classes enumerated in Article 330 (*c*) of that edition and appointed thereto by the Secretary of State or with his particular sanction.

(*d*) Members of the Imperial Branch of the General (Executive and Judicial) Administration ; the Education Department ; the Forest Department ; and the Survey Department.

(*e*) Officers substantively holding any of the appointments enumerated below :—

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.—(1) Judges (other than Chief Judges) and Registrars of Presidency Small Cause Courts ; Presidency Magistrates ; Legal Remembrancer and Secretary to the Legislative Council, Punjab, when these appointments are held by Barristers or Solicitors.

(2) Registrar, Original Side, Calcutta High Court ; Master and Registrar in Equity, Original Side, Bombay High Court ; Prothonotary, Testamentary and Admiralty Registrar: Original Side, Bombay High Court ; Deputy Registrar, Original Side, Madras High Court, when these appointments are held by Barristers or Solicitors.

POLICE DEPARTMENT.—Assistant Superintendents and officers of higher rank.

JAIL DEPARTMENT.—Inspectors-General and Superintendents of Central and Presidency Jails.

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.—Principals of the following institutions :—Lawrence Military Asylum, Sanawar ; Mayo College, Ajmer ; Residency College, Indore ; Government College, Ajmere ; Rajkumar College, Rajkot.

BERAR COMMISSION.—Assistant Commissioners and officers of higher rank appointed by the Secretary of State, or with his particular sanction.

PORT BLAIR COMMISSION.—Assistant Superintendents and officers of higher rank.

ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT (CIVIL.)—

(*a*) Officers of the Indian Finance Department, including members both of the late Enrolled List and of the late Superior Accounts Branch of the Public Works Department :—

(i) if appointed in England by the Secretary of State ;

(ii) if appointed otherwise, but drawing pay not less than Rs. 800 a month.

(*b*) Officers of the late Postal Accounts Department drawing pay not less than Rs. 800 a month.

MILITARY ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT.—Officers appointed in England by the Secretary of State.

POSTAL DEPARTMENT.—Officers of higher rank than Superintendent.

OPIUM DEPARTMENT.—Sub-Deputy Opium Agents and officers of higher rank.

SALT DEPARTMENT.—Assistant Commissioners and Assistant Collectors and officers of higher rank.

MINOR SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENTS.—Civil officers of the Civil Veterinary Department and all other officers originally appointed to the public service by the Secretary of State or with his special sanction.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.—Director-General, Epigraphist, and Superintendents of circles.

IMPERIAL CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT—

(1) Officers appointed in England by the Secretary of State.
(2) Other officers on pay of not less than Rs. 900 a month.

PUBLIC WORKS AND RAILWAY DEPARTMENTS. *General.*—Officers of the Engineer Establishment, the Superior Accounts Branch, and the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, appointed thereto by the Secretary of State or with his particular sanction.

ENGINEER ESTABLISHMENT.—Engineer officer of whatever rank in the Department, who belong to the Imperial Branch of the establishment, except those who were appointed in India as Natives of India.

Special Engineers (ungraded) who were taken over from the service of Guaranteed Railway Companies when the lines were transferred from the Companies to the Government, from the time they reach a substantive pay of Rs. 850 or over.

Superior Accounts Branch.—Officers of class IV, grade 2, and of higher rank.

Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways.—Officers whose pay is not less than Rs. 800 a month.

Government of India, Public Works Department, Secretariat.—Under Secretary not being a member of a graded establishment.

INDIAN TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENT.—The Imperial Branch of the Department.

INDO-EUROPEAN TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENT.—Officers of the graded establishment of Directors ; Electrician ; Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents.

Medical officers, if appointed by the Secretary of State.

The Commander, First and Second Officers, and Chief Engineer of the Cable Ship.

MARINE DEPARTMENT.—Constructors, Bombay and Kidderpore Dockyards.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.—Matron, Assistant Matron and the Nursing Sisters of the General Hospital, Rangoon, when recruited in England.

PRINTING DEPARTMENT.—Superintendents of Government Printing, India, Madras, Bombay, Bengal, United Provinces and Burma or pay not less than Rs. 800 a month.

OTHER OFFICERS.—The First Engineer and Shipwright Surveyor to the Government of Bengal ; the Agent for Government Consignments, Calcutta ; the Personal Assistant to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department ; and the Superintendent of the Government Museum and Principal Librarian of the Connemara Public Library, Madras.

(*f*) Officers specially admitted by the Government of India to the benefit of the rules in this Chapter.

298. An officer to whom the rules in this Chapter are applicable does not forfeit his privileges upon transfer to some office not included in Article 297, unless such transfer is ordered as a penalty, or because of the officer's inefficiency.

SECTION II.—FURLOUGH.

General Limitation.

299. The amount of Furlough admissible to a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules and the aggregate amount of Furlough and of Special leave with allowances admissible to any other officer to whom these rules apply (*see Article 297*), is six years. All the rules in this part of the Regulations are subject to this limitation.

300. The following leave under other rules is counted as Furlough under the preceding Article :—

(*a*) In the case of a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules :—

(1) Furlough under Rules 1 and 6 of the Military Furlough and Leave Rules of 1875 ; and

(2) Leave in or out of India with pay under the Leave Rules of 1886 for the Indian Army.

NOTE 1.—[See note to Rule 4 of the Military Furlough Rules of 1875.]

NOTE 2.—[All leave falling within clause (*a*) (2) of this Article counts towards the maximum limit in Article 299, even though it may not be taken into account in calculating the amount of furlough earned under Article 303.]

(*b*) In the case of any other officer to whom these rules apply,—Furlough and leave with allowances on medical certificate, and Leave on Private Affairs under the Indian Service Leave Rules.

Leave after completion of term of Service.

301. (*a*) The limitations affecting members of the Indian Civil Service whose term of service is complete, are prescribed in Article 555, and those affecting Military Officers, in Article 620.

(*b*) Any other officer subject to the rules of this Chapter who is retained in the service after the age of fifty-five years may, after attaining that age, be granted Privilege leave or any Special leave to which he may be otherwise entitled or Subsidiary Leave preparatory to retirement, or Extraordinary leave without allowances under Article 332. The total leave granted, under the heads of Special or Extraordinary, must not exceed six months in all. No other kind of leave may be granted, and any leave, other than Privilege leave or Special leave or Subsidiary Leave preparatory to retirement, granted to such an officer before the date on which he attains the age of fifty-five years, ceases to have effect on that date.

NOTE.—[Except in the case of an officer who, after the age of 54 years, has been refused leave owing to the exigencies of the public service, the grant of leave under clause (*b*) of this

Article is subject to the condition that the officer returns to duty at the end of the leave. In applying for leave the officer must record a declaration that he has no intention of retiring for three months after his return to duty.]

Furlough earned.

302. The amount of Furlough " earned " by an officer is one-fourth of his Active Service. (*See also Article 305.*)

NOTE.—[In the case of a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules this Article has effect only from the date on which he becomes subject to those rules (see rules 1 and 2 under Article 35), furlough in respect of previous service being credited under Article 303.]

303. A Military officer subject to Civil Rules may, if he desire it, add to Furlough earned by service under Civil rules an amount of Furlough in respect of his previous service calculated as shown below. If, however, the result of such calculation is that the officer had, at the time of coming under Civil rules, taken leave in excess of the proportion applicable to his previous service, such excess shall not be taken in reduction of the Furlough earned by him under Civil rules. A Military officer subject to Civil rules may be granted at any time any leave which he has earned under Civil rules and may defer or forego the leave he has earned under Military Regulations.

(i) An officer who, at the time of coming under Civil Leave Rules, was subject to the Military Furlough Regulations of 1868 or 1875, may be credited with the Furlough that may have accrued to him, less any Furlough already taken which, under those rules, would reduce the amount of Furlough due. The amount of Furlough accrued shall, in that case, be calculated proportionably on the whole service qualifying for Furlough without reference (*a*) to the restriction imposed by those rules on the counting towards Furlough of any Military Service in India rendered by the Officer previous to his becoming subject to such rules, and (*b*) to the minimum periods of service which those rules require to be rendered before Furlough can be granted.

(ii) The service for Furlough of an officer whose case does not fall under clause (iii) of this Article, and who, when he came under the Civil Leave Rules, was subject to the Indian Army Leave Rules (1886), shall be calculated in accordance with Article 302 retrospectively from the date of his arrival in India, *i.e.*, he shall be credited with Furlough equivalent to one-fourth of his Active Service as defined in Article 8, less any leave with pay in or out of India actually taken. The provisions of this clause apply to officers of the Royal Engineers in Civil employ who, while serving under British Army Leave Rules, either (1) have elected for continuous service in India, whether the election was made before or after their entry into Civil employment, or (2) have completed five years' Indian Service and elect to come under Civil Leave Rules.

NOTE.—[An officer of the Royal Engineers who has not elected for continuous service in India remains under British Army Leave Rules till he completes five years' Indian Service.]

(iii) In the case of an officer who, before electing the Leave Rules for the Indian Army (1886), was subject to the Military Furlough Regulations of 1868 or 1875, the amount of furlough to be added to Furlough earned under the Civil Leave Rules shall be calculated in the following manner :—

(*a*) for the period the officer was subject to the Military Furlough Regulations of 1868 or 1875 he shall be credited with Furlough calculated in accordance with clause (i) of this Article ;

(*b*) for the period the officer was under the Leave Rules for the Indian Army (1886), he shall be credited with Furlough calculated in the manner described in clause (ii), except that the calculation shall be made from the date of coming under the Indian Army rules, instead of from the date of arrival in India.

NOTE.—[When a Military officer becomes subject to the Civil Leave Rules, the Account officer in charge of his record of pension service will, on application and on being furnished with the date of commencement of Active Service, furnish to the Audit Officer to whose audit he becomes subject, a memorandum showing the Furlough earned, the different kinds of leave taken (distinguishing those which should be deducted from the *maximum* Furlough admissible), and the balance of Furlough due under Military Rules.]

Furlough due.

304. The amount of Furlough " due " to an officer is the amount which he has " earned," diminished—

(*a*) in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, by the Furlough which he has enjoyed under these rules ;

(*b*) in the case of an officer other than an officer of the Indian Civil Service or the Army by the Furlough or Special leave with allowance, which he has enjoyed under these rules. (*See also Article 305.*)

305. The following rules regulate the calculation of the Furlough due to an officer who, after being subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules, becomes entitled to the rules contained in this Chapter :—

(*a*) In the case of an officer who becomes entitled to the rules in this Chapter on or after 11th October 1893, the date of receipt of the Secretary of State's Despatch No. 188 of September 21, 1893, by reason of his acquiring on or after that date the qualification specified in Article 297 (*d*) or (*e*) :—

(i) The amount of Furlough due to him shall be taken at one-eighth of his active service while under the Indian Service Leave Rules, less the amount of Furlough or of Leave on Private Affairs enjoyed by him under Articles 337 and 338.

(ii) Leave on Medical Certificate shall in this calculation reckon neither as service qualifying for Furlough nor as Furlough taken, but the amount of Furlough due shall not exceed the amount which would be due if the officer had been under the European Service

Leave Rules from the beginning of his service and the leave taken by him on medical certificate had been Furlough on medical certificate under the rules in this Chapter.

(*b*) In the case of an officer who is brought under the rules in this Chapter for the first time, by the operation of the orders in the despatch of the 21st September 1893, but who would have come under them at an earlier date if they had been in force at the time, the calculation of Furlough and other leave due shall be made as follows :—

(i) If under those orders he would have been under the rules in this Chapter from the commencement of his service, the calculation shall be made as if such rules had applied to him from the commencement of his service, and all leave taken by him had been taken under those rules.

(ii) If under those orders he would at some stage in his service have passed from the Indian Service Leave Rules to the rules in this Chapter, then the calculation shall be made under the rules in clause (*a*) under this Article, as if he had come under the rules in this Chapter at such earlier stage. He shall be held to have been under the rules in this Chapter from the said earlier date, and all Furlough, Leave on Private Affairs, or Leave on Medical Certificate taken after such date shall be treated as Furlough taken under the rules in this Chapter.

Provided that in the case of the officers mentioned in Article 297 (*c*) who came under the rules in this Chapter before the 11th October 1893, the calculation shall continue to be made under the following rules :—

In calculating the Furlough "earned" only half the Active Service rendered by the officer in offices other than those included in Article 330 of the Second Edition of these Regulations is taken into account. The whole of the Active service rendered by the officer whilst officiating in any of those offices is taken into account.

In calculating the Furlough "due" the Furlough "earned" is diminished by the Furlough, Leave on Private Affairs and Leave on Medical Certificate with allowances, which the officer has enjoyed under the Indian Service Leave Rules.

306. The rules in Articles 304 (*b*) and 305 are subject to the proviso that if more than two years' Furlough be due to an officer when he first becomes subject to the rules in this Chapter, the excess shall be cancelled.

307. An officer who comes under the rules in this Chapter, while he is on leave under the Indian Service Leave Rules, may at his option—

(*a*) change his leave allowances to the amount admissible under the European Service Leave Rules and come under them immediately ; or

(*b*) postpone his coming under them until his return from leave.

Furlough admissible.

308. To an officer who has rendered three years' Continuous Service, Furlough for not more than two years may be granted as follows :—

(*a*) On medical certificate :—unconditionally ; *see Articles 828 to 832* ;

(*b*) without medical certificate :—subject to these provisos :—

(i) that the Furlough be due to him ;

(ii) that he has rendered eight years' Active Service in Civil employ ;

(iii) that an interval of not less than eighteen months has elapsed between last return from Privilege leave of over six weeks' duration, and the furlough, or privilege leave, if any, with which the furlough is combined. In the case of Privilege leave combined with other leave which does not interrupt Continuous Service (Article 22), the period of 18 months begins to run from the date subsequent to that of the end of the combined leave ;

(iv) if a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, who has not rendered eight years' Active Service in Civil employ, and

(1) if the Furlough which he applies for is his first Furlough—that he has two years' Furlough due to him under the calculation in Article 303 ; or

(2) if the Furlough applied for be other than his first Furlough —that he has rendered three years' Continuous Service since his return from Furlough ;

(v) that the whole number of officers absent on Furlough and Special leave does not exceed the limit (if any) appointed by the Government of India (*see Articles 309 and 310*).

309. Except on medical certificate or on very urgent private affairs, Furlough or Special leave may not be granted to any member of the Indian Civil Service, or to any Military officer whether subject to the Civil or Military Leave Rules, or to any other officer who is, if employed in Oudh, the Central Provinces, Burma, Assam, Ajmer, Coorg or Berar, a member of the Commission, or who is, if employed elsewhere, the holder of an office corresponding to that of a member of a Commission, if one-fifth of all the officers of a Commission or of all officers holding appointments similar to those of members of a Commission, as the case may be, are already absent on Furlough or Special leave, or study leave in the case of officers of the Indian Medical Service.

310. (*a*) If, under the operation of proviso (v), Article 308, the applications for Furlough (including those under Article 232) cannot all be complied with, Furlough will be granted in the following order :—

First—To the applicant to whom the most Furlough is due ;

Secondly—Of two or more applicants to whom the same amount is due ; to him who has rendered longest Continuous Active Service ;

Thirdly—Of two or more such applicants who have rendered the same Continuous Active Service—to the Senior.

(*b*) This Article refers to applications registered for a Furlough not yet vacant. The order of date in which such applications are made has no significance. The Article cannot affect applications made for a Furlough already vacant unless they happen to arrive by the same post.

311. To an officer who has not rendered three years' Continuous Service, Furlough may be granted on medical certificate as follows :—

(*a*) if the Furlough due exceeds a year—to the extent due, not exceeding two years ;

(*b*) if the furlough due does not exceed a year—for not more than one year.

Extension of Furlough.

312. (*a*) Furlough granted under Article 308 may, on medical certificate, be extended to not more than three years.

(*b*) Furlough granted under Article 311 for less than two years under clause (*a*), or less than one year under clause (*b*), may, on medical certificate, be extended to the extent of the Furlough due to the officer, not exceeding two years, or to one year, respectively.

Ordinary Furlough.

313. Ordinary Furlough can, under no circumstances, extend beyond two years at one time ; it includes—

(i) the first two years of each separate period of Furlough under Article 308, including any extension under Article 312 (*a*) ;

(ii) so much of Furlough under Article 311, including any extension under Article 312 (*b*), as may be due.

Leave Allowances.

314. An officer on ordinary Furlough is entitled to a leave allowance equal to half his average salary, subject to the following limits :—

(*a*) In the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service—

(i) if paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India, maximum £1,000 a year and minimum £500 a year, or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less ;

(ii) if paid in India, maximum Rs. 833⅓ a month and minimum Rs. 416⅔ a month, or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less.

(*b*) In the case of a Military Officer, subject to the Civil Leave Rules, the same maxima and minima as in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service : Provided that, during furlough added under Article 303 to the furlough earned under Civil Rules, the minimum shall (in the case of an officer who became subject to the Civil Leave Rules on or after the 1st April 1888) be that prescribed by the Military Rules to which an officer was subject immediately before coming under the Civil Leave Rules and that in the case of an officer of the Royal Engineers, whose case is governed by clause (ii) under Article 303, the minimum shall be the rate prescribed by the Leave Rules for the Indian Army, according to the length of his service for Indian pension. In the case, however, of an officer of the Royal Engineers serving under British Army Leave Rules, the minimum for so much of the furlough

credited under Article 303 (ii) as has been earned by service in Civil employment shall be at the rate of—

(1) £500 a year,—if he elected for continuous service in India before the 1st February 1898 ;

(2) £500 a year, or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less—if he elects to come under the Civil Leave Rules after completing 5 years' Indian Service.

NOTE.—[A military officer in Civil employ, who is granted furlough on medical certificate, in excess of the amount earned by him both under the civil and military rules, may be allowed the civil minimum rate of leave allowance for the period of leave enjoyed in excess of the amount so earned ; but such officer must exhaust all leave that he has so earned before he can be eligible for this concession.]

(*c*) In the case of any other officer subject to these rules—

(i) if paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India, maximum £800 a year ; no minimum except as provided in Article 320 ;

(ii) if paid in India, maximum Rs. 666⅔ a month ; no minimum, except as provided in Article 320 :

Provided always that the allowances of an officer during leave shall in no case exceed his actual salary when he takes leave.

1. An officer on furlough does not forfeit his past leave allowances by resigning the Service without returning to India.

315. An officer on Furlough other than ordinary is entitled—

(i) if a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, to subsistence allowance [see Article 108 (*a*)] ;

(ii) if an officer not in the Indian Civil Service or the Army, to £480 a year paid at the Home Treasury, or Rs. 400 a month paid in India or to one-quarter of his average salary, whichever is less. In the case provided for in Article 320, quarter average salary is subject to the minima prescribed in that Article.

NOTE.—[Absentee allowances in respect of leave spent out of India, if paid in India, are subject to the rupee limits prescribed in Articles 314 and 315.]

SECTION III.—SPECIAL LEAVE.

316. Subject to the rule laid down in Article 232, special leave on urgent private affairs may be granted at any time for not more than six months :

Provided that an officer who has had Special leave must render six years' Active Service before he can again have such leave.

1. Furlough under Rule XI of the Military Furlough Rules of 1868 is "Special leave" within the meaning of this proviso.

317. An officer promoted from an office, subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules, is not debarred from obtaining Special leave with allowances under the preceding Article by reason of his having had Leave on Private Affairs under the Indian Service Leave Rules which is furlough in another form.

Leave Allowances.

318. (*a*) For the first six months for which an officer is on Special leave, whether the six months be included in the same leave or not, he is entitled to the leave allowance admissible under Article 314. Thereafter, he is entitled to no leave allowance.

(*b*) An officer on Special leave does not forfeit his past leave allowances by resigning the Service without returning to India.

319. A Military Officer in Civil employ, subject to the Furlough Rules of 1868, is entitled, during the first six months of Special leave under Article 316, to an allowance of half average salary, subject to a maximum of £1,000 and a minimum of £250 a year. The title to this allowance is not affected by any leave previously taken under Rule XI of the Rules of 1868.

SECTION IV.—MINIMUM LEAVE ALLOWANCE.

320. The leave allowances of an officer of the classes referred to in Article 314 (*c*) if on leave out of India (except in Ceylon or the Straits Settlements) are subject to the following minima :—

(*a*) if the leave is furlough on Medical Certificate under Article 308 (*a*) or Article 311, or

(*b*) if the leave, although not Furlough on Medical Certificate under Article 308 (*a*) or Article 311, has been granted on account of ill-health.

On ordinary Furlough or Special leave—

When paid in England	£200 a year, or ⅔ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.
When paid in India	Rs. 166⅔ a month, or ⅔ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

On Furlough other than ordinary—

When paid in England	£100 a year, or 37½ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.
When paid in India	Rs. 83⅓ a month, or 37½ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

NOTE.—[The benefit of this Article is admissible only in cases in which a Medical certificate in the form prescribed in Chapter XLIV recommends leave out of India, or in which leave (except Extraordinary Leave without allowances) spent out of India, whether so recommended or not, is extended on Medical Certificate or commuted into Furlough on Medical Certificate.]

SECTION V.—SUBSIDIARY LEAVE.

321. (*a*) Subsidiary Leave is the time allowed—

(i) to an officer leaving India, on retiring from the service, or on Furlough or Special leave, to break up his domestic establishment and travel to the port of embarkation, and

(ii) to an officer returning to India from Furlough or Special leave to travel from the port of debarkation and reorganise his domestic establishment.

No subsidiary leave is admissible to an officer who does not leave India by sea.

(*b*) Subsidiary leave granted to an officer preparatory to retirement ceases when he actually resigns the service.

1. An officer, serving in Persia or Turkish Arabia, reckons Subsidiary leave to or from the port or frontier town by which he leaves or returns to the country. The date of departure or return must be certified by the British Consul or, if there be no British Consul, by the officer himself.

2. An officer either of the Persian or the Persian Gulf Section of the Indo-European Telegraph Department, who practically has to go on or return from leave by an Indian port, whether it be Karachi or Bombay, may reckon Subsidiary leave to or from such port.

322. (*a*) The grant to an officer leaving India—

(i) of permission to retire from the service, or

(ii) of Furlough or Special leave out of India,

carries with it the grant of Subsidiary leave. But Subsidiary leave is admissible only at the end and not at the beginning of leave out of India when such leave is combined with Privilege leave under Article 233.

(*b*) An officer returning to India, without the permission of the authority which granted him leave, more than fourteen days before the end of his Furlough or Special leave, is not entitled to Subsidiary leave, save under the special orders of the Local Government.

Leave in and out of India.

323. (*a*) An officer (including a Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules) may take Furlough or Special leave partly in and partly out of India. But Subsidiary leave is not admissible unless the Furlough or Special leave begins or, as the case may be, ends, as Furlough or Special leave out of India.

(*b*) If an officer going on Furlough or Special leave out of India is prevented by sickness or other reasons not within his own control,—such, for example, as the postponement of the departure of the vessel in which his passage is engaged,—from embarking within his Subsidiary leave, the Local Government may order that his Furlough or Special leave shall begin in India at the end of the Subsidiary leave otherwise admissible, without forfeiture of his Subsidiary leave.

Period admissible.

324. The minimum Subsidiary leave is ten days; otherwise Subsidiary leave is calculated according to the rules and restrictions laid down in Chapter IX for "Joining Time."

Prolongation of Subsidiary Leave.

325. If a Medical Board or Officer detains an applicant under observation, under Article 830, before finally granting or refusing a medical certificate, the Medical Board or Officer should give a certificate to the applicant as follows :—

A B having applied to us (or me) for medical certificate under Article 829 of the Civil Service Regulations, we (or I) consider it expedient, before granting or refusing such a certificate to *A B*, to detain him under professional observation for days.

326. Unless an officer is expressly permitted by the Local Government to retain charge of his duties and to resume them before proceeding on leave, the time spent by him in obtaining the medical certificate under Article 829, including the time, if any, for which he is detained under medical observation, is treated as subsidiary leave, the amount of subsidiary leave admissible under rule being prolonged if necessary in case of detention by a period not exceeding that for which he was detained.

327. In the case of an officer who fails to obtain the certificate, the time from the date on which he leaves his station to that on which the certificate is refused is treated as Subsidiary leave. From the date following that on which the certificate is refused the officer is treated as on Joining Time, carrying Subsidiary leave allowances.

328. If an officer (including a Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules) who, under the rules of his service, is entitled to a free passage in a troop-ship when proceeding on leave out of India, is, after having been granted Subsidiary leave, detained waiting for a troop-ship, through no fault of his own, his subsidiary leave may be extended to the date of the sailing of the vessel in which he is provided with a passage, without reference to the maximum period of thirty days for which Subsidiary leave can be granted.

329. Subsidiary leave is ordinarily reckoned from the date of debarkation, but if there is any special delay in the issue of orders appointing an officer to a particular post, the Subsidiary leave may be extended by the Local Government, provided that the whole period so allowed does not exceed 30 days.

Leave Allowances.

330. An officer on Subsidiary leave is entitled to allowances as follows :—

(*a*) If the leave be subsidiary to Special leave, and the officer has had leave subsidiary to a former Special leave—no allowance.

(*b*) If the leave be subsidiary to ordinary Furlough or Special leave [otherwise than as provided in clause (*a*)]—the allowance admissible under Article 314, but calculated, in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, without the limitations of maximum or minimum prescribed by clauses (*a*) and (*b*) of Article 314. The limitations prescribed by clause (*c*) of Article 314 apply to the allowances of any other officer subject to this Article on Subsidiary leave.

(*c*) If the leave be subsidiary to Furlough other than ordinary—the allowance admissible under Article 315.

(*d*) If the officer has been absent on extraordinary leave the duration of which exceeds a fortnight, or has, under Article 229, ceased to have a lien on a substantive appointment—

(i) in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules—subsistence allowance; and

(ii) in the case of any other officer subject to this Article—no allowance.

(*e*) If the leave be preparatory to retirement—the allowances which would be admissible if the officer were proceeding on leave of such description as may be admissible to him; and if no leave is admissible—subsistence allowance only.

331. An officer may draw allowances as if he were on Privilege leave for any part of his Subsidiary leave under clause (i) of Article 321 (*a*) for which, if he were not retiring from the service or going on Furlough or Special leave, Privilege leave may be admissible to him. It is to be observed that an officer who has no lien on an appointment cannot benefit by this rule. (*See Article 263.*)

NOTE.—[This Article will have no application in cases in which Privilege leave is combined with other leave under Article 233, as Subsidiary leave is not then admissible.] [*See Article 322* (*a*).]

SECTION VI.—EXTRAORDINARY LEAVE.

332. Subject always to the provisions of any Statute applicable to the case, the Local Government (or, if the officer be on Furlough or Special leave in Europe, the Secretary of State) may, in special circumstances and when no other kind of leave is by rule admissible, grant leave of absence from duty otherwise than under these Regulations: Provided that—

(i) such leave may not be granted in combination with the grant of other leave except as provided in Article 233. But it may be granted in continuation of other leave if circumstances arise which in the opinion of the Local Government are such as to justify the concession. No officer is *entitled* to Extraordinary leave;

(ii) an officer absent from duty on leave so granted shall receive no absentee allowance; and

(iii) if he is a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, he shall retain no lien upon any office except when Extraordinary leave, not exceeding a fortnight, is granted in continuation of other leave. [See clause (*d*) of Article 330.]

1. In cases in which the duration of the Extraordinary leave to be granted does not exceed two months, the Local Government may dispense with the condition in this Article that the leave can be granted only when no other kind of leave is by rule admissible.

NOTE.—[This Article does not refer to casual leave for short periods. Such leave is not recognised and is not subject to any rule. Technically, therefore, an officer on casual leave is not

treated as absent from duty, and his salary is not intermitted. Casual leave, however, must not be given so as to cause evasion of the rules regarding—

(i) Date of reckoning allowances
(ii) Charge of office (see Articles 52 to 55),
(iii) Commencement and end of leave
(iv) Return to duty (see Articles 220 to 231),

or so as to extend the term of Privilege or other leave beyond the time admissible by rule.]

Explanation.—This Note is not to be read as precluding the treatment as casual leave, of absence from duty following on leave granted under the rules, so long as such absence is due to reasons involving no evasion of the rules in regard to the matters above specified, as for instance when it is necessitated by detention in plague camps, on the way to rejoin, or by orders not to attend office in consequence of the presence of infectious disease in the family or household of the person concerned.

When, however, absence from duty, for reasons of the nature above indicated, exceeds the period which may reasonably be treated as casual leave under the discretion vested in the head of the office, the case should be dealt with as follows :—

(1) If the person concerned has further leave due to him carrying the same allowances as the leave already granted, he will be required to take an extension of leave to cover his further absence from duty.

(2) If the further absence from duty cannot be covered in this way, the period, or such part of it as remains uncovered, will be treated as leave without allowances, unless the person concerned prefers to substitute leave of another description for that which he has previously taken.

Example.—*A*, who has had two months' Privilege leave, is detained for a further period of one month in a plague camp. If he has a month or less Privilege leave still due, this must be reckoned against the further period of detention. If he has no Privilege leave due, but has Furlough to his credit, he has the option of converting the entire period of his absence from duty into Furlough or of taking leave without allowances for the extra month.

333. A Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, who has exhausted the full period of Furlough admissible to him under these Regulations, and who is granted Extraordinary leave on medical certificate, will continue to be treated as wholly in Civil employ for all purposes, with the exception that, if the Medical Board at the India Office report that there is no prospect of the officer returning to duty within a reasonable period, he will be placed on Military half pay. If an officer thus placed on half pay is afterwards permitted to revert to the effective list and returns to duty in India, he will not be entitled to be reinstated in Civil employment, but will be posted to Civil or Military duty as may be decided in India.

Chapter XIV.—Long Leave—Indian Services.

SECTION I.—EXTENT OF APPLICATION.

334. The rules in this Chapter apply to all officers who are not entitled to leave under the other Chapters of these Regulations. They apply *fully* only to those officers whose pay is *not less* than Rs. 100 a month, and who have substantive appointments on permanent establishment under the Government.

335. (*a*) Leave may, however, be granted under this Chapter to an officer (whether he be a superior or an inferior servant) whose pay is less than Rs. 100, so far as it can be done without imposing any cost upon the State. The absentee allowance of the substantive incumbent must not exceed what remains from his pay after provision is made for the efficient discharge of his duties during his absence, except when, in the resultant acting arrangements, an

officer who has no substantive appointment is given more than half the pay of the appointment in which he acts, in which case the excess over half pay granted to him may, at the discretion of the Local Government, be disregarded altogether in calculating the sum available for the leave allowance of the absentee and the acting allowances paid in consequence of his absence.

1. The Local Government may delegate its power under this clause to Heads of Offices and Departments.

(*b*) No leave in excess of the leave admissible under these rules may be granted to such an officer, with allowances, or counting as service for pension.

1. An officer holding an appointment on a Progressive pay, rising to a maximum of Rs. 100, who is in the receipt of the maximum pay, is not to be treated as an officer whose pay is less than Rs. 100.

2. If it becomes necessary to bring an officer from a distance to act for an officer on leave whose pay is less than Rs. 100, the travelling allowances and transit pay admissible to the substitute may be borne by the State ; but such a transfer should never be made if it can be avoided.

3. The minimum allowance during long leave of a Naib Tahsildar in the United Provinces, or Baluchistan, is Rs. 30 a month.

SECTION II.—LONG LEAVE.

Leave on Medical Certificate.

336. Leave on Medical Certificate may be granted for three years in all, but not for more than two years at one time ; and no officer can have Leave on Medical Certificate out of India more than twice.

1. An officer who has a temporary or officiating appointment only may be allowed leave under this Article for not more than three months, if no substitute is required, or if his duties can be provided for without additional expense.

Leave on Private Affairs.

337. Leave on Private Affairs for six months may be granted to an officer who has not had Furlough, after six years' service, and repeated after intervals of six years.

1. Leave on Private Affairs does not accumulate, and cannot be taken in instalments.
2. Leave on Medical Certificate counts as service for Leave on Private Affairs.

Furlough.

338. Furlough may be granted as follows :—

(*a*) After ten years' service—one year or any less period ; and thereafter at intervals of not less than eight years, one year or such other period as together with all periods already spent on Furlough may not exceed two years ; or,

(*b*) After eighteen years' service—two years or any less period ; and thereafter, at intervals of not less than eight years, any such period as together with all periods already spent on Furlough may not exceed two years :

Provided that—

(i) The service for Furlough of an officer who has had Leave on Private Affairs counts only from the date of his last return from such leave ;

(ii) The aggregate amount of Furlough, or of Furlough and Leave on Private Affairs taken together, shall not exceed two years;

(iii) An interval of not less than eighteen months has elapsed between last return from privilege leave of over six weeks' duration, whether taken by itself or combined with Leave on Medical Certificate, and the furlough, or privilege leave, if any, with which the furlough is combined.

1. Leave on Medical Certificate counts as service for Furlough.

Leave without Allowances.

339. Extraordinary leave without allowances may, in case of necessity, and when no other leave is by rule admissible, be granted for such time as may be necessary. Time spent on leave under this Article does not count as service for other leave. Subject to the provisions of Article 198, there is no limit to the length or frequency of leave under this Article. It may not be granted in combination with the grant of other leave except as provided in Article 233. But it may be granted in continuation of other leave if circumstances arise which prevent the return by the officer to duty, and which, in the opinion of the Local Government or the authority empowered to grant the leave, are such as to justify the concession. No officer is *entitled* to Extraordinary leave.

1. In cases in which the duration of the Extraordinary leave to be granted does not exceed two months, the Local Government or the authority empowered to grant the leave may dispense with the condition in this Article that the leave can be granted only when no other kind of leave is by rule admissible.

2. An officer who has a temporary or officiating appointment only may, at the discretion of the Local Government or the head of the officer's office, be allowed leave under this Article for not more than three months.

NOTE.—[See the note to Article 332, which applies to this Article also.]

Leave Allowances.

340. (*a*) An officer on Leave on Medical Certificate under Article 336 is entitled to half his average salary for the first fifteen months of each period of such leave, but not for more than thirty months in all. For the rest of his leave under Article 336 he is entitled to a quarter of his average salary.

(*b*) An officer on Furlough or on Leave on Private Affairs is entitled to half his average salary.

(*c*) But whenever an officer whose appointment is not gazetted takes leave for *not more* than one month, or whenever such an officer's salary is less than Rs. 300, his pay (not salary) when he gives up office is to be taken in lieu of average salary.

341. (*a*) Half average salary is subject to the following maxima :—

(i) if paid in India, Rs. 666⅔ a month in the case of officers of the Provincial Civil Service holding "listed" appointments and Rs. 500 a month in the case of other officers;

(ii) if paid at the Home Treasury £600 a year.

(*b*) Quarter average salary is subject to a maximum of Rs. 400 a month if paid in India, and £480 a year if paid at the Home Treasury.

(*c*) For non-gazetted officers whose salary is not less than Rs. 300, the minimum of half average salary is Rs. 150, and of quarter average salary Rs. 75 a month.

NOTE 1.—[Absentee allowances in respect of leave spent out of India, if paid in India, are subject to the rupee limits prescribed in this Article.]

NOTE 2.—[For the purposes of this Article, Ceylon and the Straits Settlements are not held to be "out of India."]

342. The half average salary and quarter average salary of an officer subject to the rules in this Chapter if on leave out of India (except in Ceylon or the Straits Settlements) are subject to the following minima :—

(*a*) if the leave is Leave on Medical Certificate under Article 336, or

(*b*) if the leave, although not Leave on Medical Certificate under Article 336, has been granted on account of ill-health.

	Minima.
Half average salary—	
If paid in England	£200 a year, or ⅔ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.
If paid in India	Rs. 166⅔ a month, or ⅔ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.
Quarter average salary—	
If paid in England	£100 a year, or 37½ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.
If paid in India	Rs. 83⅓ a month, or 37½ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

NOTE.—[The benefit of this Article is admissible only in cases in which a Medical Certificate in the form prescribed in Chapter XLIV recommends leave out of India, or in which leave (except Extraordinary Leave without allowances) spent out of India, whether so recommended or not, is extended on Medical Certificate or commuted into Leave on Medical Certificate.]

343. All the rules in Article 340 are subject to the proviso that the allowances of an officer during leave shall in no case exceed his actual salary when he takes leave.

344. An officer does not forfeit the allowances to which he is entitled under Articles 340 to 343 by resigning the Service at the end of the leave.

Leave after fifty-five years of age.

345. An officer in Superior service who is subject to the rules of this Chapter is eligible, after he attains the age of fifty-five years, for Privilege leave, for any Leave on Private Affairs (Article 337) to which he may be otherwise entitled, for Subsidiary Leave preparatory to retirement, and also for leave without allowances under Article 339, provided that the total leave granted, whether on private affairs or without allowances, does not exceed six months in all, and for no other kind of leave. Any leave, other than Privilege leave or Leave on Private Affairs or Subsidiary Leave preparatory to

retirement, granted to such an officer before the date on which he attains the age of fifty-five years, ceases to have effect on this date.

NOTE.—[Except in the case of an officer who, after the age of 54 years, has been refused leave owing to the exigencies of the public service, the grant of leave under this Article is subject to the condition that the officer returns to duty at the end of the leave. In applying for leave the officer must record a declaration that he has no intention of retiring for three months after his return to duty.]

SECTION III.—SUBSIDIARY LEAVE.

346. An officer going on, or returning from, Leave out of India on Medical Certificate, Leave on Private Affairs, or Furlough, is entitled to Subsidiary leave, under the rules in Articles 321 and 323 to 331, and the grant of such leave carries with it the grant of Subsidiary leave, including, as in the cases referred to in Article 321 (*a*), clause (ii), Subsidiary leave on return to duty.

NOTE.—[When Privilege leave is combined with other leave under Article 233, Subsidiary leave is not admissible to an officer going on leave.]

347. Subsidiary leave on half pay for not more than fourteen days may be granted to an officer leaving India by sea on retirement, provided that the grant causes no additional expense to the State.

348. (*a*) An officer on Subsidiary leave prefixed to other leave is entitled to half average salary. But he may draw allowances as if he were on Privilege leave, for any part of this leave for which, if he were not going on Leave out of India, Privilege leave would be admissible.

NOTE.—[See Note under Article 331.]

(*b*) An officer on Subsidiary leave following other leave is entitled to half or quarter average salary, according to the rate of allowance to which he is entitled at the end of the leave to which it is subsidiary.

PART IV.—ORDINARY PENSIONS.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES	PAGE
CHAPTER XV.—GENERAL RULES :—		
I.—Extent of Application	348A—351	97
II.—Cases in which Claims are admissible .	352—357	98
CHAPTER XVI.—CONDITIONS OF QUALIFYING SERVICE :—		
I.—Definition of qualifying Service . .	358—361	100
II.—First Condition	362—367	101
III.—Second Condition	368—384	102
IV.—Third Condition	385—394	105
V.—Distinction between Superior and Inferior Service	395—402	107
CHAPTER XVII.—RULES FOR RECKONING SERVICE :—		
I.—Special Additions	403—406	109
II.—Periods of Leave	407—415	110
III.—Suspensions, Resignations, Breaks and Deficiencies in Service . . .	416—423A	111
CHAPTER XVIII.—CONDITIONS OF GRANT OF PENSION :—		
I.—Classification of Pensions . . .	424—425	113
II.—Compensation Pension	426—440	113
III.—Invalid Pension	441—457	116
IV.—Superannuation Pension . . .	458—464	120
V.—Retiring Pension	465—467	121
CHAPTER XIX.—AMOUNT OF PENSIONS :—		
I.—General Rules	468—473	121
II.—Amount of Superior Pension . . .	474—480	122
III.—Amount of Inferior Pension . . .	481—485	126
IV.—Allowances reckoned for Pension . .	486—493	127
CHAPTER XX.—SPECIAL RULES FOR THE POLICE :—		
I.—Extent of Application	494—498	129
II.—Qualifying Service	499—502	130
III.—Amount of Pension	503—509	132
CHAPTER XXI.—RE-EMPLOYMENT OF PENSIONERS :—		
I.—General	509A—510A	134
II.—Civil Pensioners	511—524	134
III.—Military Pensioners	525—528	137
IV.—Pension for new Service. . . .	529—531	138.

PART IV.—ORDINARY PENSIONS.

Chapter XV.—General Rules.

SECTION I.—EXTENT OF APPLICATION.

348A. Every pension shall be held to have been granted subject to the conditions contained in Chapter XXI.

349. The conditions of service of officers of the following classes include special rules for pension which are laid down in the chapters noted against each, *viz.* :—

(*a*) Judges of the High Courts (see Chapter XXIII).
(*b*) Barristers holding the appointments specified in Article 547 (see Chapter XXIV).
(*c*) Members of the Indian Civil Service (see Chapter XXV).
(*d*) Statutory Civil Servants (see Chapter XXVI).
(*e*) Ecclesiastical Officers (see Chapter XXVII).
(*f*) Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers (see Chapter XXX).
(*g*) State Railway Establishments (see Chapter XXXII).
(*h*) Bengal Covenanted Pilots (see Chapter XXXIII).
(*i*) Police Officers drawing less than Rs. 20 a month (see Chapter XX).
(*j*) Port Blair Police (see Chapter XXXIV).
(*k*) Army Veterinary Officers of the Civil Veterinary Department (see Chapter XXIX).
(*l*) Burma Military Police (see Chapter XXXVII).

350. The pensions of all other officers are regulated by the rules in this Part : Provided that it is open to a Local Government to rule that the service of any class of officers serving under it does not qualify for pension.

1. Service in Dâk Bungalow and District Garden Establishments does not qualify.
2. The service of a Patwari, whether appointed before or after the abolition of the Patwari or Village Officers' Cesses and Funds, does not qualify in any case in which it did not qualify prior to that abolition.

351. Future good conduct is an implied condition of every grant of a pension. The Local Government, the Government of India, and the Secretary of State in Council reserve to themselves the right of withholding or withdrawing a pension or any part of it, if the pensioner be convicted of serious crime or be guilty of grave misconduct.

The decision of the Secretary of State in Council on any question of withholding or withdrawing the whole or any part of a pension under this Regulation shall be final and conclusive.

NOTE.—[This rule is applicable to all the officers enumerated in Article 349 except Judges of the High Courts, Bishops, Army Veterinary Officers of the Civil Veterinary Department and members of the Civil Service appointed before 16th January 1904.

SECTION II.—CASES IN WHICH CLAIMS ARE INADMISSIBLE.

352. In the following cases no claim to pension is admitted :—

(*a*) When an officer is appointed for a limited time only, or for a specified duty, on the completion of which he is to be discharged.

(*b*) When a person is employed temporarily on monthly wages without specified limit of time or duty ; but a month's notice of discharge should be given to such a person, and his wages must be paid for any period by which such notice falls short of a month.

(*c*) When a person's whole time is not retained for the public service, but he is merely paid for work done for the State.

1. This clause applies, among others, to the following officers :—Advocate General, Solicitor to Government, Government Pleaders and Law Officers not debarred from private practice, Sheriffs in Presidency towns, Coroners, Roman Catholic Priests.

(*d*) When a public servant holds some other pensionable office, he earns no pension in respect of an office of the kind mentioned in clause (*c*) or in respect of duties paid for by a Local Allowance.

(*e*) When an officer serves under a covenant which contains no stipulation regarding pension, unless the Government of India specially authorises an officer to count such service towards pension.

NOTE.—[*Secretary of State's Despatch No. 255, dated 26th July 1877.*—" I have considered in Council your Financial letter, dated the 4th June last, No. 155, regarding the insertion, in contracts with mechanics and others engaged in England for service in India, of a clause stipulating that their service under covenant shall, if the Government of India think fit to re-engage them, count as service towards leave and pension under (*ordinary*) rules.

" Your Government are of opinion that the arrangement should apply to all such persons engaged under covenant or contract in England for the public service in India under all circumstances, and for all Departments, and you express a desire that the covenants should ' be carefully worded, so as to preserve inviolate the indefeasible right of the Government to modify either Leave or Pension Rules from time to time, at their discretion, so that no claims may arise to the benefits of either Code of Rules as it stood at the date when any particular covenant was executed.'

" Covenants with mechanics and others engaged for service in India will accordingly in future be prepared containing provisions to the effect recommended by your Government."]

Misconduct or Inefficiency.

353. Save as provided below, pension may not be granted to an officer whom it is desired to remove for misconduct, insolvency, or inefficiency.

Exception.—Subject to the following conditions, the Government of India may grant compassionate allowances, in such cases when they are deserving of special consideration :—

(1) No allowance to be granted to an officer appointed in England or to one whose pay exceeds Rs. 250 a month.

(2) The allowance not to exceed two-thirds of the pension that would have been admissible if the officer had retired on medical certificate.

Claims of Widow.

354. (*a*) It being the duty of every Government officer himself to provide for his family, the Government recognises no claim by a widow on account of

the services of her husband, and is almost invariably under the painful necessity of rejecting recommendations made in contravention of this rule.

(*b*) The submission of such recommendations, save under very extraordinary circumstances, is disapproved, as calculated only to give rise to hopes which cannot be fulfilled.

NOTE 1.—[In a Despatch No. 36, dated 17th November 1841, regarding the establishment of the Bengal Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund, the Court of Directors observed :—" In referring to the causes which may have operated to keep back subscribers, the Directors advert to a reliance supposed to be placed on the special exercise of our bounty in favour of the families of deceased servants. Whether or not such reliance have any effect in discouraging subscriptions to the Fund, it is most important to the interest of the families of our Uncovenanted Servants that it should not be indulged. In our Despatch dated the 16th October 1839, No. 31, we called your attention to the fact that the rules restricted the grant of pension to the family, or any member of the family, of a deceased servant, to cases where the servant shall have been killed in the exercise of his public duty, or shall have died in consequence of wounds or accidents sustained therein, except in special cases justifying extraordinary indulgence, and which are of very rare occurrence. The belief, therefore, that the fact of the person dying in our service gives his family a claim to pensionary provision (if such belief exist), is a delusion which may be productive of very painful consequences, and which, for this reason, we feel it an imperative duty to endeavour to dispel. We observe that the Committee of the Fund have taken some pains to make our views on the point generally known ; and in thus acting, they have contributed not only to promote the interest of the Fund, but to render valuable service to their brethren by disabusing their minds of a dangerous error."]

NOTE 2.—[In a Despatch No. 52, dated 8th February 1870, the Secretary of State remarked that " grave objections exist to the grant of special pensions to the families of Uncovenanted Servants, every such grant forming a precedent which is quoted in support of subsequent applications, with less claims to consideration."]

Limitations.

355. (*a*) An officer cannot earn two pensions in the same office at the same time, or by the same continuous service.

(*b*) Two officers may not simultaneously count service in respect of the same office.

Military Service.

356. Service which is pensionable under Military Rules does not count : and an officer who is counting service for Military pension cannot simultaneously count service for Civil pension. The following exceptions have been made to the provisions of this Article :—

(1) Military Hospital Assistants and Enlisted Native Doctors are excluded, by this Article, from pension under these Regulations ; but a Military Hospital Assistant or Native Doctor promoted to be an Assistant Surgeon, or who, under resolution in the Home Department, No. 16, dated 9th January 1878, is transferred to the Civil Branch of the Subordinate Medical Service, counts service retrospectively from the date on which he passed his examination as Hospital Assistant or Native Doctor, as the case may be, irrespective of the particular age at which the examination may be passed. [*See Article 358 (a) and 359 (3).*]

(2) In the Public Works or Railway Department, Departmental Commissioned Officers holding the rank of Deputy Commissary, Assistant Commissary, and Deputy Assistant Commissary, Warrant Officers in the grades of Conductor and Sub-Conductor, and Non-Commissioned Officers must, when promoted to the Engineer establishment, take their discharge from the Army, and their whole departmental service then qualifies retrospectively. This exception does not apply to Warrant Officers who receive commissions and are promoted to be Assistant Engineers, under Public Works Code, Vol. I, Chapter II, paragraph 224.

(3) A Non-Commissioned Officer or soldier, whether attached or unattached, cannot count service for Civil pension until, with the consent of his Civil departmental superior, he is discharged from the Army, when he may count his Civil service for one year retrospectively.

NOTE 1.—[This Rule does not apply to soldier-clerks in Military offices. But if such a clerk is afterwards employed in the Civil Department, he may count his service in the Mili-

tary office, provided that he takes his discharge within twelve months after joining his appointment in the Civil Department. The twelve months' limit may, in special cases, be relaxed by the Government of India. The term "Military Office" as used in this note refers to the following offices:—

Army Head Quarters Offices,
Northern and Southern Army Offices,
Divisional Offices,
Brigade Offices, and
The late Command, District and 1st class Station Staff Offices prior to 1st June 1907.]

NOTE 2.—[A Native Non-Commissioned Officer employed in the Forest Department, promoted from the subordinate to the Provincial Service, will, if at the time on the Unattached List, be required to take his discharge from the Army. He will then count for Civil pension his whole departmental service with the addition of twelve months of the period of instruction at the Forest School.]

(4) The pension of a Native soldier placed on the Unattached List for employment in the Civil Department under the provisions of G. G. O. No. 260 of 1865, G O. C. C. No. 289 of 1867, India Army Circular, clause 126 of 1881, and India Army Circular, clause 100 of 1885, and an Officer of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department in Civil employment (see Special Army Circular, dated 16th July 1884, paragraph 36), is a Civil or a Military charge, according as the greater portion of the officer's or soldier's service is in the Civil or the Military Department.

(5) An Indian Commissioned Officer entering civil employ, and serving therein for not less than ten years, counts for civil pension such period of his military service as he has rendered since the age of 24 years, subject to the limitation that the military service allowed so to count shall in no case exceed ten years.

357. The Local Government may, in exceptional cases, allow service which is pensionable under Military rules to count for pension on the Inferior scale.

Chapter XVI.—Conditions of Qualifying Service.

SECTION I.—DEFINITION OF QUALIFYING SERVICE.

Beginning of Service.

358. (*a*) Except for Compensation gratuity, an officer's service does not in the case of Superior service qualify till he has completed twenty years of age.

(*b*) In other cases, unless it be otherwise provided by special rule or contract, the service of every officer begins when he takes charge of the office to which he is first appointed.

NOTE.—[In every covenant with an officer appointed in England by the Secretary of State, not being a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Civil Engineer or Telegraph Officer educated at the Royal Engineering College, Coopers Hill, or a Forest Officer, a clause is inserted to the effect that service for leave and pension begins only from the date on which the officer joins his first appointment in India.]

359. The following exceptions are admitted to the twenty years' rule:—

(1) All officers appointed in England by the Secretary of State; "Indian College Engineers" [see Article 627 (*e*)]; and Police probationers appointed in India under the orders contained in the Despatch of the Secretary of State, No. 14 (Judicial), dated 15th March 1894.

(2) Signallers in the Indian and Indo-European Telegraph Department may count towards pension service rendered by them after they attain the age of eighteen years.

(3) Hospital Assistants count service from the date they pass the examinations referred to in Exception (1) of Article 356.

NOTE.—[Pupils of the Civil Hospital Assistant class in Medical Colleges, who are granted leave under Article 52 (*c*), count service from the date on which the leave begins.]

360. In the case of Inferior service, service counts after the age of sixteen years.

Conditions of Qualification.

361. The service of an officer does not qualify for pension unless it conforms to the following three conditions :—

First.—The service must be under Government.

Second.—The employment must be substantive and permanent.

Third.—The service must be paid by Government.

These three conditions are fully explained in the following Section.

SECTION II.—FIRST CONDITION.

Service under Government.

362. The service of an officer does not qualify unless he is appointed and his duties and pay are regulated by the Government, or under conditions determined by the Government. The following are examples of officers excluded from pension by this Article :—

(1) A Marine Officer paid by fees fixed by the Board of Trade ;

(2) Officers of a Municipality ;

(3) Officers of Grant-in-aid Schools and Institutions (*e.g.*, the Asiatic Society and Canning College at Lucknow) ;

(4) Subordinates appointed by Treasurers on their own responsibility, *e.g.*, Tahvildars in the Province of Agra and in the Central Provinces ; and Potdars (money-testers) in Bengal.

363. As an exception to the preceding Article, the services of Subordinates of Treasurers in the Punjab, including Tahvildars and Potdars (money-testers), who were in employ on the 23rd August 1886, qualify, provided that they were—

(i) appointed by District Officers ;

(ii) discharging duties and receiving pay regulated under conditions laid down by Government ; and

(iii) other than mere servants of Treasurers liable to be removed whenever a change might take place in the incumbency of the office of a Treasurer.

364. The service of a Native Accountant appointed to a Silladar Regiment in the Bombay Presidency on or after the 6th February 1875 does not qualify.

Service paid from Contract Allowances.

365. Service on an establishment paid from a Contract Establishment allowance, with the detailed distribution of which the Government does not

interfere, does not qualify, whether such contract allowance is a fixed amount or consists of fees.

NOTE.—[The maximum Establishment allowance for Registration offices in Bengal is not a Contract allowance within the meaning of this Article.]

366. Service on an establishment paid from the Household allowance of the Viceroy, or of a Governor, or Lieutenant-Governor does not qualify.

1. If an officer has served partly (in a capacity which would have given him claim to pension if the service had been paid from the General Revenues) on the Household establishment of the Viceroy, and partly on establishments paid from the General Revenues, he is entitled from the General Revenues to a share of any pension to which he would have been entitled if his whole service had been paid from the General Revenues, proportionate to the length of the service which has been so paid.

Example.—*A B*, a Messenger on pay of Rs. 8 a month, has served altogether thirty-two years, of which sixteen years were passed on the Household establishment of the Viceroy. If *A B*'s whole service had been paid from the General Revenues, he would have been entitled under the rules for Inferior service to a maximum pension of Rs. 4 a month. *A B* will receive from the General Revenues a maximum pension of Rs. 2 a month.

2. The Governor of Bombay is authorised to grant pensions and gratuities at his discretion to the domestic servants in the Government House establishment retiring from the service, or to the families of such domestic servants after their decease, provided that the amount of such pensions and gratuities paid in any one year ending 31st March shall not exceed Rs. 1,320.

Service under an Employer other than Government.

367. In the following cases service under an employer to whose position Government has succeeded qualifies :—

(*a*) Service rendered to a Native State, and continued to the British Government on the lapse or annexation of the State, when old age or infirmity renders the officer a fit object for pension.

(*b*) Service in the establishment employed in the Khelat territory for the assessment and collection of water-rate on lands watered by the Sind Canal which was paid in part by the Khan of Khelat prior to the levy of a local cess to meet the charge.

SECTION III.—SECOND CONDITION.

General Principles.

368. Service does not qualify unless the officer holds a substantive office on a permanent establishment; but upon such conditions as it may think fit in each case to impose, the Local Government may allow temporary service to count for pension, if the pension does not exceed ten rupees a month.

369. An establishment, the duties of which are not continuous, but are limited to certain fixed periods in each year, is not a temporary establishment. Service in such an establishment, including the period during which the establishment is not employed, qualifies; but the concession of counting as service the period during which the establishment is not employed does not apply to an officer who was not on actual duty when the establishment was discharged, after completion of its work, or to an officer who was not on actual duty on the first day on which the establishment was again re-employed.

370. An officer transferred from a temporary to a permanent appointment can count his service in the temporary office, if, though at first created experimentally or temporarily, it eventually becomes permanent.

371. An officer without a substantive appointment officiating in an office which is vacant, or the permanent incumbent of which does not draw any part of the pay or count service, may, if he is confirmed without interruption in his service, count his officiating service.

Apprentices and Probationers.

372. Service as an apprentice does not qualify, except in the following cases :—

Engineer or Examiner Apprentices
Qualified students of the Thomason College under practical training } in the Public Works and Railway Departments.
Assistant Superintendent Apprentices in the Indian Telegraph Department.

373. The service of a probationer who holds a substantive office and draws substantive pay qualifies. So does that of an officer who is on probation for a substantive office, if he is employed in a vacancy reserved for him, pending probation, and in which no other officer simultaneously counts service.

374. Police probationers and temporary and officiating Assistant Superintendents of Police in all Provinces count their service as follows :—

(1) If recruited in England—from the date on which they report their arrival in India.

(2) If recruited in India under the orders in Secretary of State's despatch No. 14, dated the 15th March 1894—from the date of assuming charge of their appointments.

(3) If recruited in India before the date of the orders of 1894 mentioned in (2) above—from the date either of attaining the age of 20 years or of assuming charge of their appointments, whichever is later, provided that the service has been continuous.

375. The service of :

(1) Probationary, officiating and temporary Deputy Magistrate-Collectors and Sub-Deputy Collectors and sub. *pro tem.* Sub-Deputy Collectors in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Assam,

(2) Probationary, officiating and temporary Deputy Collectors in the United Provinces,

(3) Probationary, officiating and temporary Extra Assistant Commissioners in the Punjab and Assam, and

(4) Officiating and temporary Extra Assistant Commissioners in the Central Provinces,

counts for pension from the date on which all the three following conditions are fulfilled, namely :—

(*a*) Two years' continuous probationary or officiating service as such has been rendered ;

(*b*) Departmental examinations have been fully passed ; and

(*c*) The age of twenty years has been attained.

NOTE 1.—[The above conditions do not apply to Deputy Collectors and Sub-Deputy Collectors who began service in the Settlement Department on a temporary footing and were promoted to be probationary officiating or sub *pro tempore* Deputy Collectors or Sub-Deputy Collectors in the provincial and subordinate civil services. Such officers are allowed to count the whole of their continuous service for pension from the date of their first appointment in the Settlement Department.]

NOTE 2.—[Condition (*b*) does not apply to Sub-Deputy Collectors in Bengal and Bihar and Orissa who were appointed before the 4th July 1892, and exempted from the operation of the rules for Departmental Examinations laid down in Resolution No. 3111-A. of the Government of Bengal, dated the 4th July 1892.]

NOTE 3.—[Sub-Deputy Collectors in Bengal and Bihar and Orissa who were appointed before the 4th July 1892, and were brought under the operations of the rules for Departmental Examinations laid down in Resolution No. 3111-A. of the Government of Bengal, dated the 4th July 1892, shall be held to have passed their Departmental Examinations at a date calculated by taking the period of time between the 4th July 1892 and the actual date of passing the examinations as the time taken to pass after first appointment as an officiating or substantive *pro tempore* Sub-Deputy Collector.]

Permanent Officer deputed.

376. An officer on a permanent establishment detached on temporary duty, on the understanding that, when the temporary duty ceases, he will return to the permanent establishment, counts his detached service.

377. The preceding Article permits the temporary suspension of the second condition of qualifying service which forms the subject of this Section; it does not authorise any relaxation of the first condition (Section II), or the third condition (Section IV), and, in particular, must not be understood to countenance any modification of the rules in Part VII, which apply to an officer on Foreign Service.

378. Service as Private Secretary to the Governor-General, a Governor or a Lieutenant-Governor, qualifies, provided that the officer belonged, before his appointment as Private Secretary, to the Civil Service of Government, whether the Indian Civil Service or not.

Substantive Office abolished.

379. If the substantive office of an officer is abolished within the meaning of Article 426, but the officer is, at the time, on special duty, or is, on abolition of his office deputed on special duty, his service on special duty qualifies, but the duty must be *special;* mere employment, in continuation of permanent employment, in a temporary appointment which happens at the time to be vacant, does not qualify.

1. The service of an officer of the Marine Service continues to qualify when, upon the abolition of his appointment, he is retained on subsistence allowance or in an acting appointment.

Piece-work.

380. A Press servant, who is paid for piece-work, is treated as having held a substantive office, if—

(i) he is employed, not casually, but as a member of a fixed establishment; and

(ii) during the last seventy-two months of his actual employment he has been attached to one office uninterruptedly for twenty-four months, or it has not been through his own choice or misconduct that he has not been so attached.

Surveys and Settlements.

381. (*a*) The service of an officer not merely temporarily engaged in the undermentioned Settlement and Survey Departments which are (or were) on a *quasi*-permanent footing qualifies :—

The Settlement Departments in Madras, Burma, the Punjab and the Central Provinces and Berar. The Revenue Survey Departments in Bengal, Madras and Bombay. The establishments of the Inam Commissioners of Madras and Bombay. The Alienation Settlement Department in Bombay. The Malabar Escheat Establishment, Madras.

(*b*) Except in the regular Departments and to the extent above specified, Settlement and Survey service does not count unless it is followed, without interruption, by qualifying Service. Settlement Service followed, without interruption, by pensionable service paid from a Patwari Fund also qualifies.

NOTE 1.—[From the dates mentioned, the following posts have been declared to be on a *quasi*-permanent footing :—

(*a*) In a Settlement Office in the United Provinces from 1st October 1899—

Head and Second Clerk. Settlement Officer's Reader.
Sadr Munsarim. Nazir and Record-keeper.

(*b*) In the Settlement Establishment in Baluchistan from 1st September 1904—

Superintendent (pay Rs. 150), 1 Deputy Superintendent (pay Rs. 90), 1 Deputy Superintendent (pay Rs. 75), 2 Munsarims (pay Rs. 50 each), 2 Munsarims (pay Rs. 40 each), 1 Head Clerk (pay Rs. 90), 1 Second Clerk (pay Rs. 65), 1 Copyist (pay Rs. 50), 1 Sarishtadar to Settlement Extra Assistant Commissioner (pay Rs. 65), 1 Muharrir (pay Rs. 40), 1 Nazir (pay Rs. 30), 1 Sarishtadar to Settlement Superintendent (pay Rs. 40), 1 Nazir to Settlement Superintendent (pay Rs. 30).

Service in these posts qualifies from the dates mentioned or from any previous date from which the incumbents on 1st October 1899 or 1st September 1904 (as the case may be) may have been serving substantively and without interruption in one or other of them.]

NOTE 2.—[Continuous service as Inspector, Surveyor, Holding Marker, Draughtsman, Computor and Clerk belonging to Special and Revision Survey parties in Burma qualifies.]

382. Deputy Collectors and similar gazetted officers, when not especially employed for temporary work, are not affected by the preceding article, as they count service independently of the particular department to which they happen for the time to be attached.

Exception.

383. A Medical Officer in charge of a Government vessel may count his service afloat, if he is transferred, without interruption of his service, to the Civil Medical Service.

384. Officers transferred from the Extra or Contingent List of the Customs Preventive Service in Burma or in Calcutta count their service on that list, provided the Collector declares that the transfer is made on the ground of good service rendered.

SECTION IV.—THIRD CONDITION.

Sources of Remuneration.

385. Service which satisfies the conditions prescribed in Sections II and III qualifies, or does not qualify, according to the source from which it is paid ; with reference to this Article, service is classified as follows :—

(*a*) Paid from the General Revenues.

(*b*) Paid from Local Funds.

(*c*) Paid from Funds in respect to which the Government holds the position of Trustee.

(*d*) Paid by Fees levied by law, or under the authority of the Government, or by Commission.

(*e*) Paid by the Grant, in accordance with law or custom, of a tenure in land, or of any source of income, or right to collect money.

General Revenues.

386. Service paid from the General Revenues qualifies. The fact that arrangements are made for the recovery, on the part of the Government, of the whole, or part, of the cost of an establishment or officer, does not affect the operation of this principle: Provided that the establishment or officer is appointed, controlled, and paid by the Government.

NOTE.—[In making arrangements for the recovery of cost of establishments, it should not be forgotten that Government has to bear not only the immediate cost, but also that of leave allowances and pensions.—(*See* Article 783.)]

Examples.—(*a*) The Shipping Master and Deputy Shipping Master, and their establishments at Bombay and Deputy Shipping Master in Calcutta, the cost of which offices is provided for by shipping fees.

(*b*) The establishment of the Hughly College and Collegiate Schools while the cost thereof was borne by the Mohsin Trust Fund and also that of the Elphinstone College and High School and some other Government Medical and Educational Institutions in Bombay, a portion of the cost of which is recovered from private endowments.

(*c*) Masters and Assistant Masters in schools established in Bombay on the old system (converse to the grant-in-aid system) whose pay was met in part by local contributions. The pension in this case is reckoned only on the share of pay paid by Government.

(*d*) The establishment of the Sehore (Bhopal) School, the expense of which is paid in part by local subscriptions.

(*e*) Certain Customs establishments in Bombay, the cost of which is paid for by private companies.

(*f*) When Police officers are entertained at the cost of individuals and corporate bodies, an additional charge of one-sixth of the pay of officers whose pay is not less than Rs. 100 a month, and of one-twelfth of the pay of others, must be defrayed by the persons for whose benefit the officers are employed: Provided always that the additional charge shall not be made when such officers do not belong to the regular Police, but are only temporarily engaged, their service not counting for pension; or when the pay of the officers is a charge upon the General Revenues.—[*See* Article 495 (*b*).]

(*g*) An establishment of the Accountant-General of the High Court at Bombay whose pay is provided for by a three per cent. commission on invested funds in charge of the Accountant-General.

(*h*) The office establishment of the Health Officer of the Port of Bombay and the crew of the boat placed at the disposal of that officer, a portion of whose pay is paid by the Bombay Port Trust.

(*i*) Certain additions to the Government establishments in the Bombay Presidency, *e.g.*, the Accountant-General, Commissioners, Surgeon-General, Bombay, Surgeon-Colonel in Sind, Inspectors of Schools, etc., the cost of which is met from the General (Provincial) Revenues which are recouped by recoveries from the several Local Funds concerned.

387. The service of members of office establishments in the Railway Police in Bombay, who are wholly paid by the Railway Companies, qualifies.

388. Service which was paid wholly or partly from the Revenues of Berar before 1st October 1902 qualifies for pension from General Revenues.

389. (*a*) In the case of officers who, having no status in the service of the British Government, apart from their particular employment in Mysore, were employed in Mysore and transferred to the British service proper before

1st October 1882, the pensions granted are charged according to the Rule of Proportions.

(*b*) Pensions for service in Mysore prior to 1st October 1882 of officers who had a status in the service of the British Government apart from their particular employment in Mysore, are paid wholly from British Revenues.

Local Funds and Trust Funds.

390. Service paid from a Local Fund qualifies, or does not qualify, according to the rules laid down in Chapter XLII.

391. Service paid from Funds which Government hold only as a Trustee, such as under a Court of Wards or in an Attached Estate, does not qualify.

Fees and Commission.

392. Except when fees or commission are drawn in addition to pay from the General Revenues, service in an office paid only by fees, whether levied by law or under the authority of Government, or by a commission, does not qualify.

1. Service as Administrator-General at Madras, or as Official Assignee, does not qualify, even though (as in the case of the former officer) the income from fees or commission is supplemented by pay from the General Revenues.

2. Service as a Thugyi (local collector of revenue paid by commission) in Lower Burma qualifies, but this concession does not extend to Upper Burma,—*vide* Rule 2 under Article 350.

Tenures in Land, etc.

393. Service paid by the grant, in accordance with law or custom, of a tenure in land, or of any other source of income, or right to collect money, does not qualify.

394. As an exception to the preceding Article, Watandars (hereditary District Officers) and their deputies in the Kaira Collectorate and in the following talukas of the Panch Mahals, namely :—Godhra, Kalol and Dohad, and the Petás of Hálol and Jhalod, if transferred to qualifying service, count their previous service.

SECTION V.—DISTINCTION BETWEEN SUPERIOR AND INFERIOR SERVICE.

395. Qualifying service is divided into SUPERIOR and INFERIOR.

396. Service on pay not exceeding Rs. 10, and service in any office which has been graded as inferior by the rule or practice of the Local Government, is Inferior service. All other service is Superior service.

(Appendix 7A contains a list of appointments specially classed as Superior and Inferior.)

397. *Cancelled.*

Service partly Inferior and partly Superior.

398. An officer whose service has been for some time Inferior and for some time Superior may either count—

(*a*) the whole as Inferior towards pension or gratuity on the Inferior scale, or

(*b*) the Superior portion towards pension or gratuity on the Superior scale, and the Inferior portion towards gratuity on the Inferior scale.

Under (*a*) the pension or gratuity is calculated on the pay (whether in Superior or Inferior service) which the officer drew immediately before his retirement.

Under (*b*) the pension or gratuity on the Superior scale is calculated upon the average emoluments or emoluments respectively which the officer drew when last in Superior service, and the gratuity on the Inferior scale upon the pay which he drew when last in Inferior service; provided that the total gratuity or gratuity *plus* pension granted under this clause shall not exceed what would have been admissible, if the whole service had been Superior.

If an officer has been reduced from the Superior to the Inferior class for misconduct, he cannot have the benefit of this Article, without the special permission of the Local Government.

399. The claims of an officer, promoted from an Inferior to a Superior grade as a reward for meritorious service, will be specially considered by the Government of India. This rule is to be strictly interpreted and a claim under it can be founded only on exceptional promotion made out of the ordinary course.

Exceptional Cases.

400. If an officer holds two or more offices, each of which is Inferior by reason of its pay not exceeding Rs. 10, he cannot count service as Superior, on the ground that his aggregate pay exceeds Rs. 10 unless the offices were arranged and their pay determined with the intention that they should be held by one individual.

401. The service of a postman or village postman, whatever his pay, is Superior service.

402. (*a*) When the regular duties of an officer whose pay exceeds Rs. 10, but who bears an Inferior designation, are really such as are ordinarily performed by a Superior servant, his claim to pension should be specially referred to the Local Government.

NOTE.—[It is not intended by this Article that an Inferior servant should count service as Superior in virtue of his voluntarily assisting in Superior work. It provides for the case of a person who is *engaged under due authority to do Superior work*, though with an Inferior designation.]

(*b*) On the other hand, an officer whose real duties are those of an Inferior servant, even though his pay exceeds Rs. 10, is not entitled to pension on the Superior scale merely because he draws pay under a Superior designation.

Examples.—Accountants in the Province of Agra who served under the designation of Potdars." A Lithographic Pressman designated as a Copying Clerk.

Chapter XVII.—Rules for Reckoning Service.

SECTION I.—SPECIAL ADDITIONS.

Special Appointments.

403. Subject to the restriction specified against the first five offices, an incumbent of one of the offices enumerated below, appointed on account of professional or other special qualifications, whose whole pensionable service has been passed in one or other of such offices, shall, if appointed at an age exceeding 25, be entitled to reckon as service qualifying for superannuation pension (but not for any other class of pension) the number of completed years by which his age may at the time of appointment have exceeded 25 years, subject to the proviso that five years shall be the maximum period which can be so added.

1. Deputy Legal Remembrancer, Bengal.
2. Assistant Secretary to the Bengal Legislative Council.
3. Presidency Magistrates.
4. City Civil Judge, Madras.
5. Judges of the Small Cause Court at a Presidency Town (other than the Chief Judges) and at Rangoon.

} When Barristers, Advocates, Solicitors, or Vakils.

6. The Astronomer, Madras.
7. Director of the Colaba Observatory.
8. Members of the Indian Educational Service who entered that Service after the 23rd July 1896.
9. Superintendent of the Government Museum and Principal Librarian of the Connemara Public Library, Madras.

NOTE.—[The extra years conceded under this Article count towards the limit of 28 years' qualifying service prescribed in Article 475, in the case of the officers mentioned in the latter rule or to whom its provisions may be specially extended.]

Exception.—Subsequent promotion to an appointment which is not one of the offices enumerated in this Article, but is of similar nature and carries not less pay, does not deprive an officer of the concession prescribed above, provided that he has, when so promoted, completed not less than five years' qualifiying service in one of the offices enumerated in this Article.

404. In the case of officers who were in the Education Department on 23rd July 1896, the following rule applies.

For the purpose of calculating the amount of pension ordinarily admissible to an officer, not being a Native of Asia, whose qualifying service began after 25 years of age, and whose service for which pension is claimed amounts to not less than ten years, and has been passed wholly in one or other of the following offices, three years shall be added to the qualifying service :—

1. Directors of Public Instruction.
2. Inspectors of Schools.
3. Principals and Professors of Colleges.
4. Head Masters of Colleges and High Schools.

NOTE.—[The extra years conceded under this Article count towards the limit of 28 years' qualifying service prescribed in Article 475, in the case of the officers mentioned in the latter rule or to whom its provisions may be specially extended.]

405. *Omitted.*

406. *Omitted.*

SECTION II.—PERIODS OF LEAVE.

Superior Service.

407. Except as provided in Article 408, time passed on leave other than Privilege leave or Subsidiary leave does not count as Superior service. Time passed on leave subsidiary to Leave on Medical Certificate by an officer subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules, who has twice before had Leave on Medical Certificate out of India, does not count.

408. Time passed on leave with allowances counts as service as follows :—

If the total service of the Officer is not less than—	He counts as service a period of leave out of India not exceeding—	He counts as service a period of leave in India not exceeding—
15 years	1 year.	1 year.
20 ,,	2 years.	,,
25 ,,	3 ,,	,,
30 ,,	4 ,,	2 years.
35 ,,	5 ,,	,,

NOTE 1.—[The periods in columns 2 and 3 are not cumulative, that is, an officer may not count two years' leave in 15 years' service or more than four years' leave in thirty years' service. The maximum amount of leave both in and out of India which may be counted is that shown in column 2.]

NOTE 2.—[Total service in this Article means total service reckoning from the date of commencement of service qualifying for pension and includes periods of leave.]

NOTE 3.—[For the purposes of this Article, Ceylon and the Straits Settlements are not held to be "out of India."]

409. Time passed on Departmental or Recess leave by the following officers on half pay, or in the case of the Survey of India, on less than half pay or without pay, provided the officers return to duty when required by their superior officers, counts :—

Subordinates of the Survey of India whose service is Superior, Lower Subordinates of the Forest Survey and Forest Subordinates employed in the tracts mentioned in Article 295 (ii).

NOTE.—[Departmental or Recess leave granted to Tindals and others under clause (iii) of Article 295, is treated as service qualifying for pension, though it exceeds the amount admissible under Chapter XIV.]

410. Time passed on leave obtained to be present at an examination which must be passed before an officer is eligible for higher subordinate appointments, such as Deputy Magistracies, counts—(*See Article 285*).

411. A Local Government may at its discretion decide, in the case of an officer (including a person in training for, but not actually appointed to, Government service), who is selected to undergo a course of training at any school, college, or other institution, whether the time spent in training shall count as service qualifying for pension.

Deputation out of India.

412. When an officer is deputed out of India on duty, the whole period of his absence from India counts. When an officer on leave out of India is employed, or is detained after the termination of his leave, on duty, the period of such employment or detention counts.

Recall to Duty.

413. Time spent on the voyage to India by an officer who is recalled to duty before the expiry of any recognised leave out of India counts, provided his return to duty is compulsory (see Article 199).

Inferior Service.

414. An Inferior servant counts leave with and without allowances not exceeding in the aggregate that which might be given with allowances under the rules in Chapters XII and XIV.

415. *Cancelled.*

SECTION III.—SUSPENSIONS, RESIGNATIONS, BREAKS, AND DEFICIENCIES IN SERVICE.

Periods of Suspension.

416. Time passed under suspension pending enquiry into conduct counts, if the suspension is immediately followed by reinstatement, but time passed under suspension adjudged as a specific penalty does not count.

417. If an officer, who has been suspended, pending enquiry into his conduct, is reinstated, but with forfeiture of any part of his allowances for the period of suspension, this period does not count (save with the special sanction of the Head of the Department), unless the authority who reinstates the officer expressly declares *at the time* that it shall count.

Resignations and Dismissals.

418. (*a*) Resignation of the public service, or removal from it for misconduct, insolvency, inefficiency not due to age, or failure to pass a prescribed examination entails forfeiture of past service.

(*b*) Resignation of an appointment to take up another appointment, service in which counts, is not a resignation of the public service.

419. Any authority who, on revision or appeal, reverses an order dismissing an officer, may declare that the officer's past service counts.

Interruptions.

420. An interruption in the service of an officer entails forfeiture of his past service, except in the following cases :—

(*a*) Authorised leave of absence.

(*b*) Unauthorised absence in continuation of authorised leave of absence so long as the office of the absentee is not substantively filled; if his office is substantively filled, the past service of the absentee is forfeited: Provided that, if the absentee is subsequently reinstated, the authority whose duty it is to make the appointment, within three months, or the Local Government within one year, from the end of the authorised leave of absence, may declare, in an order to be communicated to the Audit Officer, that his previous service, or any part of it, shall not be forfeited.

(*c*) Suspension immediately followed by reinstatement, which need not be to the same office.

(*d*) Abolition of office or loss of appointment owing to reduction of establishment.

(*e*) Transfer to non-qualifying service in an establishment under Government control. The transfer must be made by competent authority; an officer who voluntarily resigns qualifying service cannot claim the benefit of this exception. Transfer to a grant-in-aid school entails forfeiture. [*But see Example* (*c*) *of Article 386.*]

(*f*) Transfer to service on the Household establishment of the Viceroy.

(*g*) Time occupied in transit from one appointment to another, provided that the officer is transferred under the orders of competent authority, or, if he is a non-gazetted officer, with the consent of the head of his old office.

421. The authority who sanctions the pension may commute retrospectively periods of absence without leave into leave without allowances.

Condonation of Interruptions and Deficiencies.

422. Upon such conditions as it may think fit, in each case, to impose—

(i) The Government of India may condone all interruptions in service not exceeding twelve months in all; and the Local Government may condone all interruptions not exceeding three months in all.

(ii) If the proposed pension does not exceed fifty rupees a month, the Government of India may condone interruptions in service whatever their duration: and the Local Government may exercise the same power if the applicant for pension is serving on a Provincial Establishment; otherwise it may condone interruptions not exceeding twelve months in all.

NOTE.—[The Local Government may condone a short interruption between Settlement or Survey and subsequent qualifying service, and declare the whole to be continuous for the purposes of Article 381 (*b*) when from the extreme shortness of the break, or from the ascertained circumstances of the case it is satisfied that the intention was to keep the officer continuously employed and that the break was presumably due to faulty arrangements. This power should not be exercised when the circumstances clearly indicate that such a presumption would be incorrect, as for example, in a case when even a short period of temporary service had intervened.]

423. (1) Upon any conditions which it may think fit to impose, the Government of India or, if the applicant for pension be serving on a

Provincial establishment, the Local Government, may, in all cases, condone a deficiency of 3 months in qualifying service. If the applicant for pension be serving on an Imperial establishment, the Local Government may not condone a deficiency of more than one month.

(2) (*a*) If, besides his qualifying service, an officer has rendered service (actual) paid from the General Revenues, but not counting for pension, or if an officer claiming a pension for Superior service has also rendered Inferior service the Government of India, or if the officer be serving on a Provincial establishment, the Local Government, may condone a deficiency in the officer's qualifying service not exceeding half his non-qualifying, or, as the case may be, Inferior, service, and also not exceeding twelve months in all.

(*b*) The Local Government may, if the applicant for pension is serving on an Imperial establishment, condone in these cases a deficiency not exceeding one-fourth of the officer's non-qualifying, or as the case may be, Inferior, service, and also not exceeding three months.

NOTE.—[The two clauses of this section are alternative and not cumulative.]

423-A. When the pension may be sanctioned under the rules by a subordinate authority, that authority may exercise the power conferred by Articles 422 and 423 (1) as follows :—

Under 422 clause (i) up to two months.
Under 422 clause (ii) up to six months.
Under 423 clause (i) up to two months.

Chapter XVIII.—Conditions of Grant of Pension.

SECTION I.—CLASSIFICATION OF PENSIONS.

424. Pensions for " Superior service" are divided into four classes, the rules for which are prescribed in the following Sections of this Chapter :—

(*a*) Compensation pensions (see Section II).

(*b*) Invalid pensions (see Section III).

(*c*) Superannuation pensions (see Section IV).

(*d*) Retiring pensions (see Section V).

425. Pensions for " Inferior service " are regulated by Articles 481 to 485.

SECTION II.—COMPENSATION PENSION.

426. A compensation pension is awarded to an officer discharged [1] from the public service because, on a reduction of establishment, his appointment is abolished and other suitable employment cannot be found for him. An appointment, the pay of which is reduced as part of a general scheme of

revision, is abolished within the meaning of this Article. But in such case it may sometimes be cheaper to grant a personal allowance than a pension.

NOTE (1).—[" You report the case of an Overseer of eight years' service, whose pay was Rs. 20 a month and who, upon the abolition of his appointment, was offered an acting Overseership on Rs. 15 a month, with a probable prospect of recovering his former position after a time.

" The Overseer refused this offer and claimed a Compensation gratuity, which you declined to grant. In the absence of any express rules to guide you, you now enquire whether this procedure was proper.

" The Governor General in Council considers that your action was quite right, and that a public servant of such a class is not entitled to claim a Compensation pension or gratuity as of right merely because his emoluments may be somewhat reduced for a time. A Compensation pension is designed to mitigate hardship caused by loss of office; and a working man who refuses to accept suitable employment, even accompanied with some temporary loss of pay, clearly does not need compensation."—(*Letter to Director-General of the Post Office of India, No. 2684, dated 10th September 1879.*)]

427. To pension an officer still capable of useful service is a waste of public money; before a pension is granted to such an officer discharged on abolition of appointment, it must be carefully considered whether he cannot be otherwise provided for. The head of a department, in forwarding an application for Compensation pension, should invariably state for what reasons it has been found impossible to provide suitable employment for the applicant.

Selection for Discharge.

428. The selection of the officers to be discharged upon the reduction of an establishment should *primâ facie* be so made that the least charge for Compensation pension will be incurred.

429. The discharge of one officer to make room for another better qualified is not the abolition of an appointment within the meaning of Article 426; the abolition must produce a real saving to Government. Particulars of the saving effected should be fully set forth in every application for Compensation pension. The saving should always exceed the cost of the pension; otherwise it may perhaps be better to postpone the reduction of establishment or abolition of appointment.—(*See orders printed as Appendix 8.*)

NOTE.—[The relaxation of the condition laid down in this Article requires the sanction of the Government of India.]

Restrictions.

430. A Deputy Collector, Munsiff, or similar officer who belongs to the public service, apart from his particular local appointments cannot obtain a Compensation pension on the abolition of a particular appointment.

431. No pension is admissible to an officer for the loss of an appointment on discharge after the completion of a specified term of service.

432. No pension may be awarded for the loss of a local allowance.

433. Schoolmasters or other officers who, in addition to their other duties, are employed in any capacity in the Postal Department, are not entitled to Compensation pension on being relieved of such duties.

Special Cases.

434. If it is necessary to discharge an officer in consequence of a change in the nature of the duties of his office, the case should be referred to the Local Government, who will deal with it in accordance with the rules laid down in this Section as to notice of discharge and compensation pension or gratuity.

435. If of two appointments held by one officer only one is abolished and it is desired to give him an immediate pension in respect of the abolished post, the case should be specially referred for the orders of the Government of India.

Notice of Discharge.

436. Reasonable notice should be given to an officer in permanent employ before his services are dispensed with on the abolition of his office. If in any case, notice of at least three months is not given, and the officer has not been provided with other employment on the date on which his services are dispensed with, then, with the sanction of the Local Government, a gratuity not exceeding his emoluments for the period by which the notice actually given to him falls short of three months, may be paid to him, in addition to the pension to which he may be entitled under Articles 474 to 481 ; but the pension shall not be payable for the period in respect of which he receives a gratuity in lieu of notice. The responsible officer will, however, be required to explain any neglect on his part which may give rise to expenditure for such a gratuity.

1. The gratuity prescribed in this Article is not granted as compensation for loss of employment but only in lieu of notice of discharge, with a view to mitigate the hardship caused to an officer by the sudden loss of employment. When, therefore, an officer discharged without notice is provided with some other employment on the date on which his services are dispensed with, whether that employment be in qualifying or non-qualifying service, he is not entitled to any gratuity.

2. Unless it contains an express statement to the contrary an order for the abolition of an office or appointment shall not be brought into operation till the expiry of three months after notice has been given to the officers whose services are to be dispensed with on such abolition. The immediate head of the office or the department will be held responsible that there is no unnecessary delay in giving such notice. In the case of an officer on leave, the order shall not be brought into operation until the leave expires.

NOTE.—[" Emoluments " in this rule means the emoluments or leave allowances (or partly the one, partly the other) which the officer would be receiving during the period in question, had the notice not been given him.]

436A. Whenever it is found necessary to determine the service of an officer serving under a contract within the period of his agreement, a specific intimation of the determination of the agreement and of the grounds on which it has been determined shall be furnished to the officer in writing.

Offer of Re-employment.

437. An officer discharged with a Compensation pension may not, without surrendering his pension, refuse to accept any appointment which the Local Government thinks fit, within six months from the date of his discharge, to offer to him. The salary of such new appointments must not, however, be less than enough to raise his total receipts, under the operation of Article 514, to the amount which he receives as salary immediately before his discharge, nor

should the new appointment be such as the officer cannot reasonably and equitably be expected to accept.

438. The rule in Articles 511 and 512, requiring the refund of a Compensation gratuity on re-employment, applies to a gratuity awarded under Article 436, if the officer is permanently re-employed within three months from the date of notice. But the officer need not refund that proportion of his gratuity under this rule which the interval of his non-employment bears to the whole period for which the gratuity is given. If the officer is re-employed only temporarily, he need refund no part of his gratuity ; but if such temporary employment is foreseen, the gratuity should be proportionately reduced.

439. Article 437 applies also to the case of an officer entitled to Compensation pension, who, upon the abolition of his own appointment, is transferred by competent authority to another appointment. To such an officer a Compensation pension may be simultaneously awarded, subject always to the limitation prescribed by Article 514.

Acceptance of new Appointment.

440. If an officer who is entitled to Compensation pension accepts instead another appointment in the public service, and subsequently becomes again entitled to receive a pension of any class, the amount of such pension shall not be less than he could have claimed if he had not accepted the appointment.

SECTION III.—INVALID PENSION.

441. An Invalid pension is awarded, on his retirement from the public service, to an officer who by bodily or mental infirmity is permanently incapacitated for the public service, or for the particular branch of it to which he belongs.

Rules regarding Medical Certificates.

442. If an officer applying for an Invalid pension is sixty years old or upwards, no certificate by a Medical Officer is necessary ; it suffices for the head of the office to certify to the incapacity of the applicant. Otherwise incapacity for service must be established by a medical certificate attested as follows :—

(*a*) If the officer submitting it is on leave in England—by the Medical Board at the India Office.

(*b*) If he is serving at or near the capital town of a Province—by the Administrative Medical Officer of the Province, or by a Medical Committee over which the Administrative Medical Officer should, when practicable, preside.

(*c*) If he is an officer in Superior service, and is serving in the interior of the country under such circumstances that, in the opinion of the authority which sanctions the pension, he can be conveniently required to appear before a Medical Invaliding Committee—by such Committee.

(*d*) In other cases, the authority which sanctions the pension may either accept a certificate given by a single Commissioned Medical Officer or Medical Officer in charge of a civil station, or assemble a special Invaliding Committee at a convenient civil station.

(*e*) If the pension applied for exceeds Rs. 100 a month, a certificate by a single Medical Officer should not be accepted as sufficient, if it is possible, without undue inconvenience, to assemble an Invaliding Committee or to cause the applicant to appear before the Director-General, Indian Medical Department, or the Standing Medical Committee at the Presidency.

(*f*) Except in the case of an officer on leave in England, no medical certificate of incapacity for service may be granted unless the applicant produces a letter to show that the head of his office or department is aware of his intention to appear before the Medical Officer. The Medical Officer shall also be supplied by the head of the office or department in which the applicant is employed, with a statement of what appears from official records to be the applicant's age. Where the applicant has a service book, the age there recorded should be reported.

443. (*a*) A succinct statement of the medical case, and of the treatment adopted, should, if possible, be appended.

(*b*) If the Examining Medical Officer, although unable to discover any specific disease in the officer, considers him incapacitated for further service by general debility while still under the age of fifty-five years, he should give detailed reasons for his opinion, and, if possible, a second medical opinion should always in such a case be obtained.

(*c*) In a case of this kind, special explanation will be expected from the head of the office or department of the grounds on which it is proposed to invalid the officer.

444. A simple certificate that inefficiency is due to old age or natural decay from advancing years, is not sufficient in the case of an officer whose recorded age is less than fifty-five years, but a Medical Officer is at liberty, when certifying that the officer is incapacitated for further service by general debility, to state his reasons for believing the age to be understated. An officer's pension should not be reduced under Article 478 (*a*) on the ground of such a belief having been expressed unless it is clearly shown by the medical and other evidence that the age has been intentionally understated.—[*See clauses* (*b*) *and* (*c*) *of the preceding Article.*]

Form of Medical Certificate in England.

445. The form of the medical certificate given by the Medical Board attached to the India Office, respecting an officer applying for pension in England is as follows :—

" We have carefully examined Mr.

Taking into account all the facts of the case as well as his present condition, we consider that he is incapable of discharging the duties of his situation, and that such incapability is likely to be permanent. We therefore recommend that he be permitted to retire from the service of Government on the pension or gratuity for which he may be eligible."

446. If any doubt arises regarding the validity of a certificate by the Medical Board attached to the India Office, the Audit Officer must not of his own motion reject the certificate as invalid, but must submit the matter for the decision of the Local Government.

Form of Medical Certificate in India.

447. (*a*) The form of the certificate to be given respecting an officer applying for pension in India is as follows :—

> Certified that I (we) have carefully examined *A B*, son of *C D*, a ——————in the ——————.——— His age is by his own statement ——————— years, and by appearance about ——————— years. I (we) consider *A B* to be completely and permanently incapacitated for further service of any kind [or in the Department to which he belongs] in consequence of (*here state disease or cause*). His incapacity does not appear to me (us) to have been caused by irregular or intemperate habits.

NOTE.—[If the incapacity is obviously the result of intemperance, substitute for the last sentence : "In my (our) opinion, his incapacity is the result of irregular or intemperate habits."]

> (*If the incapacity does not appear to be complete and permanent, the certificate should be modified accordingly and the following addition should be made :*) I am (we are) of opinion that *A B* is fit for further service of a less laborious character than that which he has been doing [or may, after resting for ——————— months, be fit for further service of a less laborious character than that which he has been doing].

(*b*) The object of the alternative certificate (of partial incapacity) is that an officer should, if possible, be employed even on lower pay, so that the expense of pensioning him may be avoided. If there be no means of employing him even on lower pay, then he may be admitted to pension ; but it should be considered whether, in view of his capacity for partially earning a living, it is necessary to grant to him the full pension admissible under rule. The principle of Article 427 must always be carefully borne in mind.

Signallers in the Telegraph Department.

448. (*a*) In the case of Signallers in the Indian and Indo-European Telegraph Departments, the medical certificate prescribed by Article 447 may, if it is found after medical examination that it cannot be granted, be dispensed with in special cases when inefficiency is not the result of misconduct, and instead of it two certificates—

(i) one in form A signed by two superior officers of the Telegraph Department ; and

(ii) the other in form B signed by the Director-General of Telegraphs —may be substituted.

FORM A. "We certify that, after a perusal of the records of *A B's* service and of the report of his immediate superior during the last twelve months of his service, we are satisfied that he is permanently incapacitated for the duties of a Signaller in the Telegraph Department."

FORM B. "After a careful consideration of *A B's* case, I concur with Messrs. *C* and *D* in thinking that he is permanently incapacitated for the

duties of a Signaller in the Telegraph Department, and accordingly recommend that he may be permitted to retire on the pension or gratuity for which he may be found eligible."

(*b*) The practice enjoined in Articles 447 (*b*) and 453 of re-employing pensioners should be carefully followed as far as practicable in these cases.

(*c*) Officers permitted to retire under this Article may be granted a pension or gratuity of only four-fifths of the amount that would be admissible for a man permanently unfit for any duty.

NOTE.—[This Article applies only to men who are "Signallers," including in that term Telegraph Masters who are members of the signalling staff, when they retire.]

Special Precautions in the Police.

449. District Superintendents of Police should be on their guard against endeavours to retire on Invalid pension by officers who are capable of serving longer.

450. Medical Officers should confine themselves to recommending leave to such policemen as are not likely to benefit by a further stay in hospital, and should not certify that a policeman is incapacitated for further service unless they are officially requested to report upon his incapacity for further service.

451. Medical Officers should be specially searching in their examination of the physical unfitness of every applicant for pension, and, whenever the number of applicants for pensions is large, the examination should, if possible, be conducted by two Medical Officers.

Restrictions.

452. An officer discharged on other grounds has no claim under Article 441, even although he can produce medical evidence of incapacity for service.

453. Article 427 applies, *mutatis mutandis*, in the case of an officer invalided under Article 441 as unfit for employment only in some particular branch of the public service. Every effort should be made to find for such an officer other employment suited to his particular capacity.

454. If the incapacity is directly due to irregular or intemperate habits, no pension can be granted. If it has not been directly caused by such habits, but has been accelerated or aggravated by them, it will be for the authority by which the pension is grantable to decide what reduction should be made on this account.

Applicant to be discharged.

455. An officer who has submitted under Article 442 a medical certificate of incapacity for further service, must not (except for special reasons, to be reported to the Local Government) be retained in active service pending a decision on his application for pension, nor can he obtain leave of absence except Subsidiary leave preparatory to retirement. Without the

further special sanction of the Local Government, service after the date of a medical certificate does not count for pension.

456. The object of Article 455 is to discourage tentative applications; but an inferior servant (including in that term a Police officer whose pay does not exceed Rs. 20) who, in the opinion of the head of his office, is fit for light work may be retained in employment till his pension is sanctioned, provided that his place is not filled up till he retires, and that his service counts only to the date of his medical certificate.

457. Article 455 refers only to the retention in *active* service of an officer who has furnished a medical certificate in support of an application for Invalid pension or gratuity while in India. The retirement of an officer who is absent on leave other than Privilege leave, when such certificate is submitted, may have effect from the termination of his leave, and the officer may continue to draw leave allowance to the end of his leave.

SECTION IV.—SUPERANNUATION PENSION.

458. A Superannuation pension is granted to an officer in superior service entitled or compelled, by rule, to retire at a particular age.

459. (*a*) An officer who has attained the age of 55 may be required to retire by the Local Government under which he is employed. The Local Government may delegate this power, in respect of non-gazetted officers, to the head of the latter's office or department, not being under the rank of a Collector or District Judge.

(*b*) The rule should be worked with discretion in order to avoid depriving the State of the valuable experience of really efficient officers and adding unnecessarily to the non-effective charges. In the case of officers holding superior appointments, the standard of efficiency by which retention is to be decided is above the standard required in lower appointments. In every case in which the rule is enforced the reasons for enforcing it should be recorded. But no claim from an officer to compensation on account of the enforcement of the rule will be entertained.

(*c*) Each such officer's case should be taken up when he is 55 years old and before the expiry of each extension of service. In every case the extension should be given for not more than one year at a time.

(*d*) An officer who has attained the age of 60 cannot be retained in the service of Government save in very exceptional circumstance, and with the sanction of the Local Government.

460. An officer, who is compelled to retire under the preceding Article, or who retires voluntarily under Article 464, and part of whose service has been Inferior, is entitled to pension on the same conditions as if he had been invalided under Article 481, and to the option allowed by Article 398.

Survey of India.

461. Officers of the Imperial and Provincial Services of the Survey of India cease to be in employ on attaining the age of 55 years, unless

specially permitted by the Secretary of State, in the interests of the public service, to remain in the Department for a further definite period.

1. The Government of India may, however, grant an extension of service without previous reference to the Secretary of State to an officer in charge of a survey party who attains the age of 55 years in the middle of the survey year, provided the extension in no case exceeds six months and is granted solely in the interests of the public service. Cases in which such extensions of service are sanctioned by the Government of India should be reported to the Secretary of State for information.

462. *Cancelled.*

Procedure.

463. With a view to the issue of necessary orders as to retention or otherwise of officers to whom Article 459 applies, the Audit Officer should on or about the 1st of September in each year, submit to the authorities concerned (*vide* Article 459 and Appendix No. 1) a list of those who will attain the age of 55, or complete the term for which extension has been allowed, during the next official year.

Optional Retirement at Fifty-five.

464. An officer in Superior service who has attained the age of 55 years may, at his option, retire on a Superannuation pension.

SECTION V.—RETIRING PENSION.

465. A Retiring pension is granted to an officer who voluntarily retires after completing qualifying Superior service for thirty years or such less time as may for any special class of officers be prescribed.

466. (*See Article 509-A.*)

Combined Appointments.

467. An officer holding two or more separate appointments may not, save with the express sanction of the Government of India in the Finance Department, or if pensions are a Provincial charge, of the Local Government, resign one or more of such appointments on a pension, without retiring from the public service altogether. There is no objection to his being relieved from one or more of such appointments at any time, without being compelled to leave the service alogether; but in such case, any pension admissible to him for service in the office or offices from which he is relieved, will be deferred until he finally retires.

Chapter XIX.—Amount of Pensions.

SECTION I.—GENERAL RULES.

468. The amount of pension that may be granted is determined by length of service as set forth in Articles 474 to 485. Fractions of a year are not taken into account in the calculation of any pension admissible to an officer under this part of these Regulations.

Currency.

469. A pension is fixed in rupees, and not in sterling money, even though it is to be paid in England.

Award of Full Pension.

470. (*a*) The full pension admissible under the rules is not to be given as a matter of course, or unless the service rendered has been really approved. (*See Appendix 9.*)

(*b*) If the service has not been thoroughly satisfactory, the authority sanctioning the pension should make such reduction in the amount as it thinks proper.

Limitations.

471. An officer entitled to pension may not take a gratuity instead of pension.

NOTE.—[See the note under Article 807.]

472. In the case of an officer who has any service under the Imperial (British) Government, pension from Indian Revenues should not be fixed until it has been ascertained whether any pension is payable from Imperial funds in respect of the service under the British Government.

473. An officer, not being a Military officer or a member of the Indian Civil Service, transferred to service under a Colonial Government, on final retirement from the Colonial service on pension or compensation allowance, receives, from Indian Revenues, for each completed year of qualifying and uninterrupted service in India, a pension of one-sixtieth of his average emoluments at the time of his transfer, such average emoluments to be calculated for the last three years, or, if the whole service in India is less than three years, for the whole period of service. The pension is subject to a maximum limit of Rs. 2,000 a year for an Indian service not exceeding ten years and Rs. 4,000 a year in any other case.

NOTE.—[The sanction of the Government of India is required to the transfer of an officer to any service of the description mentioned in this Article.]

SECTION II.—AMOUNT OF SUPERIOR PENSION.

474. The amount of a pension is regulated as follows :—

(*a*) After a service of less than ten years, a gratuity not exceeding (except in special cases, and under the orders of the Government of India) one month's emoluments for each completed year of service. If the emoluments of the officer have been reduced during the last three years of his service, otherwise than as a penalty, average emoluments may, at the discretion of the Local Government, be substituted for emoluments.

(*b*) After a service of not less than ten years a pension not exceeding the following amounts :—

Years of completed service.	Scale of pension.	Maximum limit of pension.
		Rs. Rs.
10	10 sixtieths of average emoluments	2,000 a year, or 166⅔ a month.
11	11 „ „ „	2,200 „ 183⅓ „
12	12 „ „ „	2,400 „ 200 „
13	13 „ „ „	2,600 „ 216⅔ „
14	14 „ „ „	2,800 „ 233⅓ „
15	15 „ „ „	3,000 „ 250 „
16	16 „ „ „	3,200 „ 266⅔ „
17	17 „ „ „	3,400 „ 283⅓ „
18	18 „ „ „	3,600 „ 300 „
19	19 „ „ „	3,800 „ 316⅔ „
20	20 „ „ „	4,000 „ 333⅓ „
21	21 „ „ „	4,200 „ 350 „
22	22 „ „ „	4,400 „ 366⅔ „
23	23 „ „ „	4,600 „ 383⅓ „
24	24 „ „ „	4,800 „ 400 „
25 and above	30 „ „ „	5,000 „ 416⅔ „

NOTE 1.—[Pensions should be calculated to the nearest anna, that is, where the exact amount works out to six pies or more it should be taken to the next higher anna, amounts below six pies being disregarded.]

NOTE 2.—[For the precise meaning of average emoluments, see Articles 486 and 487.]

475. Officers holding any of the appointments enumerated below and belonging to what was formerly termed the Uncovenanted Service, may be allowed by the Local Government an additional pension of Rs. 1,000 a year, provided that they have rendered not less than three years of effective service (that is, service of the same nature as that which, under the provisions of Article 644, counts for the special pensions admissible under Article 642) in such appointment, and provided also that in each case during such service the officer has shown such special energy and efficiency as may be considered deserving of the concession. In the case of officers entering Government service after the 31st December 1909, the grant of the additional pension is subject to the further condition that they must, in the event of voluntary retirement, have completed, twenty-eight years of qualifying service. The same rule applies to officers of the Forest Department who entered Government service on or before the 31st December, 1909 (including those who were appointed on probation on or before that date), with the exception of those who have, at the time of their retirement, rendered three years' active service in appointments not below the first grade of Conservators. Voluntary retirement for the purpose of this rule should be taken as retirement under Articles 464 and 465.

REGISTRATION DEPARTMENT.—Inspectors-General under Local Governments, but not under Chief Commissionerships.

POLICE DEPARTMENT.—Inspectors-General and Deputy Inspectors-General under Local Governments and Administrations, and the Commissioners of Police, Calcutta, Madras, Rangoon and Bombay.

JAIL DEPARTMENT.—Inspectors-General under Local Governments, but not under Chief Commissionerships.

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.—Directors of Public Instruction under Local Governments and Administrations.

ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT (CIVIL)—

(*a*) Comptroller and Auditor General and Accountants General.

(*b*) (i) In the case of officers of the late Enrolled List now employed in the Indian Finance Department who have not elected the scale of pay sanctioned in the Secretary of State's Despatch No. 51-Financial, dated the 11th May, 1906—Deputy Comptroller General; Deputy Auditors General; Comptroller, India Treasuries; and Comptroller, Central Provinces.

(ii) In the case of other officers of the Indian Finance Department—Appointments in class I of that Department (including those in class I of the late Enrolled List and in class I of the late Superior Accounts Branch of the Public Works Departments).*

* Mr. T. Ryan is subject to the special rule in Article 642 of these Regulations.

Accounts Department (Military)—Military Accountant General and Controllers of Military Accounts.

POSTAL DEPARTMENT.—Director-General of the Post Office, Deputy Director-General of the Post Office, Postmaster-General.

AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT.—Agricultural Adviser to the Government of India.

FOREST DEPARTMENT.—Inspector-General of Forests, and Conservators.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.—Director-General.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT.—Director.

SURVEY DEPARTMENT.—Surveyor-General, Deputy Surveyor-General and Superintendents, 1st Grade.

METEOROLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.—Director-General of Observatories.

POLITICAL DEPARTMENT.—Officers of the rank of Resident in the graded list of the Political Department.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION.—Commissioners of Divisions.

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.—Divisional Judges of the first grade in Burma.

CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE DEPARTMENT.—Deputy Director of Criminal Intelligence.

LAND REVENUE DEPARTMENT.—Settlement Commissioner and Director of Land Records in Burma.

IMPERIAL CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT.—Collectors.

PRINTING, STATIONERY AND STAMPS DEPARTMENT.—Controller.

NOTE.—[See special addition to the form of certificate in Form No. 26 (Pension).]

476. The following special scale of pension is admissible to officers appointed in England to the Forest and Geological Survey Departments :—

(*a*) After a service of less than ten years, an invalid gratuity on the scale laid down in Article 474 (*a*).

(*b*) After a service of not less than ten years, an invalid pension not exceeding the following amounts :—

Years of completed service.	Scale of pension.	Maximum limit of pension.	
		Rs.	Rs.
10	20 sixtieths of average emoluments	1,000 a year or	83⅓ a month.
11	21 " " "	1,400 "	116⅔ "
12	22 " " "	1,800 "	150 "
13	23 " " "	2,200 "	183⅓ "
14	24 " " "	2,600 "	216⅔ "
15	25 " " "	3,000 "	250 "
16	26 " " "		
17	27 " " "		
18	28 " " "		
19	29 " " "		

(*c*) After a service of not less than twenty years, a retiring pension not exceeding the following amounts :—

20 to 24	30 sixtieths of average emoluments.	4,000 a year or	333⅓ a month.
25 and above		5,000 „	416⅔ „

NOTE.—[The rules in this Article do not apply to the following officers who have elected to remain under the rules in Articles 518 and 520 of the *Second Edition* of these Regulations :—

Forest Department.—Messrs. T. A. Hauxwell and H. S. Ker-Edie.

Geological Survey Department.—Mr. C. S. Middlemiss.]

477. *Cancelled.*

Reduction in certain Cases.

478. (*a*) A Superannuation pension, or an Invalid pension granted on account of incapacity for further service due to old age or natural decay from advancing years shall, if the officer's qualifying service began after the 20th January 1871 and after he attained the age of 30 years, be reduced by one-fortieth for every year or part of a year by which his age at the commencement of his qualifying service exceeded 30 years.

NOTE 1.—[This rule may be relaxed by the Government of India in cases when the maximum pension admissible does not exceed Rs. 100 a month, or when, though the maximum pension exceeds that amount, the enhancement of pension involved does not exceed Rs. 10 a month.]

NOTE 2.—[Article 478 (*a*) is not applied in the case of an officer re-employed after discharge owing to abolition of appointment or ill-health.

In the case of an officer re-employed after resignation, or discharge for misconduct or inefficiency, the words " exceeded 30 years " at the end of Article 478 (*a*) should read " exceeded the sum of thirty years and the term of the previous qualifying service."]

NOTE. 3.—[The amount of pension under this Article is now—

$P\left(\frac{70-X}{40}\right)$, where P is the full pension and X is the age at entry into service (and therefore greater than 30).]

NOTE 4.—[In the case of Jail officers who, previous to joining the Jail Department, had served in the Army, the limit of age for the purpose of this Article is 38 years.]

NOTE 5.—[This Article does not apply to Port Officers in Madras, to the Second Assistant Port Officer, Rangoon, to officers subject to Articles 403 and 404 or whose pensions are governed by the rules under the Superannuation Act, 1892 (55 and 56, Victoria, Cap. 40), or to persons appointed to a judicial office in the Provincial service in Madras directly from the Bar, or Civilian Officers and Mechanics of the Ordnance Department who on account of their special qualifications are engaged in England after attaining 30 years of age.]

(*b*) Gratuities are not subject to any reduction and in the case of pensions the fixed limits are to be applied before, and not after, making the reduction.

479. Clause (*a*) of the preceding Article applies also to the Superior pension of an officer promoted from Inferior to Superior service, if he entered the service of Government after he attained the age of 25 years.

480. In the case of an officer whose qualifying service began after he attained the age of 30 years, the attention of the Examining Medical Officer should always be called to Article 478 (*a*) in order that he may adapt his certificate accordingly.

SECTION III.—AMOUNT OF INFERIOR PENSION.

481. For Inferior qualifying service, pension may, subject to the conditions laid down in Articles 426 to 457, be granted as follows :—

(*a*) Compensation and Invalid gratuity :

after a service of less than five years—*Nil* ;
„ „ not less than 5 years, but less than 10 years, 3 months' pay.
„ „ „ „ 10 „ „ 15 „ 4 „
„ „ „ „ 15 „ „ 20 „ 5 „
„ „ „ „ 20 „ „ 30 „ 6 „

(*b*) Compensation and Invalid pension : After a service of not less than 30 years, at the following rates :—

(1) (i) Duftaries employed in the Secretariats of the Government of India, (ii) Duftaries and Record suppliers employed in the Secretariats of Local Governments and Administrations, and in the High Court of Calcutta, (iii) Sarkar attached to the Public Works Department, Bengal, who draws a fixed pay of Rs. 20 a month, and (iv) Sorters in the Imperial Library drawing Rs. 20 a month.	Half pay, not exceeding Rs. 10 a month.
(2) Jemadars employed in the Government of India Secretariats on a progressive rate of pay rising from Rs. 14 to Rs. 20 a month by quadrennial increments of Rs. 3.	Rs. 6, 7, or 8 a month, according as their pay is Rs. 14, 17, or 20 a month at the time of retirement.
(3) In all other cases	Half pay, not exceeding Rs. 4 a month.

NOTE.—[Pensions granted under this Article should be calculated to the nearest anna, that is, where the exact amount works out to six pies or more it should be taken to the next higher anna, amounts below six pies being disregarded.]

482. If the pay of an officer has been reduced during the last three years of his service otherwise than as a penalty, his gratuity or pension under this Section may, at the discretion of the Local Government, be calculated upon the average of his pay during the last three years of his service.

Premature Invaliding.

483. An officer should not, without urgent necessity, be invalided when he has nearly completed thirty years' service : the Government cannot undertake to overlook a deficiency of service resulting from an officer being prematurely invalided. The principle of this rule applies to all analogous cases.

Dockyard and Military Artificers.

484. A Dockyard or Military Artificer whose qualifying service, on pay exceeding ten rupees, excluding interruptions of, and absence from, duty of every kind, amounts to not less than twenty-five years, may be granted a Compensation or Invalid pension not exceeding three-fourths of the pension to which he would be entitled if his service on pay exceeding ten rupees were reckoned as Superior.

Telegraph Messengers.

485. A telegraph messenger paid on the task-work system shall, for the purposes of calculating pension or gratuity, be regarded as if he drew

a monthly salary equal to the highest rate of pay drawn by messengers paid on the consolidated pay system in the locality in which he is serving.

SECTION IV.—ALLOWANCES RECKONED FOR PENSION.

Emoluments and Average Emoluments.

486. The term "Emoluments," when used in this Part of the Regulations, means the emoluments which the officer was receiving immediately before his retirement and includes—

(*a*) Pay;

(*b*) Personal allowance; continues to reckon as part of "Emoluments" even when it is wholly or partly absorbed in acting allowance not so reckoning;

(*c*) Fees or commission, if they are the authorised emoluments of an appointment, and are *in addition* to pay. In this case "Emoluments," means the average earnings for the last six months of service;

(*d*) Charge allowance to Signallers in the Indian and Indo-European Telegraph Departments, and to Inspectors for line maintenance in the Persian Section, Indo-European Telegraph Department;

(*e*) Commission in the case of a Thugyi in Lower Burma. "Emoluments" in this case being held to mean the average of his monthly receipts in commission during the three years' actual service previous to retirement—but see example (3) under Article 489;

(*f*) Bullock Train allowance in the Post Office Department;

(*g*) Allowance attached to a Professorship or Lecturership in a Government Institution;

(*h*) Acting allowances of an officer without a substantive appointment if the acting service counts under Article 371, and allowances drawn by an officer appointed provisionally or substantively *pro tempore* to an office which is substantively vacant and on which no officer has a lien, or to an office temporarily vacant in consequence of the absence of the permanent incumbent on leave without allowances, or on transfer to Foreign service.

1. In the case of Section-writers whose service has been allowed to count for pension under special orders of the Government of India, and of Press servants whose service qualifies under Article 380 "Emoluments" means the average earnings of the last six months of service. For calculating gratuity on the Superior scale, "Emoluments" means the average earnings of the last six months in Superior service, and for calculating pension on the Inferior scale, Pay means the average earnings of the last six months in Inferior service.

487. The term "Average Emoluments" means the average calculated upon the last three years of service.

1. If, during the last three years of his service, an officer has been absent from duty on leave with allowances, or having been suspended, has been reinstated without forfeiture of service, his Emoluments, for the purpose of ascertaining the average, should be taken at what

they would have been had he not been absent from duty or suspended: Provided always (*a*) that his pension must not be increased on account of increase in pay not actually drawn and (*b*) that an officer will not during leave be allowed to count as emoluments the sub. *pro tem.* allowances which he would have been entitled to so count under Article 486 (*h*) had he remained on duty, if another officer has been appointed sub. *pro tem.* to the same appointment during the period of such leave. But if his absence on Departmental or Recess leave is reckoned as service under Article 409, only the allowances, if any, actually received during such leave should be taken into account.

2. If, during the last three years of his service, an officer has been absent from duty on leave without allowances (not counting for pension), or in inferior service, or suspended under such circumstances that the period of suspension does not count as service, the periods so passed should be disregarded in the calculation of the average, an equal period before the three years being included.

3. Excepting as provided in rules 1 and 2, only emoluments actually received can be included in the calculation. For example, when an officer is allowed to count time retrospectively towards increase of pay, but does not receive retrospectively the intermediate periodical increments, these intermediate increments are not reckoned in the calculations.

4. In the case of Section-writers whose service has been allowed to count for pension under special orders of the Government of India, and of Press servants whose service qualifies under Article 380, "Average Emoluments" means the average earnings of the last seventy-two months in Superior service.

NOTE 1.—[This rule applies in the case of a Press servant remunerated by a fixed rate of pay if his pay is met from the grant for piece-work.]

NOTE 2.—[Overtime earnings of Press servants paid at piece-work rates may be taken into account in calculating Average Emoluments under this rule; but such earnings must be excluded in reckoning the Average Emoluments of Press employés who draw pay at fixed rates.]

NOTE 3.—[If during the last 72 months of his service a Press servant has been for some period on fixed pay and for other periods a piece-work employé, overtime earnings may be taken into account in calculating pension only for the periods during which he was remunerated at piece-work rates.]

Allowances which do not count.

488. An officer cannot count the following allowances:—

(1) Local allowances, including allowances given for duties performed in addition to the work of a regular appointment;

(2) Messing allowances, Working allowances, and Provision allowances to officers in the Marine Department;

(3) House-rent allowance, or estimated value of free quarters;

(4) Tour and other allowances (to officers who accompany the Viceroy or any Government);

(5) Compensation for dearness of provisions.

Net Emoluments taken.

489. Any part of an officer's pay or emoluments, which is specially intended to provide for expenses incidental to his duty, must be excluded.

The following are examples of the operation of this Article:—

(1) When an officer's pay is intended partly to cover the expense of his providing or keeping a horse, his pay must be taken only at what it would be if it was not intended to cover such expense. When a water-carrier's pay includes provision for a bullock, his pay must be taken at what it would be if he were not required to keep a bullock.

(2) When a consolidated pay specially includes tentage, travelling allowance, or house allowance, these must be deducted.

(3) The commission paid to a Thugyi in Lower Burma goes in part to pay expenses incidental to his office. In calculating "Emoluments" or "Average Emoluments" for pension purposes, 2½ per cent. on a Thugyi's commission, if the average commission of the last three years of his service exceeds Rs. 600 a year, is deducted, as representing the expenses of his office; and pension is computed upon the remainder. No deduction is made if the average commission of a Thugyi for the last three years of service does not exceed Rs. 600 a year; in such cases the pension is computed upon the total amount of such average commission.

(4) When an officer's pay is fixed at two rates, a smaller rate during stationary duty and a higher rate during periods passed on tour or travelling, the former rate alone should be the basis of the calculation.

490. When service on temporary duty counts for pension under Article 376, the pay of the permanent appointment held by the officer, and not that drawn in respect of the temporary duty, is taken into consideration in determining the amount of pension.

491. The preceding Article does not apply to an officer deputed temporarily to service in the Income Tax Department, or to an officer deputed on abolition of his appointment to special duty (*Article 379*), or to an officer who, when his appointment was abolished, was on special duty. In these cases the full allowances are counted.

Combination of Appointments.

492. If an officer has held more than one appointment, in respect of each of which, if he had held it separately and alone, pension would have been admissible to him, the pension admissible to him is the sum of the several pensions which would have been admissible to him if he had held each office separately and alone. The consolidated pension thus admissible is subject to the limitations prescribed in Articles 474 to 480 and 481.

493. An officer is not entitled, for service in an office conjointly with another office, to any pension which would not have been admissible to him if he had held the office separately and alone.

Chapter XX.—Special Rules for the Police.

SECTION I.—EXTENT OF APPLICATION.

Government Police.

494. The rules in this Chapter apply to—

(1) Members of Police Forces constituted under Acts XIII of 1856, XXIV of 1859, and V of 1861 of the Governor-General of India in Council, Act IV of 1866 of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal in Council, and Acts VII of 1867 and I of 1872 of the Governor of Bombay in Council.

(2) The Trans-Indus Police Force, which was not organised under Act V of 1861 until the 4th August 1873, and never possessed a Superannuation Fund.

(3) Members of the Salt Preventive Force employed on the Northern Frontier line, at the Runn Salt Works in the Bombay Presidency and on the Salt Preventive Lines on the Goa and Daman frontiers, though the Forces to which they belong are not constituted under any Act of the Legislature, and never possessed a Superannuation Fund.

(4) Members of the Police Force serving in the Baluchistan Agency, and sowars of the Somali Coast Mounted Police Force, although the Forces are not constituted under any Act of the Legislature.

Municipal Police.

495. (*a*) If the Police of a town are wholly supported by, and under the control of, a Municipality, the Government has no concern with their pensions.

(*b*) But if the Government, being interested in the efficiency of a Police Force, paid, wholly or partly, by a Municipality, the Calcutta Port Trust, or from Cantonment Funds, or from the General Revenues subsidised by a contribution from a Municipality, the Calcutta Port Trust, or from Cantonment Funds, undertakes the organisation and control of the Force, as connected with and auxiliary to the Civil Constabulary, service in such a Force qualifies. The contributions of Municipalities, the Calcutta Port Trust, or of Cantonment Funds towards the cost of the pensions of such Forces are, for the present, undetermined.

496. The Police Force in the Presidency towns of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay, and in the Municipalities in Lower Bengal, come under clause (*b*) of the preceding Article.

497. *Omitted.*

Railway Police.

498. The service of members of the Railway Police, appointed and controlled by Government, qualifies, though they may be either wholly or partly paid by the Railway Companies.

SECTION II.—QUALIFYING SERVICE.

499. Service in any of the Police Forces mentioned in Article 494, after the establishment of a Superannuation Fund in the Force, qualifies.

NOTE 1.—[The Superannuation Funds were Funds to which, with the exception of certain soldiers of the Sikh Darbar and members of the Oudh Military Police, Police officers whose pay did not exceed Rs. 20 were obliged to contribute. In return for these contribution, they became entitled to pensions according to the rules of the several Funds.

Officers whose pay exceeded Rs. 20 did not contribute, as they came under the operation of the ordinary pension rules

By Act X of 1869 the Superannuation Funds established under Acts XXIV of 1859 and V of 1861 of the Governor-General of India in Council, and VII of 1867 of the Governor of

Bombay in Council, were abolished. The Superannuation Fund, which had been established for the Madras Town Police under Act XIII of 1856, having been, by Act VIII of 1867 of the Governor of Madras in Council, amalgamated with that established under Act XXIV of 1859 of the Governor-General in Council, was abolished with the latter.

The Fund established under Act I of 1872 of the Governor of Bombay in Council ceased to exist after the 31st March 1886, as also the Funds established under Acts II and IV of 1866 and Act I of 1890 of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal in Council, from the 27th December 1905.

In the Police Forces of which the Superannuation Funds were abolished the pay of the men was reduced, either individually or on the average, to its previous nominal amount, less subscriptions to the Funds, the Government undertaking the liabilities of the Funds.]

NOTE 2.—["I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 1860, dated 27th April 1876, enquiring whether Armourers, Bellows-boys, Bhistis, and Muchis who have subscribed to the Police Superannuation Fund should be allowed pensions according to the special rules for the Police, or according to the scale prescribed in *Article 481 of these Regulations;* and whether, in the latter case, the subscriptions recovered from them on account of the Police Superannuation Fund should not be refunded.

"In reply, I am to say that, as a general rule, the subscriptions recovered from the employés in question should be refunded to them with interest, and their claims to pensions will then be dealt with in accordance with the ordinary rules for Inferior servants. In the case, however, of men who have served for not less than ten years, the option should be allowed them either of receiving back their subscriptions and coming under the ordinary pension rules, or of continuing their subscriptions and eventually receiving pensions under the special rules for the Police."]—[*Finance Department to Bombay, No. 1051 D., dated 23rd June 1876.*]

500. Men of the Police Force of the Cities of Bombay and Calcutta who have served the full time for pension in the Force and who joined the Force before the 1st April 1886 and 27th December 1905, the respective dates of the abolition of the Superannuation Funds, are, on being invalided, admitted to the benefits of the Superannuation Fund on paying up their subscriptions for the full period of their service. Under this rule the service of an officer in the Bombay and Calcutta City Police before the establishment of the Superannuation Fund counts towards pension under the rules of the Funds if he pays up his subscriptions for the whole period of his service in the Police Force.

1. This privilege applies only to Police officers whose pensions are determined according to the rules of the Superannuation Fund of the Bombay or Calcutta City Police, and not to any officer whose pension is granted in accordance with the rules prescribed in Chapters XVIII and XIX for the calculation of pensions for Superior service.

Service before Enlistment.

501. In the following cases service rendered before enlistment in the present Police Constabulary qualifies :—

(*a*) Soldiers transferred to the Police on reduction of the Native Army count their Army service.

1. This concession does not apply to a soldier voluntarily taking his discharge from the Army and entering the Police, except as to soldiers who, under the authority of the order in the Military Department, No. 526 E. S., dated the 25th October 1880, volunteered for service in the Port Blair Police.

(*b*) Service in Superior grades in any other Department qualifies.

(*c*) Service in the Bombay Excise (Abkari) Police, before that Force was amalgamated with the Bombay District Police, qualifies.

(*d*) Native Commissioned officers and men of the Army who volunteer for transfer to the levies and Military Police raised in Burma, in consequence

of the annexation of Upper Burma, are allowed to count their Army service for pension under the rules applicable to the Police in that Province.

(*e*) A subadar or jemadar of the Bengal or Assam Military Police, recruited from the Army or from a local corps, and Native Officers and men of the Dera Ghazi Khan Border Military Police recruited from the Army count service as follows :—

(*i*) A man recruited from the Army will be eligible for pension under the civil rules (counting both his past Military and Police service) on completion of ten years' service in the Military Police. If he retires with less than ten years' service in the Police, he will be granted pension on the Military scale according to his rank for the whole period of his service including service in the Police.

(*ii*) A man recruited from a local corps may count half his service in such corps towards Civil pension.

NOTE.—[Pensions granted to men who count Army service under the foregoing rules are, if their Military service was sufficient to entitle them to pension if discharged without fault, a Military charge ; otherwise they are a Civil charge.]

Breaks in Service.

502. Subject to the provisions of Chapter XXI, a policeman on pay not exceeding twenty rupees, who re-enlists within one year, after discharge or resignation, may, with the sanction of the authority who sanctions the pension or of the Inspector-General of Police, count his service before such discharge or resignation.

SECTION III.—AMOUNT OF PENSION.

Officers on pay not exceeding Rs. 20.

503. The pension admissible to an officer, whose pay at date of discharge or resignation does not exceed twenty rupees, will be determined as prescribed in Article 505, according to one of the following scales :—

Scale A.—According to the rules of the Superannuation Fund of the Force.

1. As the rules of the Superannuation Fund did not always provide for Compensation pension, the following orders were issued with reference to the reductions directed in 1869 :—

(1) Compensation pension should be awarded at the same rate as the Superannuation Fund Rules provide for Invalid pensions.

(2) But if a gratuity thus awardable is less than the amount (without interest) of the officer's subscription to the Fund, the difference should be made up.

Scale B.—According to the rules prescribed in Chapters XVII to XIX for the calculation of pensions for Superior service ; except that all service in the Police after the age of eighteen years qualifies.

NOTE.—[Policemen in the lower ranks of the Madras City Police, on salaries not exceeding Rs. 20 a month, who enlisted after the 19th July 1871, may retire on pension without medical certificate after twenty-five years' service.]

504. (*a*) The pension of an officer of the Town Police of Calcutta who was in the Force before the 27th December 1905, and of an officer of the Town Police of Bombay who was in the Force before the 1st April 1886, is regulated by Scale A.

(*b*) The pension of an officer of the Town Police of Bombay, if he was enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 1st April 1886, is regulated by Scale B.

505. The pension of an officer of any other Force is regulated as follows :—

(*a*) If he was in the Police before the 19th July 1871 and has served continuously since that date, by Scale A or Scale B according to his election.

(*b*) If he was enlisted or re-enlisted on or after the 19th July 1871, by Scale B.

(*c*) The pension of an officer enlisted in the Calcutta or Suburban Police Force on or after 27th December 1905 is regulated by Scale B. The pension of an officer who was enlisted before 27th December 1905 and subscribed to the Police Superannuation Fund, and whose pay at the date of discharge does not exceed Rs. 20, is, on his being invalided, regulated by Scale A, provided he pays up his subscriptions from the 27th December 1905 to the date of his retirement. Failing such payments his pension or gratuity is regulated by Scale B.

Officers on pay exceeding Rs. 20.

506. The pension admissible to an officer, whose pay at date of discharge or resignation exceeds twenty rupees, is determined by the rules which apply to ordinary service, except that service rendered after the completion of twenty years of age, and declared by this Chapter to be qualifying, is treated as Superior service, and that the benefit of Article 502 is not withdrawn from a Police officer by reason of his being promoted to pay exceeding twenty rupees a month.

1. When a Police officer, by promotion to a pay exceeding twenty rupees, loses any benefit as to pension which he would have enjoyed had his pay remained unchanged, his pension may be regulated as if he had not received the promotion.

2. Men of the Bombay City Police count as Superior their service in the Force in Inferior grades before the establishment of the Superannuation Fund.

Previous Inferior Service.

507. If part of an officer's continuous service qualifies for pension under the general rules, but does not qualify under the rules in this Chapter, he may elect to receive, in lieu of the pension admissible under this Chapter, such pension as is admissible to him under Articles 398 and 481 to 483 for the whole of his service, both Inferior and Superior (see Article 460).

508. An officer who, under Article 505, has elected to abide by Scale B, will, if he takes gratuity under the preceding Article, obtain, in lieu of the scale prescribed in Article 481, one month's pay for every complete two years of service, but not more than twelve months' pay in all.

Calculation of Pension.

509. Except in the case of officers of the Town Police of Calcutta, and of officers of the Town Police of Bombay who were in the Force before the 1st April 1886 (Article 504), pension is to be calculated upon the net pay, *i.e.*, the pay actually received by the officer, and not upon the gross pay, *i.e.*, the pay from which were deducted the subscriptions to the Superannuation Funds [*see concluding sentence of Note (1) to Article 499*]. But this rule shall not, unless he be either promoted to higher pay or degraded for misconduct to lower pay, be applied to any officer who, on the 19th July 1871, was entitled, by the rules of the Superannuation Fund, to have his pension calculated on his gross pay.

Chapter XXI.—Re-employment of Pensioners.

SECTION I.—GENERAL.

509A. No officer, Civil or Military, may retire with the view of being re-employed, and drawing pension in addition to pay, whether in the general service or in the service of any Local Fund.

510. When a person who was formerly in Government employ, either Civil or Military, is re-employed, whether temporarily or permanently, in Government service or in the service of a Local Fund, it shall be incumbent on him to declare the amount of any gratuity, bonus or pension received by him on retirement. The authority re-appointing him shall specifically state in the order of re-appointment whether any deduction is to be made from pension or salary as required by the rules of this Chapter and shall communicate a copy of the order to the Audit Officer.

510A. The attention of every officer who is re-employed should be specially called to the provisions of this Chapter by the authority re-employing him, and, whenever he becomes aware of such an appointment, by the Audit Officer ; but the failure of such authority to do this will not be admitted as a ground for condoning any breach of the regulations contained in this Chapter.

SECTION II.—CIVIL PENSIONERS.

Re-employment after Compensation Gratuity.

511. An officer who has obtained a Compensation gratuity, if re-employed in qualifying service, may either retain his gratuity, in which case his former service will not count for future pension, or refund it and count his former service.

512. The intention to refund must be stated immediately on re-employment ; but the refund may be made by monthly instalments of not less than one-third of the officer's salary, and also not less than the whole gratuity divided by the number of months which have elapsed since the end of the

service for which the gratuity was given. The right to count previous service does not revive till the whole amount is refunded.

NOTE.—[The equity of this rule is based upon the consideration that so long as the refund of the gratuity is postponed, the officer avoids the risk and the State loses the possibility of the gratuity lapsing absolutely to the public treasury by the death or dismissal of the officer. A subsequent refund of a gratuity, even with compound interest, does not compensate the State for the loss of this possibility meanwhile.]

513. (*See 510A.*)

After Compensation Pension.

514. (*a*) An officer who has obtained a Compensation pension, if re-employed, may retain his pension in addition to his pay: provided that, if he is re-employed in a post paid from General Revenues, the pension shall remain wholly or partly in abeyance, if the sum of the pension and the pay on re-employment exceeds the pay of the appointment on abolition of which the pension was given; that is to say, an officer can draw so much pension only as will make his total present pay and pension equal to the pay he drew at the time of his retirement. In the case, however, of a pensioner re-employed, in either a permanent or temporary appointment, for *bonâ fide* temporary duty lasting for not more than a year, the Local Government or, in cases where the pension does not exceed Rs. 10 a month, the officer who controls the establishment on which the pensioner is to be employed, may allow pension to be drawn in whole or in part, even though the sum total of pay and pension exceeds the pay which the officer drew on retirement.

NOTE 1.—[This rule applies to the re-employment on all establishments paid from the General Revenues, whether paid by fixed salary or by fluctuating monthly allowances; but it does not apply to pensioners employed on work as coolies and paid daily hire.]

NOTE 2.—[In the case of re-employment under a Local Fund, no deduction is made from a compensation pension.]

(*b*) If his re-employment is in qualifying service, he may either retain his pension (subject to the proviso above stated), in which case his former service will not count for future pension, or cease to draw any part of his pension and count his previous service. Pension intermediately drawn need not be refunded.

NOTE.—[An officer counts his previous service under clause (*b*) if on re-employment his pension remains wholly in abeyance under the proviso to clause (*a*).]

515. In the case of a Section-writer whose service has been allowed to qualify for pension under special orders of the Government of India, or of a press servant (*see Article 380*) re-employed, the pay of the appointment abolished is taken at the average earnings of the last six months of employment.

516. If an officer does not, within three months from the date of his re-employment, exercise the option conceded by Article 514, of ceasing to draw pension and counting his former service, he may not thereafter do so without the permission of the Local Government.

517. An officer who, under Article 514, draws pension in addition to pay shall, during leave of absence from his new office, draw so much of his pension

as will bring his whole allowances during leave up to the amount which would have been admissible to him if he had taken leave of the same kind under the same circumstances while holding his abolished appointment: Provided that his allowances on leave shall never be less than his pension.

518. *Cancelled.*

After Invalid Pension.

519. There is no bar to the re-employment of an officer who has regained health after obtaining Invalid pension, or if an officer is invalided as being incapacitated for employment in a particular branch of the service, to his re-employment in some other branch of the Service. The rules in such a case as to refunding gratuity, drawing pension, and counting service, are the same as in the case of re-employment after Compensation pension.

After Superannuation or Retiring Pension.

520. An officer who is in receipt of a Superannuation or Retiring Pension shall not be re-employed or continue to be employed in service paid from General Revenues or from a Local Fund except on public grounds. The authority sanctioning the re-employment or continued employment of an officer will prescribe whether during such re-employment or continued employment his pension shall be held wholly or partly in abeyance. If pension is not withheld, the fact should be taken into account in fixing the pay to be allowed.

521. The sanction necessary to re-employment or extension of the term of re-employment is—

(*i*) that of the Government of India in the Administrative Department concerned, in case of pensioners who previous to retirement served in gazetted appointments directly under the Government of India or belonged to an Imperial Service or Imperial branch of any service, and of Statutory Civilians or other officers who previous to retirement held posts usually filled by officers of an Imperial Service or Branch;

(*ii*) that of the Local Government under whose administration the pensioner is re-employed in all other cases in which the pension exceeds Rs. 10 a month.

If the pension does not exceed Rs. 10 a month, re-employment, and continued employment, may be authorised by the officer who controls the establishment on which the pensioner is employed.

Exceptions.

522. The foregoing rules do not apply—

(*i*) to a pension paid from a Police Superannuation Fund constituted by contributions from the Force. Such a pension may be drawn, without restriction, in addition to salary; or

(*ii*) to pensioners re-employed in non-pensionable service on the subordinate establishment of a State Railway. Such pensioners retain their gratuities and continue to draw their pensions, subject, in the case of pensions of all classes, to the provisions of Article 514 ; or

(*iii*) to pensioners re-employed under the Court of Wards.

523. A pensioner of any class may be employed as an Extra Departmental Agent in the Post Office, or as a Sub-Registrar under the law for the registration of documents, remunerated by fees only.

524. *Cancelled.*

SECTION III.—MILITARY PENSIONERS.

525. (*a*) Except where it is otherwise expressly stated (see Article 509A), the foregoing rules do not apply to a Military pensioner in Civil employ. The claims of such an officer to salary and pension in the Civil Department are not affected by his Military pension.

(*b*) If, however, a soldier be allowed to continue in Civil employ after he has earned a Military pension and such pension is payable, wholly or in part, from Indian Revenues, his salary in the Civil Department will be reduced by an amount equal to so much of his pension as is payable from Indian Revenues.

526. The salary in the Civil Department of a commissioned Military Officer not being a Native of India, whether the pay of his office be consolidated or staff pay, shall be reduced by the amount of any annuity, pension, or pensionary allowances, other than a good service pension or a pension obtained after a prescribed period of service otherwise than on medical certificate, which he receives in the Military Department. If he has commuted any such allowance for a single capital payment, the same deduction will be made from his Civil salary as would have been made had he not done so.

527. The pension of the heir of a Native Commissioned or Non-Commissioned officer or soldier, or of the heir of a Medical subordinate, will, during employment in any Civil Department, merge in his salary.

528. Provided always that an Invalid Native Commissioned officer shall receive only so much of his Invalid pension as, with his Civil pay, will make his whole allowances equal to his Military pay and allowances immediately before his retirement. If, therefore, the pay of the Civil appointment is not less than his Military pay and allowances at the date of his retirement, he receives no portion of his Military pension.

Exception.—The pensions of Army pensioners who enlist into the Burma Military Police are held in abeyance during the time they continue to serve in that force. But the gratuities granted to discharged soldiers enlisting into the Burma Military Police need not be refunded.

SECTION IV.—PENSION FOR NEW SERVICE.

529. Except as provided in Articles 525 to 528, an officer who, having been discharged with a pension, is subsequently re-employed, may not count his new service for a separate pension. Pension (if any) is admissible only for the new service combined with the old, the whole being counted as one service.

530. If an officer who has obtained a Compensation or Invalid pension is re-employed in pensionable service and retains the pension (see Article 514), the pension or gratuity admissible for his subsequent service is subject to the following limitation, namely, that the gratuity or the capital value of the pension shall not be greater than the difference between the value of the pension that would be admissible at the time of the officer's final retirement, if the two periods of service were combined and the value of the pension already granted for the previous service.

Illustration.—A, who had retired at the age of forty after eighteen years' service on a Compensation pension of Rs. 90 (his salary having been Rs. 300), was re-employed after six years in an appointment on Rs. 200 continuing to draw his pension, and finally retired at the age of fifty-five. For the second period of service the gratuity ordinarily admissible would be Rs. 1,800. But if the two periods were combined, the pension admissible would be Rs. 100. The difference between the value of this pension and of the pension previously granted at the age of fifty-five is by Table A, Appendix 10, Rs. 1,386. The gratuity must therefore be reduced to Rs. 1,386.

531. (*a*) If a gratuity received for the earlier service has not been refunded, gratuity or pension (as the case may be) may be allowed for the subsequent service, on condition that the amount of such gratuity or the present value of such pension calculated according to Table A in Appendix 10, *plus* the amount of the previous gratuity, shall not exceed the amount of gratuity or the present value of the pension that would have been admissible had the gratuity received for the earlier service been refunded.

(*b*) If the amount of such gratuity or the present value of such pension, *plus* the amount of the previous gratuity, exceed the amount of gratuity or the present value of the pension that would have been admissible if the gratuity received for the earlier service had been refunded, the excess must be disallowed.

PART V.—RULES APPLICABLE TO SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS OR SPECIAL OFFICERS.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES.	PAGE.
CHAPTER XXII.—THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL, GOVERNORS, LIEUTENANT-GOVERNORS AND MEMBERS OF COUNCIL :—		
I.—Existing pensions how affected	532—533	141
II.—Lieutenant-Governors	534—535	141
III.—Members of Council	536—542B	142
CHAPTER XXIII.—JUDGES OF THE HIGH COURT	543—545	145
CHAPTER XXIV.—BARRISTER AND PLEADER APPOINTMENTS	546—550	151
CHAPTER XXV.—MEMBERS OF THE INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE	551—565	152
CHAPTER XXVI.—STATUTORY CIVIL SERVANTS	566	156
CHAPTER XXVII.—ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICERS :—		
I.—Bishops	567—570	159
II.—Archdeacons, and Presidency Senior Chaplains of the Church of Scotland	571—572	161
III.—Chaplains	573—601	162
IV.—Ministers other than Chaplains	602—603	168
CHAPTER XXVIII.—MILITARY OFFICERS :—		
I.—Pay, Allowance and Leave Rules	604—611	168
II.—Compulsory retirement from Civil employ	612—620	170
CHAPTER XXIX.—CIVIL VETERINARY DEPARTMENT	621—626	172
CHAPTER XXX.—CIVIL ENGINEERS AND TELEGRAPH OFFICERS :—		
I.—Pay and Leave allowances	627—634	173
II.—Pension Rules	635—645	175
III.—Compulsory retirement	646—650	178
CHAPTER XXXI.—LAW OFFICERS	651—658	179
CHAPTER XXXII.—STATE RAILWAY ESTABLISHMENTS :—		
I.—Revenue Establishments	659—667	182
II—Lower Subordinates and Office and Petty Establishments on lines under construction or survey	668	185
III.—Other Offices	669	185
CHAPTER XXXIII.—THE BENGAL COVENANTED PILOT SERVICE :—		
I.—Pay and Leave Rules	670—677	186
II.—Pension Rules	678—682A	188
III.—Family Pension Rules	683—691	189
IV.—Rate of exchange for Pensions	692	190
CHAPTER XXXIV.—PORT BLAIR POLICE	693—702A	190
CHAPTER XXXV.—ASSAM AND DACCA MILITARY POLICE	703—712	192
CHAPTER XXXVI.—CALCUTTA AND SUBURBAN POLICE FORCES	713	193
CHAPTER XXXVII.—BURMA MILITARY POLICE	714—727	194

PART V.—RULES APPLICABLE TO SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS OR SPECIAL OFFICERS.

Chapter XXII.—The Governor-General, Governors, Lieutenant-Governors and Members of Council.

SECTION I.—EXISTING PENSIONS HOW AFFECTED.

532. The following is the Statute Law applicable to the Governor-General, Governors, and Members of Council who hold or enjoy pensions :—

" Provided always and be it enacted, that if any Governor-General, Governor, or Ordinary Member of the Council of India, or any Member of the Council of any Presidency shall hold or enjoy any Pension, Salary, or any Place, Office, or Employment of Profit under the Crown or any Public Office, or (1) the said Company (East India Company), or any annuity payable out of the Civil or Military Fund of the said Company, the Salary of his Office of Governor-General of India, Governor, or Member of Council, shall be reduced by the amount of the Pension, Salary, Annuity or Profits of Office so respectively held or enjoyed by him."—(3 and 4 Will. IV, 85, s. 77.)

(1) (*Sic* in original—Query " under.")

NOTE.—[The audit officer concerned should, in each case, obtain from each of the officials mentioned in the above rule, when he assumes charge of his post, a statement as to whether he is in receipt of any pension, or other payment, on account of which his salary is required to be reduced under this Article.]

533. If any Ordinary Member of Council hold or enjoy any pension or any annuity payable out of the Civil or Military Fund, the salary of his office of Member of Council is to be reduced under Acts 3 and 4 Will. IV, Cap. 85, s. 77, by the amount of the pension or annuity held by him. A Good Service Pension enjoyed by Military Officers comes within the meaning of pension under the Act cited above.

SECTION II.—LIEUTENANT-GOVERNORS.

Leave Rules.

534. (*a*) Leave on Medical Certificate for not more than six months may be granted to a Lieutenant-Governor. On resuming his duties after such leave, a Lieutenant-Governor is entitled to half his salary for the period of his absence. If he is prevented from resuming his duties, he is entitled to no absentee allowances.

(*b*) A Lieutenant-Governor is not entitled to any other leave.

NOTE 1.—[Service as a Lieutenant-Governor does not qualify for any leave under the ordinary rules, but counts as continuous service for the purpose of Article 308 and does not interrupt any leave previously earned.]

NOTE 2.—[The provisions of Article 215 do not apply to a member of the Indian Civil Service who on resigning the office of Lieutenant-Governor takes furlough or special leave

under the ordinary rules. If he resigns preparatory to retirement he is entitled to subsidiary leave on half average salary.]

NOTE 3.—[A Lieutenant-Governor who is granted leave during the term of his office is required to conform to the rule—Article 224 of these Regulations—as regards obtaining a certificate of fitness to return to duty.]

Acting Lieutenant-Governor.

535. The salary of a person appointed to officiate as Lieutenant-Governor is regulated in the same way as the salary of a person appointed to be temporary Member of Council (see Article 539).

SECTION III.—MEMBERS OF COUNCIL.

Tenure of Office.

536. The tenure by a Member of Council of his office begins from the date on which he first takes upon himself the execution of his office whether as a temporary Member appointed in India, or after the issue of His Majesty's warrant of appointment; and the resignation of his office, by a Member of Council, whose successor has not entered upon his office, takes effect from the day following that of his embarkation at any port in India, excluding Aden, or from the expiry of his five years' tenure of office, whichever date is earlier. Any time during which a Member of Council (not being himself granted leave) draws less than full pay shall not be computed as part of his five years' tenure of office.

Leave Rules.

537. The leave admissible to an Ordinary Member of the Executive Council of the Governor-General or of the Governor of Madras or Bombay or Bengal or of the Lieutenant-Governor of any Province is regulated by Statute 24 and 25 Vict., Cap. 67, s. 26, as follows :—

Section 26.—It shall be lawful for the Governor-General in Council, or Governor in Council of either of the Presidencies, as the case may be, to grant to an Ordinary Member of Council leave of absence under medical certificate for a period not exceeding six months, and such Member during his absence shall retain his office, and shall, on his return and resumption of his duties, receive half his salary for the period of such absence; but if his absence shall exceed six months, his office shall be vacated.

NOTE 1.—[Service as a Member of Council does not qualify for any leave under the ordinary rules, but counts as continuous service for the purpose of Article 308 and does not interrupt any leave previously earned.]

NOTE 2.—[The provisions of Article 215 do not apply to a Member of the Indian Civil Service who on resigning the office of Member of Council takes furlough or special leave under the ordinary rules. If he resigns preparatory to retirement he is entitled to subsidiary leave on half average salary.]

NOTE 3.—[A Member of Council who is granted leave during the term of his office is required to conform to the rule—Article 224 of these Regulations—as regards obtaining a certificate of fitness to return to duty.]

538. Subject to any special orders by the Government of India to the contrary, leave of absence granted to an Ordinary Member of the Council

of the Governor-General (if taken out of India) commences on the day after such Member embarks at any port in India, excluding Aden, and ends on the day before he disembarks at any port in India, excluding Aden: Provided always that such Member has not been relieved of the charge of his office until he embarks, and that he resumes charge immediately upon his disembarkation.

Temporary Member.

539. The salary and the appointment of a temporary Member of the Executive Council of the Governor-General or of the Governor of Madras or Bombay or Bengal, or of the Lieutenant-Governor of any Province is regulated by Statute 24 and 25 Vict., Cap. 67, s. 27, as follows :—

NOTE.—[The headings which are introduced to facilitate reference are not a part of the Statute.]

In case of vacancy.

Section 27.—If any vacancy shall happen in the office of an Ordinary Member of the Council of the Governor-General, or of the Council of either of the Presidencies, when no person provisionally appointed to succeed thereto shall be then present on the spot, then, and on every such occasion, such vacancy shall be supplied by the appointment of the Governor-General in Council or the Governor in Council, as the case may be; and until a successor shall arrive, the person so nominated shall execute the office to which he shall have been appointed and shall have all the powers thereof, and shall have, and be entitled to, the salary and other emoluments and advantages appertaining to the said office during his continuance therein, every such temporary Member of Council foregoing all salaries and allowances by him held and enjoyed at the time of his being appointed to such office.

In case of absence.

And if any Ordinary Member of the Council of the Governor-General or of the Council of either of the Presidencies shall, by any infirmity or otherwise, be rendered incapable of acting or of attending to act as such, or if any such Member shall be absent on leave and if any person shall have been provisionally appointed as aforesaid, then the place of such Member absent or unable to attend shall be supplied by such person, and if no person provisionally appointed to succeed to the office shall be then on the spot the Governor-General in Council, or Governor in Council, as the case may be, shall appoint some person to be a temporary Member of Council, and until the return of the Member so absent or unable to attend, the person so provisionally appointed by the Secretary of State in Council, or so appointed by the Governor-General in Council or Governor in Council, as the case may be, shall execute the office to which he shall have been appointed, and shall have all the powers thereof and shall receive half the salary of the Member of Council whose place he supplies and also half the salary of his office under the Government of India, or the Government of either of the Presidencies, as the case may be, if he hold any such office, the remaining half of such last named salary being at the disposal of the Government of India, or other Government as aforesaid.

Proviso.

Provided always that no person shall be appointed a temporary Member of the said Council who might not have been appointed as hereinbefore provided to fill the vacancy supplied by such temporary appointment.

540. A Good Service pension comes within the "allowances" which a provisional Member of Council appointed on a vacancy occurring in the office of an Ordinary Member must forego.

541. The salary of the substantive office of a temporary Member of Council appointed in the place of an Ordinary Member of Council who, by reasons of infirmity or otherwise, is rendered incapable of acting or is absent on leave, includes the Military pay or Indian Army pay of an officer holding an appoint-

ment the pay of which is a Staff salary but does not include a Good Service pension. Such a temporary Member is not liable to any deduction of salary on account of Good Service pension.

542. A public officer nominated to be an Additional Member of the Imperial Legislative Council shall receive while on deputation with the Council the pay or salary which he would have drawn from time to time if he had not been so deputed. He is, in addition, entitled to draw the allowances admissible under Article 1148.

Pension Rules.

542A. A Member of the Executive Council of the Governor-General or of a Local Government, who, before appointment as such, held an appointment in which service qualifies for pension under Article 474, is entitled to count as additional service qualifying for such pension all service which, under Article 536, counts as part of his five years' tenure of office as Member of Council (including leave under Article 537) and also all service as temporary Member under Article 539. He also enjoys the advantage of the two following conditions, *viz.*:—

(1) On retirement after five years of such service he is entitled :—

(*a*) to pension on the scale given in Article 474, even if he does not retire on medical certificate and has not attained the age, or rendered the full period of total service, which would have been necessary, had he retained his previous appointment, to render him eligible for superannuation or retiring pension ; and

(*b*) to an additional pension of ₹1,000 a year.

(2) On retiring on account of certified ill-health after not less than three years' additional service as defined in the earlier part of this Article he is entitled to a pension of ₹1,000 a year in addition to his invalid pension calculated on the scale in Article 474.

542B. A Member of the Executive Council of the Governor-General or of a Local Government who, before his appointment, was a Chief Justice or not being a member of the Indian Civil Service was a Puisne Judge of a High Court, or a Chief Judge, or Judge of a Chief Court, or a Judicial Commissioner, or Additional Judicial Commissioner, is entitled on retirement to pension under the following rules :—

(1) *Qualifying Service.*—The periods of service qualifying for pension are—

(*a*) All service in any of the judicial offices abovementioned, which, but for the officer's appointment to a Membership of Council, would have counted as qualifying service for a judicial pension.

(*b*) All service as Member of Council which under Article 536 counts as part of the Member's five years' tenure of office (including leave under Article 537), and also all service as temporary Member under Article 539.

(*c*) A special addition of 2½ years which shall be made if the service counting under clause (*b*) of this rule is not less than five years.

(2) *Conditions of Grant of Pension.*—Pension will be granted on retirement after five years' service as Member of Council as defined in clause (*b*) of rule 1, or on retirement on account of certified ill-health after less than five years' service as Member of Council, provided that in the latter case the qualifying service is not less than 6¾ years.

(3) *Amount of Pension.*—(*a*) On retirement after 11½ years of qualifying service the pension will be as follows:—

(*i*) For a Member of Council who before his appointment was Chief Justice of a High Court and whose periods of service as Chief Justice and Member of Council [excluding the 2½ years added under 1 (*c*) above] were not less than 5 years 9 months	1,800*l.* if the Member was previously Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta: 1,500*l.* if he was previously Chief Justice of the High Court at Madras or Bombay, or for the North-Western Provinces.*
(*ii*) For a Member of Council who before his appointment was Chief Justice of the High Court, but whose periods of service as Member of Council and Chief Justice [excluding the 2½ years added under 1 (*c*) above] were less than 5 years 9 months; and for a Member of Council who before his appointment was Puisne Judge of a High Court	1,200
(*iii*) For a Member of Council who before his appointment was Chief Judge or Judge of a Chief Court . .	1,000
Judicial Commissioner or Additional Judicial Commissioner	750

(*b*) On retirement after qualifying service of less than 11½ years, but in circumstances entitling the Member to pension under rule 2, the pension will be of half the amount granted under clause (*a*) of this rule.

Chapter XXIII.—Judges of the High Courts.

Statutory Rules.

543. The following rules made, under Statute 24 and 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 6, by the Secretary of State in Council of India, regulate the salaries, allowances, furloughs, retiring pensions, and (when necessary) expenses for equipment and voyage of the Chief Justices and Judges of the several High Courts

* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

established under the said Statute. They have effect from the 25th day of April 1899.

N.B.—[The headings (other than those of sections) which are introduced to facilitate reference do not appear in the Statutory rules.]

Definitions.

1. In these rules, unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context,—

"Acting Chief Justice" means a Judge appointed under Section 7 of Statute 24 and 25 Vict., Cap. 104, to perform the duties of Chief Justice of a High Court.

"Acting Judge" means a person appointed under the said Section 7 to perform the duties of a Judge of a High Court.

"Temporary Additional Judge" means a person appointed under Section 3 of the Statute 1 and 2 Geo. V, Cap. 18, to perform the duties of a Judge of a High Court.

"Judge" includes a Chief Justice and Acting Chief Justice, and an Acting Judge and a Temporary Additional Judge, except where the contrary is expressed.

"Actual Service" includes :—

(*a*) Time spent by a Judge on duty as Judge, or in the performance of such other functions as he may be directed to discharge by the Governor-General of India in Council;

(*b*) Time spent by a Judge on privilege or subsidiary leave;

(*c*) Duly authorised vacations (provided that the Judge is not absent on furlough or on extraordinary leave under Rule 26.

Section I.—Salaries.

2. The Chief Justice, or Acting Chief Justice, of the High Court at Calcutta, shall be paid a salary at the rate of Rs. 72,000 per annum.

3. The Chief Justice, or Acting Chief Justice, of the High Courts at Madras and at Bombay, and for the North-Western Provinces,* respectively, shall be paid a salary at the rate of Rs. 60,000 per annum.

4. A Judge, or Acting Judge, of the High Courts at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, and for the North-Western Provinces,* respectively, shall be paid a salary at the rate of Rs. 48,000 per annum: Provided always that every Judge of the High Court at Calcutta appointed before the 18th day of January 1881 shall be paid a salary at the rate of Rs. 50,000 per annum.

5. Every Chief Justice, or Acting Chief Justice, and every Judge, or Acting Judge, shall be allowed to draw, in addition to his salary, any exchange compensation allowance which may be sanctioned for public servants generally, subject always to the conditions and limitations prescribed in the rules relating to such allowance.

Section II.—Leave.

Furlough earned.

6. One year's furlough shall be placed to the credit of each Judge after the completion of the fourth, eighth, and twelfth years of actual service: Provided that the aggregate amount of all furlough which can, during the whole period of his service, be granted to a Judge shall not exceed three years: Provided further that the maximum amount of furlough which may be taken at any one time is fifteen months.

Furlough admissible.

7. Except under Rules 9 and 10, no furlough shall be granted until at credit under Rule 6. But any Judge already in the service of the Government at the time of being appointed to the High Court, who, when so appointed, had at his credit, under the rules applicable to the branch of the service to which he belonged, furlough without medical certificate, may be granted furlough for a term not exceeding the amount so at his credit: Provided that such furlough shall not be taken until the completion of two years' actual service in the High Court, and shall not exceed one year.

* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

Conditions of grant.

8. Except under Rules 9 and 10, furlough shall not be granted until after the completion of three years' actual service from the date of the last return from furlough or from extraordinary leave.

9. Under medical certificate, furlough may be granted before it is at credit under Rule 6, and although three years' actual service may not have been completed since the last return from furlough or from extraordinary leave.

9A. A Judge on long leave in Europe must, if the leave was granted or has been extended on account of ill-health, whether it be technically leave on medical certificate or not, satisfy the Medical Board at the India Office as to his fitness to return to duty. Ordinarily he must attend at the India Office for examination by the Board, but, in special cases, particularly if he be residing at a distance of more than 60 miles from London, a certificate in a form to be obtained from the India Office from two medical practitioners may be accepted. On the required evidence of fitness being furnished, the Judge will receive from the India Office permission to return to India.

10. On urgent private affairs, furlough may be granted to a Judge before it is at credit under Rule 6, and although three years of actual service have not been completed since the last return from furlough or extraordinary leave: Provided that furlough under this rule shall not exceed six months, and shall be granted only once during the whole period of a Judge's service.

Commencement and end of Furlough.

11. Furlough taken in India shall be reckoned from the date on which the Judge quits his office to the date of his resuming duty. Furlough taken out of India shall be reckoned from the date of embarkation at the port of departure from India to the date of debarkation on return to India, except in a case falling under Rule 24.

12. If furlough be taken partly in India and partly out of India, the commencement and termination of the furlough shall be respectively determined under the provisions of Rule 11 according as the furlough begins or ends in or out of India.

Subsidiary Leave.

13. For the interval between the date of quitting his office and the commencement of furlough out of India, and between the termination of furlough out of India and resuming his office, a Judge may be allowed a subsidiary leave not ordinarily exceeding thirty days, which in special cases may be extended.

Leave Allowances.

14. A Judge, when on furlough, shall receive allowances at the rate of Rs. 833-5-4 a month if the furlough be taken in India and at the rate of £1,000 a year, if the furlough be taken out of India and payment be made in England. A Judge, when on subsidiary leave, shall receive allowances at the rate of Rs. 833-5-4 a month.

Number of Furloughs admissible.

15. Except under medical certificate, the number of furloughs to be granted at any one time, and the grant of furlough to individual Judges, shall be subject to and limited by the exigencies of the service, which exigencies shall be determined exclusively by the authority with whom rests the question of granting the furlough.

16. Applications for furlough not supported by medical certificate shall be granted usually in the following order:—

The Judge who has the greatest amount of furlough to his credit under Rule 6 shall have the preference. If two or more applicants are on an equality in this respect, preference shall be given to the applicant whose actual service in a High Court is longest, reckoning, in the case of a Judge who has not taken furlough or extraordinary leave, from the date of the commencement of his service in the High Court, and in the case of a Judge who has taken furlough, subsidiary or extraordinary leave, from the date of his last return from such furlough or extraordinary leave. If two or more applicants are equal in both the abovementioned respects, the preference shall be given to the senior in the Court.

Privilege Leave—Present Rules.

17. Subject to the exigencies of the public service a Judge who has completed eleven months' continuous duty, including the vacation, may take privilege leave for one month in each year, but, except as provided in clause (*a*), his salary will cease during such leave. A Judge may not take privilege leave in instalments or more than a month at a time; and except as provided in clause (*b*), privilege leave may not be combined with vacation.

(*a*) A Judge who has been detained on duty as Vacation Judge may, provided that he has not in the meantime had any furlough or leave of any kind, during his next subsequent privilege leave, draw his salary for any period not exceeding one month in the whole, by which his vacation may (by reason of his being on duty) have fallen short of one month.

(*b*) Once in three years, and not oftener, privilege leave may be prefixed or affixed to the vacation.

18. *Omitted.*

Privilege Leave Declaration

19. Every Judge applying for privilege leave must sign a declaration that he intends to return to duty on the expiration of the leave applied for, and that he has no intention of resigning his office or retiring from the service or taking leave of any kind within three months after his return to duty. Such declaration shall not be held absolutely to debar the person making it from applying for permission to resign his office, or to retire from the service, or to take leave within three months after his return to duty; but every such application must be accompanied by an explanation of the special circumstances under which it is made, and it shall be in the absolute discretion of the Government to grant or withhold the permission sought.

Combination of Leave.

20. Privilege leave may be prefixed but not affixed to furlough. This rule is to have effect as from the 25th of January 1901.

Applications for Leave.

21. Applications for leave shall in all cases be submitted in such manner as the Government shall from time to time prescribe.

Payment of Leave Allowances.

22. Leave allowances shall be payable monthly if payment is made in India, and quarterly if in England.*

Effect of Leave on Substantive Appointment, etc.

23. No substantive appointment shall be vacated merely by reason of leave being granted under the rules.

24. If a Judge overstays any leave, he shall forfeit all salary during the time of his remaining so absent; and if he overstays his leave for more than one week, his office shall be liable to be declared vacant. But a Judge on leave (other than leave under Rule 17) is not obliged to return to duty on an authorized holiday, unless another officer is officiating as Judge in consequence of his absence.

A Judge may be allowed to combine vacation on full pay with leave as shown in (A) and (B) below, provided that no acting allowance *is* sanctioned or additional expense *is* incurred by the State in consequence of his absence during the vacation:—

(A) Where the vacation of the High Court consists of one period, a Judge may be allowed to combine vacation on full pay with leave, either at the beginning or end thereof, but not both.

(B) Where the annual long vacation is not continuous, but is divided into two separate portions, a Judge may be allowed either:—

(*a*) to combine one part of a vacation on full pay with leave, either at the beginning or end thereof, but not both; or

(*b*) to combine both parts of one annual vacation on full pay with leave for the intervening period.

* Leave allowance is now paid monthly in arrear if payment is made in England.

Effect of Leave on Pensionary Service.

25. No leave except privilege leave and leave subsidiary to furlough shall count as service for pension.

Extraordinary Leave.

26. If the Government shall in its discretion deem it necessary, in any special instance, to grant to any Judge leave of absence which is not expressly provided for in the foregoing rules, such leave shall be without pay: Provided always that in no case shall such leave exceed six months or be granted more than once in the whole course of the Judge's service.

Section III.—Pensions.

Chief Justice.

27. A Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta after an actual service of eleven-and-a-half years as Judge of a High Court, of which period at least five years and nine months shall have been as Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta, shall receive a pension not exceeding £1,800 per annum.

28. A Chief Justice of the High Courts at Madras and Bombay, and for the North-Western Provinces, * respectively, after an actual service of eleven-and-a-half years as Judge of a High Court, of which period at least five years and nine months shall have been as Chief Justice, shall receive a pension not exceeding £1,500 per annum.

Judges.

29. A Judge of a High Court, not being eligible for pension at a higher rate under Rule 27 or 28, shall, after an actual service of eleven-and-a-half years as Judge, receive a pension not exceeding £1,200 per annum.

Invalid Pension.

30. A Chief Justice or Judge, who retires on medical certificate after six years and nine months' actual service, shall receive a pension not exceeding one-half the amount of pension allowed for the full period of service.

Previous Service.

31. In the event of a Judge receiving a pension under the preceding rules he will not be entitled to any other pension or retiring allowance.

32. When a Judge, who at the time of his appointment to a High Court was a member of one of the Government Services in India, is permitted to retire without a pension under the preceding rules, he shall receive such a pension as he might receive under the rules applicable to the branch of the Service to which he belonged when so appointed, reckoning the period of his service as a Judge of a High Court towards service for that pension.

33. If a Judge who, at the time of his appointment to a High Court, was a member of one of the Government Services in India, shall be permitted to retire on medical certificate after six years and nine months of actual service as Judge, he shall have the option of taking his pension or retiring allowance either under these rules or under the rules applicable to the branch of the Service to which he belonged when appointed.

33A. In the event of the appointment to be a Judge of a High Court of a retired Judge who is in receipt of a pension under the preceding rules, the Secretary of State in Council shall decide in each case whether his salary shall be reduced by the amount of such pension, or by any part of such amount.

Member of the Indian Civil Service.

34. No Judge, selected from the Covenanted Civil Service, shall receive any pension under those rules unless he shall have fully complied with all the rules and regulations in force for the time being as to payments to be made by him as a member of the Covenanted Civil Service on account of the provision for his own pension or retiring allowance, and for pensions to his wife and children.

* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

Transfer to another High Court.

35. If a Judge be transferred from one High Court to another, the period he shall have served in each Court shall count towards his qualification for pension.

Promotion to be Chief Justice.

36. If a Judge be appointed to be a Chief Justice in the Court in which he has heretofore served, or in another Court, the period of his service as Judge will count for pension according to the rate of a Judge's pension, and the period of his service as Chief Justice will count for pension according to the rate of pension of a Chief Justice of the Court to which he may have been appointed.

37. If a Chief Justice of the High Court at Madras, at Bombay, or for the North-Western Provinces* be appointed Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta, his period of service in the Court from which he is transferred will count for pension according to the rate of pension of a Chief Justice of that Court, and his period of service as Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta will count for pension according to the rate of pension of a Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta.

38. A Judge appointed under Statute 24 and 25 Vict., Chapter 204, Section 7, to perform the duties of Chief Justice is not a Chief Justice within the meaning of these rules as to pension: Provided that, if such Judge be afterwards appointed to be a Chief Justice, the period during which he performed the duties of Chief Justice as aforesaid shall count as service for pension at the rate of £1,500 or of £1,800 per annum, as the case may be: Provided also that the period during which a Judge performs (under Section 7 of the Statute 24 and 25 Vict., Chapter 104), the duties of Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta shall not count towards pension at a rate exceeding £1,500 a year, unless such Judge is subsequently appointed to the office of Chief Justice of the said High Court at Calcutta.

Extent of Application.

39. These rules, numbered respectively 1 to 26 inclusive and 33 to 38 inclusive, shall apply to every Chief Justice and Judge now holding office, as well as to those who may be hereafter appointed. Rules 27 to 32 inclusive shall not apply to any Chief Justice or Judge now holding office who shall before the 1st day of July 1899 give notice to the Government of India that he elects to remain under the operation of the rules under which he now may be serving.

Section IV.—Expenses for Equipment and Voyage.

40. For the purpose of defraying the expenses of equipment and voyage from Europe on first appointment, there shall be allowed—

To a Chief Justice or Judge of any High Court, £300.

But no such allowance shall be made to any person who being in India is appointed to the office of Chief Justice or Judge, or who having been in India, is in Europe at the time of his appointment with the intention of returning to India.

Reversion to the General Service.

544. (*a*) An officer subject to the rules of any of the other Chapters of these Regulations, who has for a time been removed from the operation of such rules by reason of officiating as Judge of the High Court, shall, on return to general service, have to his credit the same amount of service towards Privilege leave as was at his credit when he began to officiate as High Court Judge.

(*b*) In addition to this, he is entitled to count towards Privilege leave, under the rules to which he is subject, any period that has elapsed since he

* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

last obtained Privilege leave or enjoyed vacation as High Court Judge, which he could have counted for Privilege leave as a High Court Judge, if his officiating service had been prolonged until leave became admissible under the rules applicable to Judges of the High Court.

545. If a Judge, who is a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Statutory Civil Servant, shall be permitted to resign his office and remain in the service, all leave which he may have taken as a Judge of the High Court shall be reckoned as if it had been taken under the rules for the leave of absence of members of the Indian Civil Service or Statutory Civil Servants, as the case may be.

Chapter XXIV.—Barrister and Pleader Appointments.

Barristers' Privileges.

546. No Civil officer, whether a member of the Indian Civil Service or otherwise, is entitled to any special privileges by reason of his being a Barrister, unless, on his first admission to the service, he is appointed to some office in which the Local Government, with the sanction of the Government of India, has declared it to be necessary on public grounds to employ a Barrister.

547. The following officers, not being members of the Indian Civil Service, are entitled to the special privileges detailed in this Chapter :—

Barrister and Pleader Judges of the Chief Courts of the Punjab and Lower Burma,
First Judges of Small Cause Courts of Presidency towns,
Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department,
Judicial Commissioner or Additional Judicial Commissioner of Oudh and of the Central Provinces,
Administrator-General of Bengal,
Judge of the Court of Small Causes, Rangoon,
Additional Judicial Commissioner of Sind,
Administrator-General and Official Trustee, Bombay,
Legal Remembrancer and Secretary to the Legislative Council, Punjab,
} if Barristers.

Leave Rules.

548. (*a*) Except in the case of the Legal Remembrancer and Secretary to the Legislative Council, Punjab, the Statutory Rules which regulate the furlough and leave of absence of High Court Judges (Article 543, Rules 6 to 26) are also applicable to the officers in the preceding Article.

(*b*) The allowances of these officers while on Furlough or Subsidiary leave must not exceed half their salaries at the time of proceeding on leave, and are limited also to the rate prescribed in Statutory Rule No. 14, Article 543.

(*c*) The Privilege leave of the Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department; of the Judicial Commissioner or Additional Judicial Commissioners of Oudh, Sind and the Central Provinces; of the Judge of the Court of Small Causes, Rangoon; of the Administrator-General of Bengal; and of the Administrator-General and Official Trustee, Bombay, is regulated by the rules in Part III.

Special Pensions.

549. (*a*) Special pensions are admissible as follows, but the officers named in Article 547 are otherwise subject to the "Ordinary Pension" Regulations in Part IV:—

(1) After an active service of not less than 11½ years, a Retiring pension of £1,000 a year in the case of Judges of the Chief Courts of the Punjab and of Lower Burma; and £750 a year in the case of persons holding any of the other Barrister appointments specified in Article 547.

NOTE.—[(*i*) A Chief Court Judge who renders officiating active service as a High Court Judge is entitled to count such service towards his pension as a Chief Court Judge, and (*ii*) a Legal Remembrancer and Secretary of the Legislative Council, Punjab, or a First Judge of a Small Cause Court in a Presidency town, who is appointed Judge of a Chief Court and does not complete 11½ years' active service in either of the appointments, respectively, are entitled to count their active service in the Chief Court towards the pension of £750 a year admissible under this Article.]

(2) After an active service of not less than 6¾ years, an Invalid pension not exceeding one-half the amount of pension allowed for the full period of service.

NOTE.—[The above scale of pensions does not apply to Mr. C. W. Chitty, who has elected to remain under the rules previously existing.]

(*b*) The Active Service of the officers referred to in Article 547 includes, besides time spent on duty, whether in substantive or acting service, Privilege leave, Subsidiary leave, and periods of vacation during which the officer is not on Furlough or Extraordinary leave.

Compulsory Retirement.

550. Officers to whom the rules of this Chapter applied on the 25th June 1901 are exempt from the rule in Article 459 regarding retirement at 55 years of age. Officers who after that date become subject to the rules in this Chapter are required to retire on attaining the age of 60 years.

Chapter XXV.—Members of the Indian Civil Service.

Date of Arrival in India.

551. The date of an officer's first arrival in India is held to be the date on which he reports his arrival at the capital town of the Presidency

or province to which he has been posted by the Secretary of State or the Government of India, or at any other station to which he may proceed under the orders of the Local Government.

552. Article 187 in Chapter IX (joining time) provides for the case of an officer being unable from illness to proceed to the seat of Government.

Rules regarding Pay and Allowances.

553. Unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context, pay and allowances are governed by the rules in Part II. Acting allowances are calculated in accordance with the rules in Articles 104 to 108.

Leave Rules.

554. The leave rules applicable are the European Service Leave Rules in Part III.

1. The rules applicable to a member of the Indian Civil Service occupying the position of a High Court Judge are laid down in Chapter XXIII.

2. The grant to a member of the Indian Civil Service occupying the position of a Chief Court Judge, of privilege leave, and the conditions under which leave may be combined with vacation on full pay, are regulated by Rule 17 and 24 (A), Article 543.

555. Except in the case of Judges of Chief Courts, no leave but Privilege leave and Subsidiary leave preparatory to retirement may be granted to an officer who has completed thirty-five years' service. Any leave other than Privilege leave and Subsidiary leave preparatory to retirement granted before such date ceases to have effect on the date the officer completes thirty-five years' service.

Annuity Deductions.

556. (*a*) Four per cent. shall be deducted at the time of payment from every officer's pay, and from such of his other public emoluments as are mentioned below :—

If the officer was in the service in 1875 or was appointed to it after passing a competitive examination held before the end of the year 1875, and belongs to the—

Bengal Establishment.—Every allowance, excepting—

(1) Minimum Furlough allowance,
(2) Subsistence allowance while on Furlough,
(3) Establishment allowance,
(4) Sumptuary allowance, and
(5) Travelling allowance.

Madras or Bombay Establishment.—The following allowances, *viz.* :—

(1) Acting allowance,
(2) Deputation allowance,
(3) Personal allowance,
(4) Fees,
(5) Allowances while on Privilege or Subsidiary leave,
(6) Subsistence allowance when not on leave other than Privilege and Subsidiary leave, and
(7) Local allowances other than travelling allowance and tentage.

N. B.—[An Assistant or Head Assistant Collector in the Madras Presidency is not required to pay the contribution on account of annuity on that part of his consolidated pay which, before the orders of the Government of India in the Finance Department, No 956, dated 1st June 1880, was drawn as house-rent allowance.]

If the officer is appointed to the service after passing a competitive examination held in or after the year 1876—

Every allowance, excepting—

(1) Minimum Furlough allowance,
(2) Subsistence allowance while on Furlough,
(3) Establishment allowance,
(4) Sumptuary allowance,
(5) Travelling allowance,
(6) Tentage.

NOTE 1.—[Fees or honoraria paid by Government to Examiners for conducting examinations and rewards for passing examinations in languages are not liable to annuity deductions.]

NOTE 2.—[The deduction prescribed in this Article is not made from the salary of an Ordinary Member of the Council of the Governor-General, or of the Council of the Governor of Madras or Bombay or Bengal, or of the Council of the Lieutenant-Governor of any Province.]

(*b*) The deduction required by this Article is included in the contribution levied from an officer on Foreign Service of the first and second kind under the rules in Part VII; when, however, an officer is on Foreign Service, and no contribution is made by him or on his behalf under Part VII, he is required to contribute four per cent. under clause (*a*).

Example.—The Chairman of the Commissioners of the town of Calcutta, the Municipal Commissioner for the city of Bombay, or any of the officers referred to in Article 772.

Civil Fund Deductions.

557. Deductions on account of subscriptions to Civil Funds shall be made at the time of payment from the emoluments of officers according to the rules of the Fund to which the officer belongs. The Funds are—

A.—Bengal Civil Fund.
B.—Madras Civil Fund.
C.—Bombay Civil Fund.
D.—Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations.

NOTE.—[The rates of subscriptions to the several Funds are given in Appendix 11.]

558. European officers who arrived before 1881-82 are alone allowed to subscribe to the three Civil Funds, A, B and C, but the following Native officers are allowed, on payment of equal subscriptions, to secure like benefits to those which the Civil Funds secure to Europeans :—

Bengal Establishment.		*Bombay Establishment.*
(1) Mr. B. L. Gupta.	(2) Mr. C. Rustamji.	(1) Mr. S. N. Tagore.
(2) ,, B. De.	(2) ,, K. J. Badshah.	

559. The following officers who arrived in 1881-82, and all European officers junior to them, are required to subscribe under the "Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations" :—

Mr. A. H. Diack, C.V.O., Bengal; Sir William Meyer, K.C.I.E., Madras; Mr. J. J. Heaton, Bombay.

560. (*a*) The recovery of subscriptions due on the absentee allowances of subscribers to the Bengal, Madras, and Bombay Civil Funds, is made under the following rules :—

(1) If the officer is on leave out of India and draws his allowances in England and has not paid his subscription in advance, or made arrangements for its payment in India as it falls due,

(1) Specially admitted to the Civil Funds.
(2) Allowed to subscribe to the "General Revenues" at Civil Fund rates.

recovery will be made at the Home Treasury by deduction from his absentee allowances, unless he is a member of the Bengal or Madras Civil Fund, and has exercised the option allowed to members of those funds of postponing the payment of his subscriptions until after return to duty.

N.B.—[The option allowed to subscribers to the Bengal Civil Funds of postponing payment of subscriptions on absentee allowances is limited to a period of one year.]

(2) For payment of leave allowances in any of His Majesty's colonies, warrants will be issued only on condition that the subscriptions shall be either paid in advance or taken by deduction; in the latter case the warrant to the colony should show only the net allowance payable after such deduction.

(*b*) The recovery of subscriptions due on the absentee allowances of subscribers to the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations is made under the following rules:—

(1) If the subscriber is in Europe, the rules require his subscription to be paid in England in sterling, and recovery of it will therefore be made at the Home Treasury by deduction from his absentee allowances.

(2) For the payment of leave allowances in the colonies, the warrants issued will show the gross allowance payable, with instructions to recover the amount of monthly subscription due in sterling.

Retirement and Annuity.

561. An officer who has been twenty-five years in the service, counting from the date of his covenant, or from the date of the despatch of the Secretary of State announcing his appointment (whichever may have been earlier), and who has rendered twenty-one years' active service, is entitled, on his resignation of the service being accepted, to an annuity of £1,000.

562. An officer who resigns the service will, by such resignation, vacate any office under the Government which he may then be holding. But this rule does not apply to the offices of Viceroy and Governor-General of India, Governor of Madras, Governor of Bombay and Governor of Bengal.

563. The resignation of the Civil Service by a Lieutenant-Governor, Member of the Council of the Governor-General, or of the Council of a Governor or of a Lieutenant-Governor, or Judge of a High Court, shall not be accepted unless his resignation of his office is at the same time tendered and accepted.

564. An officer who, having proceeded to India and made or become liable to any payment on account of the provision for the annuity to which he might become entitled under Article 561, is declared by a medical certificate in due form to be incapacitated for further service and is thereupon permitted to resign the service before he is entitled to such an annuity, is entitled to a gratuity or annuity as follows:—

(*i*) for less than five years' service—a gratuity of £500;

(*ii*) for five years' completed service—an annuity of £150, rising by £20 for each additional year up to twelve;

(*iii*) for twelve years' service—an annuity of £290, rising by £30 for each additional year up to twenty-three ;

(*iv*) for twenty-three years' service—an annuity of £620 ;

(*v*) for twenty-four years' service—an annuity of £660 ;

(*vi*) for twenty-five years' service (of which less than twenty-one have been active service)—an annuity of £700.

564A. The power of withholding or withdrawing the whole or any part of an annuity under Article 351 shall be exercised only by the Secretary of State in Council.

Compulsory Retirement.

565. (*a*) After thirty-five years' service, counting from the date of his arrival in India, an officer shall not, except for special reasons, and with the sanction of the Secretary of State, retain his office or be appointed to any new office : Provided that if such an officer has held his office for less than five years, he may, for special reasons, with the sanction of the Government of India, be permitted to retain his office until he has held it for five years. The term " office " in this Article includes an officiating appointment.

NOTE.—[This rule does not apply to an officer holding the appointment of a Judge of a Chief Court. Such an officer is required to vacate his appointment on attaining the age of 60 years.]

(*b*) The period of five years begins to run from the date on which the officer first takes up the office, whether substantively or temporarily, provided that, if temporary, he is confirmed without reverting to his substantive appointment ; but the currency of the period is not interrupted by any subsequent temporary promotion to a higher appointment.

NOTE.—[The term " office " as used in this Article does not include any office held under direct appointment by His Majesty the King-Emperor of India or by the Governor-General with the approval of the King-Emperor, but the retention of such an office should be subject to the condition prescribed in Article 563.]

Chapter XXVI.—Statutory Civil Servants.

566. The following rules regulate the pay and allowances, pension and leave of Statutory Civil Servants :—

Pay and Allowances.

1. The pay or salary of an officer holding an office, the pay of which has been fixed with a view to its being held by a member of the Indian Civil Service or a member of a Commission, is, unless otherwise specially ordered, 64 per cent. of what would be the gross pay or salary of the office if it were held by a member of the Indian Civil Service.

2. The subsistence allowance of an officer when out of employ is as follows :—

	Rs.
To an officer who has rendered not more than eight years' active service [as defined in *Section* 1 (Pension Regulations)] . . .	250
To an officer who has rendered more than eight but less than twelve years' such active service	320
To an officer who has rendered not less than twelve years' such active service	400

Pension Regulations.

Section 1.—In these Regulations—

"Active Service" means active service in an office ordinarily held by a member of the Indian Civil Service, and includes besides time spent on duty—

(1) Any period not exceeding two years spent on probation in India:
(2) Privilege and Subsidiary leave of absence:
(3) Time passed in India out of employ on Subsistence allowance:
(4) Time passed on leave with allowances to the following extent:—

If the total service of the officer is not less than—	He counts as service a period of leave out of India not exceeding—	He counts as service a period of leave in India not exceeding—
15 years	1 year	1 year
25 „	2 years	1 „
30 „	....	2 years.

NOTE 1.—[The figures in columns 2 and 3 are not cumulative, that is, an officer may not count two years' leave in 15 years' service or more than two years' leave in 25 or 30 years' service.]

NOTE 2.—[Total service in this clause means total service reckoning from the date of commencement of service qualifying for pension and includes periods of leave.]

Section 2.—Except with the special sanction of the Governor-General in Council, an officer who has reached the age of 55 years shall not be appointed, either substantively or officiating, to a new office, or be permitted to retain any office which he has held either substantively or officiating, for five years.

N.B.—[The period of five years begins to run from the date on which the officer first takes up the office, whether substantively or temporarily, provided that, if temporary, he is confirmed without reverting to his substantive appointment; but the currency of the period is not interrupted by any subsequent temporary promotion to a higher appointment.]

Section 3.—Pension shall in no case exceed Rs. 5,000 a year after an active service of not less than 25 years, and Rs. 6,000 a year after an active service of not less than 30 years. All the rules in this part are subject to these maxima.

Section 4.—(*a*) On his resignation of the service being accepted after not less than 25 years' active service, an officer is entitled to a retiring pension of half his average salary during the last three years of his active service.

(*b*) An officer who, upon a medical certificate in the form prescribed in Article 447, is permitted to resign the service before he has completed 25 years' active service, is entitled to Invalid pension as follows:—

(1) After an active service of less than ten years, gratuity of one month's pay for each year of active service.
(2) After an active service of not less than ten years, pension of Rs. 1,500 a year, *plus* Rs. 150 for each complete year of active service in excess of ten.

Section 5.—(*a*) An officer removed from the service, under Section 2, after an active service of less than 25 years, is entitled to a Superannuation pension.

(*b*) On reaching the age of 55 years, an officer may retire upon a Superannuation pension, the amount of which is the same as that of an Invalid pension.

Section 6.—(*a*) An officer who filled a pensionable office before his appointment to an office ordinarily held by a member of the Indian Civil Service, may, at his option, count his whole pensionable service and receive a consolidated pension made up as follows:—

(1) That proportion of the pension to which he would have been entitled under Sections 4 and 5 if his whole service had been passed in an office ordinarily held by a member of the Indian Civil Service, which his active service in such an office or offices bears to the whole of his qualifying service.

(2) That proportion of the pension to which he would have been entitled if his whole service had been in an office not ordinarily held by a member of the Indian Civil Service, which his previous qualifying service bears to the whole of his qualifying service.

(*b*) If such an officer is entitled to gratuity only, his gratuity shall be calculated as if his whole service had been passed in an office ordinarily held by a member of the Indian Civil Service.

Section 7.—The procedure upon an application for pension and upon the payment of pension is that described in *Chapter* XLIX.

Leave Regulations.

Section 1.—In these Regulations—

"Average salary" means average salary for a month, calculated for so much of the three years immediately preceding the day on which an officer gives up office as he has passed on duty, or on Privilege or Examination leave. Average salary in excess of Rs. 1,400 a month is not reckoned.

"Service" means all qualifying service, whether rendered in an office ordinarily held by a member of the Indian Civil Service or otherwise and includes periods spent on leave with allowances.

Section 2.—During leave on Medical Certificate in excess of fifteen months at one time or of thirty months in all, and during Subsidiary leave following such excess leave, an officer is entitled to a quarter of his average salary. During any other leave excepting Privilege leave, Examination leave or Extraordinary leave, he is entitled to half his average salary: Provided that the leave allowances of an officer shall in no case exceed his actual salary when he was last before on duty.

NOTE.—[A Statutory Civil Servant who is compelled owing to ill-health to take any leave with allowances out of India is entitled to the benefits of Article 342.]

Section 3.—Leave on medical certificate may be granted for three years in all, but not for more than two years at one time.

Section 4.—(*a*) An officer may take either Leave on Private Affairs or Furlough as follows, but not both these kinds of leave:—

(*b*) Leave on Private Affairs may be taken, first, after not less than six years' service, and thereafter at intervals of not less than six years. The duration of Leave on Private Affairs must not exceed six months at one time.

(*c*) Furlough, not exceeding two years in all, may be taken, first, after not less than ten years' service, and thereafter at intervals of not less than eight years, provided that an interval of not less than eighteen months has elapsed between last return from Privilege leave of over six weeks' duration, and the Furlough, or Privilege leave, if any, with which the Furlough is combined. The duration of Furlough must not exceed one year at one time, unless it be taken for the first time after not less than eighteen years' service when it may extend to two years.

Section 5.—Subsidiary leave, Privilege leave and Examination leave may be granted under Part III.

Section 6.—The Local Government may grant Extraordinary leave without allowances at its discretion. Subject to the provisions of Section 10, there is no limit to the length or frequency of leave under this section; and it may be granted in continuation of any leave with allowances.

Section 7.—Leave taken by an officer before his appointment to an office ordinarily held by a member of the Indian Civil Service shall, for the purpose of calculating the leave admissible to him under this Chapter, be treated as leave taken under this Chapter.

Section 8.—Leave on Private Affairs or Furlough may not be granted in continuation of any leave except Subsidiary leave, and Privilege leave under Article 233, but any leave granted under these rules may be retrospectively changed for any other kind or amount of leave, which might at first have been granted. If an officer absent on Leave on Private Affairs, or Furlough, takes an extension on medical certificate, the whole of his absence is treated as Leave on Medical Certificate.

1. Extraordinary leave cannot be changed retrospectively into Leave on Medical Certificate; but leave on Medical Certificate may be given in continuation of Extraordinary leave.

Section 9.—An officer who has reached the age of 55 years is not eligible for any leave except Privilege leave. Leave, other than Privilege leave, granted to an officer before his fifty-fifth birthday cannot extend beyond that date.

Section 10.—If an officer is absent without leave, or remains absent after the end of leave (excepting Privilege leave, in which case a week's grace is allowed), he vacates his appointment; after five years' continuous absence from duty, whether with or without leave, an officer ceases to belong to the public service.

1. A Statutory Civil Servant who takes leave other than Privilege leave, or Examination leave, has no claim to return to the particular appointment from which he took leave.

Section 11.—The procedure upon application for leave is that prescribed in Part IX.

PART V.

Chapter XXVII.—Ecclesiastical Officers.

SECTION I.—BISHOPS.

567. The leave of absence of the Bishops of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay, is regulated by the following Statutory Rules made under Royal Warrant, dated 4th November 1884, under Statutes 34 and 35 Vict., Cap. 62, and amended by Royal Warrants, dated 28th July 1888 and 11th February 1901.

N.B.—[The italicised headings are introduced merely to facilitate reference and are not in the Statutory Rules.]

Statutory Rules.

1. Bishops may be allowed leave of absence either on medical certificate or on furlough.

Leave on Medical Certificate.

2. The amount of leave of absence on medical certificate admissible to a Bishop is limited to two years.

3 Subject to the Limitation in Rule 2 leave of absence may be granted to a Bishop upon medical certificate for a period not exceeding one year. Leave so granted may be extended upon medical certificate to any period not exceeding eighteen calendar months.

Furlough.

4. The amount of furlough earned by a Bishop is one-eleventh of the time during which he has been on duty and the furlough due is the amount earned diminished by the amount taken.

5. A Bishop may be granted furlough for not more than six months at a time provided it is due, and provided also that he has not been absent on leave on medical certificate for thirty-three calendar months and that for twelve calendar months he has not been absent on furlough. But the second proviso may be waived so as to allow a Bishop, once in his service, to be granted furlough for not more than six months on urgent private affairs if that amount of furlough is due to him.

6. *Cancelled.*

Extraordinary Furlough.

6A. The Governor-General in Council may grant furlough, when not otherwise admissible under the rules, for a period limited to three months, to the Metropolitan or on the recommendation of the Metropolitan and with the concurrence of the Government of Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, to the Bishop of Madras or Bombay.

The grant of such extraordinary furlough will be subject to the limitation that no further expenditure of the revenues of India be thereby entailed, and to the following conditions :—

(*a*) That the purpose for which the leave is granted shall be specified in the Gazette Notification granting it ;

(*b*) That a second or subsequent period shall in no case be granted unless 33 months' active service has been rendered after the last preceding period.

NOTE.—[The grant of furlough under this rule is limited to cases in which it is essentially required for the purpose of consulting the ecclesiastical authorities in England or of furthering in other ways the general interests of the Church by a visit to that country. It is inadmissible for private or domestic reasons, however emergent they may be.]

6B. Extraordinary furlough under Rule 6A may be prefixed or affixed to ordinary furlough subject to a maximum limit for the combined leave of six months in all.

7. Furlough and leave on medical certificate cannot be taken in continuation of each other ; but furlough granted under these rules may be retrospectively changed into leave on medical certificate.

Acting Allowance of Locum Tenens.

7A. A Bishop on long leave in Europe must, if the leave was granted or has been extended on account of ill-health, whether it be technically leave on medical certificate or not, satisfy the Medical Board at the India Office as to his fitness for return to duty. Ordinarily he must attend at the India Office for the examination by the Board, but, in special cases, particularly if he be residing at a distance of more than 60 miles from London, a certificate in a form to be obtained from the India Office from two medical practitioners may be accepted. On the required evidence of fitness being furnished the Bishop will receive from the India Office permission to return to India.

8. An Archdeacon or a Chaplain appointed to hold charge of a Diocese during the absence of a Bishop is entitled to an allowance of Rs. 500 a month in addition to the pay of his substantive office.

Absentee Allowance.

9. A Bishop while absent upon furlough or upon leave on medical certificate is entitled to full pay less Rs. 500 a month, but not to any other allowances.

Travelling and similar Allowances of Locum Tenens.

10. An Archdeacon or a Chaplain appointed to hold charge of a Diocese during the absence of the Bishop upon leave on medical certificate, is entitled to the travelling and other similar allowances admissible to the Bishop.

Acting Allowances of Locum Tenens of Metropolitan.

11. The allowances of the Bishop of Madras or Bombay when performing the functions of the Bishop of Calcutta during his absence on leave are regulated by 5 and 6 Victoria, Chapter 119. In such case the Bishop of Madras or Bombay is entitled to an allowance at the rate of Rs. 833-5-4 per mensem in addition to his salary as Bishop of Madras or Bombay and the Bishop of Calcutta will receive during such absence the salary of his office less Rs. 833-5-4 per mensem.

Grant of Leave.

12. Leave under these rules may be granted to the Metropolitan by the Governor-General in Council, and to the Bishops of Madras and Bombay by the Governments of those Presidencies on the recommendation of the Metropolitan.

567A. A Statutory Bishop who at the time of his appointment as such was a member of any of the Government services in India and had at his credit furlough without medical certificate under the rules applicable to the branch of the service to which he belonged, may be granted furlough for a period not exceeding the amount so standing at his credit; provided that such furlough shall not be taken until after the completion of two years' actual service as a Bishop, and shall not exceed six months.

568. A Bishop of Madras or Bombay exercising the Episcopal Jurisdiction and Functions appertaining to the See of Calcutta during the vacancy of the See by the demise of the Bishop thereof for the time being, or otherwise, is entitled to the full pay fixed for the office, *viz.*, Rs. 3,831-6-8.

569. An Archdeacon or a Chaplain appointed to hold charge of the Diocese of Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay during a vacancy in the See is entitled to an allowance of Rs. 500 a month in addition to the pay of his substantive office, provided that the arrangement does not involve any extra expense to the State beyond what would be incurred if the Bishop were present on duty. He is also entitled to the travelling and other similar allowances admissible to the Bishop; but the grant of visitation allowance is subject to the restriction laid down in Articles 1112 and 1149.

569A. (*a*) The pension of the Bishop of Calcutta is regulated by the provisions contained in 53 George III, Cap. 155, 4 George IV, Cap. 71, and 6 George IV, Cap. 85; and subject to the conditions and limitations contained therein, he is eligible for pensions not exceeding £1,500, £1,000 or £750 a year after he has rendered active service in India as Bishop for ten, seven and five years, respectively. The pension of the Bishops of Madras and Bombay is regulated by the provisions contained in 3 and 4 Will. IV, Cap. 85; and subject to the conditions and limitations contained therein, they are eligible for a pension of £800 a year on completion of fifteen years' active service in India as Bishop.

(*b*) When a Statutory Bishop, who at the time of his appointment as such was a member of one of the permanent services in India, is permitted to retire without becoming entitled to a statutory pension, he will receive such pension as he might receive under the rules applicable to the branch of the service to which he so belonged and will reckon the period of his service as Bishop towards that pension.

570. The official status of the Bishops of Lahore, Rangoon, Lucknow and Nagpur is that of a Senior Chaplain, and they are subject to all the rules in Articles 573 to 599, except the proviso contained in Article 583 (*a*) (IV). Articles 567, 567A and 569A do not apply to them.

SECTION II.—ARCHDEACONS, AND PRESIDENCY SENIOR CHAPLAINS OF THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND.

571. The following special allowances are granted to Archdeacons and Presidency Senior Chaplains of the Church of Scotland:—

	Substantive Officers.	Officiating Officers.
	Rs.	Rs.
Archdeacon of Calcutta, Madras or Bombay . .	266⅔	166⅔
Archdeacon of Lahore or Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland in Calcutta . .	200	100
Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland in Madras or Bombay	150	75

572. (*a*) Formal appointment of the Archdeacon by the Government to hold charge of a Diocese is not necessary to enable the Accountant-General to pass the extra allowance of Rs. 500 (Rule 8 in Article 567) and the travelling and other allowances admissible to the Bishop. Notice officially received that the Government has directed the Archdeacon to undertake the Bishop's jurisdiction or to take charge of the Diocese is sufficient.

(*b*) The allowance of Rs. 500 is paid to an Archdeacon or Acting Archdeacon for holding charge of the Diocese in addition to his allowances as Archdeacon or Acting Archdeacon.

SECTION III.—CHAPLAINS.

Residence and Service.

573. (*a*) Residence (or Active Service) is reckoned, in the case of a Chaplain appointed in England, from the date of his arrival in India; and in the case of a Chaplain appointed while resident in India, from the date on which he takes charge of his office, but he must not assume charge before the despatch from the Secretary of State appointing him is received in India. Residence includes, besides time spent on duty,—

(*i*) Privilege and Subsidiary leave.

(*ii*) Time passed out of employ in India otherwise than on leave.

NOTE.—[Probationary service, whether passed under Government or not, counts as 'Residence' subject to the provisions of Article 576, Civil Service Regulations.]

(*b*) "Service" includes "Residence" and also all time spent on leave of any description, but (except as provided in Article 576) no period before the beginning of "Residence."

Date of Arrival in India.

574. A Chaplain is held to have arrived in India on the date on which he reports his arrival either at the head-quarters of the Diocese to which he is attached (in the case of the Church of Scotland, at the head-quarters of the Presidency to which he is appointed) or at any other station to which he may be appointed or directed to proceed.

575. (*a*) A Chaplain on the Bengal Establishment who is posted in England to the Lahore Diocese or to any station in the Central Provinces, or north of Allahabad, who comes to India *viâ* Bombay, or by direct steamer to Karachi, and who is instructed by the Secretary of State to enquire from the Secretary to the Government of Bombay, or, at Karachi, from the Commissioner in Sind, for orders as to his ultimate destination, is held to have arrived in India on the date on which he reports his arrival at the station to which he is directed to proceed in the orders he receives at Bombay, or at Karachi, if he travels by direct steamer to that port.

(*b*) A Chaplain who is *not* on the Bombay Establishment and who is *not* posted to any station in the Lahore Diocese or to any station in the Central Provinces or north of Allahabad, but who comes out to India *viâ* Bombay, is held to have arrived in India from the date on which he reports his arrival at the Presidency town of the Presidency to which he is attached, or if he receives orders at Bombay to proceed to any particular station, from the date of his arrival at that station.

(*c*) The report of arrival, in each instance, is to be made to the Bishop of the Diocese to which the Chaplain is attached. In the case of the Church of Scotland report of arrival is made to the Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Presidency to which the Chaplain is appointed.

Probationers.

576. A Chaplain serves on probation for three years, at the end of which he is, if reported fit by a Medical Board in India and considered qualified by the Bishop of his Diocese (in the case of the Church of Scotland by the Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Presidency), confirmed as a Junior Chaplain. Time spent in India on service under the Additional Clergy Society, or on other approved service, may be included in the period of probation. Probationary service, which is passed under the Government, counts in all cases towards leave and gratuity, and if the Chaplain was appointed after the 17th March 1892, it also counts towards pension. Probationary service, which is not passed under the Government, does not count towards leave or gratuity, but if the Chaplain was appointed after the 17th March 1892, it counts towards pension.

NOTE.—[A clergyman must have been three years in orders and must be in priest's orders and must have attained the age of 27 years before his nomination as a probationer, or before he can count approved service not passed under Government towards probation. This condition does not apply in the case of the Church of Scotland Establishment.]

577 to 579. *Cancelled.*

Rules regarding Leave.

NOTE.—[A Chaplain on probation is entitled to the same leave as if he held a substantive appointment.]

580. The amount of Furlough "admissible" to a Chaplain is limited to six years. All the rules in this Section are subject to this limitation.

581. The amount of Furlough "earned" by a Chaplain is one-fourth of his Active Service, and (in the case of Chaplains appointed before the 29th July 1906) three months in addition thereto.

582. The amount of Furlough "due" to a Chaplain is the amount which he has earned, diminished by the amount of Furlough which he has enjoyed.

583. (*a*) To a Chaplain who has rendered three years' Continuous Service, Furlough for not more than two years may be granted as follows :—

Firstly, on medical certificate, unconditionally (see Articles 828 to 832 and 836 to 838, for the procedure rules.)

Secondly, without medical certificate, subject to the following provisos :—

(*i*) that the Furlough be due to him ;

(*ii*) that he has rendered seven years' Active Service ;

(*iii*) that an interval of not less than eighteen months has elapsed between his last return from privilege leave of over six weeks' duration, and the furlough or privilege leave, if any, with which the furlough is combined. In the case of privilege leave combined with other leave which does not interrupt Continuous Service (Article 22) the period of eighteen months begins to

run from the date subsequent to that of the end of the combined leave;

(*iv*) that the whole number of Chaplains absent on Furlough and Special leave does not exceed the limit appointed by the Government of India. Except on medical certificate or on very urgent private affairs, Furlough or Special leave may not be granted to a Church of England Chaplain if twenty per cent. of the whole number of Chaplains belonging to his Diocese (or to a Church of Scotland Chaplain if twenty per cent. of the whole number of Chaplains belonging to his Presidency) are already absent on Furlough or Special leave. The Bishop of Calcutta will report to the Government of India when the limit is reached, and the Bishops of Lucknow, Lahore, or Rangoon, as the case may be, to their respective Local Governments. In the case of the Church of Scotland, the Presidency Senior Chaplain, Bengal Presidency, will report to the Government of India, and the Presidency Senior Chaplains of Madras and Bombay to their respective Governments.

(*b*) Furlough taken under this Article may, on medical certificate, be extended to not more than three years.

(*c*) The Furlough of a Chaplain is strictly limited to a period of three years at one time, and cannot be extended even without allowances. But the Secretary of State reserves to himself the power of allowing a Chaplain to remain in Europe beyond three years, should special and exceptional circumstances require it.

584. (*a*) To a Chaplain who has not rendered three years' Continuous Service, Furlough may be granted on medical certificate as follows:—

(*i*) If the furlough due exceeds a year—to the extent due, not exceeding two years.

(*ii*) If the Furlough due does not exceed a year—for not more than one year.

(*b*) Furlough granted for less than two years under clause (*a*) (*i*), or less than one year under clause (*a*) (*ii*), may, on medical certificate, be extended to the extent of the Furlough due not exceeding two years, or to one year, respectively.

Furlough Allowances.

585. (*a*) A Chaplain on Furlough is entitled to allowances as follows:—

	Ordinary Furlough.	Other Furlough.
	£	£
Archdeacon of Calcutta, Madras or Bombay, and the Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland at the same places.	600 a year.	480 a year.
Senior Chaplain	500 „	384 „
Junior Chaplain	350 „	300 „

An Archdeacon of Rangoon or Lahore draws no extra furlough allowance by reason of his office as Archdeacon.

NOTE 1.—[A Junior Chaplain appointed a Senior Chaplain while on furlough is entitled to the higher furlough allowance specified in this Article from the date of such appointment.]

NOTE 2.—[A Chaplain on probation while on furlough is entitled to the same furlough allowance as a Junior Chaplain.]

(*b*) To a Chaplain proceeding on Furlough to England (not combined with privilege leave), an advance of the first quarter's allowances may be made, which advance is not recoverable in the event of his death.

(*c*) Ordinary Furlough includes—

(*i*) the first two years of each separate period of Furlough under Article 583;

(*ii*) so much of Furlough under Article 584 as may be due: Provided that the Chaplain has rendered six months' Continuous Active Service.

A Chaplain on Furlough or special leave does not forfeit his past leave allowances by resigning the service without returning to India.

586. A Chaplain returning from Furlough out of India is not granted an advance of allowances for more than thirty-five days beyond the date of embarkation for India.

Special Leave.

587. Special leave on urgent private affairs may be granted at any time for not more than six months:

Provided that a Chaplain who has had special leave must render six years' Active Service before he can again have such leave.

588. For the first period of a Chaplain's Special leave he is entitled to the leave allowance admissible during ordinary Furlough. In subsequent periods he is entitled to no leave allowance.

Subsidiary Leave.

589. The Subsidiary leave of a Chaplain and the beginning and ending of his furlough and special leave are regulated by the rules in Chapter XIII.

590. A Chaplain on Subsidiary leave is entitled to the same allowances as during the leave to which it is subsidiary.

591. A Chaplain may draw allowances as if he were on Privilege leave, for any part of his Subsidiary leave, for which, if he were not retiring from the service or going on furlough or on special leave, privilege leave would be admissible to him.

Privilege Leave and Extraordinary Leave.

592. Privilege leave may be granted—

(*a*) to a Chaplain appointed on or after the 29th July 1906, under the rules in Chapter XII;

(*b*) to a Chaplain appointed before the 29th July 1906, as follows :—

(*i*) After five months' uninterrupted duty,—for not more than one month.

(*ii*) After ten months' uninterrupted duty,—for not more than two months.

(*iii*) After fifteen months' uninterrupted duty,—for not more than three months.

NOTE.—[Time spent by a Chaplain in Kashmir under Foreign Department Order No. 84, dated 13th March 1863, counts as time spent on duty, except for the purposes of this Article.]

593. Privilege leave to the amount due may be prefixed as such to Furlough, Special leave on urgent Private Affairs, and Extraordinary leave without allowances, under the conditions prescribed in Article 233 : Provided that when Privilege leave is so combined, the amount of the Privilege leave due shall be calculated under the rules in Chapter XII.

594. In applying for Privilege leave, a Chaplain must, except when the leave is combined with other leave under Article 593, record the declaration prescribed in Article 826.

1. An officer who has been granted privilege leave in combination with other leave is not permitted to resign the service until a period of at least six months has elapsed from the beginning of his combined leave.

595. A Chaplain may not take Privilege leave under Article 592 (*b*) in instalments.

596. A Chaplain on Privilege leave is entitled to the same pay and house-rent as if he were on duty ; but a Chaplain appointed on or after 17th of June 1914 is not entitled to house-rent during privilege leave taken in combination with furlough or other long leave.

1. An Archdeacon, Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland, or a Chaplain on Privilege leave may draw any Local Allowance attached to his office, such as Conveyance allowance or Jail allowance, provided that it is not drawn by his *locum tenens*.

2. An Archdeacon, or Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland, on Privilege leave, may draw his special allowance (*see Article 571*). An Officiating Archdeacon or Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland may not, during Privilege leave, draw his special allowance.

3. The Chaplain's substitute may draw the house-rent, although it is also drawn by the absentee.

597. Extraordinary leave may be granted under Article 332.

Benefices in the United Kingdom.

598. (*a*) A Chaplain in receipt of leave or furlough allowances who desires to accept a benefice in the United Kingdom, or to take up other employment, must obtain the previous permission of the Secretary of State in Council or of the Government of India according as his leave is taken out of or in India.

(*b*) Should he, after duly obtaining such permission, accept a benefice, his Indian appointment will be deemed vacant on the expiry of any leave which may have been granted to him, unless before the expiry of his leave he shall have resigned the benefice after having first obtained the consent of the Secretary of State and of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the benefice is situated to his doing so. No extension of leave will under any circumstances

be granted to a Chaplain drawing leave or furlough allowances who has accepted a benefice in the United Kingdom, unless he has resigned the same before the expiry of such leave or furlough with the consent before mentioned.

NOTE.—[In applying these orders in the case of a Chaplain of the Church of Scotland, the word "Presbytery" should be substituted for the words "Bishop of Diocese" in the fifth line.]

Right and Title to Pension.

599. Chaplains are entitled to pension according to the following scale :—

Gratuity and Pension on Medical Certificate.

Chaplains appointed before 17th March 1892.	Per annum. £ s. d.	Chaplains appointed after 17th March 1892.	Per annum. £ s. d.
Seven years' residence and over	127 15 0	Under ten years' residence, for each completed year, a gratuity of	80 0 0
Ten years' residence and over	173 7 6		
Fifteen years' residence and over	292 0 0	Ten years' and over a pension of	127 15 0
		Thirteen years' and over a pension of	173 7 6
		Eighteen years' and over a pension of	292 0 0

Retiring Pension.

Chaplains appointed before 17th March 1892.	Per annum. £ s. d.	Chaplains appointed after 17th March 1892.	Per annum. £ s. d.
After 17 years' residence and 20 years' service	365 0 0	After 20 years' residence and 23 years' service	365 0 0

NOTE.—[(*a*) Gratuities are subject to a maximum of £720.

(*b*) The invalid pensions of £127-15-0 and £173-7-6 a year are admissible only after a trial of a temperate climate and upon a certificate from the Medical Board attached to the India Office that the officer is permanently unfit to serve in India.]

Exception.—A Chaplain who, having completed the period of probation, is not confirmed in his appointment, is eligible for a gratuity as is admissible on Medical Certificate, in respect of service passed subsequent to his nomination as a probationer, provided that his non-confirmation is not due to misconduct on his part. A similar gratuity may also be granted to a Chaplain who resigns his appointment during his probation with the full approval of the Bishop of the diocese, and for reasons considered as satisfactory by the Local Government, provided that the Chaplain has completed at least one year's actual residence in India subsequent to his appointment as a probationer.

599A. A non-statutory Bishop of Lahore, Rangoon, Lucknow or Nagpur, if not borne upon the ecclesiastical establishment previous to appointment, shall be entitled—

(*i*) to the pension and gratuity provided for Chaplains in Article 599, subject to the conditions that the gratuity of a Bishop invalided before completing 10 years' service shall be calculated at the rate of £120 per year of completed residence (as defined in Article 573), and that the maximum and minimum of such gratuities shall be £1,080 and £200 respectively ;

(*ii*) to reckon as residence and service qualifying for retiring pension (but not for invalid pension) the number of completed years by which his age may at the time of appointment have exceeded 30 years, subject to the proviso that 5 years shall be the maximum period which can be so added.

Compulsory Retirement.

600. A Chaplain must retire after twenty-five years' service, unless specially exempted by the Secretary of State, on the recommendation of the Governor-General in Council, or if he belongs to the Madras or Bombay Establishment, of the Governor in Council of his Presidency.

Leave after Completion of Period of Service.

601. No leave, other than Privilege leave under Article 592, may be granted to a Chaplain who has completed twenty-five years' service. Leave other than Privilege leave granted to a Chaplain before completion of twenty-five years' service ceases to have effect on such completion.

NOTE.—[Articles 600 and 601 do not apply to the Bishops of Lahore, Rangoon, Lucknow and Nagpur (see Article 570).]

SECTION IV.—MINISTERS OTHER THAN CHAPLAINS.

602. A Clergyman appointed under the orders of the Government to perform the duties of a Chaplain on the regular establishment is entitled to an allowance of Rs. 100 a month.

603. The allowances of a Clergyman (whether of the Additional Clergy Society or any other recognised Society) are regulated by the Local Governments within an annual grant for each Government.

Chapter XXVIII.—Military Officers.[1]

SECTION I.—PAY, ALLOWANCE, AND LEAVE RULES.

604. The acting allowances of Military Officers in Civil employ are governed by the rules in Articles 104 to 116, and the leave of Military Officers

[1] The following is the rule of the Military Department for regulating the treatment of regimental officers selected for temporary employment in certain Civil Departments :—

Clause 129.—With the sanction of the Secretary of State for India, it is notified that a regimental officer selected for temporary employment with a department of the State in an appointment other than those * whose seconding is regulated by the provisions of paragraph 4 of G. G. O. No. 811 of 1877, will, on the expiration of a year of such temporary duty, be seconded, provided that the department employing him certifies that there is a fair likelihood of his being brought on the permanent establishment of that department; otherwise he must immediately be returned to his regiment.

* Army or personal staff appointments tenable for fixed periods.

An officer so seconded must either return to his regiment at the end of five years, or be struck off its strength on retention in a department for any period beyond that term.—(*Indian Army Circulars, Military Department, No. 1451, dated 20th October 1880.*)

subject to the Civil Leave Rules is granted under the European Service Leave Rules in Chapter XIII.

605. The Local Government may grant Furlough or leave under Military Rules or Special leave under Article 316 to a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules.

Exception.—A Local Government cannot grant furlough or leave under the Military Leave Rules to a Military Officer, who has no substantive appointment in the Civil Department but is holding only a temporary or officiating appointment in that Department, unless it is prepared to re-employ him immediately on the expiry of his furlough or leave.

NOTE 1.—[The grant of furlough other than on medical certificate to a Military Officer in Civil employ is subject to the condition that a period of not less than eighteen months has elapsed since his last return from privilege leave of over six weeks' duration.]

NOTE 2.—[The grant of furlough or leave, other than privilege leave, out of India to a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules carries with it the grant of subsidiary leave under the provisions of Article 322.]

606. A Local Government may also grant Short Leave (under Civil or Military rules, as the case may be) to a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules.

NOTE 1.—[This Article also applies to officers of the British Service employed in a Civil Department in India.]

NOTE 2.—[Privilege leave in combination with other leave is admissible to a Military Officer in Civil employ under the conditions and limitations in Article 233, but not under the military rules promulgated with India Army Order No. 64, dated 1st February 1904.]

NOTE 3.—[A Military Officer employed in the Army Department Secretariat of the Government of India, or as Private Secretary to a Lieutenant-Governor, or as an A.-D.-C. appointed from Military employment, is not entitled to privilege leave under Chapter XII of these Regulations.]

607. No other leave of absence may be granted under the Regulations in Part III to a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules.

1. An officer proceeding on furlough or leave under Military Leave Rules forfeits, *ipso facto*, his lien on any acting appointment. Consequently, a Military Officer in Civil employ, with no substantive appointment in the Civil Department, loses, on proceeding on such furlough or leave, his lien on any temporary or officiating appointment in the Civil Department that he may have held *if* he has to revert to Military employ in order to obtain the leave.

608. No leave can be granted, under the rules in Part III, to a Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer, except under Article 606.

609. The allowances of a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules during Subsidiary leave are regulated as if he were subject to the Civil Leave Rules: Provided that—

(*i*) If under the action of the Leave Rules such an officer has lost his lien on his appointment, he draws allowances under Military Leave Rules during his Subsidiary leave.

(*ii*) His allowances on Subsidiary leave must not be less than his allowances during the Furlough to which the leave is subsidiary.

NOTE.—[The subsistence allowance of a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules is that prescribed in Article 108 (*b*).]

610. Subsidiary leave preparatory to his retirement from the service may be granted to a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules, provided such leave does not vitiate his claim to retire on the date fixed.

611. Whenever the Furlough of a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules begins before embarkation or ends after disembarkation, the Audit Officer should inform the Government of India in the Army Department and the account officer in charge of the officer's record of pension service of the date on which it begins or ends.

SECTION II.—COMPULSORY RETIREMENT FROM CIVIL EMPLOY.

Ordinary Rules.

612. (*a*) A Military or Naval Officer in Civil employ, after attaining the age of fifty-five years, shall not, except for special reasons, with the sanction of the Secretary of State, retain his office or be appointed to any new office: Provided that, if such an officer has held his office for less than five years, he may, for special reasons, with the sanction of the Government of India, be permitted to retain his office until he has held it for five years. The term "office" in this Article includes an officiating appointment, and the currency of the period of five years is not interrupted by any subsequent temporary promotion to a higher appointment.

NOTE.—[When the sanction of the Secretary of State is required to the extension of the term of service of a Military Officer in Civil employ after attaining the age of 55 years, it should be obtained previous to the event. Sufficient notice must therefore always be given to the Government of India in such cases to admit of a timely reference being made to the Secretary of State.]

(*b*) The period of five years begins from the date on which the officer first takes up the office, whether substantively or temporarily: Provided that, if temporary, he is confirmed without reverting to his substantive appointment; but the currency of the period is not interrupted by any subsequent temporary promotion to a higher appointment.

Exception.—Medical Officers of the administrative grades—namely, Surgeon-Generals and Colonels—are not compelled to retire from the service, until they attain the age of 60 years.

613. The undermentioned officers cease to be in Civil employ on attaining the age of 55 years:—

(*a*) Military Officers in the Survey of India, unless specially permitted by the Secretary of State, in the interests of the public service, to remain in the department for a further definite period;

(*b*) Officers of the Indian Medical Service below the rank of Colonel except Lieutenant-Colonels who are granted extensions of service beyond the age of 55 years until they complete 30 years' service;

(*c*) Departmental Officers and Warrant Officers.

614. On succession to the Colonel's allowance, a Military Officer (not holding an appointment the tenure of which is limited to five years) must vacate any Civil appointment which he then holds. But, with the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council, he is eligible for re-appointment or for employment in the same or any other appointment, at the discretion of the Government of India in the Army Department. In such a case, his Civil pay will be reduced by the amount of his Colonel's allowance, which will be included in, and not given in addition to, his consolidated salary.

Public Works Department.

615. A Military Officer in the Public Works Department or in the Engineering Department of State Railways, who on reaching the age of 50 years has not attained the rank of Superintending Engineer, will be liable to be called upon to vacate his appointment.

616. Military Officers in the Public Works, Railway and Telegraph Departments cease to be in Civil employ on attaining the age of 55 years.

617. A Military Officer serving in the Public Works or Railway Department must vacate absolutely any appointment he may hold in that Department on succession to the Colonel's allowance.

618. *Omitted.*

619. (*a*) Article 616 applies to officers of Royal Engineers serving in the Public Works and Railway Departments.

(*b*) Officers of the Royal Engineers, who have attained or hereinafter may attain the rank of General Officers, must vacate their appointments in the Public Works and Railway Departments. But if an officer at the time of so vacating office is a Chief Engineer, 1st class, or holds a post carrying that rank, he may be continued in the position which he had been required to vacate, for the remainder of the term of five years referred to in clause (*c*), unless in the meantime he must vacate office by some other Regulation. Officers of the Royal Engineers holding rank below that of Chief Engineer, 1st class, vacating office under this rule are not ordinarily eligible for re-appointment to the Public Works or Railway Department, but exceptions to this rule may, at the discretion of the Government of India, be made in the case of officers who, on account of specially accelerated Military promotion for distinguished service in the field, have reached the rank of Major-General without attaining the departmental rank of Chief Engineer, 1st class.

(*c*) No Chief Engineer of the Corps of Royal Engineers shall, without reappointment, hold the same post for more than five years.

(*d*) The foregoing rules are applicable to officers of Royal Engineers who hold the post of Secretary or of Deputy Secretary to the Government of India in the Public Works Department.

NOTE.—[The period of five years referred to in clause (*c*) begins to run from the date on which the officer first becomes entitled to draw the full pay of the appointment whether holding the appointment substantively or only in an officiating capacity : provided that, if officiating, he is confirmed in the appointment without a break of service.]

Leave after Completion of Period of Civil Employ.

620. (*a*) No leave but privilege leave may be granted to a Military Officer in Civil employ, whether subject to the Civil or Military Leave Rules or to any Naval Officer who is more than 55 years old. Any leave, other than privilege leave, granted in the Civil Department to a Military or Naval Officer in Civil employ before he is 55 years old ceases to have effect on his fifty-fifth birthday, on which date he reverts to Military employ. The

absentee allowances of a Military Officer in Civil employ on leave other than privilege leave becomes a Military charge, and he becomes subject to Military Rules on his fifty-fifth birthday, whether his leave was granted in the Military or the Civil Department.

NOTE.—[In the case of a Military or Naval Officer in Civil employ, who reverts to Military employ under the operation of the rules in this Section, privilege leave cannot be granted at the end of the service in the Civil Department for any period which will expire within the three months previous to his reversion.]

(*b*) In applying clause (*a*) to Medical Officers of the administrative grades, namely, Surgeon-Generals and Colonels, "sixty" or "sixtieth," as the case may be, should be substituted for "fifty-five" or "fifty-fifth."

Chapter XXIX.—Civil Veterinary Department.

NOTE.—[The rules contained in this Chapter apply only to those officers of the Civil Veterinary Department who were transferred to it from the Army Veterinary Department.]

Acting Allowance and Leave Rules.

621. Officers officiating in the Department draw the pay of their Military rank *plus* half the Civil allowance attached to that rank.

622. The leave and leave allowances of Civil Veterinary Officers are regulated by the rules in Chapter XIII applicable to Military Officers subject to the Civil Leave Rules, with the following special conditions :—

(*a*) Officers on ordinary furlough, or on special leave carrying allowances, draw half the pay of their military rank *plus* half their civil allowances, subject to the limits laid down in Article 314 for Military Officers subject to the Civil Leave Rules.

(*b*) Civil Veterinary Officers are treated, in applying the rules mentioned, as if they had, before entering the Civil Department, been subject to the leave rules for the Indian Army (1886) from the date of their arrival in India.

NOTE 1.—[For the purposes of this rule, the date of arrival in India must be held to be the date of arrival on the last tour of service.]

NOTE 2.—[An officer must be substantively appointed to the Department or have officiated continuously in it for three years, before he can become subject to the Civil Leave Rules; but an officer subject to Civil Leave Rules at the time of joining the Department counts all service rendered under those rules as service for Civil furlough.]

NOTE 3.—[Previous service in an appointment which has been absorbed into the Civil Veterinary Department counts, for the purpose of these rules, as service (substantive or officiating, as the case may be) in that Department.]

Pension Rules.

623. The pension rules of the Civil Veterinary Department are as follows :—

(*a*) No officer becomes qualified for pension under the scale fixed for the Department until he has rendered ten years' service in it.

(*b*) Pensions are granted at the rates prescribed for the Army Veterinary Department by the Army Regulations in force for the time being *plus* an addition made on the following scale :—

	£	
After 10 years' service in the Civil Veterinary Department	72	a year.
„ 15 „ „ „ „ „	96	„
„ 20 „ „ „ „ „	120	„

(*c*) Leave, apart from privilege leave, counts as service qualifying towards pension to the extent of two months for every year of actual service.

(*d*) Retirement is optional after twenty years' service and allowed on medical certificate after fifteen years' service. An officer, who resigns the Civil Veterinary Department before retirement, forfeits all claims to pension under the scale fixed for the Department.

Officers retiring before having completed ten years' service in Civil employ are dealt with under Military rules for pension or gratuity. In the case of an officer invalided before completing ten years' service in the Civil Veterinary Department, the gratuity or pension earned by him under Military rules is increased in the same proportion as the total Civil allowances bear to the total Military allowances earned by him during his period of service in India.

NOTE.—[Previous service in an appointment absorbed in the Civil Veterinary Department counts as service rendered in that Department for the purposes of this rule.]

624. The rules in Chapter XXVIII relating to the retirement of Military Officers in Civil employ upon attaining the age of 55 years apply to Army Veterinary Officers in the Civil Veterinary Department.

625. *Cancelled.*

Family Pensions.

626. The family of a Civil Veterinary Officer recruited from the Veterinary Staff of the Army is eligible for pension under the provisions of the Royal Warrant, "Pay and Non-effective Pay," applicable to the families of Army Veterinary Officers.

Chapter XXX.—Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers.

SECTION I.—PAY AND LEAVE ALLOWANCES.

627. The rules in this Chapter apply, to the extent stated in the several Articles, to the following officers :—

(*a*) Officers of the Public Works, Railway and Telegraph Departments appointed from the Royal Indian Engineering College at Coopers Hill.

(*b*) Stanley Engineers.

(*c*) Other Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers appointed by the Secretary of State.

(*d*) Indian College Engineers appointed in India.

(*e*) Other Civil Engineers not of purely Asiatic descent appointed in India.

NOTE.—[Section III of the Chapter applies not only to the Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers enumerated in the Article, but also to the following classes:—

(*a*) Superior Civil officers of the Telegraph Department not included in clauses (*a*) and (*c*);
(*b*) Civil Engineers of the class described in clause (*e*) who are of pure Asiatic descent.]

Commencement of Service.

628. If a Coopers Hill Engineer lands in India on or before the 1st December of the year in which he passes out of College, his service counts from the preceding 1st October, unless another date should be specified in his letter of appointment.

629. If a Coopers Hill Engineer is, after completing his three years' residence at College, required to go through a course of practical engineering in England under a Civil or Mechanical Engineer, his service, unless another date should be specified in his letter of appointment, will reckon from the commencement of the practical course, or from such later date as will be consistent with the regulation that he may count as service towards pension the time spent on such practical course to the extent of one year only.

630. The service of a Coopers Hill Engineer, whose case is not provided for in Article 628 or 629, and who does not land in India by the 1st December, and that of any other Civil Engineer appointed by the Secretary of State, counts from the date on which he lands in India.

631. The service of an officer appointed to the Telegraph Department, after training or competitive examination, by the Secretary of State, begins as follows:—

(*i*) If appointed after competitive examination, from date of covenant.

(*ii*) If appointed after training at Coopers Hill, from date of sailing of vessel selected by the Secretary of State, or 1st October in the year of passing out of the College, whichever is named in his letter of appointment, provided that he reaches India within two months of that date or other approximate date named in his letter of appointment; otherwise from date of arrival in India.

632. The service of an officer appointed in India begins ordinarily from the date on which he takes charge of the office to which he is first appointed.

Rules regarding Pay and Allowances and Leave.

633. Unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context, the rules in Part II govern the pay and allowances of officers to whom the rules in this Chapter apply, the acting allowance rules applicable to them being those in Chapter VI.

634. The Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers whose leave is regulated by the European Service Leave Rules (Chapter XIII) are enumerated

in Article 297, clauses (*c*) and (*e*). The leave of all other officers is regulated by the Indian Service Leave Rules (Chapter XIV).

SECTION II.—PENSION RULES.

635. The rules in this Section apply to all officers of the classes described in clauses (*a*) to (*c*) of Article 627.

1. Officers of the Indian Telegraph Department, who may be transferred to the Indo-European Telegraph Department, retain the pensionary privileges of their own branch of the department.

NOTE 1.—[The rules in this Section apply to Mr. J. H. C. Kelly of the Indo-European Telegraph Department and to Mr. T. Ryan of the Indian Finance Department.]

NOTE 2.—[The rules in Article 643 apply to all classes of officers of the Public Works, Railway and Telegraph Departments.]

636. The pensionary claims of Indian College Engineers and of other Civl engineers (whether of purely Asiatic descent or not) appointed in India, and of Telegraph Officers not included under clauses (*a*) and (*c*) of Article 627, are governed by the ordinary rules in Part IV. But in the case of officers of this class who may rise to the rank of Superintending Engineer, or in the Indo-European Telegraph Department, of Director, the Government of India will be prepared to consider favourably their admission to the pension rules, including those contained in Article 642, applicable to the officers specified in Article 635 :

Provided that Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers who are members of the Provincial Services of the Public Works, Railway and Telegraph Departments are not eligible for the concession described in this Article.

1. The concession made under this Article does not affect the operation of the rules which determine the age from which qualifying service begins.

637. The Government of India may, on special grounds, recommend for sanction of the Secretary of State the grant of an invalid pension on the scale below to an officer belonging to the classes referred to as appointed in India in Article 627, provided that he be not of purely Asiatic descent. This Article does not apply to officers of the Provincial Service.

Not less than Rs. 1,000 or more than Rs. 2,000 a year.

If the qualifying service of the officer be not less than—	*Forty-fifth part of the officer's Average Emoluments.*
10 years	10
11 „	11
12 „	12
13 „	13[1]
14 „	14

638. Unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context, the rules of Part IV apply to officers defined in Article 635, but they are modified in the points noted in the following Articles.

639. The rule which excludes service under the age of twenty years does not apply to the officers defined in Article 635 or to Indian College Engineers.

640. Privilege leave and Subsidiary leave count as service. Other leave counts to the extent stated in Article 408.

641. The following special scale of pensions is admissible to the officers defined in Article 635 :—

(*a*) After a service of less than ten years, an invalid gratuity on the scale laid down in Article 474 (*a*).

(*b*) After a service of not less than ten years, an invalid pension not exceeding the following amounts :—

Years of completed service.	Scale of Pension.	Maximum limit of Pension.	
		Rs.	Rs.
10 . .	20 sixtieths of Average Emoluments . .	1,000 a year or	83⅓ a month.
11 . .	21 „ „ „ . .	1,400 „	116⅔ „
12 . .	22 „ „ „ . .	1,800 „	150 „
13 . .	23 „ „ „ . .	2,200 „	183⅓ „
14 . .	24 „ „ „ . .	2,600 „	216⅔ „
15 . .	25 „ „ „		
16 . .	26 „ „ „		
17 . .	27 „ „ „ . .	3,000 „	250 „
18 . .	28 „ „ „		
19 . .	29 „ „ „		

(*c*) After a service of not less than twenty years, a retiring pension not exceeding the following amounts :—

20 to 24	30 sixtieths of Average Emoluments	4,000 a year or	333⅓ a month.
25 and above		5,000 „	416⅔ „

Special Additional Pensions.

642. One or other but not both of the following special additional pensions, over and above those allowed in Article 641, may be granted by the Local Government to officers of the classes specified in Article 635, limited in the case of the Engineer Establishment to those appointed not later than 1898 and of the Telegraph Department to those appointed not later than 1897, as rewards of approved service in the responsible positions mentioned below :—

(*a*) Additional pensions of Rs. 2,000 per annum to those who have served three years as —

(*i*) Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department.

(*ii*) Chief Engineers, or officers who may have been graded as such.

(*iii*) Director-General, or next senior officer (including Deputy Director-General prior to the introduction of the reorganization scheme on 1st April 1910) in the Indian Telegraph Department.

(*iv*) Managers, North Western, Oudh and Rohilkhand and Eastern Bengal State Railways.

NOTE.—[If an officer to whom this clause applied is compelled to retire under the 55 years' rule, or on medical certificate, before he has served the full period of three years, he may, with the special sanction of the Local Government, receive a special pension, which bears the same ratio to the full pension of Rs. 2,000, as the number of complete months' service in the grades referred to in this clause bears to the full period of three years.]

(*b*) Additional pensions of Rs. 1,000, per annum to those who have served three years as—

(*i*) Superintending Engineers.

(*ii*) Directors of Telegraphs, 1st, 2nd and 3rd class; the senior Director of Telegraphs, 4th class; and the Electrical Engineer-in-Chief of the Indian Telegraph Department. Also, Directors of Construction and Traffic, Deputy Directors of Construction and Traffic, and Chief Superintendents in that Department prior to the introduction of the re-organisation scheme on 1st April 1910.

(*iii*) Directors of the Persian and Persian Gulf Telegraphs in the Indo European Telegraph Department.

NOTE 1.—[For the purpose of awarding these special additional pensions, Civil Engineers of the classes enumerated in Article 635, in Class I of the State Railway Revenue Establishments, the Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department, and Engineers holding the appointment of Under Secretary, Civil Works Branch, in that Department prior to the 6th February 1914 are treated as of equivalert rank to a Superintending Engineer.]

NOTE 2.—[Mr. T. Ryan of the Indian Finance Department will be eligible to count service for the additional pension of Rs. 1,000 mentioned in this Article, from the date on which he would have reached Class III of Examiners in the late Superior Accounts Branch of the Public Works Department, if he had continued on the old scale of pay.]

NOTE 3.—[The provisions of this Article apply to officers of the Indo-European Telegraph Department appointed up to the 28th July 1896. Those appointed thereafter come wholly under Article 643.]

NOTE 4.—[It is important to bear in mind that these additional pensions cannot be claimed as a matter of right, but will be granted at the discretion of the Local Government as rewards of "approved service." See special addition to certificate in Form No. 26 (Pension).]

643. For officers to whom special additional pensions under Article 642 are not admissible, the following special additional pensions may be allowed by the Local Governments :—

Additional pensions of Rs. 1,000 *per annum* to those who have rendered not less than three years of effective service in the following appointments, provided that in each case during such service the officer has shown such special energy and efficiency as may be considered deserving of the concession. In the case of officers entering Government service after the 31st December 1909, the grant of the additional pension is subject to the further condition that they must, in the event of voluntary retirement, have completed twenty-eight years of qualifying service. Voluntary retirement for the purpose of this rule should be taken as retirement under Articles 465 and 641 (*c*).

Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department.

Chief Engineers in the Public Works and Railway Departments.

Directors of Telegraphs, 1st and 2nd class; and Electrical Engineer-in-Chief, Indian Telegraph Department; provided that in the case of the latter the three years of service have been rendered on a pay of not less than Rs. 1,950 a month.

Superintending Engineers, class I, Public Works and Railway Departments.

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department.

Director-in-Chief of the Indo-European Telegraph Department, when the office is held by a member of either the Indian or the Indo-European Telegraph Department.

Deputy Managers, Traffic Superintendents, Locomotive Superintendents, and Carriage and Wagon Superintendents in class I of the State Railway Revenue Establishment on pay exceeding Rs. 1,500 a month.

644. (*a*) An officer who holds a qualifying appointment substantively counts all active service, whether in the appointment, or in an appointment of corresponding rank and responsibility in foreign service, or on deputation on special duty or in a temporary appointment. He also counts periods of privilege leave taken by him during such service, but periods of leave other than privilege leave do not count.

(*b*) All officiating and temporary service in a qualifying appointment falling within any of the classes mentioned in clause (*a*), including periods of such service passed on privilege leave, counts with the exception of periods during which an officer officiates for another absent on privilege leave.

645. *Cancelled.*

SECTION III.—COMPULSORY RETIREMENT.

646. The tenure of the appointment of Director-General of Telegraphs is limited to five years. Extensions of this term can be sanctioned by the Secretary of State alone.

647. No Chief Engineer of the Engineer Branch of the Public Works or Railway Department, nor any officer of corresponding rank in the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, nor any officer holding the office of Secretary or Deputy Secretary to the Government of India in the Public Works Department, can, without re-appointment, hold the same post for more than five years.

NOTE.—[The period of five years referred to in Articles 646 and 647 begins to run from the date on which the officer first becomes entitled to draw the full pay of the appointment whether holding it substantively or only in an officiating capacity: provided that if officiating he is confirmed in the appointment without a break of service.]

648. The following rules apply to officers, whether Civil or Military, holding the appointments enumerated below :—

Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department.

Chief Engineers, class I, who have held one appointment with that rank for five years continuously.

(1) An officer who is granted a special extension of time in any high appointment in the Public Works, Railway or Telegraph Department, the tenure of which is limited by rule, shall not be allowed any leave during such extension except privilege leave;

and, should longer leave be necessary on account of ill-health, urgent private affairs, or other cause, the extension shall, *ipso facto*, cease from the departure of the officer on such leave.

(2) An officer who has served his full time in any of the above appointments, who is not given an extension, and for whom no other suitable appointment is available, or who vacates his appointment under rule (1), may be allowed any leave admissible under rule.

(3) Appointments vacated under the above rules will be treated as substantively vacant from the date of commencement of furlough whether taken by itself or as combined leave.

649. Any Civil Engineer of the Public Works Department or in the Engineering Department of State Railways, who on reaching the age of 50 years has not attained the rank of Superintending Engineer, will be liable to be called upon to retire.

650. All Civil Engineers in the Public Works and Railway Departments, Civilian Under Secretaries in the Public Works Secretariat of the Government of India or of a Local Government or Administration, and Civilians in the Superior Railway Revenue Establishment, and in the Superior Establishment of the Telegraph Department, are required to retire on attaining the age of 55 years.

NOTE.—[The above rule is applicable to all Civilians of the several establishments named whatever the source of their appointment may be.]

Chapter XXXI.—Law Officers.

651. In this Chapter, unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context, the term " Law Officer " includes

An Advocate-General; a Standing Counsel; the Administrator-General at Madras; an Official Trustee; an Official Assignee.

A Receiver of a High Court; an Officer of a High Court who holds an appointment which by law can be held only by a Barrister.

A Secretary in the Legislative Department to a Local Government.

A Remembrancer or Deputy Remembrancer of Legal Affairs.

A Government Advocate, or Assistant to the Government Advocate in Burma, and the Junior Government Advocate in the Punjab.

A Clerk of the Crown; a Government Solicitor; a Government Pleader.

A Government Prosecutor; the Assistant Secretary to the Government of Bengal in the Legislative Department.

652. The leave of absence and acting allowances of a Law Officer who is a member of the Indian Civil Service, or a Statutory Civil Servant, are regulated by the rules applicable to the service to which the officer belongs.

653. A Government Pleader or Government Prosecutor is entitled to such leave of absence and allowances when on leave, and to such acting

allowances as the authority who appoints him may think fit to grant, provided that no extra expense be caused to the Government.

Officers on full-time Salaries.

654. The leave of absence and acting allowances of a Law Officer who is not a member of the Indian Civil Service, or a Statutory Civil Servant, or a Government Pleader, or a Government Prosecutor, but whose pay is fixed, and whose whole time is retained for the service of Government, are regulated as if he were a member of the Indian Civil Service.

[Officers retained on fixed Allowances.

655. The leave of absence and acting allowances of a Law Officer who is not a member of the Indian Civil Service, or a Statutory Civil Servant, or a Government Pleader, or a Government Prosecutor, whose pay is fixed, but whose whole time is not retained for the public service, are regulated by the following rules :—

Active Service.

1. "Active Service" includes, besides time spent on duty, leave of absence taken under Rule 3, and Subsidiary leave of absence taken under Rule 8.

Application.

2. An application for leave of absence must be submitted through the officer who passes his pay to the authority to whom the officer is directly subordinate.

Leave during Vacation.

3. Leave of absence during the vacation of the High or Chief Court within whose jurisdiction the officer serves may be granted without deduction of pay, provided that no expense be caused by the grant of such leave.

Medical Certificate.

4. Leave may be granted on medical certificate for a period not exceeding one year, and leave so granted may, on medical certificate, be extended to twenty months.

5. Leave of absence on medical certificate may not be granted again until after three years' "Active Service."

Private Affairs.

6. Leave of absence on private affairs for a period not exceeding six months may be granted once only to an officer who has rendered six years' "Active Service."

Furlough.

7. After four years' "Active Service" Furlough without pay, but with retention of appointment, may be granted for a period not exceeding one year.

Subsidiary Leave.

8. In very urgent cases, Subsidiary leave of absence may be granted under Chapter XIII, provided that no expense be caused by the grant of such leave.

Commutation of Leave.

9. Excepting Subsidiary leave, no kind of leave may be granted in continuation of any other kind of leave; but any leave granted under these rules may be retrospectively changed for any other kind or amount of leave which might at first have been granted.

Commencement and Termination of Leave.

10. If an officer who has obtained leave of absence makes over charge of his office before noon, his leave begins on, and includes, the day on which he makes over charge; otherwise, it begins on, and includes, the following day.

11. If an officer resumes charge of his office after noon, his leave of absence ends on, and includes, the day on which he resumes charge; otherwise, it ends on, and includes, the day before he resumes charge.

Leave Allowances.

12. An officer while on leave under Rule 4, 5 or 6 is entitled to half-pay: Provided that his maximum leave allowance shall be, if paid in India, Rs. 833⅓ a month, and if paid at the Home Treasury £250 a quarter.

NOTE.—[An officer compelled to take leave out of India under Rule 4, 5 or 6 owing to ill-health is entitled to the benefits of Article 342. In applying that Article the word "pay" should be substituted for the word "salary."]

Acting Officers.

13. (*a*) An officer officiating for an officer on leave under these rules is entitled to the pay of the appointment, less the fraction of it drawn by the absentee, in addition to the same fraction of the pay of his own substantive office, if any. In calculating this fraction the maximum leave allowance of £250 a quarter, payable from the Home Treasury, is held to be equal to Rs. 2,500.

Illustrations.—*A*, the Remembrancer of Legal Affairs in Bombay (pay Rs. 1,000 a month), officiates for *B*, the Advocate-General (pay Rs. 2,000 a month), who is on leave with an absentee allowance of £1,000 a year = Rs. 833⅓ a month, or $\frac{5}{12}$ths of the pay of the Advocate-General. *A* is entitled to $\frac{7}{12}$ths of the pay of the Advocate-General = Rs. 1,166⅔, and $\frac{5}{12}$ths of that of Legal Remembrancer = Rs. 416⅔, *i.e.*, to a total of Rs. 1,583⅓ a month.

(*b*) Provided that—

(*i*) The minimum salary of a Standing Counsel at Calcutta is Rs. 1,000 a month, and that of Assistant Legal Remembrancer, Punjab, Rs. 450 a month.

(*ii*) The minimum salary of a Government Advocate at Lahore, Allahabad, Rangoon, or Moulmein is three-quarters of the pay of the appointment.

Deputation Vacancy.

14. An officer officiating for an officer deputed to act in another appointment or on special duty is entitled to two-thirds of the pay of the appointment in which he officiates, *plus* one-third of the pay of his own substantive appointment if any.

NOTE.—[The Government of India may, in special cases, increase the allowance under this rule to an amount not exceeding the full pay of the appointment.]

Combination of Offices.

15. If an officer holds more than one appointment, his salary is regulated by Chapter VIII.

Officers paid by Fees.

656. Leave may be granted under the rules in the preceding Article to a Law Officer who is paid by fees, whether his whole time be retained for the service of Government or not, on condition that he makes such arrangements for the performance of his duties as are satisfactory to the authority by which he is appointed, and on condition that, in case of his obtaining leave on private affairs under Rule 6, the officiating officer shall receive the whole of the fees attached to the office.

Other Officers.

657. An officiating Law Officer who is not subject to the foregoing rules, draws, as acting allowance, the difference between the allowance attached to the appointment and the portion of it drawn by the absentee for whom he officiates: Provided the maximum salary (see Article 96) is not exceeded.

Extraordinary Leave.

658. Extraordinary leave under Article 332 may be granted to the officers in this Chapter.

Chapter XXXII.—State Railway Establishments.

SECTION I.—REVENUE ESTABLISHMENTS.

Classification of Service.

659. In the State Railway Revenue Establishment the different classes of service are as follows:—

(*a*) *Permanent pensionable*,—that is, service in all permanent appointments made before 1st September 1881, and service of officers, such as Civil Engineers and members of the Engineer and Upper Subordinate Establishment, who may be transferred to the Revenue Establishment, as Managers, etc., even after 31st August 1881.

The service of an officer in the Traffic Department (appointed before 1st September 1881), before he passed the test examination, does not qualify.

NOTE 1.—[If, after 1st September 1881, it is considered advisable to employ on a State Railway any permanent servant of the State, whose transfer is not covered by this clause, the case must be specially referred to the Government of India. This Note applies to all cases of permanent transfer of an officer in pensionable service to an appointment on a State Railway. Cases of purely temporary deputation may be dealt with under Article 376 of these Regulations if the conditions of that Article are fulfilled.]

NOTE 2.—[A pensionable servant transferred in the interests of the public service and by competent authority, from one Railway to another, in the same capacity, or on analogous work in the same Department of the Railway Establishments, and on a salary which does not exceed by more than 25 per cent. his pay in the pensionable appointment, retains his pensionable status.]

(*b*) *Permanent non-pensionable*,—that is, service in all permanent appointments made after 31st August 1881, except as allowed for in clause (*a*).

(*c*) *Temporary*,—that is, service in appointments made from time to time for periods not exceeding twelve months according to the requirements of traffic.

(*d*) *Special service*,—that is, service of engine-drivers, firemen and mechanics, etc., under covenant with the Secretary of State, or who, on the expiry of the term of their covenant, have renewed their engagement under a covenant with the Government of India.

660. A subordinate officer transferred before 1st September 1881 from the temporary to the permanent Revenue Establishment of a State Railway may, with the sanction of the Local Government, count towards pension the whole or a part of so much of his temporary service as immediately preceded his qualifying service without interruption.

Ordinary Leave Rules.

661. (*a*) Leave on medical certificate with half-pay to the extent of sixty days in any calendar year may, in addition to any leave admissible under the Indian Service Leave Rules in Part III, be granted, at the discretion of the Manager, to drivers and other subordinate employés of the State Railway Revenue Establishment, whose service is classed as *Permanent* "*pensionable*" or "*non-pensionable*" under clauses (*a*) and (*b*) of Article 659, and who are not employed exclusively on in-door work, provided the illness has not been caused by the man's misconduct.

(*b*) It may be granted without prejudice to Privilege leave and in continuation of Privilege leave, or *vice versâ*. (*See also Rule 1 under Article 260.*)

(*c*) The leave thus granted is included in the leave to which the limit of three years prescribed in Article 336 applies.

NOTE.—[The sixty days' leave on medical certificate admissible under this Article is not subject to the restrictions contained in Article 345, and may be granted after the age of 55 years has been attained.]

662. Leave to members of superior and subordinate State Railway Revenue Establishments classed as "pensionable" or "non-pensionable" under clauses (*a*) and (*b*), Article 659, other than those referred to in the preceding Article, is governed by the ordinary leave rules for European or Indian Services (as the case may be) laid down in Part III.

Special Service Leave Rules.

663. Members of subordinate State Railway Revenue Establishments whose service is classed as "special" under clause (*d*) in Article 659, may be allowed leave as follows, at the discretion of the Manager :—

(*a*) Privilege leave on full pay to the extent of one month in twelve, irrespective of the conditions laid down in Article 260. Any subordinate may, however, be permitted to exercise the option of allowing his privilege leave to accumulate up to three months under the usual conditions.

(*b*) Leave on medical certificate on half-pay to the extent of sixty days in one calendar year, provided that the illness has not been caused by misconduct. This leave may be granted without prejudice to privilege leave, and in continuation of privilege leave, or *vice versâ*. (*See also Rule 1 under Article 260.*)

(*c*) In the case of deserving men, the Manager may extend the leave on medical certificate admissible under clause (*b*) to a maximum of six months in one calendar year.

664. The Manager may grant furlough according to the following scale to any of the officers mentioned in the preceding Article who can be conveniently spared :—

(*a*) A first furlough for a period not exceeding—

12	months, after	7	years' service.
14	ditto	8	ditto.
16	ditto	9	ditto.
18	ditto	10 or more	ditto.

(*b*) A second or subsequent furlough for a period not exceeding—

6	months, after	3	years' further service,	dating from the expiration of the previous furlough, or sick leave.
8	ditto	4	ditto,	
10	ditto	5	ditto,	
12	ditto	6	ditto,	
14	ditto	7	ditto,	
16	ditto	8	ditto,	
18	ditto	9	ditto,	

(*c*) The period of service upon which furlough may be granted is to be exclusive of time spent on leave of absence of any kind whatever except privilege leave. No second or subsequent furlough shall be granted till after a further actual service of three years, commencing from the date of the expiration of the previous furlough ; and no single furlough shall be granted for a longer period than eighteen months.

(*d*) An officer on furlough is entitled to half the substantive pay of his appointment, excluding all allowances except personal allowances.

NOTE.—[An officer compelled to take furlough, or leave on medical certificate, out of India owing to ill-health is entitled to the benefits of Article 342. In applying that Article the term " pay " should be substituted for " salary."]

(*e*) The service towards first or subsequent furlough is not cancelled by the grant of sick leave ; but an interval of three years of service must elapse between the return of an officer from sick leave lasting more than sixty days and the grant of any furlough that may be due to him.

(*f*) When an officer has earned either first or subsequent furlough, if from any cause it may be found inconvenient to grant him the whole of the furlough earned, an instalment may be granted, leaving the balance at his credit to be taken when convenient, subject, however, to the maximum limit of eighteen months prescribed above.

Leave in consequence of Accidents.

665. To subordinates on salaries not exceeding Rs. 250 a month, leave in India on full pay may be granted by Managers of State Railways in addition to any leave otherwise admissible for the period during which they may be absent from duty for medical treatment, in consequence of accidents met with in the execution of duty, subject to a limit of six months and to record in the minutes of official meetings. The period of absence is treated entirely

as duty and does not interrupt privilege leave or deprive the absentee of any allowance of the character of salary or local allowance.

Labourers.

666. Labourers in State Railway workshops employed upon daily wages when temporarily absent from work in consequence of injuries sustained while on duty in workshops, etc., may, under the authority of the Managers of the State Railways concerned, be granted allowances, during their absence, as under, the amount not to exceed—

(*i*) fifty rupees; (*ii*) one month's pay; (*iii*) (in cases where the absence is less than a month) the pay which the absentee would have earned during the period of leave if he were present on duty.

Recovery of Advances.

667. (*a*) Advances whether made in India (*see Articles 61 to 66*) or by the Home Government should be recovered by monthly instalments of one-third salary except in the case of Covenanted Mechanics, Boiler Makers, etc., from whom the recoveries shall be in monthly instalments of one-sixth salary.

(*b*) In the case of Covenanted Engine-Drivers the recovery should be made in such a manner as will ensure their receiving in any month not less than Rs. 25, exclusive of overtime or other allowances.

SECTION II.—LOWER SUBORDINATES AND OFFICE AND PETTY ESTABLISHMENTS ON LINES UNDER CONSTRUCTION OR SURVEY.

668. Subject to the exception noted below, the service of all Lower Subordinates, Sub-Storekeepers, and members of the Office and Petty Establishment, appointed to or engaged for lines under construction or survey, on or after the 21st July 1880, is non-pensionable.

Exception.—The pensionable service of officers who, before the 21st July 1880, were transferred from permanently sanctioned posts, not attached to railways under construction, is in no way prejudiced by their fresh employment, and they will continue to enjoy their right to pension even if transferred from the line on which they were on that date engaged to another line under construction.

SECTION III.—OTHER OFFICES.

669. The services of all clerks appointed after the 31st January 1889 to all Consulting Engineers' and Port Storekeepers' Offices, and of all Accountants and clerks appointed after the 16th July 1889 to any of the Offices of Examiners of Guaranteed Railway Accounts, do not qualify for pension unless transferred from a permanent pensionable post.

Chapter XXXIII.—The Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service.

SECTION I.—PAY AND LEAVE RULES.

670. For the purposes of the Leave Rules, the pay of the several grades of the service shall be taken to be as follows :—

	Rs.		Rs.	
Branch Pilot . . .	1,000 a month.	1st Mate Leadsman passed as Mate Pilot after 1st September 1894 .	175 a month.	
Master Pilot . . .	700 „	1st Mate Leadsman	160 „	Without Exchange Compensation Allowance.
Mate Pilot appointed before 1st October 1894 . .	450 „	2nd Mate Leadsman	135 „	
Mate Pilot appointed with effect from 1st October 1894 . . .	400 „	Leadsman Apprentice . . .	107 „	

Furlough.

671. Furlough may be taken to the extent of four years during the entire period of service, in the following instalments, *viz.*, after ten years' service, two years, and after every subsequent eight years, one year, on an allowance of half the average pay for the last three years : Provided that no Furlough can be granted to an officer who has taken leave on medical certificate until three years after his return from leave on medical certificate, or to an officer who has taken privilege leave of over six weeks' duration until 18 months have elapsed between last return from such leave, and the furlough, or privilege leave, if any, with which the furlough is combined.

If a portion of an instalment is taken, the remainder may be added to any later instalment : Provided that not more than two years' furlough may be taken at one time.

NOTE.—[An officer compelled, owing to ill-health, to take leave out of India under Article 671, 672 or 673, is entitled to the benefits of Article 342. In applying that Article the word "pay" should be substituted for the word "salary."]

Leave on Medical Certificate.

672. Leave on medical certificate may be taken to the extent of three years during the whole period of service, but not for more than two years at a time, and not more than twice out of India. Such leave cannot be taken for more than one year, except after three years' continuous service immediately preceding. Leave on medical certificate cannot be counted as service for furlough, and no leave on medical certificate can be taken while any furlough is due. An officer on leave under this Article is entitled to half his average pay for the first fifteen months of each period of such leave, but not for more than thirty months in all. For the rest of his leave under this Article he is entitled to a quarter of his average pay. The minimum furlough allowance during leave on medical certificate to the officer to whom any allowance is due shall be—

	Rs.
In the case of a Branch Pilot, Master Pilot, and Mate Pilot . .	100 a month.
In the case of a Mate Leadsman and Leadsman Apprentice . .	50 „

Special Leave and Extraordinary Leave.

673. (*a*) Special leave on urgent private affairs may be granted at any time for not more than six months: Provided that an officer who has had Special leave must render six years' Active Service before he can again have such leave.

(*b*) For the first six months for which an officer is on Special leave, whether the six months be included in the same leave or not, he is entitled to a leave allowance of half his average pay for the last three years.

(*c*) Thereafter he is entitled to no leave allowance.

674. Extraordinary leave may be granted under Article 332.

Subsidiary Leave.

675. Subsidiary leave on the terms and conditions prescribed in Articles 321 to 331 may be prefixed and affixed to furlough, leave on medical certificate, and special leave on urgent private affairs, taken out of India.

Privilege Leave.

676. (*a*) Privilege leave may be taken either under the ordinary rules, or

(*b*) For a period of two months in every twelve (which cannot be accumulated), on half pay on a medical certificate showing that the applicant requires, through sickness, more leave than he could take under the ordinary Privilege Leave Rules. When such leave is taken in extension of ordinary Privilege leave, the period of ordinary Privilege leave first taken under clause (*a*) must be commuted to double the period on half pay under this clause. Leave taken under this clause is reckoned as Active Service, but it cannot be combined with other leave under Article 233, and if it is extended under medical certificate, the whole of the leave is treated as leave on medical certificate under Article 672.

(*c*) The leave authorised in clause (*b*) may be taken in instalments; but a Pilot may not take leave under clause (*a*) either by itself or combined with other leave under Article 233 for eleven months after his return to duty from his last leave taken under clause (*b*).

Leave after Superannuation Age.

677. A Pilot is eligible after he attains the age of 55 years for privilege leave and for any special leave on urgent private affairs to which he may be otherwise entitled. No leave, other than privilege leave or special leave granted to a Pilot before his fifty-fifth birthday, has effect after that date.

NOTE.—[Except in the case of an officer who, after the age of 54 years, has been refused leave owing to the exigencies of the public service, the grant of leave under this Article is subject to the condition that the officer returns to duty at the end of the leave. In applying for leave the officer must record a declaration that he has no intention of retiring for three months after his return to duty.]

SECTION II.—PENSION RULES.

Retiring Pension.

678. After an actual service of thirty years in India, a Pilot is entitled to a Retiring pension according to his rank, as follows :—

	Rs.
Branch Pilot	200 a month.
Any lower rank	100 „

Invalid Pension.

679. Upon a certificate (in the form prescribed in Article 445 or 447, as the case may require) of incapacity for further service, from the Medical Board at the India Office, or from the Administrative Medical Officer in Calcutta, or from a Medical Committee over which the Administrative Medical Officer should, when practicable, preside, a Pilot is entitled to an Invalid pension, according to his rank, as follows :—

		Rs.
Branch Pilot		200 a month.
Master		100 „
Mate		60 „
Leadsman Apprentice	(1) Appointed before 3rd Oct. 1909	30 „
	(2) Appointed on or after ditto	A gratuity on the scale laid down in Article 474 (*a*).

680. A Pilot retiring on an Invalid pension while absent on leave in England or in the Colonies will receive the pension of the rank which he held when his leave began, unless he has been promoted within twelve months from that date, in which case he will receive the pension of the rank to which he has been thus promoted.

Superannuation Pension.

681. A Pilot who has attained the age of 55 years may be required to retire unless the Local Government considers him efficient and permits him to remain in the service. But as the premature retirement of an efficient officer imposes a needless charge on the State, the rule should be worked with discretion. A Pilot who has attained the age of 55 years may not at his option retire from the service on a Superannuation pension. In every case the question whether retirement should be allowed is one for settlement by the Local Government.

682. The scale for Superannuation pensions is the same as that laid down in Article 679 for Invalid pensions.

Leave Counting as Service.

682A. Time passed on leave with allowances counts as service under the conditions and limitations prescribed in Article 408 of these Regulations.

SECTION III.—FAMILY PENSION RULES.

Contributions.

683. (*a*) Members of the Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service, other than those described in clause (*b*), must make the following monthly contributions towards the cost of pensions for their widows and orphans :—

Branch Pilot . .	Rs. 40	Mate Pilot . . .	Rs. 10
Master „ . .	„ 20	Leadsman Apprentice .	„ 4

(*b*) The Pilots whose names are entered below, by monthly contribution of Rs. 16 each, secure for their widows pensions of Rs. 100 a month and full pension for their children :—

Anderson, G. M.	Hudson, E. F.	Williams, W. R.
Christie, J.	Raynor, E. T.	

Amount of Pension.

684. Pensions are granted to the widows of Pilots married before their husbands retired on pension from the Service at the following monthly rates :—

	Rs.		Rs.
(*i*) The widow of a Branch Pilot .	100	(*iv*) The widow of a Leadsman Apprentice . . .	15
(*ii*) „ „ Master „ .	50		
(*iii*) „ „ Mate „ .	30		

685. Pensions are granted at the following monthly rates to the children of Pilots of all ranks by wives married before their husbands retired on pension from the service :—

(*a*)	To each son until the age of fifteen years	Rs. 12
(*b*)	„ daughter until the age of ten years	„ 14
(*c*)	„ „ over the age of ten years until marriage . . .	„ 20

686. A wife married to a Pilot after his retirement on pension from active service and her children are entitled to no pension.

Miscellaneous Rules.

687. To entitle widows and orphans to pensions, Pilots must forward to the Port Officer certificates of their marriage, and of the births and baptisms of their children, within a month of the occurrence thereof. Notices of death are in like manner to be forwarded to the Port Officer.

688. Subscriptions by a Pilot for the purpose of securing pensions for his wife and children are refunded in the event of his resignation or dismissal.

689. Widows and female orphans above the age of 15 years must forward to the Accountant-General, Bengal, declarations, half-yearly, in May and November, that they are not married, and that they have not been married at any intervening period. The declarations are to be countersigned by the Executor to the estate of the deceased member of the Pilot Service or pensioner, or by the guardian of an orphan, and by a member of the Pilot Service, or a person exercising any of the powers of a Magistrate, or of a Minister of Religion, certifying to the truth of the declaration to the best of their knowledge and

belief. Forms of the declaration will be furnished on application to the Accountant-General, Bengal.

690. If a widow pensioner marries, her pension ceases during her coverture; but in the event of her again becoming a widow, she is readmitted to the pension to which she was entitled during her first widowhood unless her second husband was a member of the Pilot Service, and at his death of a higher grade than her first husband, in which case she is entitled to the pension of the higher rank.

691. No widow who may have been legally divorced or separated from her husband for adultery, or who, at the period of her husband's demise, may have quitted his protection and be living in a state of notorious adultery, though not divorced or separated from him by law, or who, after her husband's decease, may be living in a notorious state of incontinence, and no female orphan living in such a state shall be entitled to receive, or continue to receive, any pension under these rules.

SECTION IV.—RATE OF EXCHANGE FOR PENSIONS.

692. (*a*) The pension of a Pilot who was in the service prior to the 30th August 1883, if drawn in England or in the Colonies, is payable at the rate of 1*s.* 11*d.* per rupee.

(*b*) The pension of the family of a Pilot who was in service on the 15th September 1881, if drawn in England or in the Colonies, is payable at the rate of 1*s.* 11*d.* per rupee.

(*c*) The pension of a Pilot or of the family of a Pilot, who was appointed to the service after the dates named in clauses (*a*) and (*b*), is payable at the rate of exchange fixed yearly for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Imperial and Indian Governments.

Chapter XXXIV.—Port Blair Police.

Leave Rules.

693. (*a*) Privilege leave on full pay may be granted to subordinate Police officers and men as under—

(*i*) Two months after thirty months' consecutive service.

(*ii*) Three months after thirty-six months' consecutive service.

(*b*) Such leave, if taken to India, may be overstayed without forfeiture of pay by such period not exceeding eight days as may intervene between the end of the leave and the date preceding that on which the next mail steamer leaves Calcutta for Port Blair.

(*c*) Privilege leave to the amount due may in the case of Inspectors be prefixed to furlough, leave on medical certificate and extraordinary leave without allowances under the conditions prescribed in Article 233.

694. (*a*) Inspectors may be granted furlough and leave on medical certificate under the Indian Service Leave Rules.

(*b*) Officers of lower rank may after five years' continuous service in the Settlement be granted furlough on half-pay for from four to six months according to the distance of the applicant's home from Calcutta. In the case of married men who have their families at the Settlement, furlough is given only in special cases at the discretion of the Superintendent.

695. Extraordinary leave under Article 339 may be granted to all ranks.

696. Policemen of all ranks below that of Inspector proceeding to India on leave of any kind are entitled to free passages both ways by sea, and Sergeants and Constables proceeding on furlough or leave on medical certificate are also entitled to free passages by rail to and from their homes.

697. (*a*) Policemen proceeding to India on leave of any description should ordinarily be employed on the voyage in guarding transferred convicts.

(*b*) On the expiration of their leave, they will report themselves to the Commissioner of Police, Calcutta, with a view to their employment as convict guards on the return journey.

698. The total number of men on leave at one time from all causes other than privilege leave shall not exceed ten per cent. of the Force.

699. While ill in hospital at Port Blair or Nancowri, absentee allowances are granted as follows :—

(*a*) Constables and Sergeants,—Full pay for so long as they may be in hospital.

NOTE.—[This concession does not interfere with the grant of any leave admissible under this section.]

(*b*) Subadars and Jamadars and Inspectors,—In accordance with the Indian Service Leave Rules.

700. During leave on medical certificate spent in India an absentee allowance is granted at the following rates :—

(*a*) *Constables.*—Subsistence allowance of Rs. 6 a month.

(*b*) *Naiks.*—Subsistence allowance of Rs. 8 a month.

(*c*) *Sergeants.*—Subsistence allowance of Rs. 10 a month.

(*d*) *Subadars and Jamadars.*—Half pay for fifteen months and subsistence allowance of Rs. 15 a month after that term.

Pension Rules.

701. Members of the Force are entitled to pensions under the Regulations in Part IV, for the calculation of ordinary pensions for Superior service. Native officers, Non-Commissioned officers and Sepoys of the Indian Army recruited direct from the Army and whose services are obtained on special application, count their previous Army service as qualifying service under the rules in Part IV, provided they complete 10 years' qualifying service in the Force. Those who retire before completing 10 years' such service are

granted the military pension of their rank—their service in the police being included as qualifying under Military rules.

702. Time spent in hospital at Port Blair or Nancowri by Constables and Sergeants of the Force, during which they receive full pay under Article 699, does not qualify for pension.

Travelling Allowance Rules.

702A. Subadars and Jamadars are entitled to second class accommodation on all journeys by rail for which they are entitled to travelling allowance.

Chapter XXXV.—Assam and Dacca Military Police.

703. Pensions are granted to Policemen and, in the exceptional cases specified in the rules, to their heirs in accordance with Parts IV and VI.

704. Furlough on private affairs on half Assam or Dacca pay for not more than six months, from date of departure from head-quarters to date of return thereto, may be granted by Battalion Commandants on condition that the number absent on furlough and sick leave at any one time does not exceed 5 per cent. of the strength of the Battalion from 15th October to 15th April, and 10 per cent. from 16th April to 14th October.

705. Leave on medical certificate for not more than six months, from date of departure from head-quarters to date of return thereto, may be granted by Battalion Cammandants to all ranks. A man taking such leave forfeits his turn for furlough and his name is placed at the bottom of the furlough roster. Leave on medical certificate for a longer period than six months may be sanctioned by the Inspector-General of Police, but the amount of leave which may be granted with pay at one time is limited to two years.

706. Allowances on leave on medical certificate are full pay for as long a time as the man is entitled to privilege leave, and half pay for the remainder of the first six months; and, in case of extension being granted, half pay. The leave allowance of a man on leave on medical certificate taken in extension of furlough is half Assam or Dacca pay.

707. Sick leave on full pay for a period not exceeding one month may be granted by Battalion Commandants to all ranks while in hospital. In exceptional cases, *e.g.*, in consequence of wounds received in action or for other special reasons, this privilege may be extended to two months under the special sanction of the Local Government. After this period, such leave may be granted on half pay. Leave granted under this rule shall not interfere with the grant of ordinary leave on medical certificate.

708. The Battalion Commandant may grant privilege leave on urgent private affairs under the rules in Chapter XII to men whose conduct has been good.

709. The Inspector-General of Police may frame subsidiary rules not inconsistent with these rules for the guidance of Battalion Commandants in granting furlough and leave.

710. Native Commissioned officers are entitled to travelling allowance as second class officers for journeys by rail and by river steamer.

710A. Officers and men proceeding to or returning from outpost duty are allowed free passages by rail, river and road for their families. In the case of journeys by road, where carts cannot be used, the cost of one cooly for wife and one cooly for children may be allowed.

711. Free passages by steamer and rail are allowed—

(*a*) to and from their homes, to men proceeding on or returning from furlough on private affairs or leave on medical certificate, but not to men proceeding on or returning from privilege leave;

(*b*) to their homes, to men who are not natives of the Province when retiring on Invalid pensions, but not to men granted Retiring or Superannuation pensions.

712. Any member of the force belonging to races foreign to Assam or Dacca who may be recruited outside the Province, may, with the written permission of the Battalion Commandant, and if quarters are available in the Police lines, bring his children, one wife and one relative to Assam or Dacca.

For the conveyance of families, third class passages will be granted by railway, and deck passages by steamer, in the case of all Native officers, on payment of one-third of the passage money and fare; in the case of 20 per cent. of the Non-Commissioned officers of each Battalion, free of charge; in the case of 5 per cent. of the privates of each Battalion, free of charge. The percentage must be reckoned on the number of foreigners only.

Return passages to their homes will be granted to the families of such officers and men dying in Assam or Dacca.

Chapter XXXVI.—Calcutta and Suburban Police Forces.

713. The leave of absence and acting allowances of officers and men of the Calcutta and Suburban Police Forces, whose pay does not exceed Rs. 20 a month, are regulated by the following rules:—

(1) One month's leave may be granted at any time, but without pay; such leave is only to be granted in special cases, and when good ground exists for granting the indulgence.

(2) One month's leave may be granted after eleven months' actual service, without deduction of pay.

(3) Special leave for four months may be granted on half pay to any officer or constable who has served for four years without taking leave of any description whatsoever.

(4) Officers and constables whose homes are more than 400 miles from Calcutta may in special cases have the leave, granted under rule (3), extended to five months, and those whose homes are more than 800 miles from Calcutta, to six months.

(5) Sick leave may, at any time, be granted for one month on full pay.

(6) Sick leave on production of a certificate signed by the Police Surgeon declaring such leave to be absolutely necessary, may be granted for four months on half pay. [The longer periods granted to men, whose homes are more than 400 and 800 miles from Calcutta, in Rule (4), may be also granted to applicants under this rule.]

(7) Leave granted under Rules (1), (2), (3) and (4), cannot be claimed as a right, but may be granted at the discretion of the Commissioner of Police, provided that no inconvenience to the public service will be occasioned, and that the funds admit.

(8) The place of any officer or constable absent from duty on leave, under Rule (3), (4), or (6), may be filled up by the temporary promotion of a substitute from the next lower grade, whose place again may, in like manner, be filled up by promotion from the lower grades.

(9) Any officer or constable acting for another absent from duty under Rule (3), (4) or (6), shall draw half his own salary *plus* half that of the superior officer for whom he is acting, and any saving accruing from such arrangement shall be carried to the credit of the Leave Fund.

(10) The half salary of any officer or constable on leave, whether special or on medical certificate, will be payable only on return to duty. Should the absentee not rejoin upon the expiration of the leave granted to him, he will be liable to forfeit all claim to the half pay he would otherwise receive upon return. All sums thus forfeited are to be carried to credit of the Leave Fund.

(11) The number of men allowed to be absent on Special leave is not to exceed 10 per cent. of the effective numerical strength.

Chapter XXXVII.—Burma Military Police.

714. The rules in this Chapter apply to—

(*a*) All members of the Burma Military Police who originally enlisted on an engagement under the direct orders of the Government of India, and on a renewal of their engagement, to all members who joined the Force from the Army prior to 1st January 1889.

(*b*) All members of the Burma Military Police enlisted by the Government of Burma.

(*c*) Soldiers who join the Force from the Native Army after the 31st December 1888, or who, having joined before that date, are now serving in Lower Burma, not having been transferred from Upper Burma in the interests of the public service.

(*d*) Karen recruits.

(*e*) All members not being soldiers of the Native Army on renewal of their engagements who were enlisted under the direct orders of the Government of India.

(*f*) Kachins enlisted in the Military Police.

(*g*) Salutries and Armourers.

Leave and Leave Allowances.

715. Furlough on private affairs on half Burma pay [except for members mentioned in Article 714 (*a*) who will draw full Burma pay] for not more than six months may be granted by Battalion Commandants on condition that the number absent on furlough and sick leave at any one time does not, except under the special orders of the Government of India, exceed 7½ per cent. of the strength of the Battalion.

716. Leave on medical certificate for not more than six months may be granted by Battalion Commandants to all ranks. A man taking such leave forfeits his turn for furlough and his name is placed at the bottom of the furlough roster. Extensions of leave on medical certificate beyond a period of six months in the aggregate may be sanctioned by the Inspector General of Police, Burma, but the amount of leave which may be granted with pay at one time is limited to two years.

717. (*a*) Allowances on leave on medical certificate are :—

(i) In the case of the members mentioned in clause (*a*) of Article 714, full Burma pay for the first six months and afterwards at the rate of one quarter the Burma pay : Provided that the Local Government may in any case by special order direct that a man on leave on medical certificate after the first six months shall draw any allowance not exceeding one-half the Burma pay.

(ii) In the case of the members mentioned in clauses (*b*) to (*g*) of Article 714, half full Burma pay for the first six months and, in case of extension being granted, not more than one-fourth full Burma pay without the sanction of the Local Government.

(*b*) The leave allowance of a man on leave on medical certificate taken in extension of furlough is one-fourth full Burma pay.

NOTE 1.—[An advance of three months' pay may be made to the men mentioned in Article 714 (*a*), going on sick leave. A man who obtains an advance of three months' pay is not eligible for another remittance for four months.]

NOTE 2.—[The language allowances, or extra pay, of Military Policemen for passing examinations in Yunnanese, Burmese, Shan, Chin and Kachin are treated as salary for the purpose of calculating leave allowances, but are not taken into account in calculating pension.]

718. Sick leave on full pay for a period not exceeding two months may be granted by Battalion Commandants to all ranks while in hospital in Burma and on half pay for any period in excess of two months. Sick leave on full pay may, however, be granted to all ranks while in hospital in Burma on account of wounds received in action until they are discharged from hospital. Leave granted under this rule does not interfere with the grant of leave to India on medical certificate.

719. Battalion Commandants may grant privilege leave on urgent private affairs under the rules in Chapter XII to men whose conduct has been good.

720. The Inspector-General of Police may frame subsidiary rules not inconsistent with these rules for the guidance of Commandants in granting furlough and leave.

Travelling Allowance.

721. Subadars and Jamadars of the Military Police both in Upper and Lower Burma are entitled to second class accommodation on all journeys by rail for which they are entitled to travelling allowance.

722. Free passages by sea, river and rail are allowed to and from their homes to men [except those mentioned in Article 714 (*f*) unless they belong to the Myitkyina Battalion having been recruited from the Bhamo district and travel *viâ* Katha] proceeding on or returning from furlough on private affairs or leave on medical certificate, but not to men proceeding on or returning from privilege leave unless the privilege leave is commuted into furlough or leave on medical certificate, when the grant of free passages or the cost thereof will be admissible.

NOTE 1.—[Charges for conveyance by road of Military Policemen proceeding on sick leave may be paid in cases where the Civil Surgeon certifies that they are unable to proceed on foot.]

NOTE 2.—[A free passage is allowed to an attendant who may be deputed by the Battalion Commandant to accompany a sick Native officer or Non-Commissioned officer or sepoy of the Burma Military Police proceeding to India on furlough and sick leave or on retiring from the service on pension or gratuity in cases in which the Civil Surgeon certifies that the sick officer or sepoy is too ill to travel alone. It should, however, be understood that a special attendant should only be sent when it is thought absolutely necessary to do so, and that ordinarily the invalid should be put in charge of a comrade proceeding on leave at the same time.]

723. Free passages from the place of enlistment may be granted to Karen recruits who have to travel by rail or steamer to the headquarters of their Battalion. The passage of recruits for the Upper Burma Military Police enlisted in India as well as of gunkahars, cooks, bhisties, and transport drivers is paid by Government from the place of enrolment to the headquarters of the Battalion.

The passages of followers enlisted in Burma for the Upper Burma Military Police may be paid with the sanction of the Inspector-General of Police, from the place of enrolment to the place where the follower is to be employed, in cases where the distance between the two places exceeds 50 miles.

Each recruit for the Arakan Hill Tracts, Lower Burma Military Police, is entitled to the actual cost of the journey from his home to Calcutta ; and also a free passage to Akyab.

The passage by rail and steamer of recruits enlisted in India for the Lower Burma Military Police is also paid by Government from the place of enrolment to the headquarters of the Battalion.

NOTE.—[Free passages to their homes to members of the Burma Military Police recruited in India and discharged on the termination of their first engagement are admissible under Article 1132 ; also to those who re-enlist without a break in their service for a further term of service on the expiration of the period of their first engagement and who are discharged on the termination of their further engagement ; also to those who re-enlist for no special term and are subject only to the usual two months' notice. Karen members of the Burma Military Police who are discharged on the termination of their engagements may be given travelling allowance under Article 1132, Civil Service Regulations.]

724. Any member of the Force [except those mentioned in clauses (*d*), (*f*) and (*g*) of Article 714] may, with the written permission of the Commandant and

if quarters are available in the Police lines, bring his children, one wife, and one relative to Burma.

For the conveyance of families, third-class passages will be given by railway, and deck passages by steamer, in the case of all Native Officers, on payment of one-third of the passage money and fare; in the case of 20 per cent. of the Non-Commissioned Officers of each Battalion, free of charge; in the case of 5 per cent. of the privates of each Battalion, free of charge. Return passages to their homes will be granted to the families of officers and men dying in Burma.

725. No travelling allowance may be given to families of men of the Karen (now Lower Chindwin) Battalion who have been ordered on service. Indigenous Battalions are raised to avoid such expenses.

Pensions.

726. The following rules regulate the pensions of members of the Burma Military Police mentioned in Article 714 (*a*):—

(*a*) Soldiers joining the Police may elect to remain under military rules for pension. In that case no deductions from pay will be made on account of pension, and the pensions are regulated as if the soldiers held Army rank as shown below:—

1.	Native Officers in receipt of Rs. 100 to Rs. 150	as Subadars.
2.	„ „ „ Rs. 50 to Rs. 65	as Jemadars.
3.	Native Non-Commissioned Officers	as Havildars.
4.	Privates	

(*b*) If on joining the Police they do not elect to remain under Military Pension Rules, a deduction from pay of one-half anna in the rupee shall be made: the previous service in the Army qualifies for pension under the Civil Service Regulations, and the pensions admissible are determined by rules of those Regulations applicable to policemen. If the soldier returns to the Army from the Police, the amounts deducted are refunded and the Police service counts towards Army pension.

(*c*) In the case of policemen who elect for Military Rules, the claims of heirs to pension are regulated by Military Rules, and in the case of those who elect the rules of the Civil Service Regulations, heirs can claim pension only in the special cases provided for in Chapter XXXVIII.

(*d*) Men who joined the Force, otherwise than from the Army, are only entitled to such pensions and on such conditions as the Civil Service Rules for Policemen permit.

(*e*) Service in Burma is held to be "Foreign Service" within the meaning of Article 1062 of the Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in case of all men of the Native Army not being Natives of Burma, and is, therefore, so considered in the case of all men of the Upper Burma Military Police subject to the Military Pension Rules of the Native Army.

727. (*a*) In the case of members of the Burma Military Police mentioned in clauses (*b*) to (*g*) of Article 714, the rules in the Civil Service Regulations

apply as regards pensions, except Salutries and Armourers who joined the Upper Burma Military Police from the Army before the 1st January 1889 who are subject as regard pensions to Article 726, clauses (*a*) to (*c*).

(*b*) Pension under the Civil Rules for the period of their past Military as well as their Police service is granted to the Native Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Burma Military Police referred to in clause (*a*) who have been or may be recruited direct from the Army after 1888, when volunteering was closed, on the condition that they complete 10 years' qualifying service in the Burma Military Police in addition to their service in the Army; but those who retire with less than 10 years' qualifying service in the Burma Military Police will be granted pension on the Military scale according to their rank for the whole period of their service, that in the Police being included. This concession applies only to those men whose services were obtained from the Army on special application.

PART VI.—WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES.	PAGE.
CHAPTER XXXVIII.—WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS:—		
I.—Wounds on Military Service	728—731	201
II.—Special Cases	732—733	203
III.—Injuries received on Duty	734—744	204
IV.—State Railway Rules	745	207
V.—Procedure	746—747	207
VI.—Re-employment of Wound Pensioners . .	748—749	207

PART VI.—WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS.

Chapter XXXVIII.—Wound and other Extraordinary Pensions.

SECTION I.—WOUNDS ON MILITARY SERVICE.

728. Gratuities and pensions to officers wounded, and to the families of officers killed, in action, or in the execution of duty otherwise than in action, and to the families of officers whose death is due to illness contracted on service with an army in the field may, in cases in which, under the Army Regulations, India, they would be admissible to the officers or men of the Regular Forces or to their families, be granted under the following rules, the grant being reported to the Secretary of State.

NOTE.—[In a case falling clearly and strictly within the letter of the rules, the Local Government may grant the pension admissible, the report to the Secretary of State being made through the usual channel.]

729. Officers of Government, being Volunteers who are called out on actual Military service, are entitled (themselves and their families) to the pensions, allowances, or gratuities admissible under Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, Section XIX: Provided that, if any such officer is wounded or killed in such actual Military service, and he or his family are in consequence thereof, entitled by the following rules or by the rules of the Service to which he belongs, to a higher pension, allowance or gratuity than is provided by the Military rules above referred to, then he or his family shall receive such higher pension, allowance, or gratuity in lieu of that provided by those rules. Provided also, in every case, that he has given to the head of his office if he is a member of an office establishment, or to his superior officer in other cases, notice of his having been called out.

730. Gratuities and pensions are granted to Civil officers wounded and to the families of such officers killed, while serving (in circumstances justifying their presence) with a Military force, and to the families of such officers whose death is due to illness contracted on service with an army in the field, according to the scale applicable to officers or men of the Army or their families, the rank of the officers being determined with reference to the actual

Military rank in the field or by the following tables, whichever is more favourable to the recipients :—

(i) Members of the Indian Civil Service :—

An officer of—	Ranks as a—
Less than 5 years' standing	Lieutenant.
More than 5 „ „	Captain.
„ 12 „ „	Major.
„ 18 „ „	Lieutenant-Colonel.
„ 23 „ „	Colonel.
„ 31 „ „	Major-General.
Lieutenant-Governor or Chief Commissioner	Lieutenant-General.

(ii) Other Civil officers, not being native officers :—

An officer whose salary is—	Ranks as a—
Below Rs. 16 a month	Sepoy.
Rs. 16 a month or upwards	Naik.
„ 25 ditto	Havildar.
„ 50 ditto	Jemadar.
„ 100 ditto	Subadar.
„ 200 ditto	Lieutenant of less than 3 years' service.
„ 300 ditto	Lieutenant of more than 3 years' service.
„ 500 ditto	Captain.
„ 1,000 ditto	Major.
„ 1,500 ditto	Lieut.-Col.
„ 2,000 ditto	Colonel.
„ 2,500 ditto	Major-General.

(iii) The wound and family pensions of native Civil officers are fixed in rupees as follows :—

An officer whose salary is	Wound pension.	FAMILY PENSION.				Maximum amount of pension admissible.
		Intermediate Rate.		Highest Rate.		
		For widow.	For each child.	For widow.	For each child.	
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Below Rs. 16 a month	The rates are determined in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume I, officers ranking as in clause (ii) above.					
Rs. 16 a month or upwards						
„ 25 ditto						
„ 50 ditto						
„ 100 ditto						
„ 200 ditto	80	60	12	80	16	Half the salary of the officer.
„ 500 ditto	120	90	18	120	24	
„ 1,000 ditto	240	120	24	180	36	
„ 1,500 ditto	360	150	30	225	45	
„ 2,000 ditto	360	180	36	270	54	
„ 2,500 ditto	420	210	42	315	63	

(iv) A Viceroy of India or Governor of a Presidency ranks as a Field Marshal, General, or Lieutenant-General Commanding-in-Chief.

(v) A person who is not in the service of Government ranks according to his status in life as compared with an officer of the Regular Forces.

Place of payment.

731. A Civil officer in receipt of a wound pension cannot draw it from the Home Treasury while serving or residing in India, but must draw it at the place where his pay, absentee allowance, or pension is disbursed.

SECTION II.—SPECIAL CASES.

732. In special cases, as, for instance, when an officer is wounded in an encounter with dacoits, the Government of India may relax the condition of Article 730 as to service with a Military force. In such cases the pension or gratuity granted to a Civil officer will be calculated according to the scale laid down in the Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for wounds and injuries received in the execution of Military duty otherwise than in action, the rank of the Civil officer being determined as in Article 730.

NOTE.—[Military officers in Civil employ, who receive wounds or injuries in the discharge of Civil duties, have no claim to injury gratuity or pension under Military rules, and will be dealt with under Article 732. At the same time, it is necessary to apply to such cases a similar restriction to that in Article 735, on the grant of compensation for injuries, so as to prevent claims being preferred for gratuities or pensions in consideration of ordinary accidents. Subject to this restriction the families of Military officers dying from wounds or injuries received through the performance of Civil duties may be granted the 'intermediate' rate of Royal-War rant Pension.]

Wound Leave.

733. An officer compelled to absent himself from duty, in consequence of wounds received in action, or of illness contracted by active service in the field (in circumstances justifying his presence) with a Military force (*i.e.*, service recognised as such by the Government of India), or of illness which was originally contracted on such service, being aggravated or reproduced by subsequent service of a similar nature, may be allowed extraordinary leave on medical certificate, irrespective of the period which has elapsed since his last return from leave of any description. Such leave will not reckon as part of the maximum admissible under general rules, and it will, except as regards the earning of Furlough, count, up to a maximum of 12 months as active service, provided that—

(*a*) it must be taken immediately in consequence of the wound or illness, *i.e.*, without any intervening period of active service ;

(*b*) it is certified by the Medical Board, before which the officer appears, that the disability owing to which leave has become necessary, originated on active service in the field and was solely caused by hardship and exposure undergone or by wounds received, during such service ;

(*c*) it cannot be combined with any other kind of leave, except Leave on Medical Certificate ;

(*d*) allowances during such leave will be half average salary, subject to the maxima applicable to ordinary Furlough; and no allowances will be paid for any leave in excess of two years;

(*e*) the medical certificate must state the term for which leave is necessary in consequence of the wound or illness, and any extension of that period can be granted only on a fresh medical certificate;

(*f*) an interval of three years must intervene between expiry of such leave and furlough, except in the case of furlough on medical certificate, when the interval need not exceed six months.

NOTE.—[In the special cases referred to in Article 732, the Government of India may relax the condition of this Article as to service with a Military force. In such cases the certificate of the Medical Board referred to in clause (*b*) must state that the disability owing to which the leave has become necessary originated on the *quasi*-Military service referred to in Article 732, and was solely caused by hardship and exposure undergone, or by wounds received, during such service.]

SECTION III.—INJURIES RECEIVED ON DUTY.

734. (*a*) The rules in this Section are analogous to the Regulations for the grant of pensions to soldiers wounded in action and to the heirs of soldiers killed in action and provide for a pension or gratuity in cases of injury or death :—

(i) to a man so injured in the execution of a public duty as to be incapacitated for earning a livelihood;

(ii) to the family of a man killed in the execution of a public duty;

(*b*) They apply to any person employed in the service of the Government, whether permanently, temporarily, or even casually, and when remunerated by fixed pay, or (as, for example, miners in the Salt mines) for piecework.

(*c*) They apply also to a village watchman (including a Municipal chowkidar in the United Provinces) or his family, even though he receives no pay from the State.

735. A Wound or Extraordinary pension or gratuity is granted only when injury or death is met in the performance of a duty which is attended with extraordinary bodily risk. This condition governs the grant of pensions or gratuities under Articles 739 and 740. The Government recognises no claims on account of loss of life or bodily injury resulting from an ordinary accident. The following are examples of cases of ordinary accident :—

A Policeman falling from a horse; a Policeman on escort duty killed by sunstroke; a Lascar killed by the snapping of a hawser; a Labourer falling under a burden.

NOTE.—[As this rule is based upon the analogy of the regulations for the grant of pensions to soldiers wounded, and to the families of soldiers killed in action, its application is strictly limited to the cases for which it is intended to provide; it is obviously inexpedient for the Government to dispense charity in individual cases, or to do anything which might weaken the inducements to officers to secure proper provision for their families.]

736. The Government does not bind itself to grant pension in every case, or, if it grants pension, to grant it for life.

737. The amount of pension is to be regulated by —

(i) the character and service of the injured or killed;

(ii) the nature of the risk undergone, and the conduct of the man in accepting it;

(iii) the nature and extent of the injury received;

(iv) the pecuniary circumstances and prospects of the claimant.

738. Injuries for the purposes of this Section are classed in four degrees:—

1st Degree.—Men losing two limbs or both eyes from wounds; or being so severely wounded as to be totally incapable of earning a livelihood and to require the care and assistance of some other person.

2nd Degree.—Men losing one limb or one eye; or being so disabled as to be incapable of earning a livelihood, though not requiring the care of another person.

3rd Degree.—Men not losing a limb or an eye who have received an injury equal to the loss of a limb, or who are otherwise so disabled as to be capable of contributing in only a small degree towards earning a livelihood.

4th Degree.—Men able to contribute materially towards a livelihood, although unfit, from wounds, for the ordinary duties of the service.

739. A pension or, when a pension is not justified by the circumstances of the case, a gratuity may be granted by the Local Government or the Government of India as follows:—

Pensions.

(*a*) by the Local Government, not exceeding Rs. 10 a month.

(*b*) by the Government of India, not exceeding—

(i) Rs. 100 a month, in the case of State Railway servants.

(ii) Rs. 25 a month in other cases.

Gratuities.

(*c*) by the Local Government, not exceeding six months' pay and not exceeding Rs. 600.

(*d*) by the Government of India, not exceeding six months' pay or Rs. 1,000 whichever is greater.

(*e*) by the Railway Board, not exceeding six months' pay or Rs. 3,000, whichever is greater in the case of State Railway servants.

740. Pensions granted under the preceding Article are subject to the following limits:—

(i) To an officer wounded in the first or second degree, not exceeding full pay.

(ii) To an officer wounded in the third or fourth degree, not exceeding half pay; or, if the officer is entitled to an Invalid pension of half pay under the ordinary rules for Superior or Inferior service, then not exceeding three-quarters pay.

(iii) To the family of an officer killed in the execution of his duty, not exceeding half the pay of the deceased officer, and not less than Rs. $2\frac{3}{4}$ a month.

NOTE.—[The term "family" includes only wife, legitimate child, father or mother, dependent upon the deceased for support. The words "for the support of the family" should be inserted in every order sanctioning a pension under this rule.]

741. (*a*) A pension granted under clause (i) or (ii) of the preceding Article will, unless the pensioner is more than sixty years old (in which case it will be permanent), continue, in the first instance, for two years only.

(*b*) At the end of eighteen months, the pensioner shall be examined afresh by a Medical Officer in charge of a Civil station, upon whose report the Local Government will decide whether the pension shall be continued or not for a further term, or permanently, and whether the pensioner shall be subjected or not to further medical examination.

742. (*a*) If a pension is granted to a family under Article 740 (iii), it is allotted for the support of the family to the eldest surviving son :—

(i) failing sons, to the eldest widow, for the same purpose ;
(ii) failing both sons and widows, to the eldest surviving unmarried daughter, for the same purpose ;
(iii) these failing to the father, for the same purpose ;
(iv) and failing all others, to the mother for the same purpose.

(*b*) To a male, pension is given as follows :—

(i) if the pensioner is under six years of age, till he is eighteen years old ;
(ii) if above six and under fifty years, for twelve years ;
(iii) if not under fifty years, for life.

(*c*) The pension to a female is for life or until marriage ; ([1]) but, on her suitable marriage, the Local Government, may at its discretion, grant her five years' pension as a dowry.

NOTE ([1]).—[A Political, Extraordinary, or other pension granted in the Civil Department to a female infant, native of Asia, shall, in the absence of special orders to the contrary, last until she leaves her own family to cohabit with a husband, or, being married, attains the age of sixteen years, whichever event happens first.]

(*d*) A pension is given to only one member of each family, and no transfer of the pension to another member is permitted on its lapse either by the demise of the pensioner or for any other reason, or on its remaining in abeyance under the operation of the rules in Chapter XXI.

743. The Government of India have also the power to grant in any case, even where no pension or gratuity is admissible under these rules—

(*a*) a gratuity not exceeding Rs. 1,000 ; or
(*b*) when injury or death is due to devotion to duty, a pension not exceeding Rs. 25 a month or a gratuity of equivalent amount.

NOTE.—The powers of the Government of India under clause (*a*) above may be exercised by the Railway Board in the case of Railway servants.

744. A Local Government may, as a special case, grant a gratuity not exceeding Rs. 20, or two months' pay, whichever is less, to a day-labourer or mechanic injured, or to his representatives if he is killed, in the execution of duty by causes beyond his control, if the injury is not such as to allow of a Wound or Extraordinary pension being granted under the foregoing rules.

NOTE.—[The powers of a Local Government under this Article may be exercised by Superintending Engineers in the Public Works Department.]

SECTION IV.—STATE RAILWAY RULES.

745. A Local Government having State Railways under its control and Managers of State Railways not under Local Governments may grant a gratuity to any State Railway servant who may be injured, or to the representatives of any State Railway servant who may be killed, by the working of trains or engines, otherwise than through his own negligence or wilful action: provided that such gratuity shall not exceed a sum equal to six months' pay of the servant injured or killed, or a maximum of Rs. 200. If Rs. 200 is considered insufficient, a reference must be made to the Government of India.

1. Officials of the Railway Mail Service are eligible in the same way as State Railway servants under Article 745 for the grant of gratuities to those who may be injured or to the representatives of those who may be killed, in railway accidents. For the purpose of this rule the Director-General of the Post Office of India exercises powers similar to those exercised by Managers of State Railways in respect of State Railway servants.

SECTION V.—PROCEDURE.

746. When a claim for Wound or Extraordinary pension arises, the head of the office in which a man killed or injured was employed must hold a formal inquest, taking evidence as to—

(i) the circumstances under which the injury was received, or the life lost;

(ii) the relationship (in the case of a death) and the pecuniary circumstances of the claimants.

747. The head of the office will then submit the case, with a statement of the circumstances, through his official superiors, to the Government. The application, which should be in Form No. 25 in the case of a man injured and Form No. 22 in the case of a man killed, should be accompanied by the report of the Audit Officer upon the claim.

SECTION VI.—RE-EMPLOYMENT OF WOUND PENSIONERS.

748. A Wound or Extraordinary pension granted under these Regulations, or under Military Rules to a Native Commissioned officer or a Non-Commissioned officer or soldier for wounds and injuries, may, in the event of the pensioner's subsequent employment in the Civil Department, be, during such employment, reduced or suspended by the Government which granted the pension.

NOTE.—["The withdrawal of pension is optional with the Local Government, and it should not be withdrawn except in cases of *complete* recovery. If *A B* is still capable of contributing in only a small degree towards earning a livelihood, his pension should not be withdrawn now that he is serving in the Custom House, Bombay, as he is not earning as much as he might have done had he not suffered from the wound or injury."—(*Military Department, to Bombay, No. 500-S., dated 13th September 1878.*)]

749. If, however, the Wound or Injury pension of a Native Commissioned officer or a Non-Commissioned officer or soldier includes an Invalid pension, he may, if the Wound or Injury pension is withheld, draw the Invalid pension in addition to Civil salary.

PART VII.—FOREIGN SERVICE; REGULAR ESTABLISHMENTS THE COST OF WHICH IS RECOVERED BY GOVERNMENT; SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES.	PAGE.
CHAPTER XXXIX.—FOREIGN SERVICE	749A—782	211
CHAPTER XL.—CANCELLED.		
CHAPTER XLI.—REGULAR ESTABLISHMENTS THE COST OF WHICH IS RECOVERED BY GOVERNMENT . . .	783—795	221
CHAPTER XLII.—SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS :—		
I.—Pensions	796—809	221
II.—Leave, Acting and Travelling Allowance Rules	810—814	225

PART VII.—FOREIGN SERVICE; REGULAR ESTABLISHMENTS, THE COST OF WHICH IS RECOVERED BY GOVERNMENT; SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS.

Chapter XXXIX.—Foreign Service.

Extent of Application.

749A. The revised rules in this Part will apply only to cases in which officers are transferred to Foreign Service after the 1st August 1913. In the case of officers transferred to Foreign Service before this date, the old rules contained in the original fifth edition of these Regulations should continue to be applied.

749B. It is to be understood that, unless the Local Government is expressly given authority to make exceptions, all deviations from the Foreign Service Rules require the sanction of the Government of India, whose powers in this respect remain unaltered.

Definition.

750. Foreign Service is of two kinds, *viz.* :—

First.—The service of an officer transferred to service under an employer who is not under the orders of Government and is allowed while in such service to maintain his claim to pension or to leave and pension in the same way as if he were still in the service of Government.

Examples.—Officers lent to Egypt, to a Native State, a Railway Company, a Port Trust, a Municipality, a District Board or other Local Fund.

Second.—The service of an officer employed in connection with the management by Government of estates or funds which they have taken under their control or received in trust, and paid from the revenues of such estates or from such funds. The service must be strictly connected with the management by Government, and appointments existing apart from, or continuing after relinquishment of, Government control can be made only under the conditions of foreign service of the first kind.

Examples.—Administrators of Native States under direct management, Managers of Courts of Wards' Estates.

General Conditions applicable to Foreign Service.

751. An officer transferred to foreign service remains subject to the general and disciplinary rules which would have applied to him as a servant of Government had he not been so transferred.

752. An officer who belongs to a graded service is allowed the substantive promotion which he would have received had he not been transferred. One who does not belong to a graded service may not, without the sanction of the Local Government by which he was transferred, be given substantive

promotion in Government service, or on reversion to that service be appointed to a higher appointment than that which he held at the time of his transfer. And the Local Government should not give such promotion unless the nature of the officer's duties and the manner in which he has discharged them qualify him for it. An officer whose appointment under Government is one on progressive or a time-scale of pay counts time spent in foreign service for increments.

NOTE.—An officer who belongs to a graded service may also be allowed any officiating or temporary promotion, which he would have received had he not been transferred, which counts towards additional pension under Articles 644 (*b*) and 475, Civil Service Regulations.

753. An officer in foreign service may not elect to withhold contribution and forfeit the right to count as Government service the time spent in foreign employ. The contribution paid by or for him maintains his claim to pension or, if contribution is paid for leave allowance also, to pension and leave allowance in accordance with the rules of the service to which he belongs. Neither he, nor any body which has paid contribution on his behalf, has any right of property in such contribution nor can any claim for refund be entertained.

754. An officer of Government, who is lent on foreign service conditions may not, except with the sanction of the Government of India, accept a pension or gratuity from his foreign employer in respect of such service.

755. (*a*) An officer retains while on foreign service a lien upon a substantive office under Government, and when he reverts to Government service, either temporarily or permanently, he resumes substantively the position in his service or establishment which he held when he was transferred, or to which he may have attained in accordance with the rule in Article 752.

(*b*) If an officer proceeds on leave from his foreign service appointment he shall not ordinarily be considered to revert to Government service unless and until he rejoins his appointment in British service.

Where, however, the foreign service is under the control of the Local Government, to service under which an officer reverts on relinquishing such foreign service, that Government may determine the date on which the officer may be treated as reverting to British service.

Where the foreign service is under the control of the Government of India, the officer shall be held to revert to Government service from the date on which his services are replaced at the service of the Local Government or Imperial Department to which he belongs.

756. The salary of an officer appointed to act in a sanctioned appointment in foreign service and the joining time and transit pay of an officer proceeding to, or returning from, foreign service, are regulated in accordance with the rules in Part II of these Regulations.

757. An officer in foreign service who is appointed to act in an appointment under Government draws as salary the pay of his appointment under Government on which he has a lien and acting allowance on the pay of the appointment in which he acts. His pay in foreign service is not taken into account in fixing his salary in a Government appointment.

758. When an officer is transferred to foreign service he draws salary from his foreign employer, and contribution is paid to Government, either by or for him, from the date on which he relinquishes charge of his appointment under Government. An officer reverting to duty under Government ceases to draw pay from the foreign employer, and contribution is discontinued from the date on which he resumes charge of his appointment under Government.

759. An officer lent on foreign service conditions to a Native State will not be allowed to retire voluntarily from the British service on pension while remaining in that of the Native State.

NOTE.—[For the purpose of this Article, retirement may be assumed to be voluntary unless, under the rules in Parts IV and V of these Regulations, an officer (1) retires on medical certificate, or (2) is discharged on the abolition of his appointment in British service, or (3) is required to retire on attaining a certain age or on completing a certain period of service, or (4) in cases where he is not so required to retire compulsorily, retires on reaching the age of 55 years.]

760. When any officer lent on foreign service conditions retires from British service (*see* Article 759) without, at the same time, retiring from the service of his foreign employer, the audit officer shall communicate to the foreign employer through the usual authorities a statement showing the date of retirement and the amount of pension drawn from the British Government with a view of enabling the foreign employer, if so inclined, to revise the existing terms of employment.

761. (*a*) An officer who during leave desires to take up employment in India must obtain the previous sanction of competent authority thereto. If the post is one which should in the opinion of such authority be filled by a servant of Government he must be transferred in accordance with the rules of this Chapter.

(*b*) An officer who during leave out of India desires to enter foreign service out of India must obtain the previous sanction of the Secretary of State who will decide whether the officer shall be transferred to foreign service and, if so, will prescribe the terms of salary and contribution.

(*c*) From the date on which an officer enters foreign service he ceases to be on leave and to draw leave allowances from Government.

NOTE 1.—[The authority referred to in clause (*a*) of this Article is, in the case of a non-gazetted officer, the officer empowered to appoint such officer, and, in the case of a gazetted officer, the Local Government.]

NOTE 2.—[If it be decided to allow the officer to take up employment without entering foreign service he shall be permitted to draw his furlough allowances in addition to any emoluments paid to him by the employer.]

Sanction to Transfer to, and Pay in, Foreign Service.

762. Transfer to foreign service is not permissible :—

(*i*) unless the transfer is in the public interest, that is, the service is such as should, for public reasons, be rendered by a servant of Government ;

(*ii*) unless the officer holds, when his transfer is effected, an appointment in qualifying service on an establishment paid from General Revenues.

NOTE.—[Service under a landholder who retains the management of his own estate or under such a body as the Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, or under societies for the encouragement of agricultural or veterinary development, has at times been sanctioned on foreign service conditions. Service of this character, however, is properly private employment; the loan of a Government officer for such purposes should be wholly exceptional and should not be allowed unless in the opinion of the Local Government a public advantage is secured which would otherwise be unattainable.]

763. Transfers and appointments may be sanctioned by the Local Government under which the officer is serving, provided (*a*) the transfer is to foreign service in India, (*b*) the officer's pay in foreign service does not exceed Rs. 2,500 a month if he belongs to an Imperial service (Article 29 B), and in other cases Rs. 1,250 a month, and (*c*) the officer has rendered five years' service qualifying for pension. Condition (*c*) may be relaxed by the Local Government * under which the officer is serving at the time of the transfer; it does not apply to the following officers:—

(*i*) Officers subject to the leave rules in Chapter XIII and officers of the Army and the Royal Indian Marine.

(*ii*) Employés in the Survey, Forest, Medical, Veterinary and Agricultural Departments with technical qualifications.

(*iii*) Officers transferred to foreign service of the second kind.

(*iv*) Officers transferred to temporary appointments.

* NOTE.—[Local Governments should be on their guard against endeavours to use the service of Government merely as a means of entrance with pensionable status into foreign service.]

1. Temporary appointments are those which last not more than six months. In judging whether an appointment falls within this class, the duration of the appointment should be considered, not the duration of the particular officer's employment.

2. The Local Government may by general or special order—

(*a*) delegate to any authority subordinate to it power to transfer to foreign service within the province any officer whom such authority can, without reference to higher authority, appoint or transfer in the ordinary course of administration;

(*b*) delegate power to sanction transfers to temporary appointments outside the province.

3. The Government of Madras is empowered to transfer to service in Ceylon without a reference to the Government of India any officer not belonging to an Imperial service.

764. Pay and allowances in foreign service in India may be fixed within the limits specified in Article 763 by the authority sanctioning the transfer. The latter should in doing so be guided by the following general principles:—

I.—The pay of an officer transferred to a post, the duties of which are similar to those of the appointment which he held when transferred, should be fixed at a sum which does not exceed by more than 25 per cent. his last pay in British Service, or, if he is acting in a grade or appointment from which he is unlikely to revert, his last salary.

II.—An officer transferred to an unusually responsible or difficult post or to one the duties of which differ from those of his appointment under Government, should receive pay specially fixed with reference to his *status* and pay in the service of Government, and the nature of the work for which he is transferred.

NOTE.—[A report of the circumstances of each case in which sanction is accorded by the Local Government under Rule II of this Article should be submitted to the Government of India at the end of each year through the audit officer in an amalgamated schedule.]

III.—Officers may be allowed travelling and conveyance allowances on such scale as the Local Government considers adequate, and, when the transfer is to a Native State, the concessions specified in Rule II of Appendix 31.

IV.—Increases of pay are regulated as follows :—

(*a*) An officer, whose pay is fixed under rule I and who belongs to a graded service or who is on progressive pay or in a service in which pay is regulated by a time-scale, may on the occasion of each substantive promotion on his departmental list, or accrual of a periodical increment, be granted an increase equal to that which such promotion or increment would have given him in British service *plus* a sum not exceeding 20 per cent. thereon.

(*b*) In all other cases in which pay is fixed under rule I, and in all cases in which it is fixed under rule II, no increase can be allowed until the officer has been for three years in foreign service. After that period, and subsequently at intervals of not less than three years, increments of not more than 20 per cent. of the original pay may be allowed, if proposed by the foreign employer and if, in the opinion of the authority by whom the transfer was sanctioned, they are justified with reference to the work of the officer and the nature of his duties.

(*c*) In the event of a material change in the nature of the duties of an officer in foreign service his pay may be revised within the limits of its powers of sanction by the authority who sanctioned the transfer.

Contributions required for Leave and Pension.

765. (*a*) An officer transferred to foreign service in India contributes for both leave allowance and pension ; if the transfer be to service out of India, contribution is made for pension only.

(*b*) Contribution is payable during leave on account of an officer who contributes for pension only. When contribution is paid for both pension and leave allowances it is payable during privilege leave taken in foreign service but not during other kinds of leave.

766. In the case of an officer *in foreign service of the first kind* contributions for leave allowance and pension are levied on an assumed pay, in return for which the Government accepts the charge for the officer's leave allowances of all kinds and pension (or, in the case of foreign service out of India, pension only), calculated on such pay. (As regards privilege leave allowances, *see* Article 779 below.)

767. In the case of an officer of any of the classes mentioned in Article 763 (*i*) pay is assumed to be as follows whatever the actual pay and allowances drawn by him in foreign service may be :—

(*a*) If the officer is on a time-scale of pay, the pay which he would have drawn from time to time had he remained in British service.

(*b*) For officers who are not on a time-scale of pay :—

	Indian Civil Service.	Other Services.
	Rs.	Rs.
(*i*) For two years reckoning from the 1st of April following arrival in India, or, in the case of an officer appointed in India, following date of appointment	400	350
(*ii*) For every subsequent year	100	50

Assumed pay whether calculated according to clause (*a*) or (*b*) of this Article is subject to the following maxima ; Rs. 2,500 a month in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service, or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules ; Rs. 1,750 in the case of a Military officer subject to the Indian Army leave rules, and Rs. 2,000 a month in the case of any other officer subject to the rules in Chapter XIII : provided that except in the case of members of the Indian Civil Service, Military officers, any other officers whose pensions are fixed in sterling, and officers who may become eligible for a special additional pension under Articles 475, 642 and 643, assumed pay shall not exceed Rs. 1,500 a month.

Exception.—In the case of an officer promoted from a subordinate grade to service which is subject to the leave rules in Chapter XIII assumed pay is the pay he would draw from time to time on the Government list to which he belongs.

NOTE.—[In the case of Royal Engineer officers, the date to be taken for purposes of calculating assumed pay under this Article as the date of arrival in India, will be the date following the completion of two years, from date of first commission. In making the calculation, service, both at home and abroad, is to be taken into account.]

768. In the case of officers other than those mentioned in Article 763 (*i*), assumed pay is either the pay last drawn in Government service, or, if the officer belongs to a graded service, or is on a progressive or time-scale of pay, that to which he has attained or been promoted in accordance with the rule in Article 752, up to a maximum of Rs. 1,250 a month.

769. In the case of an officer *in foreign service of the second kind* contributions for leave allowance and pension are levied on actual sanctioned salary, subject to the maxima prescribed in the case of assumed pay in Articles 767 and 768. In return for these contributions the Government accepts the charge for the officer's leave allowances of all kinds and for his pension calculated on sanctioned salary.

770. Contribution is levied at the following rates :—

	For pension and leave allowance.	For pension only.
(*a*) In the case of officers of the classes mentioned in Article 763 (*i*)	$\frac{5}{110}$	$\frac{1}{6}$
(*b*) In the case of other gazetted and non-gazetted officers	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
(*c*) In the case of inferior servants		$\frac{1}{16}$ *

NOTE 1.—[In the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service contribution includes the 4 per cent. annuity deduction required by Article 556 (*a*) and his salary in foreign service is therefore not subject to the deduction. [*See* Article 556(*b*).] In calculating the leave allowance of a member of the Indian Civil Service who is in foreign service in India, one twenty-fourth must be added to the officer's assumed pay, or, in the case of foreign service of the second kind, to his actual salary in order to provide for the 4 per cent. annuity deduction. A member

of the Indian Civil Service who is on foreign service out of India is not required to pay the 4 per cent. annuity deduction from the leave allowance which he receives from his foreign employer.]

NOTE 2.—[Percentage deductions (*e.g.*, Civil Fund in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service) are calculated upon "assumed pay" in foreign service of the first kind and upon actual sanctioned salary in foreign service of the second kind.]

NOTE 3.—[In the case of a Military officer the contribution covers the liability of Indian Revenues for temporary half-pay or half-pay pension when an officer loses his health during foreign service out of India before becoming entitled to ordinary so-called full pay pension.]

NOTE 4.—[The Chairman and Deputy Chairman of the Bombay Port Trust and the Chairman, City of Bombay Improvement Trust, contribute for pension only at the rate of $\frac{1}{8}$th of assumed pay, their leave allowances for such leave as has been earned in its service being paid by the Trust.]

* NOTE 5.—[The Government of India pay no leave allowances to inferior servants transferred to foreign service.]

NOTE 6.—[Contributions in respect of Indian troops, warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the army departments, etc., lent for service out of India are regulated by separate orders.]

771. In addition to the contribution prescribed in these rules subscribers to the following pension funds pay to Government an additional premium of $\frac{1}{4}$th or $\frac{1}{6}$th of the premium paid to the Fund :—

(*i*) Bengal Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund	one-fourth.
(*ii*) Bombay Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund—	
(1) Subscribers who joined the fund on or before the 12th November 1900	one-fourth.
(2) Those who joined after that date	one-sixth.
(*iii*) Bengal and Madras Service Family Pension Fund	one-sixth.

NOTE 1.—[In the case of an officer who contributes for leave, the extra premium is not payable during leave.]

NOTE 2.—[Subscribers to the Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Funds transferred to service under a local fund which qualifies for pension payable from the local fund, must, while employed under the local fund, pay the additional premium prescribed in this Article.]

NOTE 3.—[The premium when due from subscribers to the Bengal Fund, is collected by the Directors of the Fund and adjusted in communication with the Comptroller, India Treasuries. In the case of the Bombay Fund if the subscription is paid at a Government Treasury, the premium is collected at the same time without the intervention of the Directors, but in cases in which subscription is paid to the Directors, they collect the premium also and adjust it in communication with the Accountant-General, Bombay.]

Remission of, and Exemption from, Contribution.

772. (*a*) The Local Government may remit contribution for any period for which an officer in foreign service is temporarily employed under Government, on duties additional to or distinct from his duties in foreign service.

(*b*) The following classes of officers are exempted from the payment of contribution under the above rules, and their pensions [and, in cases (*ii*) to (*v*) leave allowances] are calculated according to the rules applicable to Government servants :—

(*i*) Officers lent to His Majesty's Government or to British Colonies, Protectorates, etc. In such cases, if the loan is to the War Office, a share of the pension ultimately granted to the officer is paid by the War Office under separate arrangements, but if it is to a British Colony or Protectorate, pension contribution is

paid during the period of the loan by the employing Government either to the Government of India, or to the India Office. When, however, an officer is allowed to take up duties under the War Office, he may in certain circumstances be required to pay a pension contribution in respect of the period of the loan.

(*ii*) Subordinates in the Revenue Survey temporarily lent to Municipalities for duty which, though paid for by them, also promotes Imperial interests.

(*iii*) Medical officers lent to charitable dispensaries or hospitals in British India. In any province, however, in which the changes in the conditions of service of Assistant Surgeons authorised by the orders in Home Department Resolution No. 1148-50, dated 22nd August 1898, have been brought into operation, contribution must be paid under the ordinary rules.

(*iv*) Officers of the Royal Indian Marine lent to Port Trusts.

(*v*) Any other officer or class of officer, who by the specific orders of the Government of India, has been exempted from the payment of contribution.

Procedure for Payment of Contribution.

773. A copy of the orders sanctioning an officer's transfer to foreign service must always be communicated to the Account Officer (referred to in Article 774) by the authority by whom the transfer is sanctioned. The officer himself should, without delay, communicate a copy to the officer who audits his pay, and take his instructions as to the officer to whom he is to account for the contribution ; report to the latter officer the time and date of all transfers of charge to which he is a party when proceeding on, while in, and on return from, foreign service ; and furnish from time to time particulars regarding his salary in foreign service, leave taken by him, his postal address and any other information which that officer may require.

774. (*a*) In the case of foreign service out of India, the " Account Officer " is the Comptroller, India Treasuries.

(*b*) In the case of foreign service in India—

(1) if salary in foreign service is paid from a Government treasury, and is subject to audit by an audit officer of Government, the Account Officer is such audit officer ;

(2) otherwise, the Account Officer is the Accountant-General of the Province in which the Municipality, Port Trust or other body concerned is situated, or in the case of service under a Native State, the Accountant-General of the Government under whose administration the State is.

775. Ordinarily, contribution is payable directly to Government by the transferred officer himself. Government does not enter into arrangement

with foreign employers or make direct demands upon them. Exceptions to this rule are :—

(*a*) Cases in which officers are lent to His Majesty's Government or to British Colonies, Protectorates, etc., and in which the contribution is payable by the borrowing Government [*see* Article 772 (*b*) (*i*).]

(*b*) Cases in which salary is payable at a Government treasury under the orders of the Accountant-General, and contribution is deducted from salary ;

(*c*) Cases of members of clerical establishments in foreign service of the second kind, in which responsibility for payment of contributions and compliance with the rules rests with the officer who controls the fund or administers the trust ;

(*d*) Cases in which, by special order or arrangement, contribution is recovered collectively on account of several officers employed under one foreign employer through an agent or officer who represents the employer.

776. Not later than 15 days after the end of each quarter for which salary in foreign service is earned, the officer must remit, in such manner as may be arranged with the Account Officer, the contribution payable by him for the quarter.

In any case in which contribution falls into arrear, the Account Officer should bring the fact to the officer's notice and claim interest at the rate of 4 pies a day per 100 rupees upon the amount due, from the date of expiry of the 15 days to the date on which contribution is paid up.

If any amount due, including interest, is not paid within 12 months of its accrual, the Account Officer should intimate to the officer the amount due up to date, and inform him that in consequence of the default he has forfeited his claim to pension or pension and leave allowance, as the case may be. In order to revive his claim the officer must at once pay the amount due and represent his case to the Local Government who will deal finally with it.

Rules regarding Leave, and the Grant of Leave.

777. An officer holding an appointment in foreign service in India may not take leave or obtain leave allowances from Government unless he actually quits duty and proceeds on leave.

778. An officer on foreign service in India may not be granted leave otherwise than in accordance with the rules of the Government service to which he belongs. If such leave is granted to an officer the Account Officer shall on the fact coming to his notice require the leave so granted to be commuted to the leave for which the officer is eligible under rule, and call upon him to refund any allowances in excess of the amount admissible. The officer himself is personally responsible for the observance of the rule contained in this Article ; by accepting leave to which he is not entitled under the rules he renders himself liable to refund allowances irregularly drawn, and in the

event of his refusing to refund, to forfeit his previous service under Government, and to cease to have any claim on Government in respect of either pension or leave allowances.

779. An officer in foreign service *of the first kind* in India draws leave allowances calculated on assumed pay, save that in the case of privilege leave he is entitled to his actual pay in foreign service, the difference between such pay and assumed pay being paid by the foreign employer. In the case of foreign service *of the second kind* all leave allowances are calculated on actual sanctioned salary and paid in full by Government.

780. (*a*) Privilege leave which is certified by the Account Officer (Article 774) to be admissible may, when taken by itself, be granted to an officer in foreign service in India by his employer.

(*b*) Leave other than privilege leave taken by itself, may, in cases where the transfer has been sanctioned by the Government of India or a Local Government, be granted to an officer in foreign service in India by the Local Government under whom he was serving before his transfer; in other cases it may be granted by the authority who sanctioned the transfer.

(*c*) An officer who is in foreign service in India should submit all applications for leave, other than privilege leave taken by itself, with the report of the Account Officer, through his employer to the authority competent to sanction the leave.

781. To an officer who is in foreign service out of India leave in respect of his foreign service may, unless special arrangements as to leave have been made on his behalf by the Government of India or the Secretary of State, be granted by his employer on such conditions as to leave and absentee allowances as the employer may determine. The officer should make himself acquainted with the rules or arrangements which are to regulate his leave before accepting foreign employment, and the Account Officer will be responsible for obtaining from him at the time of transfer a declaration showing that he has read and understood this rule. Time spent by the officer in foreign service out of India, though not constituting an interruption of service for leave under the Civil Service Regulations, does not count for such leave. Leave earned in respect of service under Government before transfer cannot ordinarily be granted to such an officer so long as he continues to be on foreign service.

Special Cases.

782. An officer of the Education Department, who is transferred by the Local Government in the public interest to a non-departmental College or School managed by a Board on which the Local Government is represented, or which is administered under a constitution and regulations approved, and of which the scale of superior appointments is sanctioned by Government, may contribute for leave allowances and pension under these Regulations.

Chapter XL.—*Cancelled.*

Chapter XLI.

Regular Establishments the cost of which is recovered by Government.

783. When an addition is made to a regular establishment on the condition that the cost shall be recovered from the persons for whose benefit the establishment is created, recoveries should be made under the following rules :—

I.—The amount to be recovered should be the gross sanctioned cost of the Service, and should not vary with the actual expenditure of any month.

II.—The cost of the Service should include the amounts required under Articles 769, 770 to provide for pension and leave allowances ; these amounts being calculated on the sanctioned rates of pay of the members of the establishment. The remission of recovery on this account requires the sanction of the Government of India if the cost of the service exceeds Rs. 250 per month.

III.—If for any period the expenditure incurred, or to be incurred, should be considerably less than the sanctioned cost, the Local Government may reduce the amount of the recovery, the reduction being roughly proportionate to the difference.

NOTE 1.—[Recovery of contribution has been remitted in the case of the following class of officers : Native Superintendents of Vaccination and Vaccinators in the Bombay Presidency enrolled as officers of Government before 27th November 1906 and employed in cantonments or under Municipalities or paid from Local Funds.]

NOTE 2.—[In the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service the contribution recoverable under clause II above, to provide for pension and leave allowances, does not include the 4 per cent. annuity deduction which is payable in addition direct by the officer to the Account Officer.

784 to **795.** *Omitted.*

Chapter XLII.—Service under Local Funds.

SECTION I.—PENSIONS.

796. Apart from any special provisions made under the following rules service paid for from a Local Fund does not qualify for pension.

797. In the case of the Local Funds which up to the 1st April 1908 were treated as Incorporated, the Local Government may, subject to any provisions of law applicable to the case, allow the Trustees, Committee, or Managers to treat the service as qualifying, and may itself do so in the case of funds under its own direct administration.

798. The same procedure should be observed in the calculation, grant and payment of pensions for service treated as qualifying under Article 797, as is prescribed for pensions payable from General Revenues, but the pensions must be paid from and charged against the Local Fund.

NOTE.—[*See* the notes under Article 807.]

799. When part of the pensionable service of an officer qualifies for pension from the General Revenues and part from the Local Funds which up to 1st April 1908 were treated as Incorporated, his pension is paid and charged according to the Rule of Proportions: it is not admissible to disregard the pensionable Local Fund service, and award a pension only for the service paid from General Revenues: Provided that if, under this rule, less than one-fourth of the pension would be payable from either source, no distribution shall be made; in such case the other source shall bear the whole charge.

800. In the case of other Local Funds, the rule that service does not qualify does not prohibit the grant and payment of pensions in conformity with the general terms of the pension rules by the authorised administrators of the Funds. But Government is in no way responsible for the sanction or continuance of such pensions, and no standing order for their payment may be issued to, or received by, any Government Treasury, and the procedure rules in Part X do not apply to them.

NOTE.—[The restrictions as to the payment of such pensions do not apply to pensions chargeable to the Calcutta Fire Brigade Fund.]

801. Service in the following establishments paid from Local Funds is treated as qualifying, provided that pension for service under the Fund is paid from the Fund, the Rule of Proportions being applied in the case of service paid partly from the Fund and partly from other sources :—

(i) Establishments paid from Port Funds managed by Government.

NOTE.—[The rule regarding officers of the Royal Indian Marine lent to Port Trusts is given in Article 772(*b*) (iv).]

(ii) Members of the establishment of the Fire Brigade, Calcutta, whose pay at date of discharge exceeds Rs. 20 a month.

NOTE.—[The pension of a member of the Fire Brigade who was enlisted on or after 27th December 1905 and whose pay at date of discharge does not exceed Rs. 20, is regulated by Scale B in Article 503 and is paid from the Fire Brigade Fund or from the Fire Brigade Fund and the General Revenues according to the Rule of Proportions as provided above for officers on pay exceeding Rs. 20. The pension of a member of the Fire Brigade who was enlisted before 27th December 1905 and subscribed to Police Superannuation Fund, and whose pay at date of discharge does not exceed Rs. 20 is, on his being invalided, regulated by Scale A in Article 503 and paid from General Revenues, provided he pays up his subscriptions from 27th December 1905 to the date of his retirement. Failing such payments, his pension or gratuity is regulated by Scale B in Article 503 and paid from the Fire Brigade Fund or from the Fire Brigade Fund and the General Revenues according to the Rule of Proportions as provided above for officers on pay exceeding Rs. 20.]

1. The transfer of Government servants to service under Local Funds should ordinarily be dealt with under the rules regarding Foreign Service. The application of the Rule of Proportions to service partly under a Local Fund (other than those mentioned in this Article and in Article 799) requires the special sanction of the Local Government who before giving such sanction should satisfy itself that the fund in question is not of a merely temporary character, that it is solvent and able to bear the charge, and that the pension can legally be charged to it.

Pensions from the General Revenues.

802. The administrators of a Local Fund which banks with a Government Treasury may, with the permission of the Local Government, make

a permanent arrangement for contributing for pensions from the General Revenues for its permanent employés, or for any specified classes of them, by paying to Government a contribution of one-ninth of the sanctioned salaries of the several appointments : provided that the bills on which the establishment charges are drawn from the treasury are subject to the audit of the Accountant-General under the rules prescribed for the audit of Government establishment charges, and that the contribution is added to the establishment bill and paid from the Local Fund by transfer credit to the General Revenues at the time the establishment bill is cashed. Arrear contributions in respect either of individual officers or classes of officers proposed with a view to render past service qualifying cannot be accepted.

1. The Municipal Corporation of the city of Bombay and the Committees of District Municipalities in the Presidency of Bombay may make a similar arrangement for contribution to pensions from the General Revenues for teachers employed in Municipal Schools, without enforcement of the conditions of banking with a Government Treasury and of audit by the Accountant-General, provided the Accountant-General is furnished with—

(1) An annual list of the Establishment of teachers in Civil Account Form No. 3 with accompaniment in Form No. 4.

(2) Health certificates of all new employés.

(3) Last-pay certificates of all teachers transferred from other schools.

2. (*a*) Teachers employed in schools maintained from Local or Municipal Funds in Bombay—

(i) who were appointed to Local (not Municipal) Fund service before the 26th June 1882, and on whose behalf contributions were made from Local Funds to the Local Fund Pension Fund : or

(ii) who were appointed or transferred from Government Service after the 26th June 1882 (the date the Local Fund Pension Fund was closed to new entrants) and before the 7th January 1889, the date of the new Foreign Service rules, and on whose behalf contributions were specially permitted by the Local Government to be paid to secure a title to pension from General Revenues under the rules in force before 7th January 1889 (*see* "Note" below), continue to be in pensionable service when they are transferred, together with the schools in which they are employed, from Local to Municipal service, and *vice versâ*.

(*b*) Also teachers, fulfilling either of the conditions (i) and (ii) above, who are transferred under orders of the Local Government and in the interests of the public service, and not for private reasons, between Local Fund and Municipal schools, continue to render service pensionable from the General Revenues : Provided that contributions are paid in all cases under the rules in this Chapter.

(*c*) In case (i) any pension granted is charged to the Local Fund Pension Fund and to the General Revenues according to the Rule of Proportions.

NOTE.—[Under the rules in force prior to January 1889, an officer paid from a Local Fund was allowed on first appointment with the permission of the Local Government, and upon production of the health certificate prescribed in Article 49 to subscribe for a pension from the General Revenues, the contribution being calculated at one-eleventh of the gross salary received from his foreign employers subject to a maximum of Rs. 100 a month. This permission, in so far as it relates to individual officers (apart from the regular system of contribution under the above Article), is withdrawn, but officers who have already been permitted to subscribe may continue to do so subject to the conditions prescribed in Article 756 (*a*) of the Old Foreign Service Rules. These Regulations will then apply to such officers so long as they continue to subscribe for pension as if they were paid from the General Revenues.]

803. An officer who is in qualifying service under Government may be transferred by the Local Government to service under a Local Fund under the same limitations and conditions as are applicable to transfers to Foreign Service. If the establishments are fixed and controlled by Government in the same way as Government establishments, the limitations and conditions

are those applicable to Foreign Service of the second kind ; otherwise they are those of Foreign Service of the first kind.

804. Teachers and other members of the pensionable establishments of Government Schools, who are transferred with the schools to which they belong to service under Local Boards, continue to render service qualifying for pension from the General Revenues, and are entitled to the concession even though they may be moved from the school with which they are transferred to another school which was formerly under Government management.

Teachers appointed to schools transferred to the management of Local Boards are entitled to pension from the General Revenues if the Local Government makes a part of its contribution to the school in the form of free pensions.

805. If an officer, whose service is reckoned as pensionable under the provisions of Article 802, is transferred to the similarly pensionable establishment of another Local Fund, the transfer will not interrupt the continuity of service for pension. Transfers may also be made between such service under Local Funds and service in Government establishments.

806. Article 755(*a*) does not apply to an officer transferred to service under a Local Fund under the conditions and limitations of Foreign Service of the second kind otherwise than as a merely temporary arrangement ; but it does refer to transfers to service under a Local Fund under the conditions and limitations of Foreign Service of the first kind.

Post Office Annuities.

807. With the permission of the Government, the Trustees, Committee or Managers of any Local Fund may purchase from the Post Office a pension or annuity for any of their servants for whom such pension or annuity is not otherwise admissible : Provided that such pension shall not exceed the amount which the servant might have obtained if his service had been paid from the General Revenues.

NOTE 1.—[When a pension is payable partly by Government and partly by a Local Fund, the Local Fund concerned may pay the capitalised value (calculated according to Table A in Appendix No. 10) of its share of the pension into the Government Treasury instead of purchasing an annuity from the Post Office.]

NOTE 2.—[A District Board or Municipality may, with the previous sanction of the Commissioner of the Division (in Madras of the Local Government), grant a gratuity as such, to any of its servants in lieu of the annuity purchasable under this Article, if the gratuity proposed is not large enough to purchase an annuity of Rs. 2 a month or more.]

Local Fund Pension Funds.

808. The Government does not guarantee the solvency of Funds formed by the subscriptions of Local Fund officers, and established to provide pensions for the subscribers thereto.

Exceptional Cases.

809. In the following cases, service paid from Local Funds qualifies :—

(*a*) Service paid from the Cotton Frauds Improvement Fund which qualified for pension payable from that Fund prior to its exhaustion.

(*b*) Second writers and daroghas on Jail establishments in the Bombay Presidency formerly paid from a Jail Labour Fund.

(*c*) Muharirs attached to the Court of any Honorary Magistrate in the Central Provinces, and paid from Municipal Funds.

(*d*) Officers in the United Provinces transferred in connection with the introduction of the Local Self-Government scheme before the 1st April 1885 to service under Local Committees constituted under Acts III and IV of 1878.

(*e*) Officers in Assam transferred after the 10th May 1882, and before the 12th May 1884, to service under Local or District Committees constituted by the Assam Local Rates Regulation (1879).

(*f*) Officers in the Punjab transferred before the 1st July 1886 to service under District Boards constituted under Act XX of 1883.

(*g*) Service paid from the "Quetta Revenue Fund" before the 1st April 1883, from which date the charges previously paid from the Fund became charges on the General Revenues.

SECTION II.—LEAVE, ACTING AND TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE RULES.

810. Service under the Local Funds which up to 1st April 1908 were treated as Incorporated may qualify for leave under Part III; but the allowances given during such leave must be disbursed from the Local Funds and General Revenues according to the Rule of Proportions: Provided that, if less than one-fourth of the said allowances would be payable from either source, the whole of the allowances shall be charged to the other source.

811. Except in the case of employés of Local Funds which under legal enactment, or under rules framed under such enactment, have special rules regulating all or any of such matters, no leave, or allowances during leave, or acting allowances to an officer paid from a Local Fund, or from any other sources under the control of a Government officer, shall, without the express sanction of the Local Government, exceed what would be admissible under the rules which apply to an officer paid from General Revenues.

812. The salary of an officer whose substantive office is paid from a Local Fund appointed to act in an office paid from the General Revenues is calculated as it would be if his substantive office also were paid from the General Revenues.

813. Applications for leave are ordinarily made to the Managers of the Local Fund concerned; but when the officer contributes for pension and leave, or pension only, Article 780 should be complied with.

814. The travelling allowance rules in Part XI do not apply to officers paid from a Local Fund or from any sources other than General Revenues under the control of any Government officer; but the travelling allowance paid to such officers shall not, without the express sanction of the Local Government, exceed what would be admissible to similar officers under Part XI.

PART VIII.—RECORD OF SERVICE.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES.	PAGE.
CHAPTER XLIII.—RECORD OF SERVICE :—		
I.—Gazetted Officers	815	229
II.—Non-Gazetted Officers	816—822	229
III.—Non-Gazetted Police Service	823—824	231

PART VIII.—RECORD OF SERVICE.

Chapter XLIII.—Record of Service.

SECTION I.—GAZETTED OFFICERS.

815. (*a*) A record of the service of gazetted officers and of Myooks in Burma is maintained by the Audit Officer under arrangements which differ in different departments. The general arrangement to be observed is that the Service Registers should be kept by the Audit Officer who audits the salaries, and that, when an officer passes from one audit circle to another, a record of his past service should be passed on from the Audit Officer whose circle he leaves to the Audit Officer to whose circle he is transferred.

(*b*) In the case of Chaplains the record is kept by the Comptroller, India Treasuries, for Chaplains of the Bengal establishment, and by the Accountants-General of Bombay and Madras for those of the Bombay and Madras establishments.

(*c*) When a Chaplain of the Church of Scotland is posted to or relieved from the charge of a regiment, the Army Department should inform the Accountant-General concerned.

1. When a gazetted officer is transferred to Foreign Service, a copy of his Service Register will be sent by the Audit Officer whose duty it was to keep it, to the Accountant-General who will account for the contribution and the latter will return the register (or an extract from it, duly written up to date, when the officer is re-transferred to British Service.

2. Examiners of Railway Accounts and the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works Services, will keep the Service Registers and Service Books, of officers and subordinates of the Railway Department and the Military Works Services as the case may be, transferred to Foreign Service, and will issue their last-pay certificates, all contributions paid into the Treasuries on account of these officers being reported to the Examiners by the Accountant-General.

SECTION II.—NON-GAZETTED OFFICERS.

816. With the exceptions noted below, every non-gazetted officer holding a substantive appointment on a permanent establishment is required to keep up a Service Book (Form No. 23) in which every step in his official life should be recorded, each entry being contemporaneously attested by the head of his office. If the officer is himself the head of an office (*e.g.*, a Postmaster or a Sub-Inspector of Police), the contemporaneous attestation should be made by his immediate superior. The following are the exceptions referred to :—

(1) Non-gazetted officers the particulars of whose service are recorded in the "History of Services of gazetted and other officers" or in Service Registers maintained by the Accountant-General. (2) Members of the Salt Preventive Force mentioned in item (3) under Article 494 of these Regulations and Police Officers whose pay does not exceed Rs. 20. (3) Officers of the Northern India Salt Department and of the Salt [other than those mentioned in exception (2)] and Customs Department in the Bombay Presidency whose pay does not exceed Rs. 10; also members of the menial establishment in the Presidency Division of the Salt Department in the Bombay Presidency whose pay does not exceed Rs. 20 a month. (4) Postmen, village postmen, and inferior servants of the Post Office Department for whom the Director-General

considers service books unnecessary. (5) Menial and inferior servants belonging to local offices of the Telegraph Department for whom the Director-General may consider Service Books to be unnecessary. (6) Mandals employed in the Assam Valley Districts. (7) Myooks in Burma. (8) Permanent subordinate non-pensionable employés on State Railways for whom a special form of record has been prescribed. (9) Excise menial staff in the Bombay Presidency.

817. Except in the case of runners, boatmen, and coolies in the Post Office Department, and permanent subordinate non-pensionable employés on State Railways, in all cases where Service Books are not kept, Service Rolls, such as those prescribed for the Police in Article 823, should be maintained.

818. A Service Book is supplied at his own cost to every officer on his first appointment. It is kept in the custody of the head of the office in which he is serving, and transferred with him from office to office. It may be given up to the officer if he resigns or is discharged without fault, an entry being first made therein to this effect.

819. It is the duty of every officer to see that his Service Book is properly kept up, and that all erasures in it are properly attested. If the book is not carefully kept up, difficulties may arise as to verification of service, when the officer applies for pension.

820. Personal certificates of character should not, unless the Local Government so directs, be entered in column (13), but if an officer is reduced to a lower substantive appointment, the cause of the reduction should always be briefly stated thus—"Reduced for inefficiency," "Reduced owing to revision of establishment," etc.

821. Every period of suspension from employment, and every other interruption in service, should be noted, with full details of its duration, by an entry written across the page, and attested by the head of the office or other attesting officer.

1. The head of the office should take efficient measures to see that these entries are made with regularity. The duty should not be left to the non-gazetted officer concerned.

822. (*a*) If the officer is transferred to Foreign Service, the head of the office or department should send his Service Book to the Accountant-General, who will return it after noting therein, under his signature, the orders of Government sanctioning the transfer, the effect of the transfer in regard to leave admissible during Foreign Service, and any other particulars which the Accountant-General may consider to be necessary in connection with the transfer. On the officer's re-transfer to the British Service, his Service Book should again be sent to the Accountant-General, who will then note therein, under his signature, all necessary particulars connected with the officer's Foreign Service.

1. No entries made in the Service Book of an officer on Foreign Service of the first kind can be attested by any officer except the Accountant-General.

2. Rule 1 does not apply in the case of Public Works and Railway Subordinates (*vide rule 2 under Article 815.*)

(*b*) In cases in which the salaries are audited by an Accountant-General, this Article does not apply to Foreign Service of the second kind.

SECTION III.—NON-GAZETTED POLICE SERVICE.

823. In the case of Police officers whose pay does not exceed Rs. 20, there shall be kept up for each district by the District Superintendent of Police a Service Roll in English, in which shall be recorded the date of the enrolment of each man in the Constabulary; his caste, tribe, village, age, height, and marks of identification when enrolled; his rank, promotion, reduction or other punishment; his absences from duty, on leave or without leave; the interruptions in his service; and every other incident in his service which may involve forfeiture of portions of his service, or affect the amount of his pension. The roll shall be checked by the Vernacular Roll and Order Book and the Punishment Register, and every entry in it shall be signed by the District Superintendent of Police.

824. From this Roll the necessary statement of service of every applicant for pension shall be prepared, additional proofs being collected, as prescribed in Article 908, in respect of any service rendered before enrolment in the Constabulary which the applicant may be entitled to count.

PART IX.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO LEAVE.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES	PAGE.
CHAPTER XLIV.—APPLICATIONS FOR AND GRANT OF LEAVE :—		
I.—Applications	825—838	235
II.—Grant of Leave	839—845	238
III.—Rules regarding Chaplains	846—854	239
IV.—Rules regarding Military Officers . . .	855—861	240
CHAPTER XLV.—PAYMENT OF LEAVE ALLOWANCES	862—873	243
CHAPTER XLVI.—LAST-PAY CERTIFICATES AND WARRANTS :—		
I.—Last-pay Certificates	874—892	245
II.—Rules for preparing Last-pay Certificates . .	893—904	248

PART IX.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO LEAVE.

Chapter XLIV.—Applications for and Grant of Leave.

SECTION I.—APPLICATIONS.

825. Except as provided in Articles 841 to 845 and 848, an application for leave should be submitted to the Local Government, or other authority whose duty it would be to fill up the appointment of the applicant if it were vacant.

1. When a gazetted officer applies for leave, he should quote the Article or Section of these Regulations under which he considers himself entitled to the leave.

Privilege Leave.

826. An officer applying for Privilege leave must, except when the leave is combined with other leave under Article 233, record a declaration that he has no intention of retiring or of taking long leave of any kind, for three months after his return to duty. Though not absolutely debarred by this declaration from applying for permission to retire or to take long leave within the three months, he should, if he does so, explain his change of mind.

1. Formal joining at the end of Privilege leave with the intention of taking other leave within a few days is not permitted, as the other leave granted in such circumstances would practically be in continuation of the Privilege leave. The principle on which this rule and the requirements of this Article should be enforced, is that no deliberate or intentional evasion of the rule should be permitted: but so long as this condition is satisfied, it is left to the discretion of the authority granting the leave to grant or refuse it, as may seem proper in each case.

2. An officer who has been granted Privilege leave in combination with other leave is not permitted to resign the service until a period of at least six months has elapsed from the beginning of his combined leave.

827. In applying the preceding Article to officers of the State Railway Revenue Establishments referred to in Article 661 (*a*), the word "otherwise than as provided by Article 661 (*a*)" should be added after "kind."

Medical Certificates—General Rules.

827A. Medical Officers are debarred from recommending the grant of sick leave in any case in which there appears to be no reasonable prospect that the officer concerned will ever be fit to return to duty. In such a case, the opinion, that the officer is permanently unfit for service under Government, should be recorded in the Medical certificate.

NOTE.—[Leave should not necessarily be refused to an officer, when a Medical Board in India has reported that there is no reasonable prospect of his ever being fit to return to duty; but may be granted after careful and special consideration of the case by the Local Government under which the officer is serving. The following procedure should be carefully observed by the Local Government in dealing with such cases. If the Medical Board are unable to say with certainty that the officer will never be fit for service in India again, it would be reasonable to grant him a short period of leave, not exceeding twelve months in the first instance, if

admissible under the rules applicable to him. If however, the officer is declared to be completely and permanently incapacitated for further service in India [*see* Article 447 (*a*)], there is ordinarily no alternative but to invalid him from the service, either at the expiration of the leave already granted to him, if he is on leave at the date of his appearance before the Medical Board, or, if he is not on leave, then from the date of the Board's report. In special cases, as for example where the officer's breakdown in health has been caused in and by the service, or where he has had a comparatively small proportion of leave during his service, or will complete at an early date an additional year's service for pension, the Local Government may at its discretion, after due consideration of the merits of the case, grant him leave (if he is not on leave) or an extension of leave (if he is already on leave) for a short period, if it is admissible under the rules applicable to him, provided the grant of leave, or extension, as the case may be, does not exceed six months. This rule should be regarded as applicable to all officers serving under civil rules.]

827B. All certificates of medical boards or medical officers granted under the provisions of Articles 829 or 831 of the Civil Service Regulations (or under any similar rules applicable to particular classes of officers) should contain a proviso that no recommendation in them shall be evidence of a claim to any leave which may not be admissible to an officer under the terms of his contract or the rules to which he is subject.

Medical Certificates—Gazetted Officers.

828. An application from an officer in India for leave, or extension, or commutation of leave on medical certificate, must be accompanied by a certificate in the following form, or as nearly in this form as the circumstances allow :—

I, *A B*, Surgeon at (*or of*)_____, do hereby certify that *C D*, of the _____ service, is in a bad state of health, and I solemnly and sincerely declare that, according to the best of my judgment, a change of air is essentially necessary to his recovery, and do therefore recommend that he may be permitted to proceed to sea [*or to such place as the Surgeon may think proper, expressing it in the certificate*].

829. With the cognizance of the head of his office, or if he is himself the head of his office, of the head of his department, the applicant must, except in the cases provided for in Article 831, present himself with two copies of the statement of his case at the seat of the Government under which he is serving, or at such other place as may be appointed by that Government, where a Committee of Medical officers can be assembled under the orders of the Administrative Medical Officer of the Province, and when practicable, presided over by him. From this Committee the officer should obtain a certificate as follows :—

We do hereby certify that according to the best of our professional judgment, after careful personal examination of the case, we consider the health of *C D* to be such as to render leave of absence for a period of (*x*) months absolutely necessary for his recovery.

830. Before deciding whether to grant or refuse the certificate the Committee may, in a doubtful case, detain the applicant under professional observation during a period not exceeding fourteen days. (*See Article 325.*)

831. If the state of the applicant's health be certified by a Medical officer, Commissioned or in charge of a Civil Station, to be such as to make it inconvenient for him to repair to the seat of the Government under which he is

serving, or to any other place, the authority by whom the leave is granted may accept either,—

(1) a certificate signed by any two Medical officers, Commissioned or in charge of a Civil Station, who need not belong to the same province as the applicant; or

(2) if the authority concerned considers it unnecessary to insist upon the production of two medical opinions, a certificate signed by an officer in medical charge of a Civil Station and countersigned by either the District Officer or the Commissioner of the Division.

832. The certificate obtained should then be submitted to Government for orders. The grant in Article 829 of the option of undergoing medical examination at the seat of the Government under which he is serving, or at any other place, does not confer on the applicant a right to proceed on leave without the sanction of the Government to which he is subordinate.

Medical Certificates—Non-gazetted Officers.

833. Application for leave or extension or commutation of leave on medical certificate must, in the case of an officer in Superior service, be accompanied by a certificate from the applicant's medical attendant. The certificate should distinctly state the nature of the illness, its symptoms, causes and duration, and the period of absence from duty considered to be absolutely necessary for the restoration of the applicant's health. It should be countersigned by a Presidency Surgeon, if the applicant is at a Presidency town, and in all other cases, by the officer in chief medical charge of the district where the applicant resides. Subject, however, to any orders on the subject issued by the Local Government, the head of the office may, at his discretion, accept a certificate from the applicant's medical attendant without such countersignature.

834. The countersigning officer may at his discretion require the applicant to appear before him, unless it appears from the certificate of his medical attendant that he is too ill to bear the journey, in which case such officer may, after careful investigation of the case, either countersign the certificate or refuse to do so, as he thinks fit. No certificate should be submitted for countersignature without the cognizance of the head of the applicant's office.

835. *Cancelled.*

Medical Certificates—Gazetted and Non-gazetted Officers.

836. If the officer is going on leave out of India, he should take with him one copy of the medical report upon his case.

837. A duplicate of the medical report of an officer going on furlough on medical certificate or leave on medical certificate to Europe, North Africa, America, or the West Indies should be forwarded without delay direct to the Under Secretary of State for India, by the Local Government under which the officer is employed, for the information of the Medical Board attached to the India Office, so as to arrive as soon as the officer reaches his destination.

838. (*a*) An applicant for an extension or commutation of leave on medical certificate who is residing in Europe, North Africa, America, or the West Indies, must satisfy the Medical Board at the India Office as to the necessity for the extension or commutation.

Ordinarily he must attend at the India Office for examination at the Board; but, in special cases, particularly if he be residing at a distance of more than sixty miles from London, a certificate in a form to be obtained from the India Office and signed by two medical practitioners may be accepted. A certificate obtained oustide England and signed by foreigners must be attested by consular or other authority as bearing the signature of qualified medical practitioners.

(*b*) An applicant for an extension or commutation of leave on medical certificate who is residing in any place out of India not mentioned in clause (*a*) of this Article, must submit with his application (which is to be submitted to the proper authority in India under Article 238) certificates from two medical practitioners in the following form :—

We hereby certify that we have carefully examined Mr. A. B. of the ..... who is suffering from ..... (the nature of the disease and the present condition of the officer must be fully detailed), and we declare upon our honour that according to the best of our judgment and belief, he is at present unfit for duty in India, and that it is absolutely necessary for the recovery of his health that his present leave which will expire in India on ..... should be extended by ..... $\frac{\text{months}}{\text{weeks}}$.

Date ——————————

Place ——————————

The certificate must be attested by the Principal Medical or other authority where the officer resides.

SECTION II.—GRANT OF LEAVE.

839. Leave may be granted with retrospective effect from the date on which it is admissible.

840. Unless specially otherwise ordered, leave must begin within thirty-five days of the date on which it is granted.

841. (*a*) After obtaining a report from the Audit Officer upon the title of an applicant who is a gazetted officer to the leave applied for, the Local Government may grant any leave admissible under the Regulations.

NOTE.—[For the purposes of this rule, Myooks in Burma are treated as gazetted officers.]

(*b*) In the case of an officer who is not gazetted, leave may be granted by the authority whose duty it would be to fill up his appointment, if vacant.

The report of an Audit Officer is not required on the title to leave of an applicant who is not a gazetted officer.

(*c*) The Local Government may, with or without restrictions, delegate the power of granting leave to any officer who, in its opinion, can judge of

the expediency of granting the leave and who can, without reference to higher authority, make the necessary arrangements for carrying on the absentee's duties during the leave. The Local Government may at any time withdraw powers delegated under this clause.

(*d*) An officer acting under clause (*c*) must in the case of a gazetted officer, first obtain a report from the Audit Officer that the leave is admissible. If he grants the leave, he must communicate his orders to the Audit Officer by insertion in the Gazette or otherwise. In delegating its powers of granting leave in accordance with clause (*c*), the Local Government will decide whether, in the case of gazetted officers, either the grant or the refusal of the leave should be reported to it.

842. A Local Government granting leave to a member of the Indian Civil Service on the Bengal, Madras, or Bombay Establishment serving out of his own Presidency, should inform the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay, as the case may be.

843. Leave to an officer appointed by a High Court is granted by the Chief Justice, subject, in the case of gazetted officers, to the report of the Accountant-General that the officer is entitled to the leave.

844. *Cancelled.*

845. *Cancelled.*

SECTION III.—RULES REGARDING CHAPLAINS.

Church of England.

846. Subject to the exigencies of the public service, Local Governments are empowered, with the concurrence of the Bishop of the Diocese, to grant any Furlough or Special leave authorised by these Regulations to Chaplains serving within their respective jurisdictions. Priority of claim is determined in accordance with Article 310.

847. If a Chaplain who belongs to the Madras or Bombay Ecclesiastical Establishment, but is serving in the Bengal Presidency, applies for Furlough or Special leave, the Local Government under which he is serving will, if it grants the leave, inform the Government of Madras or Bombay, as the case may be.

848. The Bishop of the Diocese is empowered to grant Privilege leave to Chaplains under Article 592, subject to the public exigencies, of which the Bishop shall be the judge. But the grant, cancelment, or extension of such leave should be reported to the Local Government concerned.

849. All applications for leave should be accompanied by a certificate from the Accountant-General, that the leave asked for is admissible, and should, as a general rule, be forwarded, through the proper channel, to the Bishop of the Diocese, who will transmit applications for Furlough or Special leave, with his remarks to the Local Government concerned, and will himself dispose of applications for Privilege leave. In cases of urgency, leave on medical certificate may be granted by the Local Government in

anticipation of the concurrence of the Bishop, who should, however, be informed without delay.

850. Except under orders of the Secretary of State, the term of Furlough or Special leave cannot be altered without the permission of the Government by which it was granted.

851. Every Chaplain who obtains leave shall supply himself with a last-pay certificate, and with a statement showing the allowances which he is entitled to draw while absent. These documents will be furnished by the Accountant-General (*see Chapter XLVI*), and no leave allowances will be payable without their production.

NOTE.—[If a Chaplain's term of twenty-five years' service expires (*see Article 601*) during his leave, or during the period to which it is stated that it may be extended, the fact should be noted on the last-pay certificate.]

852. A Chaplain shall report his return to duty to the Bishop, and to the Local Government by which his leave or furlough was granted.

853. If any Local Government shall see fit to refuse Furlough to any Chaplain on the ground of the exigencies of the public service, it shall report such refusal for the confirmation of the Government of India. This Article applies only to Chaplains on the Bengal Establishment.

Church of Scotland.

854. (*a*) Leave of absence to a Chaplain of the Church of Scotland attached to a regiment, is granted in the same manner as to officers of the Corps with which he is serving, subject to the recommendation of the leave by the Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland.

(*b*) The leave of such a Chaplain appointed to a station, is granted by the Local Government and notified in the local Gazette.

(*c*) In the case of the Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland in Bengal, the leave should be granted by the Local Government and by the Government of India concurrently, and be notified in the local Gazette and in the *Gazette of India*.

SECTION IV.—* RULES REGARDING MILITARY OFFICERS.

855. (*a*) When furlough or leave or an extension of furlough or leave is granted to a Military officer in Civil employ, whether subject to the Civil or the Military Leave Rules, the Civil Audit Officer should intimate to the Account Officer in charge of the officer's record of pension service the date of the beginning and ending of the furlough or leave.

(*b*) After the furlough or leave has appeared in orders, the account officer in charge of the officer's record of pension service will, in the case of furlough to Europe, North Africa, America or the West Indies, forward to the Under

* Officers in Civil employ who are subject to the Military Leave Rules are eligible for Privilege leave under the rules in Chapter XII of these Regulations.

Secretary of State for India a statement of the officer's service in the prescribed form. The statement is not required in the case of officers proceeding on furlough under the Staff or British Leave Rules.

855A. Applications from Military officers in Civil employ who are subject to Military Leave Rules for privilege leave combined with furlough or other leave under the provisions of Note 2 to Article 606 of these Regulations should be submitted through the Civil Accounts Officer who audits the officer's salary, and the Civil Accounts Officer when forwarding the application to the Local Government should report on the applicant's title to the combined leave, after consultation with the Controller of Military Accounts in charge of the officer's record of pension service.

856. (*a*) An application for furlough or leave in or out of India under Indian Military furlough or leave rules from an officer in permanent Civil employ or an officer holding an appointment in the Civil Department, the tenure of which is limited, should be submitted through the Account officer* in charge of the officer's record of pension service, who will forward it to the Local Government, stating the furlough or leave regulations to which the officer is subject; and in addition—

(i) if the applicant is subject to the Military Furlough Regulations of 1868 or 1875—the particular rule or rules of the Regulations under which the furlough is admissible;

(ii) if the applicant is subject to the Leave Rules for the Indian Army—the year of service for pension he has entered upon, and the date on which that year commenced;

(iii) if the application is for leave in India—the particular rule of the Regulations under which the leave is admissible.

(*b*) In the case of officers subject to the leave rules applicable to Regimental officers of the British Army serving in India and holding Civil appointments, applications for leave should be submitted direct to the Local Government. The Controller of Military Accounts will, on application, furnish the Civil auditors concerned with a certificate showing the rate of pay admissible during leave and how the leave may be extended or commuted.

(*c*) In the case of an officer in Civil employ proceeding on furlough under the Military Furlough Regulations of 1868 or 1875, the Account Officer in charge of the officer's record of pension service will furnish the Civil auditor concerned with the necessary certificate as in Form 1.

857. (*a*) After the furlough or leave has appeared in orders, the Local Government will, in the case of furlough on medical certificate or leave on medical certificate to Europe, North Africa, America, or the West Indies forward the medical statement of the officer's case to the Under Secretary of State for India.

* The Account Officer is defined in paragraphs 2, 3, 4 and 5 of the General Order in the Military Department No. 134, dated 8th February 1895, as modified by the General Order in that Department, No. 1080 of 1895.

(*b*) All reports of officers' arrival from, and departure on, furlough or leave in or out of India with dates of embarkation and debarkation, as well as those of being struck off or of resuming duty, should be forwarded to the Account Officer in charge of the officer's record of pension service.

(*c*) On the return of an officer from furlough or leave, it will be the duty of the Account Officer in charge of his record of pension service to satisfy himself that he has returned within his leave; and, if not, to report the case to the sanctioning authority.

858. When a Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules applies for leave of absence on medical certificate, or proceeds to a seaport for the purpose of appearing before a Medical Board, he should communicate his intention to his immediate departmental superior when he sends in his application, or before he leaves his station, as the case may be.

859. An application from a Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules for Special leave under Article 316 should be submitted to the Local Government for sanction with a certificate from the officer in charge of the officer's record of pension service that he is entitled to it.

860. A Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules proceeding on Furlough or Special leave, cannot obtain a last-pay certificate or a warrant, as the case may be, until he submits to the Audit Officer a certificate in Form 1 by the Account Officer in charge of his record of pension service.

Commissioned Medical Officers.

861. (*a*) An application for any leave except Privilege leave and leave on medical certificate from a Commissioned Medical officer in permanent or temporary Civil employment, should be submitted by the applicant, together with the Audit Officer's certificate, to the Local Administrative Medical Officer, by whom it will be forwarded to the Director-General, Indian Medical Service.

The Director-General will countersign the application if the state of the public service admits of leave being granted, and forward it to the Local Government. If the state of the public service does not admit of leave being granted, he will abstain from countersigning the application. On the application so countersigned, or from which countersignature has been withheld, the Local Government will be in a position to pass orders. The same procedure will be followed in the case of medical officers applying for extension of furlough on private affairs.

(*b*) An application for any leave except Privilege leave and leave on medical certificate from a Medical officer appointed by the Government of India should be forwarded, with the Audit Officer's certificate, through the Administrative Medical officer and Local Government, to the Department of the Government of India concerned, who, after consultation with the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, will pass the necessary orders.

NOTE.—[A Local Government granting leave or extension of leave to a Commissioned Medical officer in temporary Civil employ should communicate a copy of the order to the Director of Medical Services in India.]

Chapter XLV.—Payment of Leave Allowances.

862. Leave allowances are payable in India after the end of each calendar month; but an officer on leave out of India may at his option take payment at the Home Treasury from the date of quitting India, or in the case of an officer who has quitted India during the privilege leave portion of combined leave under Article 233, from the date of commencement of such privilege leave; or if he proceeds to a Colony named in Appendix 15, he can take payment in such Colony. Any balance of leave allowances undrawn at the time that an officer returns to duty in India should be drawn there in rupees.

An officer having selected the country in which he desires to draw his leave allowances is permitted to change only once during any one period of leave.

Payment in India.

863. Except in the Public Works, Railway and Telegraph Departments, a gazetted officer on leave in India may draw his allowance at any treasury in India. An officer on leave out of India may draw his allowance in India either at his own headquarters or at the chief town of the province, or capital town of the Presidency in which he is employed.

NOTE 1.—[For the purposes of this Article, Bombay may be treated as their chief town in the case of officers serving in Rajputana and Central India.]

NOTE 2.—[For the purposes of this Article, Myooks in Burma are treated as gazetted officers.]

864. If a gazetted officer signs his bill himself, he must either appear in person at the place of payment, or furnish a life certificate signed by a responsible officer of Government, or some other well-known and trustworthy person. If he draws his allowances through an authorised agent, the agent, whether he has or has not a power-of-attorney, must either furnish a life certificate as aforesaid, or execute a bond to refund overpayments. A life certificate may be given periodically, a bond being given to cover intermediate payments not supported by the life certificate.

NOTE.—[The proper stamp-duty upon bonds executed under this Article is that chargeable upon Indemnity Bonds according to the First Schedule of the Indian Stamp Act, II of 1899.]

865. The leave allowances of a non-gazetted officer on leave in India can be drawn only at the treasury where his salary is paid, and under the signature of the head of his office, who is responsible for any overcharges: no other security is required.

866. The payment of the leave allowances of officers and subordinates of the Public Works and Railway Departments and of officers of the Telegraph Department during leave in India is regulated by special departmental rules.

Payment out of India.

867. An officer proceeding on leave out of India cannot draw his leave allowance at the Home or any Colonial treasury unless he is provided with a last-pay certificate or warrant in accordance with the rules laid down in Chapter XLVI.

868. When payment is made at the Home treasury or in a colony where the standard of currency is gold, rupees are converted into sterling at the rate of exchange fixed for the time being, for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Imperial and the Indian treasuries, subject to the condition that conversion into sterling shall, for the present, be effected at the minimum rate for 1*s.* 4*d.* to the rupee for Privilege Leave, and at 1*s.* 6*d.* to the rupee for Leave other than Privilege leave. Any payments made at a different rate or otherwise erroneously, should be adjusted in subsequent payments.

Exception.—The officers whose names are mentioned in Appendix 16, have been specially authorised by the Secretary of State to receive leave allowances, while on leave out of India, at the rate of exchange of 2 shillings to the rupee.

1. If in any covenant or contract dated before the 23rd day of November 1871, with any officer for service in India, it is provided that in payments to be made under, or in pursuance of, the contract, a pound sterling shall be considered an equivalent or equal to, and calculated after the rate of ten rupees, any leave allowance which the officer is, under his covenant or contract, entitled to receive in England, shall be converted into sterling at that rate. But if, in such contract, no provision is made for the payment of any allowances during leave, the aforesaid rate of exchange will not apply to any leave allowances.

NOTE.—[When leave allowances are converted into sterling at 1*s.* 6*d* to the rupee, each fraction of less than one-third of a rupee is treated as a complete third (=6*d.*), each fraction of more than one-third and less than two-thirds, as two-thirds, and each fraction of more than two-thirds as a whole rupee.]

869. The leave allowances of all officers are issued at the Home treasury monthly in arrear on the first day of each calendar month.

They are made up to the following quarterly dates, 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December, and they are paid in monthly instalments, the first two instalments in each quarter being the net amounts accrued, omitting shillings and pence, and the third instalment being the balance due for the quarter.

Payment is made—

(i) to the officer on his personal application; or

(ii) to his banker or other agent, duly authorised under power-of-attorney, on production of a life certificate, filled up and executed in the manner directed thereon (except in cases where proof of existence is not required owing to the banker having guaranteed the Secretary of State against loss consequent on his dispensing with the production of such proof); or

(iii) on presentation of a draft, duly filled up and signed by the officer, in a form which, with the requisite form of life certificate attached, may be obtained from the India Office, on the officer's written application.

Certificate of Leave.

870. (*a*) Privilege leave allowances, when such leave is taken by itself, are not payable out of India; but in case an officer leaving India should afterwards want to combine his leave with other leave, he should take with him a certificate in Form 9.

(*b*) This certificate should be furnished to those officers only who may apply for it, and the Audit Officer need make no enquiries as to the place in which an officer intends to spend his Privilege leave. A Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules must himself obtain the certificate prescribed in Rule 1 of Article 871, and submit it to the Audit Officer with a view to the preparation of his Privilege leave certificate, should he require one

NOTE.—[Duplicate of a Privilege leave certificate is not forwarded to the India Office.]

871. (*a*) An officer proceeding on Long Leave to Europe who does not intend to draw allowances from the Home Treasury should take with him a Certificate of Leave in Form 10 from the Audit Officer in whose circle of audit his appointment is held. If he visits England, this certificate is to be presented at the India Office.

1. A Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules proceeding on Furlough cannot obtain the certificate in this Article until he submits to the Audit Officer a certificate in Form 1 by the Account Officer in charge of his record of pension service.

(*b*) If the officer afterwards desires to draw his leave allowances at the Home treasury or at some Colonial treasury, he must obtain a last-pay certificate from the Audit Officer in whose circle of audit he was employed when he proceeded on leave.

872. An officer proceeding on Long Leave to North Africa, America, or the West Indies must take with him a certificate in the form prescribed in the preceding Article. If he visits England or has some occasion to apply for an extension of leave, the certificate should be presented at the India Office. If not previously presented, it must be forwarded to the India Office when permission to return to duty is applied for.

873. An officer proceeding on Extraordinary leave without allowances to Europe, North Africa, America, or the West Indies must take with him a certificate of leave in Form 11 from the Audit Officer in whose circle of audit his appointment is held. If the officer visits England, or has occasion to apply for an extension of leave, the certificate should be presented at the India Office. If not previously presented, it must be forwarded to the India Office when permission to return to duty is applied for. The Audit Officer should, when he issues this certificate, send a duplicate to the India Office.

Chapter XLVI.—Last-pay Certificates and Warrants.

SECTION I.—LAST-PAY CERTIFICATES.

874. Except as provided in Article 879, no officer can begin to draw his leave allowances at any treasury in India, or at the Home treasury, without producing a last-pay certificate from the Accountant-General of the province to which he belongs.

1. No-demand certificates are not required by an officer going on leave.

875. Last-pay certificates (and warrants) cannot be issued to Military officers subject to the Military Leave Rules, until Article 860 has been complied with.

876. Except in respect to Colonial Warrants (Articles 888 to 891), this Section does not apply to Public Works and Railway officers whose last-pay certificates are issued under departmental rules.

Extensions and Commutations.

877. If the leave of an officer, whether in or out of India, is extended or commuted, the Audit Officer within whose jurisdiction the officer is employed must, on receiving advice of such extension or commutation, forthwith communicate it to the Audit Officer within whose jurisdiction his leave allowances are drawn. He should also communicate any other circumstances connected with the leave which may be required to be known to the Audit Officer who passes the officer's leave allowances.

Leave in India.

878. When an officer proceeds on leave from one place to another in India, he should obtain a certificate in Form 16 from the Accountant-General of his Presidency or province. If during leave the officer desires to change the treasury at which he receives payment of his allowances, he must obtain a new last-pay certificate.

879. An officer on leave, who does not leave his district does not require a last-pay certificate : nor does an officer who leaves his district on leave in India without allowances.

Leave out of India.

880. When an officer proceeds out of India on leave with allowances, other than Privilege leave taken by itself, the Accountant-General who audits his pay will, as soon as the leave is gazetted or otherwise notified, send him a letter in Form 12 or 13 with enclosure in Form 14 or 15 as the case may be, requiring him to call at his office or give the necessary information.

881. If the officer calls at the Accountant-General's office, he will be paid up to the day before he leaves India, and will be given a last-pay certificate in Form 16 if he intends to draw his leave allowances at the Home treasury, and in Form 17 if he is proceeding to a Colony and intends to draw his leave allowances there.

NOTE.—[An officer on combined leave under Article 233 who proceeds out of India during the Privilege leave portion of such leave, may be granted a last-pay-certificate in view to the payment of his allowances at the Home Treasury or in a Colony from the commencement of his Privilege leave. In that event, he must draw in India allowances due up to the date of giving up charge of his office.

882. If the officer is unable to call at the Accountant-General's office, the Accountant-General will prepare a bill for his allowances from the end of the month preceding that of his making over charge, to the day before he sails, and will (if the officer intends to draw leave allowances at the Home treasury or in a Colony) forward it with the certificate in Form 16 or 17 as the

case may be, to the Treasury Officer, for delivery to the officer according to the instructions in Form 18.

NOTE.—[*See* Note under Article 881.]

883. With every such last-pay certificate a blank Form 19 will be given, on which the officer will report to the Accountant-General, from the first port at which the vessel touches, the day of his departure from India.

884. When the Audit Officer delivers, or receives from the Treasury Officer, a report in Form 20 that he has delivered a last-pay certificate to the officer concerned, he will, if the certificate is in Form 16, forward a duplicate of the certificate to the India Office.

885. When the officer proceeding to England is compelled to leave without a last-pay certificate, the necessary document should be forwarded to him, and a duplicate to the India Office, at the earliest possible date.

886. An officer proceeding to Europe should present his last-pay certificate at the India Office. When he returns to India, he should obtain a last-pay certificate from the India Office.

887. A last-pay certificate in Form 16—the 11th and 13th columns and the notes below it being omitted—is required in the case of an officer proceeding on leave out of India whose leave allowances, payable in India, are required to be paid in a circle of audit other than that under which the officer's appointment is held. If change of treasury is at any subsequent time desired, a new last-pay certificate in the same form must be issued by the Accountant-General who last paid the allowances.

Colonial Warrants.

888. (*a*) An officer, including an officer of the Public Works or Railway Department (*see Article 876*), proceeding to a Colony should submit his last-pay certificate to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, at Calcutta, or if he embarks at any port in the Provinces of Madras, Bombay, or Burma, to the Accountant-General, Madras, Bombay, or Burma, as the case may be.

(*b*) The Comptroller, or the Accountant-General, as the case may be, will retain the last-pay certificate, and, in lieu thereof, issue a Warrant in Form 21 upon the Colonial authority concerned.

889. Every Warrant shall be issued in triplicate. The original, bearing the payee's signature, should be forwarded to the Colonial authority concerned, the duplicate to the Secretary of State, and the triplicate should be made over to the payee. Each payment should be endorsed on the back of both the original and the triplicate Warrant, an acknowledgment of receipt of money being rendered by the payee. When no space for such entries remains, or when a Warrant is lost or destroyed, a fresh Warrant shall be issued by the officer who issued the original Warrant, on application being made through the Colonial disbursing officer.

890. Upon his return to India, an officer should deliver up his copy of the Warrant which will serve the purpose of a last-pay certificate.

891. The Government of India recognise the proceedings of the Colonial authorities sanctioning the transfer of the payment of leave allowances from one Colony to another, but such transfer should be reported separately by the absentee to the Government of India and to the Under-Secretary of State for India.

NOTE.—[Articles 888 to 891 apply to Military officers subject to the Military Leave Rules.]

Copy of Rules to be furnished.

892. Every officer going on leave out of India should procure from the Account Office and take with him a copy of the "Memorandum of information issued for the guidance of officers proceeding on leave (other than Privilege leave taken by itself) out of India."

SECTION II.—RULES FOR PREPARING LAST-PAY CERTIFICATES.

893. In Forms 16 and 17 it should be stated to which Presidency an officer belongs, in which Presidency or province he is employed, and whether the absentee allowance is chargeable to the Civil, the Military, or the Public Works Department.

894. To enable the Home authorities to ascertain at once the Department to which the absentee allowance is to be charged, the certificates of officers proceeding on leave to Europe shall be prepared—

(i) in Black ink for officers in the employ of the Military Department.
(ii) in Blue ink for officers in the employ of the Public Works or Railway Department.
(iii) in Red ink for officers in the employ of the Civil Department.

895. Except in the case of Chaplains, allowances should be stated in rupees a month, and not in pounds a year; and in entering "the rate of absentee allowances," it should be stated, in the first place, without reference to the maximum or minimum applicable, and then, if a maximum or minimum applies or if the allowance is such that a future change in the official rate of exchange may render a maximum or minimum applicable, the words should be added, "subject to a maximum (or minimum) of," etc.

896. In Form 16 it must be shown whether an officer is entitled to the full amount of Furlough permitted by the rules.

NOTE.—[See Note under Article 851.]

897. In column 11 in Forms 16 and 17, the Articles of these Regulations or of the Military Furlough Regulations under which the advance is made should be mentioned.

Amended Certificates.

898. (*a*) Every corrected last-pay certificate whether original or duplicate should be marked "Amended Certificate." If it becomes necessary to amend a

last-pay certificate in Form 16, it should be done by the use of a short corrigendum worded so as to show only the particular item or items in which alterations have been made; this corrigendum should be forwarded by the Accounts Officer at the earliest possible date direct to the India Office.

(*b*) The last-pay certificate is issued on the assumption of the correctness of the intended dates of making over charge and of leaving India. If these dates are changed, the required adjustment of allowances will be made when the officer returns to India, or, if necessary, sooner. No alteration may be made in the certificate as issued by the Accountant-General unless there is time to send it to him for alteration.

(*c*) In all cases of combined leave in which an officer elects to draw his Privilege leave allowances at the Home Treasury, an amended last-pay certificate should be sent to the India Office whenever the amount of Privilege leave allowances entered in the original last-pay certificate requires correction, unless the officer is known to have started on his return to India. If the amended last-pay certificate arrives too late at the India Office, it will be returned to the issuing officer in India.

Source from which Absentee Allowance is payable.

899. In making entries against the heading "Source from which," etc., the term "Indian Revenues" should be used in all certificates intended to be sent to England, as the term "Imperial Revenues" has there a different signification. If the allowance is not chargeable finally to the Government of India, the Local Administration or Fund from which it is recoverable must be expressly stated.

900. When leave allowances are chargeable according to the Rule of Proportions, the following is the service to be thus taken into account:—

(*a*) *Privilege Leave, under Articles 246 to 278:—*

Privilege leave; duty without interruption for a period eleven times as long as the Privilege leave.

(*b*) *Long Leave, European Services, under Chapter XIII:—*

Furlough on Medical certificate (Articles 308 to 311); the whole continuous service.

Furlough without medical certificate, including extensions (Articles 308 and 309); the whole continuous active service.

Special leave; active service for six years.

Subsidiary leave; as for the leave to which it is subsidiary.

(*c*) *Military Furlough Regulations of 1868:—*

Furlough without medical certificate—

First two years (Rule IX); actual service in India for eight years.
The rest; actual service in India for six years.

(*d*) *Military Furlough Regulations of 1875:—*

Furlough without medical certificate (Rule 1); proportion of service in India or under the Government of India taken into calculation in the grant of furlough.

(*e*) *Leave Rules for the Indian Army:—*

All leave; the whole pensionable service; but in this case, in calculating the charge to be borne by a Foreign and the British Government, the period of service, and not the aggregate salary drawn is taken into account.

(*f*) *Long Leave, Indian Services, under Chapter XIV, and Statutory Civil Servants, under Chapter XXVI* :—

Leave on private Affairs [Article 337 or 566 (Leave Regulations), Section 4 (*b*)] ; service for six years.

Furlough [Article 338 or 566 (Leave Regulations), Section 4 (*c*)] —

First year ; service for ten years counting in the case of the Indian Service from date of last return from leave on private affairs.

The rest ; service for eight years.

(*g*) *Other cases* :—

In unenumerated cases the whole service in India is counted.

Arrears of Indian Pay and Allowances.

901. No entries in regard to arrears of Indian pay and allowances due to an officer proceeding on leave or on retirement to Europe should be made in his last-pay certificate. Such allowances are not paid at the Home treasury.

Completion of Service.

902. The date on which any officer will, during the currency of leave, complete the term of service, or attain the age after which by any rule he is required to retire from the service, should be shown.

Civil Fund Deductions.

903. (*a*) The Secretary of State recovers subscriptions on account of the different Civil Funds from subscribers absent from India on leave who draw their leave allowances in England, who either are required by the rules of their Fund to pay their subscriptions in that country during leave, or elect to do so. Particulars of the Fund deductions to be made from the absentee allowances of officers on leave drawing their leave allowances in England should be noted on the last-pay certificates ; and where a subscriber elects to make payments of his subscriptions in India while on leave, or to postpone such payments until his return to India, the fact should also be noted on the last-pay certificate. The rules under which the deductions are made, and the method by which they are calculated in the cases of the different Funds will be found in Articles 557 to 560.

(*b*) The deductions to which the allowances of a member of the Indian Civil Service are subject while he is on leave on account of his annuity should invariably be stated in his last-pay certificate. (*See Article 556.*)

Chaplains.

904. A certificate in Form 30 should be attached to the last-pay certificate of a Chaplain proceeding on leave to Europe.

PART X.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO PENSIONS.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES	PAGE
CHAPTER XLVII.—APPLICATIONS FOR AND GRANT OF PENSIONS:—		
I.—Applications	905—917	253
II.—Powers of sanction	918—924	256
III.—Anticipatory Pensions	925—929	257
CHAPTER XLVIII.—PAYMENT OF PENSIONS:—		
I.—General Rules	930—937	258
II.—Payment in India	938—961	260
III.—Payment in England	962—965	264
IV.—Payment in a Colony	966—973	265
CHAPTER XLIX.—PENSIONS TO MEMBERS OF THE INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE:—		
I.—Applications	974—978	267
II.—Payment	979—987	268
CHAPTER L.—PENSIONS TO CHAPLAINS	988—994	269

PART X.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO PENSIONS.

Chapter XLVII.—Applications for and Grant of Pensions.

SECTION I.—APPLICATIONS.

905. The rules in this Chapter apply to all officers applying for pension under these Regulations, except—

(*a*) Members of the Indian Civil Service—(*Chapter XLIX*);

(*b*) Chaplains—(*Chapter L*);

(*c*) Judges of the High Court, for whom no special procedure is laid down.

906. There is no limitation on the period after retirement within which an application for pension or gratuity must be submitted; but apart from special orders, a pension applied for after the officer has retired begins from the date of application. (*See also Article 930.*) An officer may be admitted to pension while absent on leave, whether in or out of India.

Non-Gazetted Officers—Preliminary Verification.

907. (*a*) An applicant for pension, not being a gazetted officer, should submit to the authority whose duty it would be to fill up his appointment, if vacant, his Service Book, and a statement in Form 24.

NOTE.—[For the purposes of this Article, Myooks in Burma are treated as gazetted officers.]

(*b*) An officer may submit this statement even though he has not ceased to be borne on the establishment, provided that, before it is sent to the Audit Officer, the authority receiving it certifies that the officer is likely, within six months, to retire from the public service.

(*c*) The provision in clause (*b*) is intended to obviate delay in the verification of service; and to ensure that an officer does not retire under the misapprehension that he has earned a pension which is subsequently found by the Audit Officer to be inadmissible; it should be followed in all cases. It does not, however, justify the preparation of the formal application in Form 25 before the officer has actually retired.

908. The authority receiving the statement should then proceed to verify the services claimed according to the following procedure:—

(*a*) If the service has been wholly or in part Inferior (regarding which service the records of the Audit Offices are sometimes incomplete), he should first gather from official records and other sources all the information procurable. In respect to Superior service, it will be sufficient to gather, in the first place, only such information as is easily procurable.

(*b*) The information thus received should then be forwarded to the Audit Officer concerned for comparison with his office records of the applicant's statements.

(*c*) If there be any discrepancy, the Audit Officer will detail the nature of such discrepancy; for instance, that the post which the applicant states that he filled during a certain period is shown by the Audit Office registers to have been filled by another man.

(*d*) If the service claimed cannot be wholly verified from the records of the Audit Offices, reference must be made to the head of the office in which the applicant states that he served during the period in doubt.

(*e*) If it be found impossible to verify the service otherwise, the officer receiving the application should take the statement in writing of the applicant on plain paper [*see Indian Stamp Act, II of 1899, Schedule I, No. 4* (*c*)], and should also collect such collateral evidence as may be procurable; for instance, certificates, such as those given by an officer to a subordinate on his leaving an office, and the testimony of contemporary servants.

NOTE 1.—[The power to admit service verified under this clause may be exercised by all subordinate authorities who are empowered to sanction pensions under the rules.]

NOTE 2.—[" The Governor-General in Council has recently had under consideration a case in which a public officer, the head of a department, in granting a certificate to one of his subordinates, suppressed the true reason for which the subordinate had been removed from his appointment. Such an omission may obviously be injurious to the interests of the public service. I am therefore directed to draw attention to the subject, and to request the issue of orders to all public officers, warning them to be careful, in giving certificates to their subordinates, to state the whole truth in respect of character and cause of dismissal or resignation of appointment.—(*Circular, Home Department, dated 15th June 1869.*)]

909. In the case of a gazetted officer, part of whose service has been rendered in non-gazetted appointments, the ungazetted portion of his service should be similarly verified. The statement mentioned in Article 907 (*a*) may, however, be sent to the Audit Officer direct or through the head of the department.

Formal Application.

910. After completing the verification in the manner prescribed in the preceding Article, the authority receiving the statement of services of a non-gazetted officer should draw up the application in Form 25, and arrange with it all the documents relied upon for verification of the service claimed, in such manner that they can be conveniently consulted, and then forward it, together with the officer's Service Book, with the statement in Form 24 duly completed up to date, through his official superiors to the Audit Officer. If an applicant for pension (not gratuity) is no longer in active service, a last-pay certificate should be attached to the application, except when he retires from the service while on leave in England and desires to draw his pension in England.

911. (*a*) The officer who submits the application should certify on the application whether the character, conduct, and past services of the applicant are such as to entitle him to the favourable consideration of the Government. If the application is for pension on the Superior scale, he must be careful to enter all period of leave, suspension, etc., which are not reckoned as service.

(*b*) He must also invariably record his own opinion whether the service claimed has been established, and should be admitted or not; more

especially in those cases in which it becomes necessary to resort to the procedure prescribed by clause (*e*) of Article 908, when the exact nature of the investigation made, and the conclusion at which the authority has arrived, must be especially reported.

(*c*) If the application is for an Invalid pension, and the applicant is less than sixty years old, the requisite medical certificate should be attached to the application. But if omission has been made in this respect, the authority having the power to sanction the pension may accept a certificate bearing a later date.

912. In the case of an officer in superior service, who retires before he is 60 years of age, it should be stated in the column for " any other remarks " on the third page of the application for pension whether retirement is compulsory or optional and, when compulsory, the order sanctioning retirement should be quoted and cause of inefficiency specified.

913. (*a*) A gazetted officer should submit his application through his official superiors and the Audit Officer to the Local Government.

NOTE.—[For the purposes of this Article, Myooks in Burma are treated as gazetted officers.]

(*b*) The application of a gazetted officer of the classes mentioned in Articles 297 (*c*), (*d*), and (*e*) 654 and 678, whether appointed by the Secretary of State or not, should be prepared in Form 26. In the case of other gazetted officers the application should be prepared in Form 25 either by the officer himself or by the head of his department; and the rules in Article 910 apply, save that it is not necessary, if all the service has been gazetted to have the service formally verified before forwarding the application.

Submission to Government.

914. (*a*) The last officer through whom the application passes should send it to the Audit Officer, who will (after verifying the service in the manner prescribed in Article 908 or satisfying himself that it has already been so verified) submit the application to the Local Government with a report upon the claim for pension and the rules applicable to the case.

In the case of officers whose service has been partly gazetted and partly non-gazetted, the verification statement prepared in the Audit office should be attached to the application on its submission to the Local Government.

(*b*) The Audit Officer will also certify the correctness of the calculations of service and of pension, and retain the last-pay certificate (Article 910) unless the pension is to be paid in another circle of audit, in which case he will forward the certificate to the Audit Officer of that circle, along with a copy of the order sanctioning the pension.

1. If the case is plainly incorrect or incomplete, the Audit Officer should return if for correction or explanation.

2. In the column of Form 24 reserved for the remarks of the Audit Officer, or in his certificate and report on the third page of Form 26, he should note briefly his reasons for disallowing any service claimed, and his explanation of any apparent discrepancies, and the like.

3. The Audit Officer should always call special attention to Article 470 in his report of the amount of pension admissible.

Premature Applications.

915. (*a*) The Government of India is ordinarily unwilling to pass orders on questions affecting the pension of an officer until he actually retires, because their premature discussion occupies valuable time almost always to no purpose, and uselessly.

(*b*) Accordingly no question about the pension of an officer who has not retired from the public service should be submitted either to the Local Government, or by the Local Government to the Government of India, unless there are special reasons (which should always be set forth) for a departure from the general rule. The mere desire of an officer for a decision upon some doubtful abstract questions affecting his prospects does not justify public correspondence on his behalf. But this rule should not be read as prohibiting the consideration until an officer retires or is about to retire, of a proposal to condone a break in his service.

916. Except under orders from the Government of India or the Local Government, an Audit Officer should, as a rule, decline to advise upon any questions connected with the claim of an officer to pension until he retires or is about to retire. Memorials which relate to such questions addressed prematurely to the Secretary of State are uniformly returned.

917. Articles 915 and 916 do not prohibit the submission of a preliminary application for pension [*see Article 907* (*b*)] on behalf of an officer intending to retire immediately, while he is still in employ.

SECTION II.—POWERS OF SANCTION.

918. A pension which is certified by the responsible Audit Officer to be clearly and strictly admissible under rule may be sanctioned—

(*a*) in any case, by the Local Government,

(*b*) in the case of non-gazetted officers, by the officer who has the authority to fill the appointment vacated by the retiring officer.

919 to 920.—*Cancelled.*

921.—(*See Appendix I, Part II, Entry 40.*)

922. Should the amount granted to an officer be afterwards found to be in excess of that to which he is entitled under the Regulations, he will be called upon to refund such excess.

923. (*a*) If any interpretation of the rules is involved, or if any indulgence not provided for by the rules is proposed, the Local Government should submit the case, with its opinion and recommendation, to the Government of India in the Administrative Department concerned.

NOTE.—[In respect to such recommendations, *see* orders printed as Appendix 9.]

(*b*) Until the orders of the Government of India are received, a recommendation for any special indulgence should never be communicated, directly or indirectly, to the officer concerned.

(*c*) The Government of Madras and Bombay should, upon questions of pension, communicate with the Secretary of State, through the Government of India.

(*d*) An application in Form 25 (together with the statement in Form 24) or 22, as the case may be, should accompany every special recommendation made under this Article.

924. (*a*) Pensions in excess of the amounts admissible under these Regulations, or involving any relaxation of rule, require the sanction of the Secretary of State.

NOTE.—[*See* Note under clause (*a*) of the preceding Article.]

(*b*) The Government of India have, however, been authorised to grant pensions up to a limit of Rs. 10 a month, or gratuities not exceeding the equivalent value of that amount, without reference to the Secretary of State, in any case, even where no pension or gratuity is admissible under rule, provided that the general spirit of the Regulations is observed.

(*c*) When special circumstances appear to justify a departure from the rules laid down regarding " ordinary pensions " to Civil officers, it is generally desirable that the allowance granted should be an arbitrarily fixed sum, rather than any exact proportion of the amount to which it might be supposed that the rules afford a claim.

SECTION III.—ANTICIPATORY PENSIONS.

925. (*a*) When an officer whose pension is payable in India retires before the necessary enquiries preliminary to the settlement of the amount of his pension can be completed, the Audit Officer may, upon a declaration, as follows, by the officer, sanction the immediate disbursement of the pension to which, after the most careful summary investigation that he can make without delay, he believes the officer likely to be entitled :—

Declaration.—Whereas the (here state the designation of the officer sanctioning the advance) has consented, provisionally, to advance to me the sum of Rs. a month, in anticipation of the completion of the enquiries necessary to enable the Government to fix the amount of my pension, I hereby acknowledge that, in accepting this advance, I fully understand that my pension is subject to revision on the completion of the necessary formal enquiries, and I promise to base no objection to such revision on the ground that the provisional pension now to be paid to me exceeds the pension to which I may be eventually found entitled. I further promise to repay any amount advanced to me in excess of the pension to which I may be eventually found entitled.

(*b*) If the Audit Officer thinks it likely that the officer would be found entitled to a gratuity only, one-sixth of the amount of such probable gratuity may, upon a similar declaration, be disbursed to him monthly until the amount is finally settled.

(*c*) The settlement of such provisional payments should be made so as to admit of their disbursement not later than one month after the officer has ceased to hold his post.

(*d*) When the sanction under this Article is given by an Audit Officer other than the Accountant-General, he shall send a copy of his order to the

Accountant-General, for the issue of the requisite orders for disbursements from the treasury concerned.

926. When an officer whose pension is payable in England retires before the necessary enquiries preliminary to the settlement of the amount of his pension can be completed, the Audit Officer, if he sees reason to believe that there will be delay before the pension can be finally sanctioned, should, after the most careful summary investigation that he can make without delay, report to the authority who will sanction the pension, the minimum amount to which he believes the officer to be entitled. This report should be forwarded at once to the India Office by the Local Government by which the pension will in due course be sanctioned. The India Office will then, on receiving from the officer a declaration similar to that in Article 925, at discretion, sanction the immediate disbursement of the amount of pension reported to be the minimum likely to be admissible, or such smaller amount as may be deemed proper. The final pension certificate in due form should follow the provisional certificate with the least possible delay.

927. (*a*) If, upon the completion of the regular investigation, it be found that the pension thus summarily assigned differs from the pension finally settled, the difference must be adjusted in the first subsequent payments.

(*b*) Provided that, if a gratuity summarily assigned under Article 925 proves to be larger than the amount found actually due upon completion of the enquiries, the officer shall not be required to refund any excess actually paid to him, except as provided in Chapter XXI.

928. (*a*) To enable the Audit Officer to exercise the jurisdiction thus entrusted to him, the head of the office or department from which the officer is removed should furnish to the Audit Officer, as soon as possible, after it becomes known to him that the officer must retire, and without waiting for his actual retirement, the fullest information that can be obtained regarding the officer's service, without correspondence which must cause delay.

(*b*) This information is to be furnished in anticipation of the regular investigation required by Article 908 or 909, which also should on no account be delayed until the officer has actually retired.

929. All officers should bear in mind that delay in the payment of pensions may involve peculiar hardship, and everything should be done to prevent, or shorten to the utmost, such delays.

Chapter XLVIII.—Payment of Pensions.

SECTION I.—GENERAL RULES.

930. Apart from special orders, a pension, other than a Wound or Extraordinary pension under Part VI, is payable from the date on which

the pensioner ceased to be borne on the establishment, or from the date of his application, whichever is later. The object of this latter alternative is to prevent unnecessary delay in the submission of applications. The rule may be relaxed, in this particular, by the authority sanctioning the pension when the delay is sufficiently explained.

1. The pension of an officer who, under Article 436, has received a gratuity in lieu of notice, is not payable for the period in respect of which the gratuity is paid.

931. The preceding Article applies to ordinary, not to special, cases. If, under special circumstances, a pension is granted long after an officer has retired, retrospective effect should not be given to it without the special orders of the Government which granted it; in the absence of special orders such a pension takes effect only from the date of sanction.

932. In cases where considerable delay has occurred in making application for a Wound or Injury pension, it will be granted only from the date of the report by the Medical Board, and no application for a gratuity or pension will be entertained unless submitted within five years of the date of the wound or injury.

933. When a pension is stated in Rupees, it is payable at any treasury in India; or, at the pensioner's option, at the Home treasury.

934. Pensions granted in rupees which are drawn at or through the Home treasury are converted into sterling at the rate of exchange from time to time fixed for the adjustment of transactions between the British and Indian Governments subject to the condition that in the case of persons resident in any country in which the Indian Government rupee is not legal tender, 1*s.* 9*d.* the rupee is fixed as the minimum rate at which the conversion into sterling shall be effected. The same rate of exchange applies to the issue of gratuities to persons residing in any country in which the rupee is not legal tender; but when the service of an officer to whom a gratuity is granted terminates in India, the gratuity should be paid in India.

NOTE 1.—[Ordinarily, a pensioner who has been residing in India or other country in which the Indian Government rupee is legal tender, and who proceeds to a country in which the rupee is not legal tender is entitled to draw his pension from or through the Home Treasury at the minimum rate of 1*s.* 9*d.* the rupee from the date only when he quitted the former country. But a pensioner who leaves India within six months of his retirement and proceeds to a country in which the rupee is not legal tender is entitled to draw his pension from or through the Home treasury at the minimum rate of 1*s.* 9*d.* the rupee from the date to which it has been paid in India, or if no payment has been made there, from the date of its commencement.]

NOTE 2.—[A pensioner who has been drawing his pension at the minimum rate of 1*s.* 9*d.* the rupee, if he proceeds to a country in which the rupee is legal tender and continues to draw his pension from the Home treasury, is allowed the benefit of that minimum rate for six months from the date of his arrival in such country.]

NOTE 3.—[In the event of a case arising which appears not to be covered by the foregoing rules, reference must be made to the Secretary of State.]

935. The rule in Article 934 applies to an officer under covenant who is entitled by his covenant to pension; the covenanted rate of exchange for his pay and allowances does not, unless it is expressly so stated, apply to his pension.

Transfers between England and India.

936. Transfer of a pension from an Indian treasury to the Home treasury and *vice versâ* is permitted within reasonable limits whenever desired.

NOTE.—[Frequent transfers of a pension to and from are not permissible, and the Accountant-General concerned should report to the Government of India, for special orders, any case in which it appears to him that undue advantage is being taken of the rule.]

937. Application for transfer of payment from India to the Home treasury should be made to the Accountant-General within whose jurisdiction the treasury of payment is, who will grant a last-pay certificate, forwarding a duplicate, with copy of the first page of the application upon which the pension was originally granted, to the India Office.

SECTION II.—PAYMENT IN INDIA.

938. (*a*) The order granting a pension to be paid in India should be forwarded with a copy of the first page of the application in Form 25 or 26, or of the whole application if in Form 22, to the Audit Officer who submitted the application. He should compare the order with his report and then forward a copy thereof to the Accountant-General of the province in which payment is to be made.

(*b*) In the case of persons for whom the forms referred to in clause (*a*) are not used, the information required for the Pension Payment Order should be communicated in a separate letter to the Accountant-General of the province where payment is to be made.

(*c*) In the case of pensions to police officers on pay not exceeding Rs. 20 sanctioned under entry No. 40 of Appendix I, Part II, the order should be forwarded to the audit officer who would have reported on the claim had his certificate not been dispensed with. He will exercise the necessary check with reference to Article 922 and endorse it as in clause (*a*) above.

939. The Accountant-General of the province in which payment is to be made will then communicate to the officer who is to pay the pension, authority to make the payment; in the case of a pension, such authority will be a Pension Payment Order in Form 27 or 28.

NOTE.—[Form 27 may not be used for pensions chargeable to Local Funds other than those which up to 1st April 1908 were treated as incorporated (*see Article* 900) or Native States. The following extract from a letter from the Government of India indicates the form of Pension Payment Order to be used and procedure to be followed when a treasury is authorised to pay a pension on behalf of a Native State :—

"I am directed to say that if a Native State desires a periodical payment to be made from a Government Treasury, the amount being recovered from the Native State, there is no objection to the request being granted with the sanction of the Local Government, provided the amount of each payment is not less than Rs. 100, and provided that the treasury at which payment is desired is under the Government which is in political connection with the Native State concerned. Such payments will be made by Government merely as an agent for the Native State.

"When such payments on account of pensions are arranged for, the form of payment order should not be the same as that used for pensions payable from Indian Revenues. The order should be of the same kind as the ordinary Pension Payment Order, but should be clearly distinguished in form."]

Procedure in paying.

940. A gratuity is paid in a single sum, and not by instalments, on receipt of the Accountant-General's authority.

941. A gratuity may, at the discretion of the Government of India, or with the sanction of the Government of India, on the application of the recipient, be converted either into a life annuity, or into a temporary life annuity, or into an annuity payable for a fixed number of years with remainder to the annuitant's heirs in case of his death. The amount of the life annuity or temporary life annuity will be determined by Table A printed in Appendix 10.

942. The Government of India will never insist on the conversion of a gratuity into an annuity, unless the expectation of life of the officer be reported by competent medical authority to be equal to the average.

943. A pension is payable in India monthly on and after the first day of the following month under the following rules :—

1. On receipt of the Pension Payment Order, the disbursing officer will deliver one half to the pensioner, and keep the other half carefully, in such manner that the pensioner shall not have access thereto.

2. Each payment made is to be entered on the reverse both of the pensioner's half and of the disbursing officer's half of the Pension Payment Order, both entries being attested at the time of payment by the signature of the disbursing officer.

3. With reference to Articles 956 and 957, a pension should, under no circumstances, be paid for the first time in arrears for more than one year without special orders of the Local Government.

NOTE.—[The Local Government may delegate its powers under this rule to Commissioners of Divisions and to such other officers as it may desire.]

4. A pension is payable for the day on which the pensioner dies.

5. In regard to the liability of pensions to attachment by a Civil Court, *see* section 11 of Act XXIII of 1871, which runs as follows :—

Section 11.—"No pension granted or continued by Government on political considerations, or on account of past services or present infirmities or as a compassionate allowance, and no money due, or to become due, on account of any such pension or allowance, shall be liable to seizure, attachment or sequestration by process of any Court in British India at the instance of a creditor, for any demand against the pensioner, or in satisfaction of a decree or order of any such Court."

Identification of Pensioner.

944. As a rule a pensioner must take payment in person after identification by comparison with the Pension Payment Order.

NOTE.—[Officers of the classes mentioned in Articles 297 (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*), 654 and 678, whether appointed by the Secretary of State or not, are, when pensioned, paid on payment orders in Form 28 which do not contain a full description of the payee. In case of doubt, if such a pensioner is not known to the paying officer, he may be required to produce a life certificate or other evidence of identity.]

945. A pensioner specially exempted by the Local Government from personal appearance, a female pensioner not accustomed to appear in public, or a male pensioner who is unable to appear in consequence of bodily illness or infirmity, may receive his or her pension upon the production of a life

certificate signed by a responsible officer of Government or by some other well-known and trustworthy person.

NOTE.—[The power to grant exemption under this Article from personal appearance to draw pension may be delegated by a Local Government to any officer of not lower rank than Collector of a District.]

946. A pensioner of any description who produces a life certificate signed by some person exercising the powers of a Magistrate under the Criminal Procedure Code, or by any Registrar or Sub-Registrar under the Registration Act, or by any pensioned officer who, before retirement exercised the powers of a Magistrate, or by a Chaplain, or any gazetted officer of Government or any person holding a Government title, is also exempted from personal appearance.

947. (*a*) In all cases referred to in Articles 945 and 946, the disbursing officer must take precautions to prevent impositions, and must, at least once a year, require proof independent of that furnished by the life certificate of the continued existence of the pensioner.

(*b*) For this purpose he should (save in cases of exemption from personal appearance granted by the Local Government) require the personal attendance and due identification of all male pensioners who are not incapacitated by bodily illness or infirmity from so attending, and in all cases where such inability may be alleged, he should require proof thereof in addition to the proof submitted of the pensioner's existence.

1. The disbursing officer is personally responsible for any payment wrongly made. In case of doubt, he should consult the Accountant-General.

2. A pensioner of rank may be privately identified by the disbursing officer and need not be required to appear at a public office.

948. Payment of pensions to Police pensioners are made in accordance with the rules in this Section, but if the disbursing officer entertains any doubt as to the identity of such a pensioner, he may require the local Inspector of Police to identify him. The Inspector would then be responsible for the correct identification of the pensioner.

Payment to Agents.

949. (*a*) A pensioner not resident in India may draw his pension at any treasury in India through a duly authorised agent, who must either produce a certificate by a Magistrate, a Notary, a Banker, or a Minister of religion, on each occasion, that the pensioner was alive on the date to which his pension is claimed, or execute a bond to refund over-payments, and produce such a certificate as aforesaid at least once a year.

(*b*) The pension of such an officer should not be paid on account of more than a year after the date of the life certificate last received, and the Accountant-General should be on the watch for authentic information of the decease of any such pensioner, and on receipt thereof, should promptly forbid further payments.

Transfers in India.

950. A Local Government or an Accountant-General may, on application and on sufficient cause being shown, permit transfer of payment from one treasury in India to another. This jurisdiction may be delegated by the Local Government to Commissioners of Divisions, or to any higher executive authority.

951. (*a*) A copy of any order issued by a Local Government or other executive authority under the preceding Article, should be forwarded to the Accountant-General, and the Collector of the district from which the payment is to be transferred should be instructed to return his half of the Pension Payment Order.

(*b*) The Accountant-General will then either issue a new payment order, or enface the payment order for payment at the new treasury, and forward it to the Treasury Officer, who will, in future, pay the pension, or, if the treasury is in another province, will move the Accountant-General of that province to do so.

952. A Collector or other District Officer may authorise payment in any of the outlying treasuries subordinate to his district treasury of a pension payable under proper authority, at his head-quarters, and may transfer the payment of a pension from such subordinate treasury to the district treasury, or from one subordinate treasury to another in the same district.

Certificate of Non-Employment.

953. (*a*) A pensioner drawing pension in India is required to append to his bill a certificate as follows :—

" I declare that I have not received any remuneration for serving in any capacity, either under Government or under a Local Fund, during the period for which the amount of pension claimed in this bill is due."

(*b*) In the case of a pensioner permitted under Chapter XXI to draw pension after re-employment, this certificate should be modified according to the facts.

Renewal of Pension Payment Order.

954. When the reverse of a Pension Payment Order is filled up, or when the pensioner's half is found to be worn or torn, both halves may be renewed by the Treasury Officer.

955. If a pensioner loses his half of the Pension Payment Order, a new order may be issued by the Treasury Officer, who should see that no payment is made on the half alleged to be lost by a strict observance of Rule 2 under Article 943. The necessary note should be made in the remarks column of the register in Form 39, Civil Account Code.

Lapses and forfeiture.

956. If a pension payable in India remains undrawn for more than one year, the Pension Payment Order must be returned to the Accountant-General, and the pension ceases to be payable.

957. If the pensioner afterwards appears, the disbursing officer may reclaim the Pension Payment Order and renew his payments; but the arrears cannot be paid without the order of the Accountant-General, and if the pension in arrears is to be paid for the first time, or if the amount of arrears exceeds Rs. 1,000, without the previous sanction of the Local Government obtained through the Accountant-General.

NOTE 1.—[The Local Government may delegate its powers under this Article to Commissioners of Divisions, or to such other officers as it may desire.]

NOTE 2.—[The term "Local Government" in this Article means the Local Government by which or by an authority subordinate to which the pension was sanctioned and not the Local Government in whose jurisdiction the paying treasury may happen to be situated.]

958. If the suspension of payment is attributable to error or neglect by any public officer, the Accountant-General may direct payment of the arrears without taking the orders of the Government.

Deceased Pensioners.

959. (*a*) On the death of a pensioner, payment of any arrears actually due may be made to his heirs, provided that they apply within one year from his death: it cannot be paid thereafter without the sanction of the Local Government.

NOTE.—[The Local Government may delegate its powers under this Article to Commissioners of Divisions, or to such other officers as it may desire.]

(*b*) But if the arrears do not exceed Rs. 100, and the case presents no peculiar features, the Accountant-General is empowered to pass the arrears on his own authority.

(*c*) After payment of the arrears of pension, the Pension Payment Order should be returned to the Accountant-General with a report of the date of the death of the pensioner.

960. Subject to the provisions of the preceding Article, the arrears of pension of a deceased pensioner may be paid to the heirs of the deceased without the production of the usual legal authority, to the extent of Rs. 500 under the orders of the Collector, or other officer responsible for the payment, after such enquiry into the rights and title of the claimants as may be deemed sufficient. Any excess above Rs. 500 may similarly be paid under the orders of the Local Government on execution of an indemnity bond, with such sureties as it may require, if it is satisfied of the right and title of the claimant and considers that undue delay and hardship would be caused by insisting on the production of letters of administration.

In any case of doubt, payment should be made only to the person producing legal authority.

961. If an officer dies before actually retiring or being discharged, his heirs have no claim to anything in respect to his pension.

SECTION III.—PAYMENT IN ENGLAND.

962. When a pension is granted to an officer who desires that payment thereof from the date of its commencement should be made at the Home

treasury, the Audit Officer, who audits the pay of the officer, should, on receipt of sanction to the grant of pension, issue a last-pay certificate, and forward to the India Office a duplicate thereof, together with copy of the first page of application for pension and the order of the Local Government or other authority granting the pension. The forwarding letter should always request that payment be made from some specific date, the date being ascertained from the last-pay certificate.

963. If the pension is not wholly chargeable against the General Revenues, care must be taken to state in the certificate how it is to be charged.

964. The annuities and pensions of all officers are issued at the Home treasury monthly in arrear on the 16th day of each calendar month.

They are made up to the following quarterly dates, *viz.*, to the 15th March, 15th June, 15th September and 15th December; and they are paid in monthly instalments, the first two instalments in each quarter being the net amount accrued, omitting shillings and pence, and the third instalment being the balance due for the quarter.

965. Intimation of any revision of a pension paid at the Home treasury should be made to the Secretary of State, so as to reach him before the pensioner is informed.

SECTION IV.—PAYMENT IN A COLONY.

966. The rules in this Section apply to pensions granted under the rules in any Chapter of these Regulations. The pension of a pensioner residing in any Colony named in Appendix 15 may be paid there.

Issue of Warrant.

967. The authority for payment for a pension in a Colony shall be a Warrant in Form 29 to be issued—

(i) in the case of a pension granted to an officer serving elsewhere than under the Government of Madras or Bombay, or paid from an Indian treasury not in account with the Accountant-General, Madras or Bombay;—by the Comptroller, India Treasuries.

(ii) in the case of a pension granted to an officer serving under the Government of Madras or Bombay or paid at any treasury in account with the Accountant-General, Madras or Bombay;—by the Accountant-General, Madras or Bombay, as the case may be.

968. When a pension is first granted to an officer serving otherwise than under the Government of Madras or Bombay, and the pensioner desires that it shall be paid in a Colony, or when transfer of payment of a pension heretofore paid at some Indian treasury not in account with the Accountant-General, Madras or Bombay, from India to a Colony is desired, the Accountant-General shall furnish all particulars to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, who will issue the necessary warrant.

969. When a pension is first granted to an officer serving under the Government of Madras or Bombay, and the officer desires that it shall be paid in a Colony, or, if transfer of payment of a pension hitherto paid at some treasury in account with the Accountant-General, Madras or Bombay, from India to a Colony is desired, the Accountant-General, Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, will issue the necessary warrant.

970. Every warrant shall be issued in triplicate. The original, bearing the payee's signature, should be forwarded to the Colonial authority concerned, the duplicate to the Secretary of State, and the triplicate should be made over to the payee. Each payment should be endorsed on the back of both the original and the triplicate warrant, an acknowledgment of receipt of money being rendered by the payee. When no space for such entries remains, or when a warrant is lost or destroyed, a fresh warrant shall be issued by the officer who issued the original warrant on application being made through the Colonial Disbursing Officer. The latter forwarding the duplicate Warrant to the Secretary of State invariably furnish the following information, *viz.* :—

(1) Whether the pensioner is already on leave in the Colony.

(2) Date of his retirement.

(3) Date of leaving India.

(4) Date of birth.

Rate of Exchange.

971. Pensions stated in Indian money shall, in a Colony in which the Indian Government rupee is not legal tender, be paid in sterling money at the rate of exchange annually fixed for the adjustment of transactions between the British and Indian Governments, subject to the condition that 1*s.* 9*d.* the rupee is fixed as the minimum rate at which the conversion into sterling shall be effected. Any payments made at a different rate or other wise erroneously, should be adjusted in subsequent payments.

NOTE 1.—[The same rate of exchange applies to the issue of gratuities to persons residing in any country in which the rupee is not legal tender; but when the service of an officer to whom a gratuity is granted terminates in India, the gratuity should be paid in India.]

NOTE 2.—[Notes 1 to 3 under Article 934 apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to this Article.]

NOTE 3.—[On warrants issued to persons drawing pensions stated in rupees it should be noted whether payment is subject to the minimum rate of 1*s.* 9*d.* the rupee.]

Transfer of Payment.

972. (*a*) Transfer of a pension from an Indian treasury to a Colony the payments in which are adjusted in the accounts of the Home treasury is permitted only once; but a pensioner can at any time have payment transferred from a Colony to an Indian treasury, or from a Colony the payments in which are adjusted in the accounts of the Home treasury to England for direct payment from the Home treasury.

(*b*) In case a pensioner desires transfer of payment of his pension from one Colony to another, the Government of India will recognise the proceedings

of the Colonial authorities sanctioning such transfer which should, however be reported separately by the pensioner to the Government of India and to the Under-Secretary of State for India.

973. Upon his return to India an officer should deliver up his copy of the warrant, which will serve the purpose of a last-pay certificate.

Chapter XLIX.—Pensions to Members of the Indian Civil Service.

SECTION I.—APPLICATIONS.

Retirement while on duty in India.

974. An officer on the Bengal Establishment who is not borne on the cadre of the Bengal Presidency, and is serving immediately under the Government of India, if he be in India, shall submit his application for permission to resign the Service, and for an annuity, to the Government of India in the Department under which he is serving, and the Department receiving the application will forward it, with any remarks that may be necessary, to the Home Department, which should obtain the report of the Comptroller, India Treasuries, upon the officer's claim in respect of service and active service and also as to whether there are any demands against him on account of the deduction prescribed in Article 556, or on any other account.

975. An officer on the Madras or Bombay Establishment, or on the Bengal Establishment who is borne on the cadre of the Bengal Presidency, if he be in India, shall submit his application to the Government of Madras, Bombay or Bengal, as the case may be, who will obtain the report of the Accountant-General and the No-demand Certificate as provided in Article 974.

976. Any other officer on the Bengal Establishment, if he be in India, shall submit his application to the Local Government under which he may be serving; and the Local Government will forward the application, with any observations which may be necessary, to the Government of India in the Home Department, together with a No-demand Certificate from the Accountant-General.

1. When preparing the No-demand Certificate, the Accountant-General should send the officer a copy of Article 981.

Retirement during leave to Europe.

977. (*a*) An officer, who wishes to retire from the Service while on leave in Europe, must submit his application to the Secretary of State.

(*b*) When an officer makes his application under this Article, whether after completing his full period of service, or after having been declared by the Medical Board to be unfit for further service in India, his resignation is accepted, subject to the adjustment of any demands that may be standing against him in India; and he is directed to apply to the Government of India, the Government of Madras, the Government of Bombay or the Government of

Bengal, as the case may be, for the annuity or gratuity to which his length of service may entitle him.

Grant of Pension.

978. (*a*) In the case of an officer on the Bengal Establishment who is not borne upon the cadre of the Bengal Presidency, if his resignation be accepted, the case should be forwarded to the Finance Department of the Government of India, in which Department the annuity or gratuity to which the officer is entitled will be sanctioned.

(*b*) The copy of the sanctioning order forwarded to the officer will be his authority for drawing his annuity or gratuity.

(*c*) In the case of an officer on the Madras or Bombay Establishment, or on the Bengal Establishment if borne upon the cadre of the Bengal Presidency, the annuity or gratuity will be sanctioned by the Government of Madras, Bombay or Bengal, as the case may be.

SECTION II.—PAYMENT.

979. The annuity of an officer who leaves India by sea, when retiring from the Service at the end of subsidiary leave, begins, and his subsidiary leave ends, on the day of the departure of the vessel in which he sails.

NOTE.—[As soon as an officer gives over charge of his office, the Accountant-General should furnish the following information to the Government of India in the Finance Department in the case of an officer not borne on the cadre of the Madras, Bombay or Bengal Presidencies and to the Government of Madras, Bombay or Bengal, if he belongs to the Madras, Bombay or Bengal cadres :—

1. Name of officer.
2. Date on which he made over charge of his office.
3. The amount of subsidiary leave granted, if any.
4. Date up to (and including) which subsidiary leave allowances have been drawn.
5. What demands, if any, are outstanding against the officer.]

980. The annuity of a Member of Council who has not previously resigned his seat in Council, or whose successor has not entered upon his office, commences from the day following that on which the vessel in which he leaves India sails, or from the expiry of his five years' tenure of office, whichever date is earlier.

981. An officer on resigning the Service must report the place at which the payment of his annuity is desired, and if he is leaving India, the date of the departure of the vessel in which he sails. The report must be made to the Government of India in the Finance Department in the case of an officer not borne on the cadre of the Madras, Bombay or Bengal Presidencies and to the Government of Madras, Bombay or Bengal, if he belongs to the Madras, Bombay or Bengal cadres.

NOTE.—[A copy of this rule should be furnished by the Accountant-General to every officer (if he be in India) who applies to resign, with an intimation that there will be delay in the commencement of his annuity if he does not report the place at which payment is desired and if he is leaving India the date of his departure. (*See also Rule 1 under Article 976*)]

982. Annuities are payable in arrears, monthly, and to date of decease.

983. (*a*) Payment of annuities and gratuities may be taken at the Home treasury in sterling money, or in India in rupees, at the following rate :—

(i) If the annuitant was on the Bengal Establishment,—10⅔ rupees for each pound sterling.

(ii) If the annuitant was on the Madras or Bombay Establishment, —10·65 rupees for each pound sterling.

NOTE.—[The reasons for the difference in the rates of exchange are to be found in the history of the Annuity Funds. The rates of exchange differ considerably in the various Service Funds.]

(*b*) Provided that any annuitant, who is a permanent resident in India, may, if he wishes to draw his annuity in that country, exercise the option of receiving it at the rate of exchange annually fixed for the adjustment of transactions between the British and Indian Exchequers.

NOTE.—[This rule applies to all officers whose pensions are stated in sterling, and who, being resident in Asia, take payment in India.]

984. Transfer from the Home treasury to an Indian treasury, and *vice versâ*, is permitted twice only.

985. Whenever a certificate is issued for the payment of an annuity from the Home treasury, the amount of the annuity must be stated in pounds sterling and not in rupees, and, in the case of transfer of payment from India to the Home treasury, it must be distinctly recorded that no further payment on account thereof will be made in India.

986. An officer who resigns the Service while he is in Europe, and who has completed the requisite period of service and residence, and elected to draw his annuity from the Home treasury, can obtain advances from the Secretary of State for India, pending receipt of the authorities referred to in Article 978.

987. Payment of annuities may be made in any Colony named in Appendix 15 in accordance with the procedure laid down in Articles 966 to 973.

Chapter L.—Pensions to Chaplains.

988. Applications may be made to, and pensions are granted either by the Government of India, the Government of Bombay, or the Government of Madras (as the case may be), or by the Secretary of State.

NOTE.—[A Chaplain who proceeds to Europe on leave should give the Secretary of State at least four months' notice, if he decides to retire without returning to India.]

1. At least six months before a Chaplain, whether of the Church of England or the Church of Scotland, completes his full period of service, a statement should be furnished by the Local Government concerned to the Government of India in the Department of Education, for transmission to the Secretary of State, showing the date on which the Chaplain completes such service whether he is in England or in India. It should also be stated whether he is on duty or on leave, and, if the latter, for what period.

989. A Chaplain proceeding to England on retirement, without applying for pension, should procure a certificate in Form 30—

(i) If he is a Chaplain on the Bengal Establishment, or a Chaplain of the Church of Scotland serving in the Bengal Presidency; —from the Comptroller, India Treasuries;

(ii) If he is a Chaplain on the Bombay or the Madras Establishment or a Chaplain of the Church of Scotland serving in Madras or Bombay;—from the Accountant-General at Bombay or Madras (as the case may be).

990. A Chaplain of the Church of England, who wishes to obtain pension from the authorities in India, must submit his application, through the Archdeacon or Bishop of his Diocese, to the Government of India in the Department of Education if he belongs to the Bengal Ecclesiastical Establishment, and to the Local Government if he belongs to the Madras or Bombay Ecclesiastical Establishment.

991. A Chaplain of the Church of Scotland, who wishes to obtain pension from the authorities in India, must submit his application, through the Presidency Senior Chaplain, if he is not himself the Presidency Senior Chaplain, to the Government of India in the Department of Education if he is serving in the Bengal Presidency, and to the Local Government if he is serving in Madras or Bombay.

992. The Department of Education, or the Government of Madras or Bombay, before accepting the resignation of a Chaplain, should obtain a certificate from the Comptroller, India Treasuries, or the Accountant-General, Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, showing the Chaplain's service, residence, and the amount of pension to which he is entitled.

993. (*a*) In the case of the Bengal Presidency, if the Chaplain's resignation is accepted, the case should be forwarded to the Finance Department of the Government of India, in which Department the pension to which the Chaplain is entitled will be sanctioned.

(*b*) In the case of the Madras or Bombay Presidency, the procedure is the same, but the pension is sanctioned by the Government of Madras or Bombay, as the case may be.

994. A Chaplain to whom pension has been granted in India should be careful before proceeding to England to obtain the usual certificate of the last issue of pay or pension to him in India.

PART XI.—REGULATIONS RELATING TO TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES.	PAGE.
CHAPTER LI.—DEFINITION AND GENERAL RULES :—		
I.—Principles of Calculation	995—1001	273
II.—Classification of Officers	1002—1010	277
CHAPTER LII.—MILEAGE ALLOWANCES :—		
I.—Travelling by Railway	1011—1015	279
II.—Travelling by Sea or River . . .	1016—1032	281
III.—Travelling by Road	1033—1037	284
CHAPTER LIII.—TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES FOR JOURNEYS ON TOUR :—		
I.—General Rules	1038—1043	285
II.—Permanent Allowances	1044—1051	286
III.—Daily Allowances—Conditions . . .	1052—1062	288
IV.—Daily Allowances—Rates	1063—1064	291
V.—Mileage in lieu of Daily Allowances . .	1065—1073	293
VI.—Conveyance Allowances	1074—1079	298
VII.—Conveyance Hire	1080—1082	300
CHAPTER LIV.—OTHER JOURNEYS :—		
I.—Joining first Appointment . . .	1083—1093	301
II.—Journeys on Transfer	1094—1109	303
III.—Journeys to Hill Stations	1110—1115	306
IV.—Journeys to attend Examinations . .	1116—1120	307
V.—Journeys occasioned by Leave or Retirement	1121—1132	308
VI.—Other Occasions	1133—1138B	310
CHAPTER LV.—SPECIAL RATES FOR SPECIAL LOCALITIES . .	1139—1140	312
CHAPTER LVI.—SPECIAL RULES FOR HIGH OFFICERS . . .	1141—1158	313
CHAPTER LVII.—RULES OF PROCEDURE	1159—1163	316

PART XI.—REGULATIONS RELATING TO TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES.

Chapter LI.—Definitions and General Rules.

SECTION I.—PRINCIPLES OF CALCULATION.

995. Travelling allowance is given to an officer to cover the actual travelling expenses incurred by him in travelling in the interests of the public service. It is a fundamental principle that the allowance is not to be a source of profit, and, save as specially provided in these Regulations, no allowances are granted to meet the expenses of the families of officers accompanying them when travelling on duty.

Route for calculation of Travelling Allowance.

996. (*a*) For the purpose of calculating travelling allowance, a journey between two stations is held to be performed by the shortest of two or more practicable routes, or by the cheapest of such routes as may be equally short.

NOTE.—[Where there are alternative railway routes, and the difference between them in point of time and cost is not great, travelling allowance should be allowed for the route actually used.]

(*b*) The shortest route is that by which the traveller can most speedily reach his destination by the ordinary modes of travelling. In case of doubt the Head of the Department concerned will, in respect of journeys within his jurisdiction performed by officers under his control, declare which shall be regarded as the shortest of two or more routes.

(*c*) If an officer travels by a route which is not the shortest, but which is cheaper than the shortest, his travelling allowance is calculated by the route by which he makes the journey.

997. The Local Government, or the Head of the Department in the case of journeys within his jurisdiction performed by officers under his control, for special recorded reasons, may permit travelling allowance to be calculated by a route other than the shortest or cheapest, provided that the journey is actually performed by such route.

NOTE.—[In the case of journeys between stations which are in the jurisdiction of different Local Governments, Heads of Departments under whose orders transfers are made from one Province to another may exercise the powers of a Local Government under Articles 996 and 997.]

998. The point in any station from which a journey is held to commence, or at which it is held to end, is the chief public office or any other point fixed for the purpose by the Local Government.

NOTE.—[See Note under Article 1065 (*iii*) (1).]

When means of locomotion are supplied.

999. (1) An officer who is provided with and avails himself of the means of locomotion at the expense of the State or of Local Funds, either—

(*i*) may draw half the travelling allowance ordinarily admissible to him for a journey of the same kind, or

(*ii*) is subject to the deduction from his travelling allowance of such fixed hire or charge as the Local Government or the Head of an Imperial Department in respect of journeys within his jurisdiction performed by officers appointed by him and under his control, may by any general rules determine.

NOTE.—[The case of an officer who is supplied with a boat or carriage, but who pays all expenses of its use or propulsion, does not fall within clause (*i*) of this Article: in such cases a fixed hire under clause (*ii*) may be charged.]

(2) This Article does not apply to—

(*a*) Officers of the fourth class.

(*b*) (*i*) Gazetted Officers and Rangers of the Forest Department serving in the Sunderbans Division.

(*ii*) Certain officers and their establishments in Aden and in Persia and the Persian Gulf as detailed in the Manuals of the Audit officers concerned.

} Are entitled to half the daily allowance ordinarily admissible.

(*c*) When travelling by steamer supplied at the expense of the State—

(*i*) The Executive Engineer, Eastern Nara, and his establishments.

(*ii*) The establishment accompanying the Commissioner in Sind, the Deputy Commissioner, Upper Sind Frontier, and the Superintending Engineer, Sind.

} Provided a certificate is furnished by the officer concerned that complete camp equipage was maintained throughout the period occupied by the journey.

(*iii*) Officers and subordinates of the Irrigation Department in Sind. These officers draw ordinary travelling allowances subject to the following conditions, namely,—

(1) that the officer concerned, or, if he be of lower rank than an Executive Engineer, the Executive Engineer, certifies that complete camp equipage was maintained throughout the journey, and

(2) that mileage allowance cannot be drawn in lieu of daily allowance for journeys over twenty miles by steamer or partly by steamer and partly by road, unless the portion of the journey performed by road exceeds twenty miles, when mileage should be calculated on the road journey only.

(*d*) When travelling by boat supplied at the expense of the State—

(*i*) The Commissioner of Customs, Salt, Opium and Abkari, Bombay.

(*ii*) The Collector or Assistant Collectors of Salt Revenue in Bombay.

(*e*) The Commissioner in the Sunderbans and his establishment when on tour in the Sunderbans.

(*f*) Officers who are entitled to or are allowed free transit by railway whether under a free pass (see Appendix 30) or otherwise.

(*g*) Officers who are provided with elephants required for the conduct of professional operations and not for their private use.

(*h*) Officers using motor-cars supplied at the public expense under the rules promulgated in the Resolution in the Finance Department No. 250-E. A., dated the 15th July 1912. The travelling allowance of such an officer is regulated by the ordinary rules, subject to the following conditions :—

(1) If he travels more than twenty miles by the motor-car in a day, he will draw for the first twenty miles the mileage allowance ordinarily admissible under these Regulations and for the remainder three-fourths of the mileage allowance so admissible ;

(2) If a journey by the motor-car is combined with a road journey by ordinary conveyance, the officer will draw the mileage allowance ordinarily admissible for the first twenty miles or for the portion of the journey performed by ordinary conveyance, whichever is greater, and for the remainder three-fourths of the mileage allowance so admissible ;

(3) If a journey by motor-car, motor-boat, motor-cycle or steamer provided by Government or a Local Fund, is combined with a road journey by ordinary conveyance, the officer so travelling may at his option draw either (1) the full daily allowance admissible under Article 1063 ; or (2) if the journey by ordinary conveyance exceeds 20 miles, the mileage allowance admissible under Articles 1034-1037. No extra allowance will in either case be drawn on account of the journey by motor-car, motor-boat, motor-cycle or steamer as the case may be.

(*i*) Officers using motor-cars supplied by Government otherwise than under the rules promulgated in the above Resolution or by a Local Fund, or motor-boats or motor-cycles supplied by Government or a Local Fund. Such an officer may draw half the daily allowance ordinarily admissible, and is not entitled to exchange the daily rate for mileage under Article 1065 ; provided that if a journey by motor-car, motor-boat or motor-cycle is combined with a road journey by ordinary conveyance,

the officer so travelling may at his option draw either (1) the full daily allowance admissible under Article 1063 ; or (2) if the journey by ordinary conveyance exceeds 20 miles, the mileage allowance admissible under Articles 1034—1037. No extra allowance will in either case be drawn on account of the journey by motor-car, motor-boat or motor-cycle as the case may be.

NOTE.—[In the case of officers who draw fixed travelling allowance, a deduction of Rs. 3 shall be made for every day on which they travel in motor-cars or motor-boats.]

(*j*) Officers of the Salt Departments in Bengal and Bihar and Orissa when travelling by steamers or boats provided by Government. These officers draw daily allowance at ordinary rates, not subject to increase under Article 1140, but no mileage.

(*k*) Chauffeurs of motor-cars supplied by Government (either under the rules promulgated in the Resolution of the 15th July 1912 or otherwise) or by a Local Fund, when performing road journeys on motor-cars in their charge and involving an absence of not less than one night from head-quarters. In such cases, they will draw half the daily allowance ordinarily admissible to officers of their class (Articles 1002 and 1063), subject to a minimum of 6 annas in the Bombay Presidency and 4 annas elsewhere. The daily allowance is not exchangeable for mileage under Article 1065.

3. Table-money under Article 1023 is granted to officers of all but the first class in Burma travelling by Government steam launch on transfer, in addition to any allowance admissible under this Article.

Camp Equipment and Horses.

1000. When the Local Government is satisfied that it is in the interests of the public service that an officer required to tour should send his horses, camels, motor-cars, motor-cycles, bicycles or camp equipment by railway or steamer or by country craft when no steamer service exists or is capable of conveying the goods or animals : or when such means of carriage is cheaper or more expeditious, it may, by special order in each case, permit him to recover, in addition to his authorised travelling allowance, the actual cost of their carriage including, whether separately charged for or not, the cost of conveyance of one syce and one grass-cutter for each horse and a chauffeur or cleaner for a motor-car.

NOTE.—[An officer in receipt of a permanent monthly travelling allowance is not entitled to the privilege of this Article.]

1001. The Local Government may prescribe such limitation as it thinks fit regarding the maximum weight of camp equipment and number of horses to be carried by an officer of any class or department, and may, subject to such limitations, delegate its power of sanction under Article 1000 to any head of a department or controlling or inspecting officer.

SECTION II.—CLASSIFICATION OF OFFICERS.

1002. For the purposes of this Part of the Regulations officers are divided into four classes :—

First.—The first class includes members of the Indian Civil Service, members of the Provincial Civil Services holding "listed" appointments, Military Commissioned and Departmental officers, Chaplains, the officers mentioned in Appendix 18, and any other officer who holds an appointment the pay or maximum pay of which exceeds Rs. 500.

Second.—The second class includes Warrant officers, Non-Commissioned officers, Civil Assistant Surgeons, Civil Apothecaries in Madras, Probationary and Assistant Superintendents of the Post Office, Sub-Deputy Collectors in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Assam, all Deputy Inspectors of Schools in Assam, substantive or temporary, Assistant Deputy Educational Inspectors in Bombay, Female inspecting officers of lower rank than Inspectresses of Schools, Probationary Deputy Collectors and Deputy Superintendents of Police in Bengal, Deputy Inspectors of Excise in Bihar and Orissa, Probationary Deputy Collectors in Bengal and Bihar and Orissa, Probationary Extra Assistant Commissioners in Assam, qualified students of the Thomason College under practical training, and any other officer, not included in the first class, who holds an appointment the pay or maximum pay of which exceeds Rs. 100.

Third.—The third class includes all officers in superior service not included in the first or second class and jail warders in the Bombay Presidency drawing more than Rs. 10 a month.

Fourth.—The fourth class includes all officers in inferior service.

NOTE 1.—[The classification of an officer on a time-scale of pay, who is not included in Appendix 18, is determined by the pay actually drawn by him from time to time.]

NOTE 2.—[Fitters and other mechanics employed on State Railways, and drawing a higher rate of pay than Rs. 12 a month, are held to be officers of the second or third class, according as their pay does or does not exceed Rs. 100 a month.]

NOTE 3.—[The following Police subordinates are held to be in superior service if their pay exceeds Rs. 10 a month :—

(*a*) Of rank higher than constable, everywhere.
(*b*) Of the rank of constable in the Aden and Makhi Dhand Police.
(*c*) Mounted constables in Sind.]

NOTE 4.—[Forest Guards are held to be officers of the fourth class even in cases where their service is specified as superior.]

1003. Honorary Magistrates, who are not officials of Government, may, when employed on Government work under the orders of the District Magistrate or Sub-divisional Officer at a distance exceeding five miles from their residence, or when the bench which they attend is situated at a similar distance from their homes, draw for journeys by rail double second class fare, and for journeys by road four annas a mile. They may also draw, under the usual rules, a daily allowance of Rs. 3 during halts when employed, at a distance exceeding five miles from their residences, on Government work, whether judicial or extra-judicial, under the orders of the district or sub-divisional magistrate.

1004. The Local Government may grant travelling allowance under these Regulations to any person, who is not a Government official and who may be required to attend any meeting of a Commission of Enquiry or of a

Board, Conference, Committee or departmental enquiry, convened under (or with reference to) its orders to transact or advise upon matters of public business or to conduct examinations held under its authority, or who may be required to perform any public duties in an honorary capacity; and may for this purpose declare, by general or special order, to what class such a person belongs and to what daily allowance he is entitled, subject to the condition that the ordinary daily allowances for officers of the first and second classes, respectively, shall not exceed Rs. 5 and Rs. 3. It may also, at its discretion, grant such a person, in lieu of travelling allowances under these Regulations, the travelling, hotel and carriage expenses actually incurred by him.

NOTE 1.—[The grant of travelling allowance under the Regulations is desirable, as far as possible, in all cases falling under this Article, as it avoids correspondence and tends to facility of audit.]

NOTE 2.—[The Local Government may delegate its powers under this Article to the Head of the Department concerned, or to the Government officer presiding over the meeting of the Commission, etc.]

1005. The Local Government may declare to what class an officer, whose whole time is not retained for the public service, or who is paid partly or wholly by fees, belongs, and to what daily allowance such an officer is entitled: provided that the ordinary maximum daily allowances for officers of the first and second classes, respectively, are Rs. 5 and Rs. 3.

1006. An officer on special duty belongs, in the absence of a special order of the Local Government to the contrary, to the class to which he belonged immediately before he was placed on such duty.

1007. An officer during transfer from an appointment in one class to an appointment in another class belongs to the class to which he would belong if holding the lower of the two appointments.

Temporary Employés.

1008. A person employed temporarily, by competent authority, is entitled to travelling allowances under the rules applicable to officers of corresponding rank with permanent appointments.

Combination of Appointments.

1009. An officer holding, either temporarily or permanently, two separate appointments is entitled only to the travelling allowance attached to one of them; but in the case of permanent allowances, the Local Government may grant such allowance as may be necessary, not exceeding the aggregate of the allowances attached to both appointments, if it considers that the officer is, by reason of holding both, obliged to incur additional travelling expenses beyond what he would have incurred if holding only one.

1010. An officer placed in charge of the current duties of an office is not entitled to the travelling allowance attached to the office, except under the special order of the authority empowered to give such charge and in the following cases:—

(*a*) An Assistant or a Deputy Superintendent of Police placed in charge of the office of a District Superintendent may draw the travelling allowance

of a District Superintendent, and an Inspector placed in charge of the office of a District Superintendent, Assistant Superintendent or Deputy Superintendent may draw the travelling allowance of a Deputy Superintendent.

(*b*) An officer in the Survey of India, whatever his substantive rank may be, draws when in charge of a Survey Party, the travelling allowance of a Deputy Superintendent.

(*c*) A certain number of upper subordinates in the Buildings and Roads and Irrigation Branches, respectively, of the Punjab, the United Provinces, Bihar and Orissa and Bengal, according to a scale sanctioned from time to time by the Government of India in the Public Works Department, when placed in charge of districts or sub-divisions, are allowed travelling allowance at the rates admissible to Assistant Engineers, or Sub-Engineers, as may be ordered by the Local Government. Lower subordinates of the United Provinces, Buildings and Roads Branch, when similarly placed in charge of districts or sub-divisions, within the scale referred to above, draw travelling allowance at similar rates. Subordinates and Inspectors of Maintenance of the North-Western and Oudh and Rohilkhand Railways, when placed in charge of sub-divisions or sub-districts, also draw travelling allowance at the rates admissible to Assistant Engineers.

(*d*) A lower subordinate placed in charge of a properly constituted sub-division in Bengal, in Bihar and Orissa or in Burma may be granted the same travelling allowances as an upper subordinate when the necessity for such an arrangement arises in consequence of the paucity or absence of upper subordinates.

1. The Local Government may delegate its power under this Article to the Head of a Department or Commissioner of a Division.

Chapter LII.—Mileage Allowances.

NOTE.—[The rules in this Chapter are rules of calculation only; that is, they prescribe the method of calculating travelling allowances in those cases in which they are regulated by the distance travelled. The succeeding Chapters must be referred to for a definition of the circumstances under which the title to the allowances accrues.]

SECTION I.—TRAVELLING BY RAILWAY.

1011. Officers travelling by railway on duty are entitled to class accommodation according to the following scale :—

(*a*) *Officers of the First Class.*—Highest class accommodation (by whatever name called) ordinarily provided on the line by which the officer is required to travel.

(*b*) *Officers of the Second Class.*—Second, or, where on the line by which the officer is required to travel only two classes of accommodation are ordinarily provided apart from the intermediate, upper class.

(*c*) *Officers of the Third Class.*—Intermediate class, or if on the line by which the officer is required to travel no " intermediate " class accommodation is ordinarily provided then—

(*i*) where there are only two classes, — lower class ;

(*ii*) where there are three classes,—second class, if the officer's pay or maximum pay is not less than Rs. 50; otherwise, third class.

(*d*) *Officers of the Fourth Class.*—Lowest class, whether called lower, third or fourth.

NOTE.—On the Darjeeling-Himalayan Railway all officers of the third class are entitled only to third class accommodation.

Exceptions.—(*a*) Junior Port Officers in the Madras Presidency, the Assistant Port Officer, Rangoon, the Assistant Conservator of the upper reaches of the Irrawaddy and Chindwin rivers, the Native Assistant to the Resident at Baroda, the headmaster of the Government Engineering School, Insein, and the Lady Superintendents in the Female Training Colleges at Ahmedabad, Dharwar and Hyderabad, and Poona are entitled to first class accommodation.

(*b*) Observers and clerks of the Meteorological Department when touring on inspection duty are entitled to second class accommodation if they actually travel by that class on account of their having valuable or delicate instruments with them.

(*c*) Deputy Inspectors of Schools in Bengal and Bihar and Orissa, permanent or temporary, are allowed 2nd class accommodation.

1012. The allowance admissible to an officer of the first, second, or third class is double the fare of the class in which he is entitled to accommodation, and to an officer of the fourth class the fare of the lowest class.

Exception.—The undermentioned Revenue and Forest officers in Madras receive mileage at the following rates when travelling by railway with camp equipment, including tents, within their jurisdiction :—

	Annas.
Collectors and Conservators	6
Sub-Collectors, Assistant Collectors, Deputy Conservators, Assistant Conservators when placed in charge of Forest Divisions or employed as Instructors at the Forest College, Coimbatore, and Forest Settlement Deputy Collectors.	4
Deputy Collectors and Assistant Conservators	3

1013. When an officer is entitled to or is allowed free transit by rail his travelling allowance must, save as otherwise provided in Articles 1067 to 1069, be reduced by the amount of the fare which but for such free transit he would have paid.

NOTE 1.—[This Article applies to every case not covered by a specific rule to the contrary, in which an officer is provided with a free pass, and not merely to the case of free passes granted on railways which are worked directly by Government.]

NOTE 2.—[The deduction made from travelling allowance under this Article shall ordinarily be for the full number of fares covered by the pass; that is, in the case of a 1st class pass, one first and two third class fares, and in the case of a 2nd class pass, one second and one third class fare. If the deduction made on any bill is less, the officer drawing the bill must attach a certificate that he did not use the pass in respect to the fare or fares for which the deduction is not made.]

1. Police Inspectors and Chief Constables in Bombay employed exclusively on railways are not liable to have their allowances reduced when they use a free pass.

1014. When an officer is entitled to travel in a higher class at a lower fare, his travelling allowance must be reduced by the amount by which the fare of the class in which he travels exceeds the fare actually paid.

Unopened Lines.

1015. (*a*) An officer of the State Railways or the Telegraph Department travelling on an unopened line of railway by trolly, material train, or engine,

draws, in addition to the actual cost of haulage (if any), the following mileage allowances, *i.e.*—

If an Officer of the first class	. . . .	1½ annas.
Ditto	second class	9 pies.
Ditto	third or fourth class . .	3 „

(*b*) This Article is not applicable to officers of the Consulting Engineer's Department, or to officers attached to open lines of railway.

(*c*) An officer cannot draw any other allowance in lieu of, or in addition to, this special allowance, except—

(*i*) when he makes a journey of less than twenty miles partly by trolly and partly by road in which case he can only draw daily allowance, for the whole journey ; * and

(*ii*) when he remains absent from head-quarters for a night, in which case he can draw, at his option, either daily allowance, or the allowance admissible under this Article ;

(*iii*) when the conditions of Article 1061 (*a*) are satisfied, in which case he may draw also the allowances admissible under that Article.

NOTE.—[The special allowance admissible under this Article is not affected by Article 999.]

SECTION II.—TRAVELLING BY SEA OR RIVER.

1016. An officer when travelling by sea or in a river steamer, is allowed either free accommodation or the amount of passage money actually paid for accommodation, on the undermentioned scale :—

(*a*) *Officer of the First Class.*—First class for himself, and lowest class for two or, if his salary is not less than Rs. 1,000, three servants.

(*b*) *Officer of the Second or Third Class.*—Middle or second class for himself and lowest class for one servant.

1. If there are only two classes of accommodation in a steamer, an officer of the second class is entitled to accommodation by the higher, and an officer of the third class by the lower, of the two classes. If there are four classes of accommodation, an officer of the second class is entitled to second class, and an officer of the third class to third class accommodation.

(*c*) *Officer of the Fourth Class.*—Lowest class.

1017. The preceding Article is subject to the following provisos :—

(*a*) An officer of the second class whose pay is not less than Rs. 200, may elect for any journey to claim accommodation under clause (*a*), in which case he will also come under the other rules in this Section applicable to first class officers.

* When the journey is more than twenty miles and is made partly by road and partly by trolly, the allowances are regulated by Article 1065 (*iii*).

(*b*) The head of the office may direct that any officer whose pay does not exceed Rs. 30 shall be allowed accommodation under clause (*c*) only.

1018. The Director of the Royal Indian Marine when travelling on duty by sea or in a river steamer, and the Political Resident at Aden when travelling on duty by sea in that capacity, may recover the actual cost incurred by them in securing reserved accommodation up to an amount not exceeding double that admissible as passage-money for themselves under Article 1016 (*a*).

1019. The Travelling Inspector of Emigrants, Assam, while actually engaged on the duties of Travelling Inspector, may draw first class fares for journeys by steamer.

1020. In cases of doubt or in cases in which, owing to the arrangement of the classes on the steamer, the rules, if construed strictly, involve hardship, the Local Government, or the Head of a Department in respect of non-gazetted subordinates, has power to decide what class of accommodation any particular officer should be allowed.

1021. Except as provided in Articles 1000, 1094 (Exception 1), and 1098, no more personal luggage can be carried at the expense of the State than the quantity the freight on which is included in the charge for passage.

Table-money.

1022. If board is provided on the vessel either by its owners or Commander or otherwise, the charge for such board, whether actually included in the passage-money or not, is reckoned as passage-money for the purpose of Articles 1016 to 1021, but in that case table-money is recovered from an officer of the first class (other than a native of India, hindered by caste or other scruples from availing himself of the board so provided) at the following rates for every day on which dinner is provided for him on board :—

(*i*) If the board includes wines and liquors, three-twentieths of salary up to a maximum of Rs. 8.

(*ii*) Otherwise, three-fortieths of salary up to a maximum of Rs. 4.

NOTE.—[In the case of Political Officers in the Persian Gulf and at Muskat travelling on duty in H. M.'s ships or R. I. M. vessels, table-money is recovered at the rate of three-fortieths of salary up to a maximum of Rs. 4 a day whether board includes wines or not.]

1023. If board is not provided on the vessel, or, though provided, cannot, owing to caste or other religious scruples, be availed of, an officer of the second, third, or fourth class is entitled to table-money for every day on which he dines on board—

(*i*) At the rate of daily allowance prescribed in Article 1063, subject to a minimum of four annas for himself and for each member of his family for whom passage money is admissible and who is not less than six years of age ; and

(*ii*) At half such rate for each such member of his family who is less than six years of age.

Explanation.—Table-money is not recovered from an officer of the second, third, or fourth class in the case mentioned in Article 1022, nor paid to an officer of the first class in the case mentioned in Article 1023.

1024. Port Officers when travelling on detached duty are not subject to any deduction on account of table-money if board is provided on the vessel; and, if board is not provided, they are entitled to table-money at the rates of daily allowances prescribed in Appendix 25.

1025. A second class passenger is not entitled to be supplied with mess at the Commander's table, unless no other mess is provided on the steamer.

1026. When the route by which an officer is entitled to draw travelling allowance embraces a journey by sea which is not actually undertaken (whether owing to the officer's not travelling by the direct route or otherwise), table-money should be recovered from or paid to such officer for the average number of days which the passage occupies, such average, in case of doubt, being determined by the Local Government.

NOTE.—[Articles 1022 to 1026 regarding the recovery of table-money apply to voyages in the neighbourhood of India only.]

1027 and **1027A.** *Cancelled.*

Government vessels.

1028. An officer is bound to travel in an Indian Government vessel, if suitable accommodation be offered to him.

1029. An officer travelling otherwise than on payment of passage-money in a vessel, the cost of which is paid by the State or Local Funds, is subject to the rules regarding scale of accommodation in Articles 1016 and 1017 and table-money in Articles 1022 and 1023. But the travelling allowance of an officer travelling in a vessel, the crew of which is paid by himself and not by the State or Local Funds, is regulated by Article 999.

1030. The rates payable to Commanders of Government vessels for the entertainment on board of officers of the first and second classes together with their families and servants, and all officers in inferior service, when such officers travel as ordinary passengers, and the rates payable for the entertainment on board a vessel of the Royal Indian Marine of officers travelling on special occasions are contained in Appendix 19.

Crossing River by Steamer.

1031. The rules in this section apply to an officer crossing a river by steamer in the course of a journey; but when such river crossing occurs in the course of a railway journey, and the charge therefor is included in the railway fare, the rules in Section I of this Chapter are applied.

Embarking and Disembarking.

1032. In addition to passage-money an officer travelling by steamer is reimbursed the actual expenses incurred by him in embarking and disembarking, *i.e.*, the charges from the quay to the vessel, such as wharfage fees, boat-hire, and the like. Charges incurred on shore are not reimbursed.

SECTION III.—TRAVELLING BY ROAD.

1033. Travelling by road includes travelling by sea or river otherwise than on a steamer (*e.g.*, by steam launch or by boat), and travelling by canals.

Ordinary Mileage Rates.

1034. (*a*) For journeys by road, mileage allowance is calculated at the following rates :—

Officers of the 1st class	8 annas	Officers of the 3rd class	2 annas
„ „ 2nd „	4 „	„ „ 4th „	1 anna

provided that (except in cases of transfer) a non-gazetted ministerial or a menial officer is only entitled to actual travelling expenses not exceeding the rate for his class. [*See Rule 1 under Article 1065* (*ii*).]

(*b*) In cases where the journey is made by a motor-car service open to the public on hire, the allowance shall not exceed twice the actual fare charged.

1035. In calculating travelling allowance at mileage rates, fractions of a mile should be omitted, but only in the total of a bill for any one journey, and not in the various items which make up the bill.

Special Mileage Rates.

1036. (*a*) The undermentioned Revenue and Forest officers in Madras receive mileage at the rates shown below when travelling on tour within their respective districts or charges :—

	Without tents. Annas.	With tents. Annas.
Collectors and Conservators	8	12
Sub-Collectors and passed Assistant Collectors, Deputy Conservators, Assistant Conservators when placed in charge of Forest Divisions or employed as Instructors at the Forest College, Coimbatore, and Forest Settlement Deputy Collectors	6	8
Unpassed Assistant Collectors, Deputy Collectors, and Assistant Conservators	4	6

(*b*) The following officers also draw mileage at the special rates shown :—

	Annas.
Junior Port Officers in Madras	8
Overseers in the Public Works and Railway Departments	2
Assistant Inspectors of Schools, Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Assam	6
Deputy Inspectors of Schools, Bengal and Bihar and Orissa, substantive or temporary	4
Assistant Opium Agents	8
Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents in the Northern India Salt Revenue Department	8
Chief Observers at Lahore and Allahabad and Clerks in the Calcutta, Madras and Bombay Meteorological Observatories when inspecting observatories	4
Settlement and Assistant Settlement Officers in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Assam and Excise Deputy Collectors in Bengal and Bihar and Orissa whose pay is less than Rs. 700 a month—50 per cent extra, subject to a maximum of	8
Sub-Deputy Collectors in Bengal and Bihar and Orissa, when engaged on land acquisition or partition work	4

Special Conveyance.

1037. (*a*) When an officer of a class lower than the first is required by superior authority to travel by special means of conveyance, the cost of which exceeds the daily allowance under Article 1063 when daily allowance only is admissible, or the mileage admissible under Article 1034, the actual cost of transit may be drawn in lieu of daily allowance or mileage. The bill for the actual cost of transit must be supported by a certificate signed by the superior authority and countersigned by the controlling authority, certifying that the use of the special means of conveyance was absolutely necessary, and specifying the circumstances which rendered it necessary.

(*b*) The Audit Officer will report, for the orders of the Local Government, any case in which the concession appears to have been improperly granted.

Chapter LIII.—Travelling Allowances for Journeys on Tour.

SECTION I.—GENERAL RULES.

1038. An officer other than one of those referred to in Article 1039, whose duties, whether ordinary or special, necessitate his travelling within or (under proper authority) beyond the circle of his ordinary jurisdiction is entitled to travelling allowance which may be either—

(*a*) a permanent monthly allowance ;
(*b*) a daily allowance ; } These may, under certain conditions, be exchanged for mileage under Chapter LII.

(*c*) a conveyance allowance or actual conveyance hire.

Journeys to hill stations do not come within this rule.

1. An officer undertaking a journey to attend a Chapter of the Star of India or of the Indian Empire to which he has been summoned, travels on duty within the meaning of this Article.

2. A Chaplain proceeding to a distance from head-quarters to solemnise a marriage ; or a medical officer leaving his station to attend upon the family of a public officer, which he is not bound to attend free of charge as a part of his regular duties, is not travelling on duty within the meaning of this Article.

1039. The pay of the officers named in Appendix 20 has been fixed so as to compensate them for the cost of ordinary journeys (other than journeys by rail or steamer) within their respective jurisdictions, and they are not entitled to travelling allowance for such journeys. When travelling by rail or steamer within jurisdiction, they are entitled to travelling allowance under Articles 1011 to 1032. When proceeding under proper authority beyond their jurisdiction, they are entitled to travelling allowance for their entire journey, including such part of it as is within their jurisdiction.

NOTE 1.—[Zilladars and Veterinary Assistants serving in the Army Remount Department in Baluchistan are only entitled to actual railway fare when travelling by rail on duty.]

NOTE 2.—[Revenue Surveyors in Burma are not entitled to travelling allowance for journeys of any description within their jurisdiction. When travelling beyond their jurisdiction they may draw the actual travelling expenses incurred on the whole journey, limited, save in the case of journeys by boat where this is the ordinary mode of travelling, to the amount of the travelling allowance admissible to officers of their class.]

1040. The Local Government is empowered to add to the list of officers in Appendix 20 subject to confirmation, on report of its proceedings to the Government of India.

Limits of Ordinary Jurisdiction.

1041. A Local Government may fix the limits of ordinary jurisdiction for, and impose restrictions upon, the duration and frequency of the journeys on any specified duty of any officer or class of officers.

Tents.

1042. (*a*) The Local Government or the Head of an Imperial Department in respect of his subordinates, is empowered to lay down the scale of Government tents to be supplied for the use on tour of any particular officer or class of officers for office and, if it think fit, private purposes.

(*b*) When tents which are the property of Government are used only for office purposes by an officer on tour, they are carried at Government expense. When they are used partly for office and partly for private purposes, the officer using them must, save as provided in Article 1000, pay half the cost of carriage. When they are used wholly for private purposes, the officer using them must, unless the case is met by Article 1000, pay the whole cost of carriage.

1043. *Cancelled.*

SECTION II.—PERMANENT ALLOWANCES.

1044. A permanent monthly travelling allowance is granted in lieu of all other travelling allowances for journeys within an officer's circle of duty, and is drawn all the year round, whether the officer entitled to it is at the time absent from his head-quarters or not. Officers in receipt of such an allowance should deduct from the amount drawn each month, the value of the fares for any railway journeys for which they have used a free pass during the month.

Exceptions.—The following officers who draw permanent monthly travelling allowance may draw single fare for a journey by rail in addition :—

(*a*) District Inspectors of Excise in the Central Provinces, provided the Deputy Commissioner certifies that the journey by rail was necessary and that the Inspector has duly earned the monthly allowance.

(*b*) Police Inspectors in Bombay.

(*c*) District Inspectors of Schools in the Punjab—with the special sanction of the Postmaster-General for journeys made by them as Inspectors of School Post Offices.

(*d*) Munshis and clerks attached to Canal Divisions of the Public Works Department and Sub-divisional clerks and munshis on the establishment of the Executive Engineer, Kumaun Government Estates, United Provinces.

(*e*) Officers of the fourth class.

1045. The Local Government may, either by a general order applying to a class of officers or by a special order, permit an officer whose circle of duty extends beyond the limits of a single district, to draw, whenever his actual travelling expenses for a duly authorised journey on duty by public

conveyance exceed double the amount of his permanent allowance for the period occupied in such journey, the difference between such double permanent allowance and the allowances admissible under Chapter LII in addition to his ordinary permanent allowance for such period.

1046. An officer in receipt of a permanent monthly allowance may, when proceeding, under proper authority, beyond his jurisdiction, exchange his permanent allowance for the entire journey, including such part of it as is within his jurisdiction, for the allowances admissible under Article 1065, the daily allowance being taken to be one-thirtieth of the permanent monthly allowance.

1047. A permanent monthly allowance cannot be drawn during absence on leave or during joining time, or for any period for which travelling allowance of any other kind is drawn. But save as provided in this Article a permanent allowance may, at the option of the officer receiving it, be drawn in lieu of any other travelling allowances admissible under these Regulations.

1048. Permanent monthly allowances are granted to the officers named in Appendix 22 at the rates shown therein.

Additions to this Appendix can be made only with the sanction of the Government of India.*

1049. (*a*) The Local Government may grant to a Forest officer, in lieu of other travelling allowance, a permanent allowance, according to the following scale :—

	Rs.
To an officer in charge of a circle	150 a month.
To an officer in charge of a division—	
(i) If a member of the Imperial Forest Service or an Extra Deputy Conservator or an Extra Assistant Conservator in the Bombay Presidency	100 „
(ii) If an Extra Assistant Conservator elsewhere than in Bombay, or a probationer for the Provincial Forest Service	75 „
(iii) If below the rank of Extra Assistant Conservator .	50 „
To an officer in charge of a sub-division or range—	
(i) If not below the rank of Extra Assistant Conservator or a probationer for the Provincial Forest Service .	60 „
(ii) If below the rank of Extra Assistant Conservator .	20 „

(*b*) Where a charge is specially extensive, or travelling is unusually costly, the above scale may be increased, with the previous sanction of the Government of India, by twenty-five or fifty per cent.

1050. Conservators of Forests in the Madras Presidency may grant a Deputy Ranger or a Forester not in charge of a Range a permanent monthly travelling allowance not exceeding Rs. 8. Conservators of Forests and Deputy Conservators in charge of circles in the Bombay Presidency may grant a Forester, whose pay is not less than Rs. 15 per mensem and who is not in charge of a Range, a permanent monthly travelling allowance not exceeding Rs. 10.

* The rule in this Article is to be read as superseded or revised by the Resolutions defining the powers of the Government of India and Local Governments in this matter. No amendment has, however, been made in this reprint pending a general revision of the Code.

1050A. The Government of Burma may grant a permanent monthly allowance to all officers of or below the rank of Inspector in the various Settlement and Survey establishments (including clerks and menials), as well as to Demarcation Officers and their clerical and menial establishments, subject to the conditions that the maximum in any case shall not exceed Rs. 30 and that only half rates shall be admissible during the recess season.

NOTE.—[The Local Government may delegate its power under this article to the Financial Commissioner in respect of temporary establishments which he is competent to sanction.]

1051. Munshis and clerks attached to Canal Divisions of the Public Works Department and sub-divisional clerks and munshis on the establishment of the Executive Engineer Kumaon Government Estates, United Provinces, who are liable to be at any time required to go on tour, may, at the option of the Local Government, be granted a permanent monthly allowance of Rs. 10, in lieu of all other travelling allowance.

NOTE.—[Munshis and clerks stationed beyond the external boundaries of the Hazara, Peshawar, Kohat, Dera Ismail Khan or Dera Ghazi Khan districts, receive a permanent monthly allowance of Rs. 15, with the sanction of the Local Government in each case.]

SECTION III.—DAILY ALLOWANCES—CONDITIONS.

1052. (*a*) A daily allowance is intended to cover the ordinary daily charges of an officer on tour; it is drawn only during absence from head-quarters on duty, including the period of halts on duty, or on an authorised holiday, during such absence.

(*b*) Save where otherwise expressly provided, daily allowance is inadmissible for journeys, or halts in the course of journeys, under any other Chapter of these Regulations.

1053. The period of absence from head-quarters begins on the day on which the officer actually leaves head-quarters, and ends on the day on which he returns to them. It is not reckoned by the departure or return of his camp equipage.

1054. (*a*) The Local Government may apply the provisions regarding a halt at head-quarters, contained in Article 1059, subject to the conditions and certificates therein specified (as far as applicable), and to such other restrictions as may seem requisite, to the period, if any, intervening between the departure from, or arrival at, head-quarters of an officer and of his camp equipage.

(*b*) In the case of officers in Sind, the Local Government may similarly apply the provisions of Article 1059 to the period, if any, intervening between the engagement of camp equipage, and the departure from head-quarters on tour.

NOTE.—[See note under Article 1059.]

1055. No travelling allowance, other than a permanent monthly allowance, is admissible for any day on which an officer does not reach a distance exceeding five miles from head-quarters, or return thereto from a distance exceeding five miles. But an officer travelling on duty within five miles of

head-quarters is entitled to draw the actual amount spent by him in payment of ferry and other tolls or railway fare.

Exceptions.—1. No travelling allowance, other than a permanent monthly allowance, is admissible to a District or Assistant District Superintendent of Police for visiting a police station, otherwise than in the course of a tour, unless he travels at least twenty miles in one day. In this clause "Tour" means a journey which involves absence from head-quarters for two or more consecutive nights, and the visitation of two or more police stations or posts.

2. In the Bombay Presidency, general-duty Karkuns, general-duty Circle Inspectors and their peons, Talatis deputed on duty outside their jurisdictions, Taluka Head Munshis in the Province of Sind when deputed to carry out field inspections or other similar work ordinarily carried out by Mukhtyarkars, such Excise (Abkari) Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors as do not receive a horse allowance, Nazirs of Subordinate Civil Courts stationed in towns provided with first class Subordinate Judges' Courts, and Veterinary Assistants in charge of stationary dispensaries are exempted from the operation of this Article, as also are peons attached to Revenue Inspectors in the Madras Presidency.

NOTE.—[The term "general-duty Karkun" applies to any member on the establishment of a Mamlatdar or Mahalkari occasionally deputed to any part of a taluka for any special enquiry or purpose when the duty for any reason cannot be performed by a Circle Inspector.]

Halts during Tour.

1056. A daily allowance may not be drawn for more than ten days of a halt at one place. But general or individual exemptions from the operation of this rule may be sanctioned by the Local Government by a general rule or order, where they are satisfied—

(*a*) that prolonged halts are necessary in the interests of the public service, and

(*b*) that such halts necessitate the maintenance of camp equipage or, where no camp equipage is maintained, entail extra expense on the officer after the first ten days.

Similar exemptions, subject to the same conditions, may be granted in individual cases up to a limit of 30 days by Imperial Heads of Departments and Provincial Heads of Departments, Commissioners of Divisions, Settlement Commissioners, and Superintending Engineers to whom the Local Government may delegate authority for this purpose.

It is open to the authority sanctioning the exemption to lay down any limits or conditions, which it may think fit to impose; for instance, when an exemption is made under this Article, the full daily allowance admissible under rule may be reduced by such an amount, and may be granted for such number of days, as the sanctioning authority may deem proper in each case.

NOTE 1.—[A general-duty Karkun in Bombay draws daily allowance for the first 120 days of absence from head-quarters in each financial year, irrespective of the limitation imposed by this Article. For halts after the first 120 days, the limitation applies.]

NOTE 2.—[As regards officers in (*a*) the Geological Survey Department, (*b*) the Central Criminal Intelligence Department, and (*c*) the Meteorological Department, the Head of the Department exercises the powers of a Local Government under this Article.]

NOTE 3.—[The Resident at Baroda exercises the powers of a Local Government under this Article as regards officers serving under him on boundary settlement work.]

NOTE 4.—[The Chief Inspector of Mines may exempt the clerks of his office from the operation of this Article in any specific cases in which he may consider that such exemption is admissible under the conditions of the rule, subject to the condition that the halting allowance drawn by any person so exempted in any one month shall not exceed 20 per cent. of his salary for the month.]

1057. (*a*) For the purpose of Article 1056 a halt is continuous unless terminated by an absence at a distance exceeding 5 miles for a period including not less than three nights.

(*b*) In calculating the ten days referred to in that Article any day on which the officer travels or halts outside the five miles radius is to be excluded. For such a journey or halt the officer may draw daily allowance or, if he is entitled to them, allowances under section 5, Chapter LIII.

(*c*) After the expiry of ten days an officer may draw travelling allowance under the ordinary rules for journeys from the halting place even though followed by a return to it.

NOTE.—[In Articles 1056 and 1057, the halting place for the purposes of Article 1055 should be considered to be the officer's temporary head-quarters.]

1058. A list of officers and establishments who have been exempted from the rule in Article 1056, conditionally or unconditionally, will be found in the Manuals of the local audit officers concerned.

Head-quarters.

1059. (*a*) A Local Government may, by general or special order, permit any officer or class of officers to draw, during a halt at head-quarters, the actual expense (not exceeding the daily allowance) of keeping up camp equipage (when it is necessary to do so) during a halt: provided such actual expense may not be drawn for a longer period than twenty-one days in Sind or Rajputana, and ten days in other places.

Explanation.—A halt is not interrupted for the purpose of this rule by an absence on duty from the place of halting for less than three nights.

(*b*) An officer drawing an allowance under this Article, for a halt at head-quarters, must certify that he has during such period kept up the whole or part of his camp equipage, and that the expense so incurred is not less than the halting allowance drawn. In the case of a non-gazetted or menial officer the head of the office must also certify that it was necessary for such officer to keep up the whole or a part of his camp equipage as the case may be.

(*c*) Except in the case of officers to whom Exception 2 to Article 1055 applies, a halt within five miles of head-quarters in the course of a tour is, for the purpose of this Article, treated as a halt at head-quarters.

NOTE.—[Riding camels and riding horses may, under the orders of the Local Government, be treated as camp equipage for the purposes of Article 1059 in the case of Munshis and clerks in the Punjab and Sind, and also for the purposes of Article 1054 (*b*) in the case of such officials in Sind.]

1060. The Local Government may determine, in case of doubt, what are the head-quarters of any officer serving under it. The Head of an Imperial Department may similarly decide in the case of his subordinates.

Cumulative Allowances.

1061. (*a*) An officer compelled, on a sudden emergency, to leave his camp and proceed rapidly on duty to a place more than twenty miles distant, may,

under the special order of the Local Government, draw the actual expense of maintaining such camp, not exceeding the daily allowance, in addition to the allowances admissible under Chapter LII, whether the camp be moved or not.

(*b*) The Local Government may delegate its power under this Article to the head of a department.

1062. An officer entitled to daily allowance, whose jurisdiction extends over a whole province, may, when making a journey of over a hundred miles to the first and from the last camp of a tour, in lieu of the daily allowance admissible for the days occupied by such journey, recover the whole necessary expenditure incurred thereupon, including the conveyance of camp equipment, servants, horses, motor-cars, motor-cycles, bicycles and private baggage. The number of servants, horses, motor-cars, motor-cycles, bicycles and the quantity of private baggage to be thus charged for should be fixed by the Local Government.

SECTION IV.—DAILY ALLOWANCES—RATES.

1063. Officers are entitled to daily allowances as follows:—

(i) An officer of the first class, Rs. 5.

(ii) An officer of the second class, four annas for every Rs. 25 or fraction of Rs. 25 of the pay or maximum pay of his appointment, subject to a maximum of Rs. 3.

(iii) An officer of the third class, two annas for every Rs. 12½, or fraction of Rs. 12½ of the pay or maximum pay of his appointment, subject to a minimum of six annas in the Bombay Presidency, or four annas elsewhere.

(iv) An officer of the fourth class, three annas if he travels over more than one province, and two annas if he travels over a single province.

Exceptions.—(*a*) The officers mentioned in Appendix 25 are entitled to daily allowance as shown therein.

(*b*) In the Forest Department (1) officers of all classes below the first, including the Inspector General's peons while on tour elsewhere than in Burma, draw a daily allowance one-third greater than the allowance of their class, and (2) ministerial officers when on tour with the Inspector General draw a daily allowance of Rs. 2 which may in special cases be increased by the Inspector General to Rs. 3.

(*bb*) The camp clerk of the Inspector General of Irrigation draws a daily allowance of Rs. 2 which may, in special cases, be increased by the Inspector General to Rs. 3. The peons who accompany the letter on tour draw a daily allowance of four annas.

(*c*) The Vice-Consul at Jeddah and the Vice-Consul for Hodeida and Kamaran, when travelling in their Vice-Consular capacity on the public service in the Hedjaz, Red Sea, etc., are reimbursed their actual travelling expenses and receive in addition £1 per diem for subsistence.

(*d*) Clerks accompanying His Excellency the Viceroy, a Member of the Viceroy's Council, or a Secretary to the Government of India on tour draw for the whole period of the tour extra allowances according to the following scale. Travelling allowance may not be drawn in addition when the means of locomotion are provided at the expense of the State:—

(i) Clerks on salaries of less than Rs. 100—Full salary, provided the sum of salary and allowance does not exceed Rs. 150 a month.

(ii) Clerks on salaries of not less than Rs. 100, but less than Rs. 200—Half salary provided the sum of salary and allowance does not exceed Rs. 266⅔ a month.

(iii) Clerks on salaries of Rs. 200 and above—One-third salary to a maximum of Rs. 200 a month.

NOTE.—[The Sub-Assistant Surgeon and Compounders attached to the Viceroy's dispensary and the Postmaster and Postmen of the Viceroy's Camp Post Office, when accompanying His Excellency on tour, are treated for the purposes of this rule as clerks.]

(*e*) Permanent clerks, potdars and shroffs deputed to accompany remittances to the places named below, are entitled to daily allowances at the following rates for the period of their absence on duty :—

	Clerks.	Potdars and Shroffs.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
(i) Bombay, Calcutta, Karachi and Rangoon .	1 4 0	1 0 0
(ii) Other places beyond their provinces . .	0 12 0	0 8 0

The Controller of Currency may however grant Rs. 1-8-0 to clerks, Rs. 1-4-0 to potdars or shroffs and annas 4 to peons when he is satisfied that the rates otherwise admissible are insufficient.

(*f*) Clerks and Sub-Postmasters of the camp post offices and Hospital Assistants accompanying the Lieutenant-Governor of the Punjab on tour are granted an allowance of one-third salary, subject to a maximum of Rs. 50 and a minimum of Rs. 20 a month from the date on which the camp leaves head-quarters to the date of its return. Inferior servants are entitled to the free carriage of their baggage. Clerks accompanying the Governor of Bengal and the Lieutenant-Governor of Bihar and Orissa on tour and the Secretariat clerk attending upon the Chief or other Secretary to the Local Government who accompanies the Governor of Bengal on tour also draw allowances at the above rates.

(*g*) Settlement and Assistant Settlement Officers in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Assam; Excise Deputy Collectors in Bengal and Bihar and Orissa; Assistant Directors of Survey and officers of the Provincial Service of the Survey of India employed in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Assam; and Deputy Collectors and Sub-Deputy Collectors employed on survey work in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Assam, are entitled to daily allowance at the following rates :—

(i) Officers on pay of Rs. 700 or upwards, Rs. 7-8-0 a day.

(ii) Officers on pay of less than Rs. 700 a month, 50 per cent. in excess of the rate of their class, subject to a maximum of Rs. 5 a day. For journeys by boat in the Chittagong and Dacca divisions, and the districts of Khulna, Jessore and the 24-Parganas, the officers may draw only such daily allowance as is shown in the Local Manuals of the Audit officers concerned (see Art. 1140).

(*h*) Cash sircars and potdars on the Eastern Bengal State Railway, when temporarily employed in the capacity of Assistant Pay Clerks, and travelling with cash on the line, draw travelling allowance at the same rate as Assistant Pay Clerks.

(*i*) The peons who accompany the Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India on tour draw a daily allowance of four annas.

(*j*) A gazetted officer of the Botanical Survey Department during the actual progress of a botanical tour is entitled to draw twice the daily allowance ordinarily admissible to him, subject to a maximum of Rs. 10 a day.

1064. With the following exceptions an officer of the Public Works Department holding an appointment in a Secretariat, or any other special appointment draws the daily allowance of his class in the Department :—

(1) The Secretary to the Government of India in the Public Works Department is entitled to a daily allowance of Rs. 10.

(2) Secretaries or Joint Secretaries to Government in the Public Works Department of Madras, Bombay, Bengal, the United Provinces, Punjab, Burma and Bihar and Orissa, when travelling with the Governor or Lieutenant-Governor, are entitled to a daily allowance of Rs. 10.

SECTION V.—MILEAGE IN LIEU OF DAILY ALLOWANCES.

When Daily Allowances are exchangeable.

1065. An officer may for any day draw in lieu of his daily allowance—

(i) if he travels by railway or steamer or both, the allowances admissible under Articles 1011 to 1015 or Articles 1016 to 1032, or both, as the case may be;

(ii) if he travels more than twenty miles by road, or if, being a non-gazetted ministerial or a menial officer, he travels by public or hired conveyance under a certificat from the head of the office that he was required to do so, the allowances admissible under Chapter LII;

1. Under this clause a non-gazetted ministerial or a menial officer is only entitled to actual expenses within the limit of the mileage rate admissible for his class. Such actual expenses are also subject to any further restriction which the Local Government may prescribe, *e.g.*, a Local Government may absolutely prohibit the exchange of daily allowance for mileage either for any class of officers or in any specified tract.

NOTE 1.—[Rangers whose pay does not exceed Rs. 100 a month and all Deputy Rangers when serving in the Pegu Circle, Burma, may draw actual expenses for journeys by boat.]

NOTE 2.—[Chitnises to Collectors and District Inspectors of Land Records in the Bombay Presidency may draw mileage or actual expenses for journeys of less than 20 miles by road.]

2. The Local Government may impose restrictions on the application of this Article to any officer or class of officers, either in respect of the distance to be travelled in any one day in order to entitle an officer to exchange his daily allowance, or otherwise, as it thinks fit.

NOTE.—[On the question of the advisability of laying down a scale or limit of actual expenses within the general limits of the rates for each class, the Government of India passed the following orders:—

"After a full consideration of all the reports received, the Governor General in Council has arrived at the conclusion that it is impossible to lay down any general subsidiary scale which should have force throughout India. It must be left to each Local Government or Administration to determine whether owing to local peculiarities or special causes any such scale is practicable, either for their jurisdictions generally or for any portions of them. And the Governor General in Council will merely rule generally that the actual expenses for which ministerial officers or menial servants may on certain occasions exchange daily allowance, besides being subject to the general mileage limits prescribed in *these Regulations*, shall also be subject to any further *restrictions or limits* which the Local Government may from time to time think fit to prescribe. Such restrictions or limits may, if considered advisable, amount to an absolute prohibition of the exchange of daily allowance for mileage in certain cases,.....or they may consist only in the prescribing of a subsidiary scale."]

(iii) if he travels partly by road and partly by rail or steamer, or both—

(1) in respect of the road journey, the allowance admissible under Articles 1033 to 1037, limited unless the conditions of clause (ii) of this Article are fulfilled, to the amount of the daily allowance;

NOTE.—[In determining the allowance admissible under clause (iii) (1) for a road journey other than a journey to and from an officer's head-quarters the distance actually travelled on duty shall be taken into account, without reference to the situation of any public office or other point fixed by a Local Government under Article 998, provided that the road and rail journeys are made on the same day and in continuation of each other.]

(2) in respect of the journey by railway or steamer, the allowances admissible under Article 999, or Articles 1011 to 1015, or Articles 1016 to 1032, or both, as the case may be.

1066. In the case of officers whose salary does not exceed Rs. 200 a month the Local Government may, by general or special order, and subject to such conditions as it thinks fit to impose, permit any officer or class of officers to draw allowances admissible under Chapter LII for the whole period of any absence from head-quarters on condition that no daily allowance is drawn for such period, if it considers that their duty is such that the daily allowance is not sufficient to cover travelling expenses.

Officers attached to Railways.

1067. The following officers, whose duties require them to travel constantly by railway, are not entitled to allowances under Articles 1011 to 1015, except in cases of transfer from one line to another, but are granted daily allowances for any day on which they are absent from their station for more than eight consecutive hours, in addition to a free pass, or if they are not allowed a free pass, the fares for themselves and for the servants and baggage accompanying them which a free pass would cover :—

All officers and men of Railway Police.

All officers attached to Open Lines of State Railways except the Train Staff or Running Establishment.

Government Examiners of Railway Accounts and their establishments.

Government Inspectors of Railways and their establishments.

Government Telegraph Officers employed on the maintenance of telegraph lines along railways.

Medical subordinates attached to Open Lines of Guaranteed or State Railways.

Other officers to whom the concession may from time to time be extended.

1. Inspectors of maintenance on State Railways are not entitled to draw allowances under this Article, except when they are, under special circumstances, absent from head-quarters for more than four hours between 9 P.M. and 5 A.M., such absence being certified by the head of their department.

NOTE.—[The Railway Board may grant at their discretion travelling allowance under this rule to Permanent-Way Inspectors temporarily transferred from open to unopened (construction) lines.]

2. The proviso in Article 23 applies to allowances drawn under this Article.

3. In cases in which any of the abovementioned officers makes a road or steamer journey in combination with a railway journey, he may, if he travels to a place distant five miles or more from the point where he leaves the railway, draw in addition allowances under Articles 1033 to 1035, or Articles 1016 to 1021.

NOTE.—[The time thus spent on the road or steamer journey must be neglected by the officer in calculating the duration of absence from his station for the purpose of claiming daily allowance under this Article.]

Postal (Mail) Officers.

1068. Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents, Railway Mail Service, Inspectors General, Railway Mail Service and Sorting, and Inspectors of Sorting are entitled, for journeys by railway within the limits of the railways to which they are attached, to free conveyance, and to their daily allowance for any day on which they are absent from head-quarters for not less than six consecutive hours. The same rule applies to journeys by postal conveyance performed by the Superintendent of Mails, Kalka-Simla line, within the limits of that line. Inspectors of Sorting are also entitled to draw a single fare of the lowest class for a servant, if actually paid.

Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents who are employed in the Foreign Mail Division, or who are not attached to any railways or lines, or who are on deputation beyond the limits of the railways and lines to which they are attached, are entitled to special daily allowances at Rs. 6 and Rs. 4, respectively, for a day of not less than six consecutive hours.

NOTE.—[In case of transfer, the officers mentioned in this Article are entitled to travelling allowance under Article 1013.]

1. Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents, Railway Mail Service, Inspectors General, Railway Mail Service and Sorting, and Inspectors of Sorting are entitled, for journeys by road of not less than a mile, to mileage under Articles 1033 to 1035, but the time spent on such journeys must be excluded in calculating the duration of absence from head-quarters for the purpose of claiming daily allowance under this Article.

1069. Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents, Railway Mail Service, Inspectors General, Railway Mail Service and Sorting, and Inspectors of Sorting may also draw daily allowance, if they are absent from head-quarters for a continuous period of six hours, forming part of one day and part of the next: Provided that if further daily allowance on account of any other journeys is earned under the preceding Article on both the days, it shall be drawn for only one of the two days.

Officers in the Survey of India Department.

1070. (*a*) The following special rules apply to officers in the Survey of India :—

(i) A Survey officer may, for a journey in the field, exchange his daily allowance for the allowance admissible under Chapter LII only when he is specially authorized by the Surveyor General or Administrative Superintendents, and when he has to travel by public or hired conveyance or is employed on special duty.

(ii) Whenever for a journey to or from the field or any other journey in which an officer has to travel with camp equipment, the actual travelling expenses of a Survey officer, including charge by public or hired conveyance, the cost of carriage to and from such conveyance, for himself, his servants and baggage, not exceeding the limit named in the table below, exceed the amount admissible under Chapter LII, he may for such journey, in lieu of the amount so admissible, draw such actual expenses

on a bill prepared in sufficient detail and countersigned by the Surveyor General or Administrative Superintendents : —

	When obliged to travel with camp equipment.	Otherwise.
Servants.	No.	No.
For an officer of the Imperial Service of not lower rank than an officer in charge of a party or for an Extra Deputy Superintendent	6	3
For an Assistant Superintendent ; or for an Extra Assistant Superintendent whose pay is not less than Rs. 500	4	2
For any other officer (including probationers) of the old and new Provincial Services or for a Sub-Assistant Superintendent of the Upper Subordinate Service who draws a pay of Rs. 250	3	1
For any other officer (including probationers) of the Upper Subordinate Service	2	1
For an officer of the Lower Subordinate Service or for a Sub-Assistant Surgeon	1	1
Camp Equipment and Baggage.	Mds.	Mds.
For an officer of the Imperial Service of not lower rank than an officer in charge of a party or for an Extra Deputy Superintendent	35	12
For an Assistant Superintendent ; or for an Extra Assistant Superintendent whose pay is not less than Rs. 300	25	8
For any other officer (including probationers) of the old and new Provincial Services or for a Sub-Assistant Superintendent of the Upper Subordinate Service in a selected post carrying a pay of Rs. 250	15	5
For any other officer (including probationers) of the Upper Subordinate Service	10	3
For an officer of the Lower Subordinate Service (including writers) on Rs. 50 pay and over or for a Sub-Assistant Surgeon on Rs. 50 or over	8	2
For any other officer of the Lower Subordinate Service (including writers) or for a Sub-Assistant Surgeon drawing less than Rs. 50	5	2

NOTE.—[In applying this rule a journey must be treated as a whole. An officer cannot draw actual expenses under this rule for a part of a journey and ordinary rates for the remainder.]

(iii) When the actual expenses for a whole month for carriage in the field of camp equipment and baggage, limited as in the preceding clause, exceed half the daily allowance admissible for that month, a Survey officer may appropriate half his daily allowance to pay for camp equipment and extra servants, and in lieu of the other half of the daily allowance may recover such actual expenses by bills prepared and countersigned as in the preceding clause. When coolies are employed, camp equipment and baggage must be limited to half these weights.

Officers in the Madras Survey.

(*b*) The above rules apply also to officers in the Madras Survey (including those doing duty as Land Records Superintendent), with the two following modifications, namely, the Director of Survey and the Director of Land

Records exercise the functions of the Surveyor General or Administrative Superintendents, and the following table is substituted for the table in clause (*a*) :—

—	When obliged to travel with camp equipment.	Otherwise.
Servants.	No	No.
For an Assistant Director of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th class, and for an Assistant Director of the 5th class when in charge of a survey party	6	3
For an Assistant Director of the 5th class when not in charge of a survey party	4	2
For a Sub-Assistant	3	1
Camp Equipment and Baggage.	Mds.	Mds
For an Assistant Director of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th class and for an Assistant Director of the 5th class when in charge of a survey party	35	12
For an Assistant Director of the 5th class when not in charge of a survey party	25	8
For a Sub-Assistant	15	5
For Head Surveyors, Deputy Surveyors, Writers—		
(*a*) whose salaries are not less than Rs. 50	8	2
(*b*) whose salaries are less than Rs. 50	5	

1071. Clause (*a*) (ii) of Article 1070 applies to officers of the Geological Survey, the bill in their case being countersigned by the Director.

Other Special Cases.

1072. (*a*) An Inspector of Post Offices may not exchange his daily allowance for mileage on journeys by road. When travelling by rail or sea, or in a river steamer, he draws the single fare of his class and a single fare (when actually paid) of the lowest class for one servant in addition to his daily allowance. Daily allowance is, however, not admissible when the officer is granted table-money or avails himself of board provided on the steamer.

(*b*) An Income-tax Assessor in the interior of Bengal and in Bihar and Orissa and Assam is not entitled to exchange his daily allowance for mileage.

Inferior Servants.

1073. An inferior servant if entitled to daily allowance under Article 1038, may, for a journey by railway, draw his daily allowance in addition to railway fare. An inferior servant named in Appendix 20 may draw daily allowance in addition to the rail or steamer fare admissible under Article 1039 for an authorised journey beyond jurisdiction, but not for one within jurisdiction.

NOTE.—[In the Madras Presidency, the Local Government is authorised to sanction, in addition to daily allowance, the grant to inferior servants of all classes of actual expenses for travelling by boat or ferry, during journeys outside jurisdiction, though such journeys do not exceed 20 miles.]

SECTION VI.—CONVEYANCE ALLOWANCES.

1074. When an officer has a large amount of travelling at or within a short distance from head-quarters, for which travelling allowance is inadmissible under this Chapter, a permanent conveyance or horse allowance is granted to him, which is drawn throughout the year.

1075. Conveyance allowances are granted to the officers named in Appendix 26.

Additions to this Appendix can be made only with the sanction of the Government of India.* A Local Government may however grant a special daily conveyance allowance to an Assistant or Sub-Assistant Surgeon for the periods during which, on account of epidemics, he has an unusual amount of travelling to do.

How affected when on Tour or on Leave.

1076. (*a*) Save as provided in Article 1077 (*b*), a permanent conveyance allowance is not forfeited during absence from head-quarters, and may be drawn in addition to any other travelling allowance admissible under rule.

(*b*) It is, however, inadmissible, except in the undermentioned cases, during joining time and leave.

Exception 1.—Provided it is not drawn by any other officer during his absence, conveyance allowance may be drawn during privilege leave by an Archdeacon, a Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland, a Chaplain, a line rider of the Indian Telegraph Department, Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors of the Calcutta Police, a Military Medical Subordinate employed in the Civil Department, and a zilladar or a salutri in Baluchistan or Sind.

Exception 2.—Conveyance allowances are continued during joining time and privilege leave in the case of the following officers of the Police Department on condition that no extra expense is thereby caused to the State :—

Madras.—All subordinate police officers.

Bombay (including Sind).—All Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors and Sergeants.

Bengal.—Such of the Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors and Sergeants as are granted a conveyance allowance of Rs. 20 or Rs. 25, subject to the production of a certificate that a horse is actually maintained.

United Provinces.—All Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors, subject to the production of a certificate that a conveyance or horse is actually maintained.

Punjab.—All Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors, subject to the production of a certificate that a horse is actualiy maintained.

Burma.—All Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors, subject to the production of a certificate that a horse is actually maintained.

Bihar and Orissa.—Such of the Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors and Sergeants as are granted a conveyance allowance of Rs. 15, subject to the production of a certificate that a horse is actually maintained.

Central Provinces.—All subordinate police officers, subject to the production of a certificate that a horse is actually maintained.

Assam.—All subordinate police officers.

North-West Frontier Province.—All Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors, subject to the production of a certificate that a horse is actually maintained.

Hyderabad (Deccan).—Subordinate officers of the Secunderabad District Police, subject to the production of a certificate that the usual means of conveyance is actually maintained.

Exception 3.—Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors of Excise in the Bombay Presidency may draw conveyance allowance during joining time on condition that no extra expense is thereby caused to the State.

* The rule in this Article is to be read as superseded or revised by the Resolutions defining the powers of the Government of India and Local Governments in this matter. No amendment has, however, been made in this reprint pending a general revision of the Code.

Public Works, Railway, Telegraph, Forest and other Departments.

1077. (*a*) A conveyance allowance not exceeding the amount shown in each case in the following table may be granted to a subordinate named in the first column by the authority specified in the third column if such subordinate has a large amount of travelling at or near head-quarters.

(*b*) This allowance is forfeited whenever daily allowance or road mileage is drawn.

(*c*) The provisions of clause (1) of Article 1065 (iii) may be applied to such of these officers as draw no daily allowance, the limit of road mileage in these cases being the amount of horse allowance for the day.

Subordinate to whom conveyance or horse allowance may be granted.	Amount of allowance.	Authority empowered to grant allowance.
Public Works Department.	Rs.	
* Upper Subordinate	30	Manager and Engineer-in-Chief, State Railways.
Sanitary Inspectors on the North-Western Railway holding large charges.	30	
Canal Zilladar; and Canal Darogha employed on Inundation Canals in the Punjab	15	Superintending Engineer of Irrigation, Buildings and Roads, or Military Works Branch.
Segyi of Irrigation Circle, Burma (on condition that a horse is maintained)	15	
† Lower Subordinate	15	
Assistant Surgeon‡ or Civil Apothecary	15	
Sub-Assistant Surgeon	7½	
Ditto (in exceptional cases)	15	Local Government.
Apprentice Overseer	15	Principal, Thomason College.
Cashier	15	Local Government.
Military Works Department.		
§ Storekeepers	7½	Director-General of Military Works.
Telegraph Department.		
Upper Subordinates and Inspecting Telegraph Masters and Signallers other than those sent out on casual inspection duty.	30	Director-General of Telegraphs and in the case of the Indo-European Telegraph Department, the Director-in-Chief of that Department.
Sub-Inspectors at Hindubagh, Loralai, Fort Sandeman, Dera Ismail Khan and Edwardesabad.	Not exceeding Rs. 22-8.	Director-General of Telegraphs.
Forest Department.		
Sub-Assistant Surgeon	7½	Government of Bengal.
Revenue Department.		
Lower Subordinates on the establishment of the Executive Engineer, Tarai and Bhabar Government Estates, United Provinces.	15	Commissioner of Kumaun in the case of lower subordinates on the establishment of the Executive Engineer, not belonging to the Public Works Department, and Superintending Engineer in the case of lower subordinates transferred from the Public Works Department.

* Upper Subordinates receive a horse allowance of Rs. 35 a month in (i) localities in Burma where double rates of travelling allowances or higher rates of local allowances are in force, and (ii) places beyond the external boundaries of the districts of Hazara, Peshawar, Kohat, Dera Ismail Khan and Dera Ghazi Khan.

[*Continued on page 300.*

1078. (*a*) Managers of State Railways may grant a conveyance or horse allowance to subordinate employés on open lines of railway, in cases where the use of a trolly is, in their opinion, a source of danger or of inconvenience, whether with reference to the physical features of the line or to the passage of public trains.

(*b*) The allowance, which is not to exceed Rs. 30 a month for an officer who ranks with an Upper Subordinate, and Rs. 15 a month for an officer who ranks with a Lower Subordinate, should be given on the understanding that an employé who draws it is on no account to be allowed the use of a trolly on the length in question, and cannot draw ordinary travelling allowance while in receipt of this allowance.

1. Sub-Inspectors of maintenance of the Bolan Railway, who are prohibited from using trollies, may be given allowances not exceeding Rs. 30 a month under this Article.

1079. Subject to the restriction contained in the note under entry 26 in Appendix 25, a horse allowance of Rs. 20 a month may be granted by the Local Government to any Income-tax Assessor employed in the mufassal of Bengal, or in Bihar and Orissa, or in Assam.

SECTION VII.—CONVEYANCE HIRE.

1080. When a non-gazetted or a menial officer of any rank, a Police officer not higher in rank than a Sub-Inspector, an European Police Sergeant, a member of the signalling establishment, Sub-Inspector or Lineman of the Telegraph Department or the Head Preventive Officer at Karachi, is despatched as a messenger, on business to a place in the neighbourhood of the office to which the business appertains, or is, outside the ordinary course of duty, suddenly

† Lower Subordinates in the Bombay Public Works Department, or Military Works Services stationed in Bombay, may be granted a horse allowance of Rs. 20 a month. A Lower Subordinate, Public Works Department, placed in charge of a regularly constituted sub-division in the Bombay Presidency, including Sind, Rajputana and Central India, may, under the special orders of the Superintending Engineer, be allowed to draw horse allowance not exceeding the rate admissible to an Upper Subordinate.

Permanent and temporary Lower Subordinates of the Public Works Department in the North-West Frontier Province or the Punjab, stationed beyond the external boundaries of the Hazara, Peshawar, Kohat, Dera Ismail Khan or Dera Ghazi Khan districts, receive a horse allowance of Rs. 22-8 a month, with the sanction of the Superintending Engineer in each case. In the Military Works Department the allowance may be sanctioned by the Commanding Royal Engineer, Punjab Frontier District.

Lower Subordinates of the Tochi independent executive charge serving beyond the frontier, and sub-overseers located in the Simla and Kulu Hills, also draw a horse allowance of Rs. 22-8 a month.

Lower Subordinates in the Lushai Hills and in Burma generally receive a horse allowance of Rs. 22-8 a month; for those in the Chin Hills and in Tibet the rate is Rs. 30 a month.

Lower Subordinates of the Military Works Services serving in the Loralai District and at Dalbandin and Kacha in the Chagai District beyond Nushki draw a horse allowance of Rs. 22-8 a month.

‡ The Railway Assistant Surgeon at Rawalpindi, North-Western Railway, draws a horse allowance of Rs. 30 a month.

§ The Storekeeper at Aden draws Rs. 17-8 a month.

summoned to, or despatched from office or some place in the neighbourhood on urgent business, the actual expenses incurred may be charged to Government, provided the head of the office certifies that the charge was unavoidable.

1081. The Local Government may grant to any officer summoned temporarily on duty to a Presidency town or to Rangoon such conveyance allowance not exceeding Rs. 3 a day as it thinks fit, provided that an officer may not draw conveyance allowance under this rule if or while he is entitled to a daily travelling allowance.

1082. Conveyance hire is granted in the special cases shown in Appendix 27 at the rates and under the conditions therein indicated.

Chapter LIV.—Other Journeys.

SECTION I.—JOINING FIRST APPOINTMENT.

1083. Travelling allowance is not ordinarily granted to any person for the journey to join a first appointment in the public service, but in the case of non-gazetted subordinates, whether permanent or temporary, the Local Government may, either by a special order in each individual case, or by a general order in respect of any particular class of officers, allow travelling allowance, the rate admissible being that of the class (Article 1002) to which the appointment the officer proceeds to join belongs. The Local Government may delegate its powers of sanction in individual cases to any subordinate authority.

Exceptions.—In the following cases travelling allowances are admissible for joining a first appointment :—

(*a*) To any person appointed to the Public Works or Railway Department, the Telegraph Department, the Survey of India, the Medical or any other Department, in any capacity requiring technical skill or knowledge for which he has been specially trained.

(*b*) Under the special orders of the Director-General, to a person newly appointed to the Postal Department to fill a temporary vacancy or a vacancy in another province in which no suitable person is procurable locally.

(*c*) To a Chaplain appointed to the service of Government while resident in India, from the place where he receives the order of appointment.

(*d*) Under Article 1098, for themselves and their families, to pupils of the Civil Sub-Assistant Surgeon class in Medical Colleges and non-Burman holders of Burma Civil Sub-Assistant Surgeon Scholarships, appointed to be Sub-Assistant Surgeons from the place at which the final examination is passed to the place to which they are appointed.

(*e*) Not exceeding actual expenses and under the special orders of the Surveyor General of India in each case, to computers and copyists of the Computing Party of the Trigonometrical Branch Office at Dehra Dun and computers of Astronomical Parties and to students of the Schools of Art and other Government schools who are appointed as draftsmen in the Survey of India Department.

Pensioner re-employed.

1084. The authority competent to sanction the re-appointment may grant travelling allowance to a pensioner or an officer thrown out of employment by reduction of establishment or abolition of appointment, for

such part of the journey to take up a new office on re-appointment to the public service, as falls within India.

Journeys by Sea.

1085. The Local Government may grant a free passage for so much of a journey to join an appointment as is performed by sea to any person who is appointed by it or by the Government of India to an office which he cannot join except by sea.

1086. The Government of Bombay, the Director General of Military Works, and the Superintendent of Port Blair, may grant a free passage for the family of any person engaged in India, for service as a subordinate at Aden and Port Blair, respectively.

Officers appointed in Europe.

1087. The rules regarding (*a*) passage to India and outfit allowances (in case of appointment in Europe) and (*b*) return to Europe (on termination of appointment), of certain high officers, which have been framed by the Secretary of State, are given in Appendix 28.

NOTE.—[The rule regarding a Chief Justice or Judge of any of the High Courts is included in Statutory Rule No. 40 in Article 543.]

1088. Officers appointed in Europe to the public service in India are ordinarily allowed by the Secretary of State a free passage to India.

1089. *Cancelled.*

1090. A Chaplain who, during his period of probation, is declared by a Medical Board to be permanently incapacitated for further service in India is entitled on retirement to a free passage to his country, provided that he has not before retirement taken leave on medical certificate. A probationer removed from the service for misconduct of any kind, or who resigns his position for any cause other than certified ill-health, is not entitled to a return passage to his country, and is bound to refund the cost of his passage to India. The Local Government may, however, waive the claim to refund in cases not involving misconduct when satisfied that the circumstances justify this concession.

1091. An officer appointed to the Bengal Pilot Service is granted an Outfit Allowance of £20.

Journeys from Port.

1092. An officer who is appointed by the Secretary of State, while resident in Europe, and who is not one of the high officers referred to in Article 1087, is entitled to travelling allowance at the rates laid down in Chapter LII

from the capital town of the Presidency to which he is attached, to the first station to which he is posted.

1093. (*a*) If such an officer disembarks in India at any port other than the capital town of the Presidency to which he is attached, he is entitled to travelling allowance from such port to the first station to which he is posted, limited to the amount to which he would have been entitled under the preceding Article if he had disembarked at such capital town.

(*b*) But if an officer is directed by the Secretary of State to proceed to a particular port, he is entitled to travelling allowance from that port.

NOTE.—[For the purposes of the preceding Articles, an officer attached to any Province other than Bombay or Madras, is held to be attached to the Bengal Presidency.]

SECTION II.—JOURNEYS ON TRANSFER.

1094. An officer is entitled to travelling allowance at the rates prescribed in Chapter LII for a journey on transfer from one station to another, if he is transferred for the public convenience, and not at his own request, or in consequence of misconduct, and if he is entitled to pay or salary during the time occupied in such journey. He is also entitled to the following concessions :—

(*a*) Free transport on transfer of personal effects by goods train or steamer up to a maximum of 40, 20 and 10 maunds, respectively, for the first, second and third class officers as defined in Article 1002 ; and the free carriage of tents in Madras, or wherever tents are not supplied to touring officers by Government but have to be purchased and maintained by them, the number of tents so carried being subject to a scale to be prescribed by the Local Government as suitable to officers of a particular class.

(*b*) Free transport of one horse for a second class officer and two horses for a first class officer when—

(i) The distance travelled exceeds 80 miles ; and

(ii) The officer's duties involve touring or similar work necessitating his keeping his own horses.

Inferior servants should not be transferred save in exceptional cases in which there may be special reasons for a transfer.

Exceptions.—1. Police officers below the rank of Assistant Superintendent, transferred from one station to another in the same district, are not entitled to travelling allowance except for journeys by rail or steamer, but may be allowed the actual cost of conveyance of their necessary baggage. In Burma such officers when so transferred are, however, allowed their actual expenses for journeys by boat on production of a certificate from the District Superintendent that this is the ordinary mode of travelling for persons of their class, and that the amount charged is reasonable.

2. In the United Provinces, Tahsildars and Revenue and Judicial ministerial officers in superior service, transferred from one tahsil to another, or to or from the district head-quarters (sadar) station from or to a tahsil in the same district, are allowed actual expenses not exceeding the allowances admissible under Chapter LII.

NOTE 1.—[Officers of the Forest Department, whether belonging to the superior or to the subordinate staff, deputed to attend the annual course of instruction at the Forest School at Dehra Dun, or the Burma Vernacular Forest School, members of the subordinate police force in the United Provinces selected for training at the Police Training School, and Hospital Apprentices and medical pupils, attending under orders a medical school or college, are considered to be transd ferrefor the public convenience from one station to another, but may not be granted, except in the case of Burman students deputed to the Forest School at Pyinmana, travelling allowance for their families under Article 1098.]

NOTE 2.—[Sub-Registrars in Sind, who are remunerated entirely by fees, are entitled to travelling allowance when, on public grounds, they are transferred from one station to another.]

1095. The officers mentioned in Article 1067 draw allowances under that Article for journeys on transfers between stations within the limits of the line to which they are attached. They are not, however, entitled to daily allowance for halts made in the course of the journey, unless such halts are made in connection with their duty.

1096. The rules in Articles 1070 (*a*) (ii) and 1070 (*b*) for Survey officers apply also to journeys on transfer.

Transfer of Subordinates.

1097. (*a*) An officer of the classes specified below is, in case of transfer, entitled to free passage or refund of passage-money for each member of his family actually travelling with him, at the rates admissible for himself or at half those rates, according as, by the rules of the vessel, full or half passage-money is payable for such member :—

(i) Departmental Officers and Warrant Officers ;

(ii) Non-Commissioned Military Officers ;

(iii) European Soldiers ; and

(iv) Officers of the second or third class whose pay is less than Rs. 200.

(*b*) If, however, any member of the family of such an officer is prevented by good and sufficient cause from travelling with him, the officer who orders the transfer may sanction the grant of passage-money for such member : Provided such member follows the officer within six months of the date of his transfer or precedes him by a period not exceeding one month.

1098. A non-gazetted officer, whose salary after transfer does not exceed Rs. 400 a month, is, if the transfer is to a station more than 200 miles distant by the ordinary route, and is made for a period exceeding three months, entitled to travelling allowance as follows :—

(*a*) For a journey by steamer or railway, to the amount actually paid in fares for the officer himself, his family, and servants, subject to the following limits :—

(i) For himself and family—four full fares of the class of accommodation to which he is ordinarily entitled.

(ii) For servants—three full fares of the lowest class.

Also to the cost of carriage by cargo steamer or goods train of personal effects within the limits of the following scale :—

Salary of officer.	Weight of luggage.
Rupees 100 or less	5 Maunds.
More than Rs. 100, but not more than Rs. 200	8 ,,
More than Rs. 200	12 ,,

(*b*) For a journey by road, to the actual charges of locomotion for himself, his family, and three servants, up to a maximum of three times the rate of mileage to which he is ordinarily entitled ; and the cost of carriage of personal effects within the scale given in the preceding clause.

(*c*) If any member of the officer's family is prevented by good and sufficient cause from travelling with him, his or her journey may be charged for within these limits : Provided he or she follows the officer within six months of the date of his transfer or precedes him by a period not exceeding one month.

NOTE.—[Every officer proposing to draw travelling allowance under this Article shall, before presenting his claim, submit a detailed statement explanatory of the charges incurred upon the journey to the officer to whose office he is transferred, who shall, after satisfying himself of their reasonableness and necessity, sign a written order (which should be attached to the bill) passing them to that extent.

No charges incurred in excess of the amount thus passed should be admitted by the Audit Officer who should require vouchers for actual expenses except in respect of steamer and railway journeys for which the officer's certificate will suffice. Heads of offices are held responsible that no unnecessary or excessive charges are allowed under this Article.]

1. Civil Sub-Engineers of the Public Works Department, though admitted to gazetted rank, are entitled to draw travelling allowance under the provisions of this Article.

1098A. Jail warders and head warders who are not in superior service when transferred from one jail to another, Patwaris in the Central Provinces when transferred on promotion to or reversion from the post of Revenue Inspectors from one district to another, and police constables when transferred from one district to another, are entitled to travelling allowance as follows, if they travel with their families :—

(1) By railway or steamer	Double fare of the lowest class.
(2) By road or boat	Two annas a mile by road and one anna a mile by boat.

Transfer not on Public Grounds, and for Misconduct.

1099. (*a*) When an officer is transferred otherwise than for the public convenience, a copy of the order of transfer shall be sent to the Audit Officer of the circle of audit in which he is serving, with an endorsement stating the reason of the transfer. In the absence of such an endorsement the Audit Officer shall assume that the officer has been transferred for the public convenience.

(*b*) In the case of non-gazetted officers a certificate from the head of the office may be accepted in lieu of the copy of the order prescribed by clause (*a*).

1100. The authority competent to order the transfer may, if it thinks fit, by special order, permit an officer transferred for misconduct to draw travelling allowance.

Transfers from the Army.

1101. A military officer joining an appointment in the Civil Department may draw travelling allowance subject to the conditions laid down in this Section.

1102. A Non-Commissioned officer of the Native Army, who elects at request for service in the Forest Department, under the rules in force in that department, is entitled to travelling allowance to join his appointment for the journey from his station to the head-quarters of the Forest division to which he is posted, even though the conditions laid down in this Section are not fulfilled.

Appointment changed in Transit.

1103. An officer whose appointment is changed while he is in transit from one appointment to another, is entitled to travelling allowance from his old station to the place (on the route to the station to which he was proceeding) at which he receives his further orders, and thence to his new station.

When leave intervenes.

1104. An officer is entitled to travelling allowance under this Section if, after giving over charge of his office, he takes privilege or examination leave before joining his new office.

1105. An officer transferred during privilege or examination leave is entitled to travelling allowance from his old station, or from the place where he receives the order of transfer, whichever is less.

1106. An officer who, while in transit, obtains furlough on medical certificate, is entitled to travelling allowance calculated for the journey from the old station to the furthest place to which he has proceeded on the route to his new station.

1107—1109. *Cancelled.*

SECTION III.—JOURNEYS TO HILL STATIONS.

1110. Special rules—not incorporated in these Regulations—are prescribed for officers and establishments moving with the head-quarters of a Government to and from a hill sanitarium.

1111. *Cancelled.*

1112. When an officer is permitted for his own convenience to conduct his duties at a hill station, neither he, nor any of the establishment which accompanies him, is entitled to travelling allowance for the journey to or from such station.

1113. *Cancelled.*

Other officers.

1114. Officers other than those mentioned in the Hill Allowance Rules (*see Article 1110*), who require to go to a hill station on duty, are, under the ordinary rules, entitled to travelling allowance for the journey there and back and to daily allowances for the period of halt there on duty. But Local Governments and heads of departments have power to refuse, and should refuse, travelling allowance to an officer who visits a hill station on duty if he prolongs his visit beyond the period required for the performance of the duty.

NOTE.—[In applying the ordinary rules to halts at hill stations under this Article, general exemptions from the rule laid down in Article 1056 made by Local Governments under that Article shall be held to be inapplicable. Local Governments, including authorities exercising the powers of Local Governments, may sanction specific exemptions up to 30 days under this Article.]

1115. An Audit Officer should retrench the travelling allowance, for a journey to and from a hill station, of an officer who remains at the hill station for more than ten days, unless the head of the department or, where the officer is himself the head of a department, the Local Government officially intimates that the presence of the officer was required on duty throughout the period, or that he was permitted to extend his stay during authorised holidays immediately following his period of duty, the duration of which should be stated.

SECTION IV.—JOURNEYS TO ATTEND EXAMINATIONS.

1116. An officer is entitled to travelling allowance twice, but not more than twice, for each standard, for journeys to and fro, consequent on attendance at—

(1) an obligatory departmental examination,

(2) in the case of Military officers in civil employ, an examination for promotion in military rank,

(3) an examination held under any rules in force for a reward for passing in the vernacular language of any frontier or hill tribe,

(4) in the case of officers in Burma, an elementary examination in Chinese, or

(5) in the case of Civil Assistant Surgeons or Sub-Assistant Surgeons, an examination for promotion to a higher grade.

NOTE.—[The Local Government may extend the provisions of this Article to any departmental examination, even though it be not obligatory.]

1117. If a candidate appears to have culpably neglected the duty of preparing himself for an obligatory departmental examination during the period available for the purpose, the Head of a Department may disallow the travelling allowance to which he would otherwise have been entitled under Article 1116.

1118. The Local Government may disallow travelling allowance to a candidate who fails to obtain a reward for passing in the language of a

frontier or hill tribe, if such candidate does not attain to such reasonable standard as the Local Government prescribes.

1119. A civil officer or a military officer in civil employ who obtains a reward for proficiency in an Oriental language, or who for the first time obtains a Degree of Honour in any language in the Second Division, is entitled to travelling allowance to and from the place of examination.

1120. *Cancelled.*

SECTION V.—JOURNEYS OCCASIONED BY LEAVE OR RETIREMENT.

1121. Save as provided in this Section, or by special order of the Government of India, an officer is not entitled to travelling allowance for a journey on proceeding on, rejoining from, or during leave of any kind ; or on retirement or dismissal from the public service.

1121A. The grant of a free passage to or from England in cases not provided for under the ordinary rules requires the previous sanction of the Secretary of State. The sanction may be anticipated by the Government of India only in cases of great urgency where a previous reference to the Secretary of State may result in serious inconvenience.

Leave on Medical Certificate.

1122. A Military officer in civil employ is entitled to the same privilege when proceeding to England on furlough on medical certificate, not combined with privilege leave, or returning therefrom, as if he were in military employ ; but this Article does not entitle a Military officer in civil employ, when proceeding on or returning from leave to use the certificate in (Military) Form E, giving the right to travel in the next higher class of carriage to that for which he purchases a ticket. This can only be used by officers in military employ.

1123. A Military Sub-Assistant Surgeon employed in the civil department is entitled, when proceeding on sick leave, not combined with privilege leave, to the same advantages in respect to travelling allowance as if he were serving with a regiment, but this Article does not entitle a Military officer in civil employ, when proceeding on or returning from leave to use the certificate in (Military) Form E, referred to in Article 1122.

1124. The provisions of the Military Transport Regulations applicable to Departmental Officers and Warrant Officers proceeding on or returning from leave on medical certificate, not combined with privilege leave apply also to such officers in civil employ.

1125. A Civil Sub-Assistant Surgeon from another province serving in Burma is entitled to a free passage for himself and his family to his home, when proceeding on leave on medical certificate.

1126. Non-Commissioned officers and men of the Military Police companies at Dacca, Bhagalpur, Ranchi, and Hooghly, taking furlough, leave on private affairs or leave on medical certificate, are entitled to free passage by river and rail to and from their homes.

Recall from leave.

1127. An officer recalled to duty before the expiry of leave, is entitled, if the return to duty is compulsory (*see Article 199*) and if the leave is curtailed by one month or more, to travelling allowance for the journey from the place at which the order of recall reaches him, or, if such place be out of India, to free passage to India, and travelling allowance from the port of debarkation, to the station to which he is recalled. If the amount of the leave curtailed is less than one month, the foregoing privileges may be given or withheld at the discretion of the authority recalling the officer, or of the Secretary of State, according as the leave is in or out of India.

1. The officer in charge of a Survey Party may grant at his discretion travelling allowance to Native Surveyors and Subordinates who are recalled to duty from departmental leave before the expiry of that leave.

2. An officer, who on recall from leave is ordered to proceed to a station other than that from which he went on leave may draw travelling allowance under Article 1098 for his family, if the conditions of that article are satisfied, from the place at which the order of recall reaches him to his new station : Provided that the amount so drawn must not exceed the travelling allowance admissible under Article 1098 for taking his family from his original to his new station.

Survey Subordinates.

1128. The Surveyor-General may grant such rail and steamer fares as he considers necessary, to and from the place of recruitment, to khalasis and other menials when proceeding on or returning from leave of any kind, including departmental leave, or on enlistment or discharge. He may also grant such travelling expenses as he considers necessary to Surveyors and other subordinates when proceeding on or rejoining from leave to their homes if the latter are situated in provinces other than those in which they are employed.

NOTE.—[Similar authority in regard to their respective subordinates may be exercised by (i) the Director of Land Records, Bengal, in the three Eastern Districts of Bengal, (ii) the Director of Land Records and Agriculture, Assam, (iii) the Director of Surveys, Bengal and Assam in Assam and the three Eastern Districts of Bengal ; and also in regard to the traverse Survey party, Central Provinces, by the Commissioner of Settlements. In Bengal the Director of Surveys may grant to menials, and also to traverse surveyors whose homes are situated in provinces other than Bengal, travelling expenses to and from the place of recruitment, when returning on the expiry of departmental leave, or on enlistment or discharge.]

Retirement.

1129. The Superintendent of Port Blair and the Nicobars may grant to any subordinate employed there a free passage to India for himself and his family, on dismissal or retirement. He may also grant a free passage to India to the family of any subordinate who may die while employed there.

1130. The Government of Bombay may grant to any subordinate employed at Aden a free passage to India for himself and his family, on dismissal or retirement.

1131. Members of the Police Force in the United Provinces whose homes lie west of the Sutlej, may, on discharge or retirement from the service if their pay was less than Rs. 20, be provided with a railway ticket to enable

them to reach their homes, and may also be allowed subsistence allowance of two annas a day for a period not exceeding ten days: Provided that no policeman shall be entitled to these allowances if he has been discharged for disgraceful conduct or by sentence of a Criminal Court for an offence other than a breach of discipline.

1131A. Honorary Commissioned officers and Warrant officers in civil employ enjoy the same rights as similar officers in Military employ in regard to free passage on retirement after service entitling them to a pension or gratuity, *vide* paragraph 61 (*d*) and (*e*), Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

Termination of Temporary Employment.

1132. A person employed for a temporary purpose, who has received travelling allowance for joining his appointment, may, on the termination of his employment, be allowed travelling allowance to the place at which he was engaged, provided the claim is preferred within three months of the termination of the temporary service, and the officer under whom the person was employed is satisfied that he intends to make the journey.

SECTION VI.—OTHER OCCASIONS.

To give Evidence.

1133. An officer summoned to give evidence of facts which have come to his knowledge, or of matters with which he has had to deal, in his public capacity, either—

(*i*) in a criminal case (including a case before a Court Martial), or

(*ii*) in a civil case to which Government is a party, or

(*iii*) in a departmental enquiry held by a properly constituted authority,

may draw travelling allowance under the rules for journeys on tour:

Provided that (if he is not a police officer) he must obtain from the Court in cases (*i*) and (*ii*) any travelling or subsistence allowance to which he is entitled by the rules of the Court and must deduct the amount from the travelling allowance claimed.

NOTE 1.—[A police officer is granted no allowance by the Court, but is given a certificate of attendance.]

NOTE 2.—[An officer on leave summoned to give evidence of the kind contemplated in this Article is entitled to travelling allowance under this Article from and to the place from which he is summoned as if he were on duty.]

NOTE 3.—[An officer summoned to give evidence before a Court of Law in a Native State or in Foreign territory, of facts which have come to his knowledge in the discharge of his public duties may, for the journeys to and from the place where the Foreign or Native State Court by which he is summoned holds its sittings, be granted the travelling allowance of his class under the Civil Service Regulations; any allowances which he may receive from the Court must be credited to Government.]

1134. (*a*) An officer summoned to give evidence under other circumstances is not entitled, by reason of his being an officer of Government, to any allowances, other than those admissible by the rules of the Court.

(*b*) But if the Court pays him any sum by way of subsistence allowance or compensation, apart from any allowance for travelling expenses, he must repay that amount to Government before drawing full pay for the day or days of absence.

1135. As an exception to Articles 1133 and 1134, Patwaris and Jemadars and Chaukidars of the rural police in the United Provinces summoned as witnesses in Criminal Courts, receive their expenses at the same rates as persons of their rank in life who are not Government servants.

To obtain Medical advice or to accompany a sick officer.

1136. An officer compelled to leave his station, whether permanent or temporary, where there is no Medical officer, to procure medical advice, is, on production of a certificate from the Medical officer consulted that the journey was, in his opinion, absolutely necessary, entitled to travelling allowance for the journey to and from the nearest station where a Medical officer is located.

NOTE.—[This Article is applicable to cases where an officer is compelled to leave his headquarters to obtain the certificates referred to in Articles 828 and 833. But no travelling allowance is admissible for journeys undertaken with a view to obtaining the certificate referred to in Articles 829 and 831 or the countersignature referred to in Articles 833 and 834.]

1137. The permission of superior authority should be obtained beforehand where it is possible to obtain such permission without risk to the officer requiring advice. Controlling officers must take care that undue advantage is not taken of this privilege. If the absence of the invalid officer from his station be prolonged, he should be required to take leave on medical certificate.

1137A. If a Government servant, under the advice of the Civil Surgeon or other Government Medical officer whose official duty it is to attend a sick officer professionally, is required to undertake a journey to a Presidency town or elsewhere, either when proceeding on leave on medical certificate or to procure further medical advice, and the Civil Surgeon (or other Medical officer as above) considers that it would not be safe for him to make the journey without attendance on the way, the Medical officer may either himself accompany the patient to his destination, or depute or arrange with some other Government officer to do so. In such cases the attendant shall be deemed to have been travelling on duty and may draw travelling allowance at the usual rates for the journey both ways.

1137B. A probationary chaplain, who is obliged to undertake a journey in order to procure from a Medical Board the health certificate required under Article 576, is entitled to travelling allowance for the journey.

1138. An officer applying for an invalid pension, who is required to leave his station to appear before a Medical Board, may, if the pension is applied for under the direction of the applicant's official superior on the ground of his incapacity for work and in the interest of the public service, be granted for the journey his actual expenses not exceeding the amount he would receive if travelling allowance were admissible. If it is necessary for the officer to return to his station after appearing before the Medical Board, he may be granted travelling expenses subject to the same limit. The bill should be

supported by a certificate that the applicant was directed in the interest of the public service to apply for an invalid pension, and that he did not voluntarily ask to retire.

The same concession may be granted, with the sanction of a Head of a Department or Commissioner of a Division, in cases in which application is made voluntarily, provided such authority is satisfied that the circumstances of the applicant are such as to justify it.

Officers under training.

1138A. A Local Government may at its discretion decide, in the case of an officer, including a student not already in Government service, who is selected to undergo a course of training at any school, college, or other institution, whether any, and, if so, what travelling allowance should be allowed for journeys to and from the training institution either on joining or leaving such institution at the beginning or termination of the period of training or on the occasion of holidays and vacations.

To attend Durbars.

1138B. (1) Travelling and halting allowances at rates within the undermentioned scale may be granted, at the discretion of the Local Government, to a Commissioned Indian Military Officer of the Regular Forces, the Military Police or the Militia, whether on the active or the retired list, when invited to attend a Durbar or a Levée at a place other than that at which he is stationed or has his residence :—

(*a*) For journeys from his station or place of residence to the station at which the Durbar or the Levée is held, and back—single railway and steamer fares actually incurred each way, and actual expenses of road journeys limited to the maximum amount admissible therefor to an officer of the first class.

(*b*) For halts at the station at which the Durbar or the Levée is held —Rs. 2 a day.

(2) A civil officer in active service who is permitted to attend a Durbar or a Levée away from his headquarters, is entitled to draw travelling and halting allowances as on a journey on tour.

Chapter LV.—Special Rates for Special Localities.

1139. A Local Government may prescribe that the ordinary rates of daily allowance, or mileage, or both, shall be increased either in a definite ratio or in any other suitable manner for any or all persons travelling in any specified district or locality in which travelling is specially expensive, provided that—

(i) No daily allowance shall be increased so as to exceed Rs. 10.

(ii) No mileage shall be increased so as to exceed one rupee.

(iii) The allowances admissible under Articles 1011 to 1015 and under Articles 1067 to 1069 and 1072 (*a*) for journeys by railway shall not be increased.

(iv) The Local Government may, if it thinks fit, except any officer or class of officers from a general rate of increase, and direct that either the ordinary rates, or a lower rate of increase, be granted to such officer or class of officers.

NOTE.—[Local Governments exercising territorial jurisdiction may prescribe special rates under this Article for journeys in special localities within their jurisdiction. Officers subordinate to an authority which, though not exercising territorial jurisdiction in the area concerned, possesses the powers of a Local Government under Appendix 1, Civil Service Regulations, may be granted special rates by such authority when travelling in any such locality, provided that such special rates shall not exceed those prescribed for its own officers by the Local Government within whose territories the special locality lies.]

1140. In certain localities special rates of daily or mileage allowances or both, have been prescribed either generally or for particular classes of officers. A list of these special rates in the various provinces is given in the Local Manual of the Audit Officer concerned.

Chapter LVI.—Special Rules for High Officers.

NOTE.—[The rules in this Chapter relate to journeys on duty. Rules on the subject of journeys by railway otherwise than on duty are contained in Appendix 30.]

Viceroy, Governors, and Lieutenant-Governors.

1141. The Viceroy and Governor-General controls his own travelling expenses and those of his household, including the members of his personal Staff, with the exception of his Private and Military Secretaries.

1142. A Governor or Lieutenant-Governor controls his own travelling expenses and those of his household, with the exception of the officers of his personal Staff. The Military Secretary and Aides-de-Camp to the Governor of Bombay receive their actual travelling expenses while on tour with His Excellency the Governor.

1143. The travelling expenses of the Governors of Madras and Bombay and of their households, are paid out of the contract allowance for household charges.

1144. A Local Government (other than the Governments of Madras and Bombay) should report to the Government of India, in the Finance Department, any representations made with regard to its travelling expenses by the Accountant-General and any measures taken in consequence of such representations.

Indian Members of the Council of India.

1144A. A gentleman who is habitually resident in India at the time of receiving notice of his intended appointment to the Council of India, shall receive Rs. 4,500 as allowance for equipment and voyage.

Members of Viceroy's Council.

1145. An Ordinary Member of the Viceroy's Council, when travelling on duty by railway, is entitled to a reserved first class carriage for himself, and to third class accommodation for not more than ten personal servants. He is also entitled to recover the cost of conveying with him by rail a private motor-car provided one-fifth of the cost of its conveyance is borne by him. When travelling on duty by road or steamer he is entitled to charge to Government his personal *bonâ fide* travelling expenses, appending to his bill a certificate as follows :—

" I certify that I have actually paid the amount of this bill, and that it does not include any charge for the freight of any stores or goods, other than my personal luggage, or any charge for refreshments, hotels or staging bungalows."

NOTE.—[Further rules are contained in Appendix 30.]

1146. *Cancelled.*

Members of a Governor's Executive Council.

1147. Members of the Executive Councils of Governors and Lieutenant-Governors, when travelling by railway, are entitled to a reserved first class carriage, to railway fares actually paid for four servants at lowest class rates, and to the freight of luggage not exceeding ten maunds. They are also entitled to recover the cost of conveying with them by rail a private motor-car provided one-fifth of the cost of its conveyance is borne by them.

When travelling by road or steamer they are entitled to charge to Government their personal *bonâ fide* travelling expenses, appending to their bills a certificate as follows :—

"I certify that I have actually paid the amount of this bill, and that it does not include any charge for the freight of any stores or goods, other than my personal luggage, or any charge for refreshments, hotels, or staging bungalows.

Members of the Imperial and Provincial Legislative Councils.

1148. Additional Members of the Imperial Legislative Council and all Additional Members or Members of the Provincial Legislative Councils, who are required to leave their official head-quarters or usual places of residence for the purpose of attending meetings of any such Councils or transacting business connected with their duties as Members of any such Councils, are entitled to travelling allowances in accordance with the following scale :—

(1) The travelling allowances admissible to an officer of the first class to and from the place at which the Council meets, or the business is to be transacted, and

(2) a daily allowance for each day of residence at the place where the Council is to meet or the business is to be transacted until the

close of the session or the completion of the business, at the rate—

(*a*) in the case of Additional Members of the Imperial Legislative Council, of Rs. 20 a day, and

(*b*) in the case of Additional Members or Members of the Provincial Legislative Councils, of Rs. 10 a day :

Provided that—

(i) an Additional Member of the Imperial Legislative Council travelling to and from the place at which the Council meets, or the business is to be transacted, by railway in a first class compartment or by steamer in a cabin reserved by him for his personal use will, for such part of the journey as may be so made, be entitled, in lieu of the allowances admissible under clause (1), to a refund of the cost of reserving such a compartment or cabin ;

(ii) any person who is at the same time a Member of the Imperial and of a Provincial Council, and who leaves the place of meeting of the Imperial Council, to attend the Provincial Council, will be entitled to travelling allowances, as in clause (1) and proviso (i), for journeys between the places of meeting of the Imperial and Provincial Councils, and if the place of meeting of the Provincial Council is not the official head-quarters or usual place of residence of the Member, to a daily allowance at Rs. 20 a day during the period of such attendance ;

(iii) an Official Member, who is in receipt of a fixed monthly travelling allowance, will not be entitled to any allowances under this Article unless he leaves the limits of his jurisdiction to attend the Council or to transact business connected with his duties as a Member of the Council, in which cases he will be entitled to the same travelling and daily allowances as other Members, subject, however, to the condition that such sum as may represent the amount of his fixed monthly allowance calculated at a proportionate daily rate, shall be deducted from his travelling and daily allowances.

Bishops of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay.

1149. The Bishops of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, when on tours of visitation, draw a monthly allowance of Rs. 1,000 (which is intended to cover all their expenses and those of their clerks and messengers for journeys by land) for the whole period of visitation, in addition to the actual expenses of journeys by sea : Provided that the monthly allowance may not be drawn by any individual Bishop for more than eighteen months in every three years of his term of office. The allowance which is admissible only when the Bishop is actually engaged in episcopal visitation or is travelling with that object

in view, may not be drawn for any period spent in the visitation of a Sanitarium without the express approval of the Local Government.

1150—1157.—*Cancelled* (*see Appendix 30*).

Fares payable by Officers travelling in a reserved carriage.

1158. The officers mentioned in Articles 1145, 1147, and in Parts II and III of Appendix 30 should pay the usual fares for any person besides themselves travelling in the reserved accommodation provided for them. It is open to the officers to obtain the accommodation they are entitled to by requisition or by purchase of the necessary number of tickets for cash according to their convenience.

NOTE.—[When the reserved accommodation is obtained by the purchase of a prescribed number of tickets from the Railway, no further payment should be made to the Railway in compliance with this Article for other persons travelling with the officer. The sum due from the officer on this account will be deducted in his travelling allowance bill from the amount which would otherwise be payable to him as travelling allowance. The following certificate signed by the officer should be appended to his travelling allowance bill :—

Certified that—persons besides myself for whom ——full / ——half fares were payable by me travelled with me.

When the reserved accommodation is obtained by requisition in the form prescribed in Appendix 30 the officer will purchase tickets for persons travelling with him and get the Station Master to sign in the requisition form a certificate to the effect that fares for such persons have been paid.]

Chapter LVII.—Rules of Procedure.

Countersignature.

1159. A bill for travelling allowance (other than a permanent allowance) of an officer, other than the head of a department, on tour should not be paid unless countersigned by the Controlling officer. The Local Government may declare who shall be the Controlling officer for all or any of the officers of any particular department.

1160. In the following cases bills for travelling allowance may be paid without countersignature :—

(*a*) Chaplains—provided the bill is accompanied by the order, authorising the Chaplain to make the journey, of (*a*) the Bishop or Commissary of the Diocese in the case of a Chaplain of the Church of England, and (*b*) the Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland in the case of a Chaplain of the Church of Scotland.

(*b*) Deputy Auditors General, the Examiner of Government Press Accounts and the Auditor of Customs House Accounts in India—provided that duplicate bills are at the same time forwarded to the Comptroller and Auditor General for countersignature and transmission to the Comptroller, India Treasuries.

(*c*) Non-gazetted officers—provided that detailed countersigned bills are subsequently submitted to the Audit Officer for adjustment.

Controlling and Audit Officers' Duties.

1161. (*a*) It is the duty of the Controlling officer to scrutinise the necessity, frequency, and duration of journeys or halts for which travelling allowance (whether permanent or other) is claimed. The Controlling officer may disallow the whole or a portion of the travelling allowance claimable for any journey or halt, if he considers that the journey was unnecessary, or that it was not completed with due expedition, or that the halt was of excessive duration. He should also carefully scrutinise the distances entered in travelling allowance bills (especially in the case of journeys on tour), though they are also liable to examination by the Audit Officer, and should check any tendency to abuse the option of exchanging a daily rate for mileage under Article 1065.

(*b*) The Local Government may lay down any subsidiary rules that it thinks fit, for the guidance of a Controlling officer of any department.

1162. A Controlling officer (other than the Head of a Local Government or Administration, including the Commissioner in Sind) may not delegate the duty of countersignature to a subordinate.

1163. Countersignature does not dispense with the necessity for formal audit with reference to rates, distances, and general conditions. An Audit Officer will accept countersignature by the proper authority as final evidence that the facts of the journey on which the claim is founded are correct, and that the claim is admissible with reference to Article 1161 (*a*) and to any departmental rules. It is the duty of the Controlling and not of the Audit Officer to enforce departmental rules.

1. The Audit Officer is expected to check the distances entered in travelling allowance bills by any means that may be available, such as polymetrical tables, route books, etc., but where it is not possible so to check them, the distances passed by the Controlling officer may be taken as correct and his check may be considered sufficient.

REFERENCE TABLES.

NOTE.—Except in the case of the articles mentioned in the first two statements below, the numbers of the articles in the reprint are the same as in the 5th Edition. The Reference Tables at pages 315-331 of the 5th Edition show where the rules in that and the 4th Edition are to be found in the 3rd Edition and *vice versâ*.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THESE TABLES.

N., *Not in the 5th Edition.* Ex., *Exception.* r., *rule or rules.* n., *note or notes.* O., *omitted.*

Table I.—Showing the variations in the rules of the 5th Edition (Reprint) as compared with the 5th Edition of the Civil Service Regulations.

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
5th Edn. Reprint.	5th Edn.	5th Edn. Reprint.	5th Edn.	5th Edn. Reprint.	5th Edn.	5th Edn. Reprint.	5th Edn.	5th Edn. Reprint.	5th Edn.
1 (*c*)	1 n.	474 n. 1	N.	642 (*a*) (iv)	642 (*a*) (iii)	999 (2) (*h*)	N.	1044 Ex. (*e*)	N.
51 n. 1	51 n.	474 n. 2	474 n.	642 (*b*) n. 2	N.	999 (2) (*i*) & n.	999 (1) (*h*)	1063 Ex. (*i*) & (*j*)	N.
51 n. 2	N.	481 n.	N.	642 (*b*) n. 3	642 (*b*) n. 2	999 (2) (*j*)	999 (1) (*i*)	1065 r. 1 n. 2.	N.
72(*b*) n. 2	N.	514 (*a*) n. 1 & 2	N.	642 (*b*) n. 4	642 (*b*) n. 3	999 (2) (*k*)	999 (1) (*j*)	1076 Ex. 3	N.
124 (*c*)	124 (*e*)	635 r. 1	N.	661 n.	N.				
142	142 (*a*) & (*b*)					999 (3)	999 (2)	1116 (5)	N.
172 A	N.	635 n. 1	N.	749A }	1 and 2 in preamble to new Foreign Service rules.	1002 n. 1	N.	1131 A	N.
172 B	N.	635 n. 2	635 n.	749B }		1002 n. 2	1002 n. 1	1137 A	N.
280 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) & n.	280 (*a*), (*b*) & n.	642 (*a*) (i)	N.	783	785			1137 B	1137 A
280 (*d*), (*e*) & n.	280 (*c*), (*d*) & n.	642 (*a*) (ii)	642 (*a*) (i)	999(1)	999	1002 n. 3	1002 n. 2	1138 B	N.
356 Ex. 5	N.	642 (*a*) (iii)	642 (*a*) (ii)	999 (2)	999 (1)	1002 n. 4	N.		

Table II.—Showing the variations in the rules of the 5th Edition as compared with the 5th Edition (Reprint) of the Civil Service Regulations.

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
5th Edn.	5th Edn. Re-print.	5th Edn.	5th Edn. Re-print.	5th Edn.	5th Edn. Re-print.	5th Edn.	5th Edn. Re-print.	5th Edn.	5th Edn. Re-print.
1 n.	1 (*c*)	270	O.	642 (*a*) (i)	642 (*a*) (ii)	645	O.	999 (1) (*j*)	999 (2) (*k*)
51 n.	51 n. 1	280 (*a*) (*b*) & n.	280 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) & n.	642 (*a*) (ii)	642 (*a*) (iii)	785	783	999 (2)	999 (3)
124 (*c*) & (*d*)	O.	280 (*c*), (*d*) & n.	280 (*d*) (*e*) & n.	642 (*a*) (iii)	642 (*a*) (iv)	999	999 (1)	1002 n. 1	1002 n. 2
124 (*e*)	124 (*c*)	474 n.	474 n. 2	642 (*b*) n. 2	642 (*b*) n. 3	999 (1)	999 (2)	1002 n. 2	1002 n. 3.
141 Ex.	O.	635 n.	635 n. 2	642 (*b*) n. 3	642 (*b*) n. 4	999 (1) (*h*)	999 (2) (*i*) & n.	1097 n.	O.
142 (*a*) & (*b*)	142					999 (1) (*i*)	999 (2) (*j*)	1120	O.
								1137 A	1137 B

Table III.—Comparing the new with the old Foreign Service rules.

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
New rule.	Old rule.	New rule.	Old rule.	New rule.	Old rule.	New rule.	Old rule.
749 A	N.	758	774 (*a*) & (*b*)	765 (*a*)	755 (*a*) 757 (*a*)	770 n. 3.	757 (*b*) n. 2
749 B	N.	759 & n.	782 A & n.	765 (*b*)	N.	770 n. 4	755 (*a*) (i) n. 4 755 (*a*) (ii)
750, *first & second*	750, *first & second*	760	782 B	766	755 (*a*) 779 (*a*)	770 n. 5.	768 (*c*)
751	753 (v)	761 (*a*) & (*b*)	757 A	767	754 (*a*) 755 (*a*) (i) & n. 3	770 n. 6	N.
752	754 (*b*) (i) & n. 754 (*b*) (ii) & n. 787 second part & n.	761 (*c*) & n. 1 & 2 762 (i) 762 (ii)	N. 753 (i) 755 (*c*), second part	767 Ex. 767 n.	754 (*a*) Ex. 754 (*a*) n. 2	771 771 n. 1 771 n. 2	785 785 Ex. 785 n. 1
752 n.	N.	762 n.	753 A n.	768	754 (*b*) (i) & (ii) 755 (*a*) (ii)	771 n. 3	785 n. 2
753	755 (*b*) 778	763	753 (ii) (*a*) 753 (iii) 761 (*b*), first part	769	768 780	772 (*a*) 772 (*b*) (i)	762 758 (*a*) & n.
754	784	763 n.	N.	770	755 (*a*) (i) & (ii) 768	772 (*b*) (ii)	763 (*a*)
755 (*a*)	786 first part 787 first part	763 r. 1	761 (*a*) n.	770 n. 1	757 (*b*) n. 1 768 n. 2 779 (*a*) n. 1	772 (*b*) (iii)	763 (*e*) & n.
755 (*b*)	N.	763 r. 2.	753 (ii) (*a*) n.	770 n. 2	754 (*a*) n. 1 768 n. 2.	772 (*b*) (iv)	763 (*g*)
756	753 (iv) (*d*) 766 774 (*c*)	763 r. 3 764	N. 753 (iv)			772 (*b*) (v)	N.
757	788	764-II n.	N.			773	753A 771 773

*Table III.—Comparing the new with the old Foreign Service rules—*contd.

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
New rule.	Old rule.	New rule.	Old rule.	New rule.	Old rule.	New rule.	Old rule.
774 (*a*)	772 (*c*)	775 (*c*)	770 n.	779	779 (*a*)	782	792
			772 (*b*) n.		780		
774 (*b*) (i)	772 (*a*)					783	795
		776	775	780 (*a*)	789		
774 (*b*) (2)	772 (*b*)		776			783 n. 1	795 n. 2 (*b*)
		777	782, second part	780 (*b*) & (*c*)	790 & n.		
775	770					783 n. 2	N.
		778	782, first part & n.	781	757 (*b*)		
775 (*b*)	777				791		

Table IV.—Comparing the old with the new Foreign Service rules.

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
Old rule.	New rule.	Old rule.	New rule.	Old rule.	New rule.	Old rule.	New rule.
750 *first & second*	750 *first & second*	754 (*a*) n. 2.	767 n.	757 (*b*) n. 1 & 2	770 n. 1 & 3	763 (*g*)	772 (*b*) (iv)
750 *third*	O.	754 (*b*)	768 & 752	757 (*b*) n. 3	O.	764	O.
751	O.	755 (*a*) (i)	770 / 767	757 A	761 (*a*) & (*b*)	765, first part	750 *second*
752	Cancelled	755 (*a*) (i) n. 1 & 2	O.	758 (*a*) & n.	772 (*b*) (i)	765, second part	O.
753 (i)	762 (i)	755 (*a*) (i) n. 3	767	758(*b*)	O.	766	756
753 (ii) (*a*)	763	755 (*a*) (i) n. 4	770 n. 4	759	O.	767	O.
753 (ii) (*a*) n.	763 r. 2	755 (*a*) (ii)	770 / 768	760	O.	768	769 / 770
753 (ii) (*b*)	O.	755 (*a*) (ii) n.	O.	761 (*a*)	O.	768 n. 1 & 3	O.
753 (iii)	763	755 (*b*)	753	761 (*a*) n.	763 n. 1	768 n. 2	770 n. 1 & 2
753 (iv)	764	755 (*c*) first part & note	O.	761 (*b*), first part	763 (iv)	769	O.
753 (iv) (*d*)	756	755 (*c*), second part	762 (ii)	761 (*b*), second part & r. 1	O.	770	775
753 (v)	751	756	O.	761 (*b*) n.	763 r. 2.	770 n.	775 (*c*)
753 A	773, first part	757 (*a*)	765 (*a*) / 770	762	772 (*a*)	771	773
753 A n.	762 n.	757 (*b*)	781	763 (*a*)	772 (*b*) (ii)	772 (*a*) & (*b*)	774 (*b*) (1) & (2)
754 (*a*)	767			763 (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*f*) & (*h*)	O.	772 (*b*) n.	775 (*c*)
754 (*a*) Ex.	767 Ex.			763 (*e*) & n.	772 (*b*) (iii)	772 (*c*)	774 (*a*)
754 (*a*) n. 1	770 n. 2						

Table IV.—Comparing the old with the new Foreign Service rules—contd.

Reference to		Reference to		Reference to		Reference to	
Old rule.	New rule.	Old rule.	New rule	Old rule.	New rule.	Old rule.	New rule.
772 (c) n.	O.	779 (*a*) n. 1	770 n. 1	784	754	789	780
773	773	779 (*a*) n. 2 & (*b*)	O.	785	771	790	
774 (*a*) & (*b*)	758	780	769, last part 779	785 Ex.	771 n. 1	790 Ex.	O.
774 (*b*) n.	O.			785 n. 1	771 n. 2	791	781
774 (*c*)	756	781	O.	785 n. 2	785 n. 3	792	782
775	776	782, second part	777	786	755 (*a*)	793	O.
776	776	782, first part & n.	778	787, first part		794	O.
777	775 (*b*)	782 A	759	786, second part	O.	795	783
778	753	782 B	760	787, second part & n.	752	795 n. 1 & 2 (*a*)	O.
779 (*a*)	766, 779	783	O.	788	757	795 n. 2 (*b*)	783 n. 1

INDEX.

This Index has been compiled solely for the purpose of assisting references. No expression used in it should be considered in any way as interpreting the rules.

A

Article

Abolition of appointment—
Abolition of one of two appointments held by one officer 435
Amount of pension of an officer who accepts re-employment instead of a compensation pension . . . 440
An officer discharged on — may not refuse re-employment . . 437 and 439
Before pension is granted on — efforts should be made to provide other employment 427
Discharge of one officer to make room for another is not an — . . . 429
Does not entail forfeiture of past service . . . . . 420 (d)
In the case of an officer on leave —takes effect on expiry of leave . . 436, Rule 2
Notice of discharge on — to be given . 436
Reduction of pay as a part of a scheme of revision equivalent to — . . 426
Refund of gratuity given in lieu of notice on — 438
Secretary of State should be informed of the — of an officer on leave out of India 219
Service of a Marine officer retained on subsistence allowance on — qualifies for pension . . . . . 379, Rule 1
Service of an officer employed on special duty on — qualifies for pension . 379
Three months' notice of — to be given . 436, Rule 2

Absence after the end of leave—
Allowances not admissible for period of — 229
Effect on continuous service and continuous active service . . 231
Involves loss of appointment . 229 and 230
Judges of High Courts . . 543, Rule 24
When — does not entail forfeiture of past service . . . . . 420 (b)

Absence with or without leave—
Five years' — entails loss of Government employ 198

Absence without leave—
Commutation of — retrospectively into leave without allowances 232, 421 and Note

Absentee—
Definition of— 6
When an officer on deputation is an — 91

Absentee Allowance(s)—
Are part of the pay of an appointment . 92
Limitation of — in the case of an officer whose pay is less than Rs. 100 . 147 (iii)
Must not exceed actual salary . 314 and 343
Source from which payable to be mentioned on last-pay certificates intended to be sent to England . . . 899

Accounts Branch, P. W. D.—
Acting allowance rules for superior officers of the — 117
Presidency allowance admissible during absence on inspection duty . 62, Rule 3

Accounts Department (Military)—
Acting allowances of an officer of the — 105, Rule 2

Accountant-General—
Definition of— 7
May pass pay and allowances to the Head of an Administration or his staff absent from jurisdiction . . 59

Acting Allowance(s)—
Agricultural appointments . . . 172A
Appointment belonging to a graded class 141
Appointments on less than Rs. 100 . 147
Appointments in the same office or on the same establishment . . . 169
Archdeacon or Chaplain in charge of a Diocese . . 567, Rule 8, and 572
Barrister without a substantive appointment . . . . . 546, Rule 1
Calcutta and Suburban Police . . 713F
Chaplains not entitled to— . . . 576
Civil Assistant Surgeons . . 142 and 142A
Civil Engineers and Telegraph officers . 633
Civil Veterinary Department . . 621
Commissioned Medical Officer . . 116
Definition of— 86
During joining time 185
Educational Department . . . 139
Foreign Service appointment . . 756
Forest Department . . . 134 to 137
Geological Survey 133
Government Pleaders or Prosecutors . 653
In an appointment the pay of which has been prospectively reduced 39, Rule (2)
In an appointment the pay of which is subject to increase on the passing of an examination or completion of a certain period of service . 39, Rule 1
Indian Civil Service and other special services . . . . . 104 and 105

Article

Acting Allowance(s)—*contd.*
Indian Subordinate Medical Department . . . . . 142 and 143
Law officers . . . . . 654 and 655
Lieutenant-Governor 535
Maximum and minimum salary . . 96
Member of Council 541
Military Officer in Civil Department acting in Military appointment 199, Note
Military officers 109
Military officer in an appointment on consolidated pay . . . . 112 and 113
Military officer in an appointment the pay of which is a staff salary . 114 and 115
Military officers in Civil employ . . 604
Military officer officiating in a Civil office in combination with a Military office 174
Ministerial officer, Acting promotion admissible to — . . . . 29, Note
Officers other than those for whom there are special rules . . . . 138 and 140
Officers without substantive appointment . . . . . 107 and 144
Progressive appointment 155
Public Works, Railway, and Telegraph Departments 117
P. W. D. subordinates acting in superior appointments 124
Regimental Medical Officer acting as Civil Surgeon 170
Superior Revenue Establishment. Subordinates officiating in — . . 124 (c)
Survey of India 127
Term — defined 86
Veterinary appointments 172B

Acting appointment—
An officer on long leave has no lien on an — . . . . 211 (a) and 212

Active Service—
Barrister appointments . . . 549 (b)
Chaplains 573
Engineers . . . 11 and 628—630
Indian Civil Service 9
Law officer 655
Statutory Civil Servants 566
Telegraph officers . . . 12 and 631
Time occupied in voyage on recall from leave out of India counts as— . . . 199 (b)
When time passed on subsistence allowance by a Civilian is not — . . 187

Actual Travelling Expenses—
Definition of — 13

Additional Member—
Allowance of an — of Council how regulated 1148
Pay or salary of an officer nominated to be — of Imperial Legislative Council 542

Additional pension—
Officers to whom an — may be granted by the Government of India . . 475, 642 and 643

Article

Aden—
Free passage from — to subordinates . 1130
Free passage to — to the family of a subordinate engaged in India for service at — 1086
Political Resident at — may recover cost of reserved accommodation by sea 1018

Administrative Medical Officers—
Leave to — after 60 years of age . . 620 (b)

Administrator-General—
Furlough and leave of a Barrister holding the appointment of — of Bengal . 548
Service as — at Madras and Bombay does not qualify . . . . 392, Rule 1
The — at Madras or Bombay is included in the term Law officer . . . 651

Advances—
Recovery in case of State Railway establishments 667
Rules regarding — and their recovery . 64—66
To Chaplains . . . . 585 (b) and 586

Advocate—
Government — or Assistant to Government — in Burma and Junior Government — in Punjab, included in Law officers 65, 1

Advocate-General—
Included in Law officers 651
Service of — does not qualify for pension . . . . . 352 (c), Rule 1

Age—
At which service qualifying for pension begins . . . 358 to 360 and 503
Definition of — 14

Age and Health Certificate—
On first appointment . . . . . 49—50

Age on first appointment—
Appointment to the service of men over 25 years of age, prohibited . . 51
Exceptions to the above rule . . 51

Agent to the Governor-General—
Baluchistan, Rajputana, and Central India, are Local Governments . . 34

Agreement—
Determination of service of an officer under — 436A
Grant of leave to an officer under — . 196
. Rule 1 and Note
Increment of an officer appointed under — . . . . 151, Exception

Agricultural appointments—
Acting or charge allowances of officers holding — specially reserved for or usually held by officers of the Indian Agricultural Service 172A

Article

Alteration of Rules—
Reservation of the Government right of— 4

Andamans and Nicobars—
Privilege leave to officers in the— . 251, Exception

Annuity—
Commencement of— 979
Deductions on account of— . . 556
Indian Civil Servants' — after 21 years' service 561
Invalid— of an Indian Civil Servant . 564

Anticipation of sanction—
Of Secretary of State, prohibited . . 75

Anticipatory pensions . . 925 and 926

Applications for furlough—
Priority of claim 310

Applications for leave—
Chaplains of the Church of England . 849
Commissioned Medical Officers . . 861
Local Funds officers 813
Medical leave . . . . . 828 and 833
Military officers subject to Military Leave Rules . . . . . 855—860
Officers subject to British Army Leave Rules . . . . . 856 (b)
Privilege leave 826
Report on title to accompany — . . 859
Rules under which claimed to be quoted in— . . . . . 825, Rule 1
To whom submitted 825

Application(s) for pension—
Chaplains'— . . . . . 988—992
Indian Civil Servants'— . . . 974, 977
Particulars to be submitted with— . 907
Period within which — must be submitted, not limited 906
Preliminary — from officers intending to retire immediately while still in employ 917
Preparation of non-gazetted officers'—. 911
Submission of formal — . . . 910—913
Submission to Government of — with Audit Officers' report . . . 914
Verification of service . . . 908—909
When cause of inefficiency must be stated 912
When pension begins from date of— . 906

Appointment(s)—
Acting allowances in — on less than Rs. 100 147
Acting allowances in an — the pay of which has been prospectively reduced . . . . . 39, Rule 2
Advance of salary on first— . . 64
Cannot be resumed without orders on return from long leave . . . 226

Article

Appointment(s)—*contd.*
Creation of an — on pay exceeding Rs. 500 a month 75
"Grades" and "Classes" of— . . . 29

Apprentice—
Grant of leave to an — overseer . . 203 (b)
When service as — qualifies or does not qualify for pension 372
When service as an — qualifies for leave . . . . . 203 (a)

Approved Service—
Necessary to earn full pension . . 470 (a)
Necessary to earn increment . . 152

Archdeacon(s)—
Acting and other allowances of an — in Charge of Diocese . 567, Rules 8 and 10 569, 571 and 572 (b)
Formal appointment of — to a Diocese not necessary for audit purposes . 572 (a)
Furlough allowances of— . . . 585 (a)
Special and local allowances on privilege leave . . . . 596, Rules 1 and 2
When conveyance allowance may be drawn by an — during privilege leave 1076, Exception

Army—
When service in the — counts for pension under Civil rules . . . 356, Exception
When service in the — qualifies for leave under Civil rules . . . 204

Army Secretariat of the Government of India—
Military Officer employed in the — is not in Civil employ 35 (a), Rule 4, and 110
Short leave of a Military Officer in the — 606

Arrears of pay—
Entries regarding — not to be made in last-pay certificate 901

Arrears of pension—
Due to a deceased pensioner . . 959—961
Local Government may delegate its powers to sanction— . . 957, Note 1
Undrawn for more than six months . 956
When sanction of Local Government is required to pay— 957

Arrival in India—
Advance of salary on first— . . 64

Assam—
Local allowance during privilege leave . 267, Rule 2
Service under Local Funds in— . . 909 (e)
Travelling allowance to foreign recruits for the Police in — for joining first appointment . 1083, Exception (d)

Article

Assam and Burma Military Police—
Commandant or Adjutant of a battalion of the — retains a lien on his appointment during furlough . . **215, Note 2**

Assam and Dacca Military Police—
Family travelling allowance . . **712**
Free passages **712**
Furlough **704**
Medical leave . . . . . **705—707**
Pensions **703**
Privilege leave **708**
Travelling allowance in case of outpost duty **710A**
Travelling allowance to Native officers . **710**

Assignee, Official—
Included in Law officers . . . **651**

Assistant Engineer—
Subordinate officiating as an — . . **124 (b)**

Assistant Inspector of Schools in Bengal—
Mileage for journeys on tour of — **1036 (b)**

Assistant Opium Agents—
Allowances during joining time to sub. *pro tem.* and officiating — . **188, Rule 1**

Assistant Superintendent of Police—
When service as a temporary and officiating — qualifies for leave and pension . . . **202 (b) and 374**

Assumed Salary—
Of officers in Foreign service . . **767**

Astronomer, Madras—
Addition to qualifying service of the — for superannuation pension . . **403**

Audit Officer—
Action to be taken by — in regard to extensions of leave to the Colonies . **238**
Advance may be drawn under orders of — . . . . . **64 (b)**
Definition of — **15**
Duties of — as regards check of travelling allowance **1163**
Duty of — as regards extensions of joining time **181**

Average Emoluments—
Definition of term and rules of calculation . . . **487 and Rules**
Reckoned for pension **486**
When — may be substituted for emoluments in calculating gratuity . . **474 (a)**

Average Salary—
Calculation of — when privilege leave is combined with other leave . **16, Note 3**
Definition of — **16**

Article

Average Salary—*contd.*
Maximum and minimum limits of half and quarter — for leave allowances . **341**
Treatment in calculation of — of privilege leave on half pay . . **16, Note (1)**

B

Baluchi—
Examination leave . . . . . **284 (a)**

Baluchistan—
Local allowance on privilege leave **267, Rule 2**
Pension of members of the —Police . **494 (4)**

Barrister(s)—
Acting allowance of a — without a substantive appointment . . . . **546, Rule 1**
Active service . . . . . **549 (b)**
Age at which retirement is compulsory **550**
Appointments to which special rules apply **547**
Definition of — **17**
Exceptional privileges of — in certain offices as to counting service . . **403**
Officers are not entitled to any special privileges by reason of their being— **546**
Special pensions **549**

Beginning of leave—
Rule regarding — **221**

Benefices in the United Kingdom—
Acceptance of — by Chaplains . . **598**

Bengal—
Salary of officiating Deputy Magistrate and Deputy Collector in — **141, Exception**

Bengal Pilot Service—
Contributions for family pension . . **683**
Declarations required from widows and female orphans **689**
Effect on pension of re-marriage of widow pensioner **690**
Extraordinary leave **674**
Family pensions . . . . . **684—686**
Forfeiture of pension by widow or orphan **691**
Furlough admissible **671**
Invalid pension . . . . . **679—680**
Leave after 55 years of age . . . **677**
Leave counting as service . . . **682A**
Leave on medical certificate . . **672**
Outfit allowance **1091**
Pay of grades for Leave Rules . . **670**
Port officer to be informed of marriages, births, etc. **687**
Privilege leave **676**
Rate of exchange for pensions . . **692**
Refund of subscriptions for family pension **688**

Article

Bengal Pilot Service—*contd.*
Retiring pension 678
Special leave 673
Subsidiary leave 675
Superannuation pension . . .681—682

Berar—
Pensions for service paid before 1st October 1902, wholly or partly from —Revenues, how charged . . 388

Bishop(s)—
Acting allowances of *locum tenens* 567, Rule 8
Acting allowance of — of Madras or Bombay as *locum tenens* of Metropolitan . .. . . . 567, Rule 11
Charge allowance of — of Madras or Bombay exercising jurisdiction and functions of the See of Calcutta . 568
Furlough . . 567, Rules 4—7, and 567A
Grant of leave . . . . . 567, Rule 12
Leave after 25 years' service of — of Rangoon, Lucknow and Lahore 601, Note
Leave allowances . . . 567, Rule 9
Medical leave . . . 567, Rules 2—3
Pay of — of Calcutta in Indian currency 568
Pension and gratuity of non-statutory — 599A
Pension and gratuity of statutory — . 569A
Rule regarding the compulsory retirement of Chaplains does not apply to — of Rangoon, Lucknow and Lahore 601, Note
Status of — of Rangoon, Lucknow and Lahore is that of a Senior Chaplain . 570
Statutory rules for Bishops do not apply to — of Rangoon, Lucknow and Lahore 570
Travelling allowances of *locum tenens* . 567, Rule 10
Travelling allowance of the — of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay . . 1149

Bombay—
Government of — not to communicate directly with the Secretary of State regarding questions of pension . 923 (c)
House-rent during privilege leave . 268
When service in the establishment of the Inam Commissioner in — qualifies . 381 (a)

Bombay Excise Police—
Service in the — qualifies for pension . 501 (c)

Bonuses—
Powers of sanction in respect of — . 72 (b)
Rule for the grant of — for special work 72 (a)
When previous sanction of Government of India is necessary . . . 72 (c)

British Army Leave Rules—
Applications for leave from officers subject to the — . . . . . 856 (b)

British (Imperial) Government—
Pension of an officer who has service under the — 472

Article

Burma—
Age at which men may be appointed to the Subordinate Civil Service in — . 51
Local allowance during privilege leave . 267, Rule 2
Privilege leave concession to officers in — . . . . . .231, Note
Leave to an officer of the — Commission to study the Chinese language . . 281

Burma Military Police—
A Commandant or Adjutant in the — retains a lien during furlough . 215, Note
Leave and leave allowance of the — .715—720
Pensions to the— . . . . .726—727
Pensions of Army pensioners who enlist into the — . . . . 528, Exception
Travelling allowance . . . . .721—725

Burma Police—
Army service of volunteers for the — . 501 (d)

C

Calculation of Pension—
Fractions of a year not taken into account in the — 468

Calcutta and Suburban Police—
Leave and acting allowance rules . 713 F

Calendar Month—
Definition of— 18

Camp Equipage and Camp Equipment—
Definition of— 19

Camp Equipment and Horses—
Carriage of — not paid to officers in receipt of permanent travelling allowance . . . . . 1000, Note
Carriage of — when allowed at the expense of the State 1000
Delegation of powers regarding carriage of — at the cost of the State . . 1001
Local Governments may prescribe limitations regarding — 1001

Cantonment Magistracy—
Charge allowance for a — held in combination with another office . . 172
Military officers should, as a rule, be appointed to a — 173

Cantonment Police—
When service of — qualifies . . 495 (b)

Casual Leave—
Effect of — on service and salary
Nature of — . . . . . 332, Note
When it may not be granted

Article

Certificate of Leave—
When — should be taken by an officer leaving India on leave . . . 870—873

Certificate of non-employment—
Required from a pensioner drawing pension in India 953

Ceylon—
When not "out of India" . . . 320, Note 2; 341, Note 2; 342, Note 2; 408, Note 3

Change of pay of an appointment—
How it affects pay of incumbent . . 158

Chaplain(s)—
Acceptance of benefices in England by — 598
Active service of a — 573
Advances to — . . . . 585 (b) and 586
Allowances of a — in charge of a Diocese . . . 567, Rules 8 & 10 & 569
Allowances of Presidency Senior — of the Church of Scotland . . . 571
Allowance to clergymen performing duties of a — 602
Applications for pension . . . 988—992
Certificate of service of — to be attached to last-pay certificate . . . 904
Certificate to be procured by a — who proceeds to England on retirement without applying for pension . . 989
Compulsory retirement . . . 600
Conditions and limit to which the grant of furlough to — is subject . . 583
Conveyance allowance during privilege leave . . . . 1076, Exceptions
Date of arrival in India . . 574 and 575
Definition of the term — . . . 20
Extraordinary leave 597
Furlough admissible to — . . . 580
Furlough allowance of — . . . 585 (a)
Furlough allowance. Junior — promoted to Senior — . 585 (a), Note
Furlough allowance of Archdeacon of Rangoon or Lahore . . . 585 (a)
Furlough. Alteration of term of — . 850
Furlough due to — 582
Furlough earned by — . . . 581
Furlough. Maximum allowed at one time . . . . . 583 (c)
Furlough to a — who has not rendered 3 years' continuous service . . 584
Grant of furlough and special leave to — may be made by Local Governments 846
Grant of furlough and special leave to — on the Madras or Bombay Establishment 847
Grant of pension in India . . . 993
Grant of privilege leave to — may be authorised by the Bishop of the Diocese, report being made to the Local Government . . . . 848 and 84

Article

Chaplain(s)—*contd.*
Last-pay certificate on retirement . 994
Last-pay certificate on taking leave . 851
Leave after 25 years' service . . 601
Leave to — of the Church of Scotland . 854
Local allowance on privilege leave 596, Rule 1
Note on last-pay certificate regarding expiry of term of service of — 851, Note
Passage of — appointed in Europe . 1090
Pay and allowances 576
Pension admissible to — . . . 599
Privilege leave . . . . 592—596
Privilege leave in instalments not allowed 595
Probationer not entitled to leave 580, Note
Record of service of — . 815 (b) and (c)
Report of refusal of leave to — on the Bengal Establishment . . . 853
Report of return to duty . . . 852
Report on title to pension . . . 992
Residence and service . . . 573
Retirement at end of leave . . 585 (c)
Special leave and allowances . 587, 588, 850
Special leave. Alteration of term of — may be made by Secretary of State . 850
Subsidiary leave . . . . 589—591
Time spent by a — in Kashmir . 592, Note
Travelling allowance bill payable without countersignature . . . 1160 (a)
Travelling allowance for joining first appointment . . 1083, Exception (f)
Travelling allowance for journey to obtain health certificate . . . 1137B
Travelling allowance of the Additional Clergy Society's — at Indore and Insein 1067
Travelling allowance to solemnize a marriage . . . . 1038, Rule 2

Chapter of the Star of India—
Travelling allowance admissible for a journey to attend a — . . 1038, Rule 1

Charge of Appointment—
Pay or salary begins from date of assuming — . . . . . 52 (a)

Charge Allowance—
Agricultural officers for holding posts specially reserved for or usually filled by officers of the Indian Agricultural Service 172A
Cases in which — has been fixed . . 163
For charge of current duties of an additional office 161
For independent charge of current duties 94
Medical officer for visiting charge of a second station . . 171 and Note
Northern India Salt Revenue. Subordinate in charge of an Assistant Commissioner's office . . . 164 (b)
Of Signalling clerks in the Indo-European Telegraph Department . . 126

Article

Charge Allowance—*contd.*
Regimental Medical Officer in charge of a Civil Surgeoncy 17
Veterinary officers for holding posts specially reserved for or usually filled by officers of the Imperial Civil Veterinary Service . . . 172B
When inadmissible 169
When — is included in salary for leave allowances . . . . . 38, Rule 4
When — is not admissible . Notes under 94 and 95, and Art. 164(a)

Charge of current duties—
Allowance for independent — . . 94
Appointments to the — of an office . 88
Limit of salary 162
Local allowance not admissible . . 166
Local Government may regulate allowance for — 95
Rate of allowance for combined — . 161

Charge of office—
Joining time of an officer taking — away from head-quarters . . 179
Service qualifying for privilege leave does not begin until an officer takes — 248
Transfer of — at Head-quarters . . 53
Transfer of — elsewhere than at head-quarters . . . . . 53, Rule 1

Chief Commissioner—
Travelling allowance otherwise than on duty of a — . . . Chap. LVI, Note

Chief Courts, Punjab and Lower Burma—
Furlough and leave of Barrister Judges 548 (a)
Pension of a Native Judge, Punjab Chief Court 477
Privilege leave and combination of leave with vacation of an Indian Civil Servant who is a Judge of the — 554, Rule 2

Chief Engineers—
Leave after extension of term . . 618
Special additional pension . . . 642
Tenure of appointment . . . 647
Tenure of office of Royal Engineers . 619(c)

Chief Justices—
Expenses for equipment and voyage of — . . . . . 543, Rule 40
Leave Rules for — . . 543, Rules 6—26
Pensions of — . . . 543, Rules 27—39
Salaries of — . . . 543, Rules 2—5

Chinese Language—
Leave for studying the — affixed or prefixed to privilege leave or furlough 281
Leave for studying the — qualifies for privilege leave . . . . . 255 (b)
Leave to study the — 281
Leave to study the — included in Active Service . . . . . 8 (ii)
Leave to study the — included in continuous service . . . 22, Rule 1

Article

Church of Scotland—
Intimation to Accountant-General of transfer of a Chaplain of the — . 815 (c)
Leave to Chaplains of the — . . 854

Civil Assistant Surgeon(s)—
Age at which — may be appointed . 51
Allowances of an — in medical charge of a Civil station 142
Travelling allowance to attend an examination for promotion . . . 1116(5)

Civil Engineer(s)—
Acting allowance rules applicable to — . 633
Age from which service counts for pension 639
Compulsory retirement of — . .649—650
Leave after extension of term of office . 648
Leave rules applicable to — . . 634
Pension rules applicable to — . .635—636
Pensions admissible to — . . . 641
Periods of leave which count for pension 640
Special additional pensions for — .642—643
Tenure of certain appointments by — .646—647

Civil Fund Deductions—
Indian Civil Service . . . .557—560
Particulars of — to be entered in last-pay certificates 903

Civil Service—
Members of —. *See* Indian Civil Service.

Civil Sub-Assistant Surgeon(s)—
Free passage allowed to certain — . 1125
Privilege leave of Military — . . 244
Travelling allowance of the — of the Viceroy's dispensary 1063, Exception (f), Note
Travelling allowance to attend examination for promotion . . . 1116(5)

Civil Surgeon—
Assistant Surgeon in charge of duties of 142—143
Charge allowance 170
Warrant Officer acting for — . 105, Rule 1

Civil Veterinary Department—
Acting allowance 621
Acting or charge allowances of officers holding veterinary appointments specially reserved for or usually filled by officers of the Imperial Civil Veterinary Service 172B
Compulsory retirement . . . 624
Family pensions 626
Leave rules of the — 622
Pension rules of the — . . . 623

Claims of Widow—
To pension from Government . . 354 (a)

Class and Grades—
Acting allowance of an officer in a class divided into grades . 106 and 119 (b)

Article

Class and Grades—*contd.*
Acting promotion not allowed in a higher grade of the same class . . **119 (a)**
Munsifs, Tahsildars, Sub-Magistrates and Sub-Assistant Inspectors of Schools in Madras . . . **140, Rule 2**
Police Officers in Bangalore, Bombay and Madras . . . . **140, Rule 2**
Upper and Lower Subordinates in the Public Works Department . **140, Rule 1**

Classes of Appointments—
Definition of — **29**

Classes of Ministerial Officers—
There are no — . . . . **29, Note**

Classification of Officers—
For the purpose of travelling allowance **1002**
Honorary Magistrates for ditto . **1003**
Officers in transit for ditto . **1007**
Officers on special duty for ditto . **1006**
Officers who are not full-timed servants for ditto . **1005**
Temporary employés for ditto . **1008**

Clergymen—
Allowance to — other than Chaplains .**602—603**

Clerk(s)—
Head-quarters of a — in a Government Secretariat **54**
Of the Crown included in Law officers . **51**
Travelling allowance of — in Military offices **3**

Colaba Observatory—
Addition to qualifying service of the Director of the — **403**

Colonel's allowance—
Civil salary, how affected by — . . **526**
Vacation of appointment or succession to — **617**

Colonial Service—
Pension of an officer transferred to — . **473**
Sanction to transfer to — . . **473, Note**

Colonial Warrants—
By whom issued . . **888 and 967**
Issued in triplicate . . . **889 and 970**
To be delivered up on return to India . **890**
Transfer of payment from one Colony to another **891**

Combination of appointments—
An officer holding two appointments may not retire on pension from one only **467**
Cantonment Magistrates . . . **173**
Charge of current duties . . . **161**
In the same office or on the same establishment **169**

Article

Combination of appointments—*contd.*
Local allowances not affected . **168, Note**
Medical charge of a Central Jail . . **172**
Military officer officiating in a Civil office **174**
Pension of an officer who has held more than one appointment . . .**492—493**
Permanent arrangements . . . **167**
Temporary arrangements . . . **168**
Travelling allowance in case of — . **1009**

Combined Leave—
Calculation of average salary governing — . . . . . **16, Note 3**
Conditions to which the grant of — is subject . . . . . **233 and Note**

Commander-in-Chief—
Allowance of peons accompanying His Excellency the — on tour . . **1063, Exception (e)**

Commencement and end of leave—
In India and out of India when subsidiary leave is not taken . . . **220**
Leave *begins* within 35 days of sanction **840**
Out of India when subsidiary leave is taken **221**

Commencement of Service—
Civil Engineers and Telegraph officers .**628—632**
Indian Civil Service **561**

Commission—
Reckoning of — of Thugyis in Lower Burma for pension . . . . . **489 (3)**
When service paid by — does and does not qualify **392**

Commissioned Medical Officers—
Acting allowance rules . . . **116**
Application for leave **861**

Commissioner in Sind—
Travelling allowance otherwise than on duty to the — . . **Chap. LVI, Note**

Committal to Prison—
Allowances how affected by — . . **194**

Commutation of leave—
Military officers **240**
Rules for the — . . . **232 and 236**

Compensation for dearness of Provisions—
Does not count for pension . . **488 (5)**

Compensation pension—
Abolition of one or two appointments held by one officer . . . **435**
Calculation of pension of an officer who has retained — on re-employment . **530**
Condition of grant **429**
Definition of — **426**

Article

Compensation pension—*contd.*
Discharge of an officer because of a change in his duties 434
Discharge on — to be regulated so as to keep down pension charges . . 428
Discharge on completion of specified term of service 431
Dockyard and Military artificers . . 484
Grant of — to an officer transferred on abolition of his appointment . . 439
Officer discharged to make room for another better qualified . . . 429
Pay of abolished appointment of section-writers and Press servants re-employed after discharge on — . . 515
Pension of an officer who accepts re-employment instead of a — . . 440
Police men who come under scale A . 503
Reduction of emoluments gives no claim to — . . . . . 426, Note
Re-employment may not be refused by officer discharged with a — . . 437
Re-employment to be sought for an officer before granting him a — . . 427
Re-employment. Pension held in abeyance on — . . . . . 514 (a)
Re-employed pensioners. Leave allowances of — 517
Refund of gratuity granted in lieu of notice of discharge 438
Relinquishment of — on re-employment 516
Report required from the Head of Department forwarding an application for — 427
When service of an officer re-employed after discharge on — qualifies . 514, Note
Withdrawal of postal duties performed as an extra charge gives no claim to — 433

Compensation gratuity—
Re-employment of an officer who has received a — 511
Refund of — on re-employment . .511—512
Service before 20 years of age counts for — . . . . . 358 (a)

Compounders in the Punjab—
Count for pension a year spent in training at Medical College, Lahore . 411 (e)

Comptroller—
Included in Accountant-General . . 7

Comptroller-General—
Included in Accountant-General . . 7

Compulsory retirement—
At 60 years of age 459
Barristers 550
Chaplains 600
Civil Veterinary Department . . 624
Indian Civil Service . . . . . 565 (a)
Medical officers of administrative grades 612, Exception
Military officers in Civil employ . 612—613

Article

Compulsory retirement—*contd.*
Of officers absent on leave out of India . 217
Public Works Department . . .649—650
Statutory Civil Servants . . . 566
Survey of India 461

Conditions of service—
The whole time of an officer is paid for by the State . . . . . 71 (a)

Condonation—
Of deficiencies in service for pension . 423
Of interruptions in service for pensions . 422

Consolidated pay—
Allowances of officers acting in an appointment on — 111
Definition of — 21

Continuous service and continuous active service—
Absence after the end of leave not an interruption 231
Examination leave . . . . 22, Rule 1
Terms — defined 22

Contract—
Determination of service of officer under — 436A
Leave of officer under — . . 196, Rule 1

Contract Allowance—
Registration Officers, Bengal . 365, Note
Service paid from — does not qualify . 365

Contracts for service—
Right of alteration and interpretation of rule reserved to Government in — 4, Note 1

Contribution for leave and pension—
Arrear — cannot be accepted . . 802
Assumed salary in Foreign service . 767
Audit Office to which — should be accounted for — 774
Cannot be withheld by an officer in Foreign Service 753
Date from which — begins and ends . 758
Default in payment of — . . 776
Educational officers transferred to non-departmental College or School . 782
Exemptions from payment of — . . 772
Family pensions, Bengal Pilot Service . 683
First kind of Foreign service . . 766
Inferior servants . . . . . 770 (c) and Note 5
Liabilities of Government in return for — . . . . . 766 and 769
Local Fund banking with a Government Treasury 802
Municipal School Teachers in Bombay . 802, Rule 1
No officer has any right of property in — 753
Officers lent to Imperial Government or British Colony . . . 772 (b) (i)
Payment of — . . . . .773—776

	Article
Contribution for leave and pension—*contd.*	
Rate of — for Foreign service, second kind	769—770
Remittance of —	776
Responsibility for the payment of —	775
Remission of — by Local Government	772 (a)
Second kind of Foreign service	769
Controlling officer—	
Duties of —	1161 (a)
Local Government to declare who is —	1159
May not delegate the duty of countersignature to a subordinate	1162
Regulations for guidance of —	1161 (b)
Conveyance allowance—	
Circumstances in which a — is granted	1074
Does not count for pension	489 (1)
Grant of — to Income Tax Assessors in Bengal	1079
Grant of — to subordinates of certain Departments	1077
Grant of — to Railway subordinates	1078
Grant of — in addition to other travelling allowance	1076 (a)
Inadmissible during joining time and leave	1076 (b)
Officers to whom granted	1075
Sanction required to the grant of —	1075
When and to whom admissible during joining time and privilege leave	1076, Exceptions
Conveyance hire	1080—1082
Coopers Hill Engineers and Telegraph officers—	
Acting allowances	633
Active service	11 and 12 and 628—631
Age from which service counts for pension	639
Compulsory retirement of —	649—650
Leave after extension of term of office	648
Leave rules applicable to —	634
Pay and allowances	633
Periods of leave which count for pension	640
Special additional pensions for —	642 and 643
Tenure of certain appointments by —	646—647
Coroners—	
Service of — does not qualify for pension	352 (c), Rule 1
Cotton Frauds Improvement Fund, Bombay—	
Service paid from the — qualifies for pension	809 (a)
Council of India—	
Allowances to Members of the — appointed from India	1144A
Counsel, Standing—	
Included in Law officers	651
Countersignature—	
Bills for travelling allowance on tour require — by controlling officer	1159
Countersignature—*contd.*	
Cases in which travelling allowance bills may be paid without —	1160
Court of Wards—	
Service under a — is Foreign service	27
Service paid from the funds of a — Estate does not qualify	391
Courts of Law—	
Travelling and other allowances of officers summoned to give evidence	1133 and 1134
Covenant—	
Increment of officer under a —	151, Exception
Leave of officers under —	196, Rule 1, and Note
Pension of an officer under —	352 (e) and 358 (b), Note
Covenants for service in India—	
Right to alter and interpret rules inserted by the Secretary of State	4, Note 1
Criminal charge—	
Position and allowances how affected by committal to prison on account of a —	194
Crossing river by steamer—	
Travelling allowance in case of —	1031
Crown, Clerk of the—	
Included in Law officers	651
Currency Department—	
Daily allowance of clerks and peons of the — accompanying a remittance	1063, Exception (g)
Current duties—	
Appointment to the charge of the — of an office	88
Allowance for independent charge of —	94
Limit of salary for charge of —	162
Local allowance not admissible for charge of —	166
Local Government may regulate allowance for charge of —	95
Rate of allowance for combined charge of —	161
Travelling allowance for charge of —	1010
Customs Preventive Service—	
When service in the extra list of the Calcutta — qualifies for pension	384

D

Daily Allowance(s)—	
Of additional Members of the Imperial and Provincial Legislative Councils	1148
Beginning and end of absence from head-quarters	1053
Conditions of grant of —	1052
Increase of — in special localities	1139 and 1140

Article

Daily Allowance(s)—*contd.*
Karkuns in Bombay . . . 1056, Rule 1
Limited to 10 days of a halt at one place 1056
Of Public Works officers employed in a Secretariat 1064
Officers attached to Railways . . 1067
Officers entitled to special fixed rates . 1063, Exceptions
Officers who may not exchange — for mileage 1072
Rates of — 1063
Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents, Railway Mail Service .1068 and 1069
When an inferior servant may draw — in addition to Railway fare . . . 1073
When — are exchangeable . 1065 and 1066

Dak Bungalow Establishments—
Service in — non-qualifying . 350, Rule 1

Daman Frontier—
Pension of the Salt Preventive Force employed on the — . . 494 (3)

Darjeeling-Himalayan Railway—
Class of accommodation for third class officers on — . . . . . 1011, Note

Date of arrival in India—
Chaplains . . . . . .574—575
Civil Engineers . . . . .628—630
Indian Civil Servants 551
Telegraph officers 631

Date of departure—
Report of — by an Indian Civil Servant leaving India on resignation . . 981
Report of — from India on leave . . 883

Date of reckoning Allowance . . 52 (a)

Day—
Term — defined 23

Debt—
Pension inadmissible to officer removed for — 353
Position and allowances how affected by committal to prison on account of — . 194

Deceased pensioner—
Payment of arrears of pension to the heirs of a — . . . . . .959—961

Deficiency of service—
Due to premature invaliding of an inferior servant 483
Condonation of — for pension . . 423

Departmental Examinations—
Leave for— 284
Travelling allowance . . . 1116—1117

Article

Departmental officer—
Definition of the term — 48
Grades of — 48
Is not included in the term Commissioned Military Officer . . 35 (c), Note

Deputation—
Allowances of police officer deputed out of India to accompany or take charge of lunatics, etc. . . . . 85, Note 2
Amount of — allowance . . . 81
Famine duty allowances . . . 84
Local allowance when admissible during — 62
On duty out of India is active service . 8 (iv)
On duty in England. Period included in calculating average salary . 16, Note 2
On duty out of India counts for pension 412
Outside India. Sanctioning authority in case of — . . . 84A and Note 1
Outside India is not an interruption of service for leave . . . 81A, Note 3
Pay during — outside India . . 85
Period how calculated . . 84A, Note 2
Period of — out of India does not qualify for leave except with special sanction of Secretary of State . 81A, Note 3
Rules relating to — . . . . . 77—82
Tahsildar in the United Provinces on Settlement duty . . . . 91, Note
Term — defined 77
To Military Department of an officer subject to Civil Leave Rules qualifies for leave . . . . . 35 (a), Rule 6
Travelling allowance may be granted in addition to — allowance . . . 82
When an officer on — is an absentee . 91
When sub. *pro tem.* promotion may be allowed in place of an officer on — . 90

Deputy Magistrates in Bengal—
Date from which — count service for leave and pension . . . 202(c) and 375

Deputy Legal Remembrancer, Bengal—
Addition to qualifying service of — for superannuation pension . . . 403

Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department—
Tenure of office of Royal Engineers limited to five years . 619 (d) and 647

Director, Colaba Observatory—
Addition to qualifying service of the — for superannuation pension . . 403

Director-General of Telegraphs—
Leave after extension of term of office . 648
Special additional pension . . . 643
Tenure of office 646

Director, Royal Indian Marine—
Reserved accommodation by sea or river 1018

Article

Discharge—
Abolition of one of two appointments held by one officer 435
Notice of — to be given 352 (b) and 436
Officer serving under a contract . . 436A
Policeman re-enlisted after — . . 502
Report to Government of India of — on account of change of duties . . 434
Salary ceases from date of — . . 192
Service before — or dismissal 205 (b) and 419
Service prior to — does not qualify for leave or re-employment . . . 205 (a)

Dismissal—
An officer reversing an order of — may declare that past service counts . 419
Entails forfeiture of past service . . 418 (a)
Free passage of subordinates in Port Blair and Aden . . . 1129—1130
Salary of an officer reinstated after suspension or — . . . . 193 (b)
Travelling allowance not admissible . 1121

District Garden Establishments—
Service in — does not qualify for pension 350, Rule 1

District Jails—
Allowances for executive charge of — . 165

District or Assistant District Superintendent of Police—
Travelling allowance of an officer placed in charge of the office of a — . . 1010 (a)
When travelling allowance is not admissible to — for visiting a Police Station 1055, Exception 1

District and Sessions Judges—
Privilege leave of — 278

Dockyard Artificers—
Compensation and invalid pension of — 484

Dual Appointment—
Service for pension in — . . . 352 (d)

E

Education Department—
Acting allowance rules . 104 (2) and 139
Addition to qualifying service of certain officers of the — . . . 403 and 404
Officers of the — transferred to a non-departmental college or school . 792
Officers of the — transferred to Local Boards 804
Privilege leave . . . . . 271—276

Embarking and Disembarking—
How far charges for — are recoverable from the State 1032

Emoluments—
What — are reckoned for pension . 486

Article

End of leave—
Day of arrival of vessel held to be the — in the case of leave out of India . 221

Engineer Apprentice, Public Works Department—
Service of — for leave and pension . 203 and 372

Engineer, Marine Department—
Hospital leave to — 291

Equipment and voyage expenses—
High Court Judges . . . 543, Rule 40
Indian Members of the Council of India 1144A

Europe—
Detention in — on special duty . . 84A, 85
Free passages to or from — not provided for by ordinary rule requires Secretary of State's sanction . . 1121A
Salary of an officer deputed to — . . 85

European Service Leave Rules—
Circumstances under which officers under the — have no lien on appointments 211
Extent of application 297
Furlough due to an officer transferred from the Indian Service Leave Rules . 305—306
Leave under other rules which counts as furlough under the — 300
Option of coming while on leave under the Indian Service Leave Rules . 307
Privileges not forfeited on transfer from — 293

Examination(s)—
Acting allowance in appointment the pay of which is subject to passing — 39, Rule 1
Honoraria for conducting — . . 72 (d)
Travelling allowance to attend — 1116—1119

Examination Leave—
Absence after end of — does not qualify for privilege leave 254
Affixed or prefixed to privilege leave . 280 (d)
Allowance during — . . . . . 280 (e)
Chinese language 281
Degree of honour in Sanskrit, Arabic or Persian . . . . . 280 (c)
Departmental examinations . . 284 (a)
Examinations in Baluchi and Pushtu . 284 (a)
Examinations qualifying for higher subordinate appointments . . . 285
Grant of — in continuation of other kinds of leave 232
Higher Standard or High Proficiency in Sanskrit, Arabic or Persian . . 280(b)
Included in active service . . . 8 (ii)
Included in continuous service . 22, Rule 1
Joining time in addition to — . . 182
Leave in continuation of — . . 280 (d)
Lien on appointment . . . . 280 (e)
Military Examination . . . 286

Article

Examination Leave—*contd.*
Military officers eligible . . . 283
Not an interruption of duty . . 255 (c)
Not to be given for preparing for examination or for recreation thereafter . 284 (b)
Proficiency in Vernacular languages . 280 (a)
Qualifies for privilege leave . 255 (a) and (b)
Statutory Civil Servants . . . 566
Travelling allowance. Circumstances in which allowed . . . 1104—1105
When — counts as service for pension . 410

Examiner (Public Works)—
Service of an — apprentice qualifies for leave and pension . . 203 (a) and 372

Exchange—
Rate of — for recovery of advances made in England 66
Rate at which leave allowances are paid in England 868
Rate of — for the payment of pensions of the Bengal Pilot Service . . 692
Rate of — for payment of annuity of an Indian Civil Servant in India . . 983
Rate of — for the payment of pensions in England and the Colonies . . 934, 935 and 971

Executive Engineer—
Acting allowance of a subordinate officiating as an — . . . . 124 (a)

Exemptions from contribution . . 772

Extension of leave—
Application to Secretary of State for — 237 (a)
Preferential claims to be considered . 237 (d)

Extensions and Commutations of leave—
Applications for —. Submission of — 237—238
Audit officer concerned to be informed of — 877
Extraordinary leave 236
Military officers under Military rules . 240
When — are permitted . . . 232—236

Extra Assistant Conservator of Forests—
Mileage allowance of — . . . 1036 (b)

Extra Work—
Additional remuneration for — when admissible . . . . . 71 (a)

Extraordinary Leave—
After 55 years of age . . 301 (b) and 345
Barrister. Officers holding certain — appointments 548
Bengal Pilot Service 674

Article

Extraordinary Leave—*contd.*
Certificate to be obtained in case of an officer proceeding on — to Europe or to a Colony 873
Combined with privilege leave . . 233
Conditions of grant of — . . 332 and 339
Conversion retrospectively into medical leave 236
Does not count as service for other leave 339
Grant of — in continuation of privilege leave . . . . . 264, Note
Grant of — in continuation of other leave . . . . 232, 332 and 339
High Court Judges . . 543, Rule 26
Law officers 658
Lien of appointment during — . . 332
May be granted up to two months when other leave is at the time admissible . 332, Rule 1 and 339, Rule 1
Medical leave in continuation of — . 236
Military officers under Civil Leave Rules 333
No officer is entitled to — . . 332 and 339
Officers wounded in action . . . 733
Statutory Civil Servants . . . 566
Temporary or officiating officer . 339, Rule 2
Term — defined 24

Extraordinary Pension(s)—
Amount of — how regulated . . 737
Application for — 746, 747
Continuance of — 741
Degrees of injuries 738
Duration of an — granted to a female infant . . . . . 742 (c), Note
Limit up to which gratuity may be sanctioned . . . 739, 743 and 744
Limit up to which pension may be sanctioned 740
Not necessarily granted for life . . 736
Preliminary inquest 746
Re-employment of recipient of — . 748
State Railway Servant . . . 745
When an — is granted . . . 735

F

Families of Government Servants—
Pension to — . . . . . 354 (b), Note 2

Family—
Term — defined 25

Family Pension(s)—
Allotment and duration of — . . 742
Bengal Pilot Service . . . 683—691
Civil Veterinary Department . . 626
Dowry to female pensioner . . 742 (c)
Family pensions to domestic servants paid from Household allowance 366, Rule (2)

Article

Family Pension(s)—*contd.*
To domestic servants on the Government House Establishment, Bombay 366, Rule 2
To the family of a man killed in the execution of a public duty . . 740(iii)
Transfer not permissible . . . 742 (d)

Family Travelling Allowance—
Assam and Burma Military Police 712 and 724
Grant of — to subordinates on transfer 1097—1098
Not ordinarily admissible . . . 995

Famine duty—
Allowances for deputation on — . . 84

Fees—
Acceptance of — by Public officers . 71
From private persons or bodies, etc. . 74 (a)
Medical officers' — for professional attendance . . . . . 74 (d)
Pilots and leadsmen apprentices for special services . . . . . 74 (e)
Powers of sanction of several authorities 74 (c)
Service paid by — does not qualify . 392
When — should be credited to Government . . . . . 74 (b)

Female Training Colleges—
Lady Superintendents of —. Class of accommodation by railway to — . 1011, Exception (a)

Ferry and other tolls—
Included in actual travelling expenses . 13

Fifty-five years of age—
Audit officer to report attainment of — 463
Invalid certificate of officer less than — 444
Leave after — . . . . . 301 and 345
Optional retirement at — 464
Retirement at — . 459 (a), 461, 564, 612, 613, 616, 624 and 650

Financial Department—
Acting allowances of officers of the — . 104 (4), Rule 2

Fire Brigade, Calcutta—
Pension rule for establishment of the — 801 (ii) and Note

First day of leave—
How reckoned 220

Article

First Appointment—
Age on —. Restrictions regarding — . 51
Date from which pay on — begins . 52
Exceeding joining time on — . 9 (i), Note
Free passage by sea for joining — . 1085
Medical certificate required on — . 49
Recovery of advance for joining — . 66
Term — defined 26
Travelling allowances of officers for joining — . . 1083 and Exceptions

Foreign Service—
Acceptance of pension from Native State prohibited 754
Acting allowance in a — appointment . 756
Additional premium paid by subscribers to Uncovenanted Service Funds in — 771
Aided school teachers 804
Annuity deductions of a Civil Servant in — . . . . 556 (b) and 770, Note 2
Applications for leave 780
Assumed salary 767
Audit office to be furnished with order of transfer 773
Audit office to which contribution should be accounted for . . . . 773—774
Audit officer. Report to — of assuming and relinquishing charge in — . . 773
Clerical Establishments. Contributions of — . . . . . 775 (c)
Contribution. *See* Contributions for Leave and Pension.
Date from which contribution begins and ends 758
Default in payment of contribution . 776
Deputation out of India of officers of Government in — in India . 84A, Note 1
Description of the two kinds of — . 750
During leave 761
Educational officers transferred to non-departmental college or school . . 782
Exemptions from contribution . . 772
Extent of application of — rules . . 2
General and disciplinary rules applicable to officers in — . . . 751
Imperial Government. Service under — . . . . . 772 (b) (i)
Increments in progressive salary how affected by — . . . 752 and 755 (a)
Inferior servants . . . . . 770 (c)
Interest on arrear contributions . . 776
Joining time on transfer to and return from — 756
Leave admissible to an officer in — . 778
Leave allowance of a member of the Indian Civil Service in — . 770, Note 1
Liabilities which Government accepts in return for contributions . . 766 and 769
Lien on Government appointment of an officer in — . . . . . 755(a)
Limit of maximum leave does not apply to — in India . . 198, Note
Local Funds. Transfers to — . . 803
Mysore. Officers employed in — . 28, Note
Native State. Service pensionable . 367 (b)

	Article
Foreign Service—*contd.*	
Officer on furlough not to accept employment in —	761
Payment of contribution of clerks	775 (c)
Payments of contribution	773—776
Pension and absentee allowance. Calculation of —	766 and 779
Pension and leave of officers in —	778
Privilege leave to an officer in —	780
Qualifying service necessary in certain cases	763 (c)
Recovery of contribution in the case of regular establishments of which the cost is payable to Government	783
Remission of contribution	772 and 783
Remittance of contribution	776
Remuneration in — of the first kind	764
Retirement from British service of an officer in —	759—760
Sanction required to transfer to —	763
Service books of Non-Gazetted Officers in —	822
Service Register of Gazetted Officers in —	815, Rule 1
Service under a landholder who retains the management of his own estate is not —	762, Note
Temporary transfers. Delegation of power to sanction —	763, Rule 2
Term — defined	27
Transfer for not more than six months	763 (iv)
Transfer to —	762—763
Under the Government in England or a British Colony	772 (b) (i)
Forest Department—	
Acting allowance. Officers in —	135—137
Acting allowance. Rangers and Guards in the —	140 and 141, Note
Conveyance allowance to subordinates	1077
Daily allowance of certain officers of the —	1063, Exception (b)
Date from which students of the Dehra Dun School draw pay	52, Rule 2
Examination leave rules do not apply to —	283
Leave during recess	295 (ii) and 296
Non-commissioned officers employed in —. Service for pension of —	356, Note 2
Pension of officers of the —	476
Permanent travelling allowance to certain officers of the —	1049—1050
Subordinates of the — in Kumaon and Garhwal count recess leave as service for pension	409
Time spent under instruction in the Dehra Dun School counts for pension	411 (c)
Travelling allowance for joining first appointment in the —	1102
Travelling allowance of officers attending the Dehra Dun and Burma Forest Schools	1094, Note 1
Forest Survey—	
Lower subordinates in the — count recess leave as service for pension	409
Travelling expenses of subordinates of the — in Assam and Burma	1128
Fractions of a year—	
Not reckoned in calculating pensions	468
Free Passage(s)—	
Assam Military Police	710A—712
Civil Sub-Assistants Surgeons serving in Burma	1125
Families of officers transferred	1097—1098
Families of subordinates to Aden or Port Blair	1086
Free passages to or from Europe not provided for by ordinary rule requires Secretary of State's sanction	1121 (A)
Honorary Commissioned officers and Warrant officers in Civil employ	1131A
Military Police companies at Dacca, Bhagalpur, Dumka and Hooghly	1126
On joining first appointment	1085 and 1088
On recall to duty from out of India	1127
Port Blair Police	696
Subordinates employed at Aden and Port Blair on dismissal or retirement	1129 and 1130
United Provinces Police Force	1131
Free transit—	
Police Inspector and Chief Constables, Bombay	1013, Rule 1
Reduction of travelling allowance when — is allowed	999 (ii) and 1013
Furlough—	
Advance to an officer returning from —	65
Assam Military Police	704
Barristers holding certain appointments	548
Beginning and end of — out of India	221
Bengal Pilot Service	671
Bishops	567, Rules 4—7
Chaplains	580—586
Combined with privilege leave	233
Commutation of — on medical certificate	237 (d)
Commutation of privilege leave into —	239
Extensions of —	234—235
Extent to which — count for pension	407—408
High Court Judges	543, Rules 6—16
Inadmissible to an officer who ought to be dismissed	218
Law officers	655
Lien on appointment during —	211
Limit to number of officers of a Commission who may be absent on —	309
Military officer in Civil employ	605, Note 1
Military officer subject to Military Leave Rules	303

Article

Furlough—*contd.*
Officer on — does not forfeit past leave allowances by resigning service **314, Rule 2**
Ordinary — inadmissible unless officer has substantive appointment . . . **215**
Port Blair Police **694**
Priority of claim to — **310**
Report of embarkation and arrival by officers proceeding on — out of India **222**
State Railway Revenue Establishments **664**
Statutory Civil Servants **566**
Subsidiary leave admissible when privilege leave is changed into — . **239**
Transferred from Indian to European Service Leave Rules . . **305—306**

Furlough, European Service—
Aggregate of — and special leave with allowance **299**
Allowance during — other than ordinary **315**
Allowances during ordinary — . . **314**
Allowances of an officer out of India owing to ill-health **320**
Allowance paid in India in respect of leave spent out of India . . **315, Note**
Amount admissible **308**
Amount due . . . . . **304—306**
Amount earned . . . . **302 and 305**
Conditions of grant . . . . **308—310**
Extension on medical certificate . . **312**
In respect of Military Service . . **303**
Leave under other rules which counts as — **300**
On urgent private affairs of Royal Engineers **22**
Ordinary — limited to two years . . **313**
To an officer with less than three years' continuous service **311**

Furlough, Indian Service—
Allowances during — . . . . **340 (b)**
Medical leave counts as service . . **338, Rule 1**
Minimum allowance out of India . . **342**
Officer on — taking extension of leave on medical certificate . . . **235**
Period and conditions of grant of — . **338**

G

Gazetted Officers—
Rules regarding grant of leave to — **841—843**
Service Registers of — . . . **815**

General Revenues—
Service paid from the — qualifies for pension, even though recovery be effected on the part of Government of the whole or part of cost . . **386**
Term — defined **28**

Article

Geological Survey Department—
Acting allowances **133**
Exemptions from the 10 days' halt rule . . . . . **1056, Note**
Special rules for increments in the — . **133 (a)**
Pension of officers of — **476**
When officers of the — may draw actual expenses **1071**

Goa and Daman Frontiers—
Pension of the Salt Preventive Force employed on the — . . . **494 (3)**

Good Conduct allowance of Policemen—
Treatment of — in calculating leave allowances and pensions . . **38, Rule 5**

Good Service pension—
Civil salary how affected by — . . **526**
Member of Council . . . . **540—541**
Salary of Member of Council when a Military officer how affected by — . **533**

Government of India—
Power of — as regards extraordinary pensions and gratuities for injuries received on duty . **739, 740, 743 and 745**
Powers of — as regards temporary appointments and deputations . . **79**
Power of — to condone deficiencies . **423**
Power of — to condone interruptions . **422**
Power of — to sanction special pensions **924 (b)**

Government Pleader(s)—
Leave, etc., of a — **653**
Service of — does not qualify for pension . . . . **352 (c), Rule 1**
Travelling allowance of — in Bombay. **1005, Note**

Government Steam Launch—
Table money in case of journeys by — on transfer in Burma . . **993, Rule 2**

Government vessel(s)—
Class of accommodation to which officers are entitled in — . . **1029**
Rate of table money for Political officers in the Persian Gulf and Muscat **1022, Note**
Rate payable to Commanders of — for board of officers **1030**
Service afloat of a Medical officer in charge of a — **383**
Travelling in — compulsory . . **1028**

Governments of Madras and Bombay—
Not to refer questions of pension to the Secretary of State direct . . . **923 (c)**

Article

Governor-General—
Allowance of clerks and servants accompanying the — on tour **1063, Exception (d)**
Salary of — reduced by the amount of pension, annuity or other emolument **532**
Travelling expenses of the — and his household **1141**

Governor or Lieutenant-Governor—
Salary of — reduced by the amount of pension, annuity or other emolument **532**
Travelling allowance of a — resident in India when appointed . **Chapter LVI, Note**
Travelling expenses of a — and his household . . . . . **1142—1144**

Grade(s)—
An officer cannot be appointed in charge of a — **94**
There are no — of Ministerial Officers . **29, Note**
Warrant Officer's — **48**

Grade and class—
Acting promotion not allowed in a higher grade of the same class . **119 (a) and 140**
Acting allowance of an officer in a class divided into grades . **106 and 119 (b)**
Munsif and Tahsildar in Madras . **140, Rule 2**

Graded Class—
Explanation of the term "pay" . **120 and 141**

Grant-in-aid School—
Transfer to — entails forfeiture of past service . . . . . **420 (e)**
Service of officers of — or Institution does not qualify . . . . . **362 (3)**

Gratuity—
Amount of — . . **745 (a) and 481 (a)**
Amount of — for Indian Civil Servant who is invalided **564**
Conversion of — into a life annuity . **941—942**
Effect on subsequent pension or — of not refunding — on re-employment **531**
Grant of — to mechanic or labourer injured on duty **744**
Grant of — to Railway servant injured or family of such servant killed on duty **745**
In lieu of notice of discharge . . **436**
May not be taken in lieu of pension . **471**
Not payable in instalments . . **940**
Officers wounded, and to families of officers killed in action . . . **728**
Payment of — in anticipation of sanction . . . . . **925—928**
Refund of — granted in lieu of notice of discharge **438**
Refund of overpayment of — made in anticipation of sanction . . . **927 (b)**
The term pension includes — . . **41**
Term — defined **41**
When — based on average emoluments may be granted . . . . **474 (a)**

Article

Gratuity—*contd.*
When — should be paid in India . . **934, Note 1, and 971, Note 1**

H

Halt—
Daily allowance not admissible for more than 10 days of a — at one place **1056**
Daily allowance not admissible for — otherwise than on tour . . . **1052**
Daily allowance rates **1063**
Exemption from 10 days' — rule . **1056**
Grant of actual expense of keeping up camp equipage for — at headquarters **1059**
Officers entitled to specially fixed rates. **1063 Exception (a)**
Officers exempted from the 10 days' — rule **1058**
Travelling allowance for journey from a halting place **1057**

Head of a Department—
Definition of — **29A**

Head of an Administration—
Accountant-General may pass pay and allowances to the — or his staff absent from jurisdiction **59**

Head-Quarters—
Beginning and end of period of absence from — **1053**
Charge of office to be taken at — . . **53**
Grant of actual expense of keeping up camp equipage for halt at — . . **1059**
Joining time of an officer making over charge of office away from — . . **179**
Local Government may determine what are — **1060**
Of an officer on the staff of a Government **54**
Term — defined . . . . . **54—55**
Transfer of charge of office elsewhere than at — . . . . . **53, Rule 1**
Travelling allowance ordinarily inadmissible for journeys within 5 miles of — **1055**

Health Certificate—
Required on first appointment . . **49**
When may be dispensed with or one from other than a medical officer accepted **50**

High Court(s)—
Grant of leave to officers of — . . **843**
Privilege leave of officers of — . . **271—278**
Rules regarding leave, pension, etc., of Judges of — **543**

High Officials—
Allowances to Members of the Council of India, appointed from India . **1144A**

Article

High Officials—*contd.*
Rules regarding passage and outfit allowances of — appointed in Europe **1087**
Special rules of travelling allowance for — . . . . . **1141—1149 & 1158**

High Proficiency and Degree of Honour—
Travelling allowance for journeys to attend the — examination . . **1119**

Hill Station—
Cases in which travelling allowance for journey to a — should be refused . **1114**
Halt of more than 10 days at a — . **1115**
Last-pay certificate not required from an officer accompanying Government to a — **68**
When travelling allowance is not admissible for journeys to a — . . **1112**

Holidays—
Effect of — on commencement and termination of leave . . . **220**

Honoraria—
Powers of various authorities to sanction — . . . . . **72 (b)**
Rules for the grant of — . . . **72 (a)**
Sanction of Finance Department necessary in certain cases before work is begun . . . . . **72 (c)**

Honorary Magistrates—
How classified for purpose of travelling allowance **1003**

Horse (Conveyance) Allowance—
Does not count for pension . . **489 (1)**
Grant during privilege leave of — . **1076(b), Exceptions**

Hospital Leave—
Extra expenditure may be incurred on account of absentee allowance of men absent on — . . . . . **148 (ii)**
To petty officers and men of various Departments . . . . . **287—294**

Hotels and Dak Bungalows—
Charges for — not included in the term "Actual travelling expenses" . . **13**

Household Allowance—
Service paid from the — . **366 and Rule 1**

House-rent—
Chaplains may draw — during privilege leave . . . . . **596 and Rule 3**
Does not count for pension . . . **488 (3)**
During privilege leave in Bombay . **268**
Not included in salary . . . **38, Rule 3**
Presidency — during absence on duty . **62**
When on deputation . . . **62, Rule 4**

Article

Hugli College—
Service for pension of establishments of — and Collegiate Schools . . **386, Example (b)**

I

Imperial Branch or Service—
Definition of — **29B**

Imperial (British) Government—
Pension of an officer who has service under the — **472**

Imperial Legislative Council—
Pay or salary and allowance of an officer nominated to be an additional member of the — . . . . . **542 & 1148**

Imprisonment—
An officer's position and allowances how affected by — **194**

Inam Commissioner's Establishment, Madras and Bombay—
Service in the — qualifies . . . **381 (a)**

Incapacity—
Employment to be found for officer partially incapacitated . . . **453**
Furlough not to be granted to an officer who ought to be dismissed for — . **18**
Full pension not to be given when — for further service is only partial . **447 (b)**
Medical evidence of — does not necessarily give a claim to invalid pension . **452**
No pension can be granted when — is due to irregular or intemperate habits **454**
Removal from the Service for — . . **217**
Retention in the Service of an officer who has submitted certificate of — for further service . . . **455 and 456**

Incidence of charge—
Pension of Military Assistant Surgeon in Civil employ . . . **356, Note 5**
When police pensions are a Military charge . . . . . **501, Note**

Income Tax Assessor, Bengal—
May not exchange daily allowance for mileage . . . . . **1072 (b)**

Incorporated Local Fund(s)—
Calculation, grant and payment of pensions charged to — **798**
Leave rules . . . . . **810 and 813**
Salary of officer paid from an — acting in an office paid from General Revenues **812**
Service for pension from — . . **797—798**
Service for pension partly from — and partly from General Revenues . **799**

Article

Increment—
Accrual of — in a progressive pay . 151
Approved service necessary to earn — . 152
Broken period does not count for — . 151
Geological Survey . . . . 133 (a)
Grant of — in advance of due date . 153
How affected by time spent on leave, suspension, or Foreign service 159, 160 and 787
Military Assistant Surgeon in Medical charge of a Civil station . . 143, Rule 1
Of officer appointed under agreement 151, Exception
Reduction for misconduct or inefficiency 154
Rule regarding withholding of — . . 152

Indian Agricultural Service—
Acting or charge allowances of officers holding posts specially reserved for or usually filled by officers of the — 172A

Indian Army—
Consolidated pay includes — pay . 21
Leave in India under the — Rules is an interruption of duty . . . 259
Salary of temporary Member of Council includes — pay 541

Indian Civil Service—
Acting allowances 104 (1)
Active service . . . . . 9 and 187
Advances to a member of the — who resigns while in Europe . . . 986
Allowance for charge of an office open to a member of the — 161
Allowance on furlough other than ordinary . . . . . 315 (i)
Allowances when under suspension . 191
Annuity. Commencement of — .979—980
,, May be paid in a Colony . 987
,, Particulars of — deductions to be entered in last-pay certificate . . . 903
,, Payable monthly . . 982
,, Place of payment to be stated 981
,, Power to withhold . . 564A
,, Rate of exchange . . 983
,, Residence and service for — 561—564
,, Sanction to — . . . 978
,, Transfer of payment . 984 and 985
Applications for permission to resign — 974—977
Appointments which may, in practice, be held by a member of the — . 104 (4), Examples
Barrister. Officer who is a — enjoys no official privilege . . . 546
Chief Court Judge. Compulsory retirement of officer who is a — 65 (a), Note
Chief Court Judge. Privilege leave and combination of leave with vacation of officer who is a —, Punjab or Lower Burma . . . . . 554, Rule 2
Civil Fund deductions . . .557—560
Compulsory retirement . 565 (a), Note
Contribution for leave and pension in Foreign service . . . .767—770

Article

Indian Civil Service—*contd.*
Date of arrival in India . . . 551
Furlough due, how calculated . . 304 (a)
Grant of leave to a member of the — serving out of his own Presidency . 842
High Court Judge. Leave taken as — 545
,, Pension of Indian Civil servant who is a — 543, Rule 34
Invalid gratuity 564
Leave after 35 years' service . . 555
Leave allowance of a member of the — in Foreign service . . . 770, Note 1
Leave, etc., of members of the — employed as Law Officers . . . 652
Leave Rules applicable to the — . . 554
Lien on appointment . . 210, 211, 332 (iii)
Allowances during privilege leave of officer who has no — . 263
Loss of — . . 229
Maximum and minimum furlough allowance of a member of the — . 314 (a)
Maximum furlough admissible during service 297
Officers required to report return to duty to Home Department . . 228
Pay and allowance rules . . . 553
Report from Accountant-General when an officer retires . . . .979, Note
Report of date of departure . . 981
Resignation of Lieutenant-Governor, Member of Council or High Court Judge 563
Salary of Natives in appointments usually filled by members of the — . 63 and Notes
Subsidiary leave of Lieutenant-Governor or Member of Council . 534, Note and 537, Note
Subsistence allowance . 108 (a) and 187
Term — defined 30
Travelling allowance to attend High Proficiency or Degree of Honour Examinations 1119
Vacation of office 562
Wound pensions . . . . 730 (i)

Indian College Engineers—
Acting allowance 633
Commencement of service . . . 632
Leave rules 634
Pay and allowance rules . . . 633
Pensionary rules . . . .636—637
Service under 20 years of age counts for pension 639

Indian Educational Service—
Acting allowances 104 (2)

Indian Medical Service—
When an officer of — subject to Civil Leave Rules becomes subject to Military Leave Rules . 35 (a), Rule 7

	Article
Indian Revenues—	
Pension from — of officer who has service under British Government .	472
Indian Service Leave Rules—	
Extent of application . .	334
Furlough due to officer transferred to the European from the — .	305—306
Officer on leave under the — has no lien on acting appointment . . .	212
Indian Subordinate Medical Department—	
Compulsory retirement . . .	613 (c)
Leave of — officers in Civil employ .	608
Local allowance of officer of — holding temporary charge of a civil station	142
Officer of — acting as Civil Surgeon	105, Rule 1
Pay of a warrant medical officer in charge of a civil station . . .	143
Travelling allowance on going on or returning from leave on medical certificate	1124
Indo-European Telegraph Department—	
Charge allowance of certain officers of the — counts as salary for leave purposes	38 (c), Rule 4
Charge allowance of signalling clerks of the —	126
Pension of Director-in-Chief . .	643
Inefficiency—	
Old age not to be stated to be cause of — of officer less than 55 years old .	444
Pension inadmissible to an officer removed for —	353
Inferior Servant(s)—	
Amount of pension	481
An officer holding two or more inferior appointments	400
Appointment with inferior designation, but superior duties . . .	402 (a)
Distinction between superior and inferior service	396
Extent to which leave counts as service for pension	414
Health certificate not required on promotion to superior service . .	50
Hospital leave	287—294
Leave to —	335
List of officers in inferior service . .	396
Military service counting as inferior service	357
Officer with nearly 30 years' service should not be invalided . . .	483
Officers on pay exceeding Rs. 10 whose duties are inferior	402 (b)
Pension of — promoted to superior service for meritorious service . .	399
Pension of officer whose service is partly inferior	398
Deduction of pension of officer promoted from inferior service . . .	479
Inferior Servant(s)—*contd.*	
Retention in service after medically certified unfit	456
Service counts from age of 16 years .	360
Superannuation or retiring pension not admissible	481
Superannuation pension of an officer part of whose service has been inferior	460
When an — may draw daily allowance in addition to railway fare .	1073
When pension for — may be calculated on average pay	482
Initial pay—	
On transfer to a progressive appointment	157 (a)
Ordinarily the minimum pay of a progressive appointment	156
Injury pension(s)—	
Amount of — how regulated . .	737
Degrees of injuries	738
Duration of —	741
Grant of — for injuries received on duty	734
Not admissible in case of ordinary accident	735
Not necessarily granted for life . .	736
Power to sanction	740
State Railway servants . . .	745
Inspecting or Controlling Officer—	
Daily allowance of an inferior servant accompanying an — .	1063, Exception (c)
Inspector, Postal Department—	
May not exchange daily allowance for mileage	1072
Intemperate habits—	
Incapacity due to — invalidates claim to pension	454
Interpretation of rules—	
Right of — reserved	4
Interruption(s)—	
Condonation of — in service for pension	422
Deputation to Europe not an — of service for leave . . .	85, Note 2
Discharge or dismissal causes an — of service for leave	205
Of duty for privilege leave . . .	253 and 259
Which do not entail forfeiture of past service	420
Invalid Pension(s)—	
Bengal Pilot Service	679—680
Chaplains	599
Civil Engineers	641

Article

Invalid Pension(s)—*contd.*
Civil Veterinary Department . . 623
Conditions of grant of — . . . 441
Dockyard and Military Artificers . 484
Effect on subsequent pension of retention of — on re-employment . . 530
Forest and Geological Survey Departments 476
Full pension not to be given when incapacity is only partial . . . 447 (b)
High Court Judges . . . . . 543, Rule 30
Medical certificate for — in England . 445
Medical certificate for — in India . 443 (a) and 447 (a)
Medical certificate not to be given except at request of Head of Office . 442 (f)
Medical certificate of doubtful validity not to be rejected by the Audit Officer 446
Medical certificate of signallers of the Telegraph Department . . . 448 (a)
Medical certificates. Attestation of — 442
Medical evidence of incapacity gives no claim to — 452
Medical officer to be informed of applicant's recorded age . . . 442 (f)
Medical Officer's attention to be called to rule regarding reduction of — . 480
Police. Special precautions required in case of the — . . . . 449 to 451
Reduction of — in the case of officers appointed after age of 30 years . 478 (a)
Re-employment after retirement on — . 519
Retirement on — at end of leave . . 457
Statutory Civil Servants 566
Telegraph Signallers retired without a medical certificate . . . . 448 (c)
Travelling allowance to appear before Medical Board 1138

J

Jail—
Allowance for charge of a Central — . 172
Allowances for charge of a District — . 165
Hospital leave to — Warders . . 287
Reduction of pension in the case of — officers . . . . . 478 (a), Note 3
Service of certain — establishment in Bombay paid from a — Labour Fund . . . . . 809 (b)
Travelling allowance to — officials for joining first appointment . . 1083, Exceptions (b), (d) and (g)

Joining first appointment—
Free passage by sea for — . . . 1085
Travelling allowance for — 1083, Exceptions, 1092, 1093 and 1102

Article

Joining Time—
Absence after end of — does not qualify for privilege leave 254
Allowances during — . . 185 and 186
Allowances during — to officiating Assistant Opium Agents . . 188, Rule
Applicant for medical leave who fails to get a medical certificate . . . 327
Appointment changed during transit . 184
Definition of — 175
Departmental Examination . . 284 (b)
Duty of Audit Officers as regards extensions of — 181
Effect of — ending on a Sunday or holiday 220
Examination in an Oriental language . 279
Extension of — by Local Government . 180
Indian Civil Servant who fails ill on first arrival 187
Local allowance during — . . . 185
May be allowed for joining appointment changed during long leave in India 227
Ministerial officers. Grant of — to — 190
Munsiffs in Bengal on transfer during vacation . . . . . 180 (c)
Officer without a substantive office 188
On transfer to or return from Foreign service 756
Penalty for exceeding — . . . 189
Period admissible . . . .176—177
Permanent travelling allowance during — 1047
Recall from leave in India . . . 200
Route by which — is calculated . . 178
Taking charge away from head-quarters 179
Tentage during — 185
When — of Indian Civil Servant is not active service . . . 9 (1), Note
When leave intervenes 182
When officer is treated on duty during — 175

Journey—
Commencement and end of — . . 998
From port of debarkation of officers appointed in Europe 1092—1093

Judges of High Courts—
Leave taken by —. Effect on reversion to general line 545
Leave, pension, etc., rules of — . . 543
Officiating service as —. Effect on privilege leave in the general line . 544
Resignation of the Service and of office by Civilian — 563
Travelling allowance otherwise than on duty to — . Chapter LVI, Note

Judicial Commissioner, Oudh—
Furlough and leave of Barrister holding appointment of — 548

Judicial Officers—
Age of — on first appointment . . 51

Article

Junior Port Officers, Madras—
Entitled to first class accommodation when travelling by railway **1011, Exception (a)**
Mileage for journeys on tour . . **1036 (b)**

Jurisdiction—
Accountant-General may pass pay and allowances to the Head of an Administration absent from — . . **59**
Effect on allowances of leaving — **56**
Local Government may fix limit of — . **1041**
Sanction required for leaving — . . **57—58**

K

Karkuns in Bombay—
Extent to which the 10 days' halt rule applies to — . . . **1056, Rule 1**

Khelat—
Service in — qualifies for pension . **367 (c)**

L

Labourers in State Railway Workshops—
Allowances during absence on account of injuries **666**

Lady Superintendents, Female Training Colleges, Ahmedabad and Poona—
Entitled to first class accommodation when travelling by Railway . . **1011, Exception (a)**

Language—
Leave rules for — examinations . **.279—283**
Time spent in Russia studying the Russian — counts for pension . . **9 (iii)**

Last-pay Certificate—
Amended —. Issue of — **898**
Arrears of pay due not to be entered in — **901**
Certificate of service and residence of Chaplains to be attached to — . **904**
Chaplain granted pension to take a — with him to England . . . **994**
Civil Fund and annuity deductions to be entered in — **903**
Completion of service during leave . **902**
Duplicate —. Transmission to the India Office of — . . . **.884—885**
Leave allowances cannot be paid without a —. . . . . **867 and 874**

Article

Last-pay Certificate—*contd.*
Leave in India **878**
Leave out of India **881**
Military officer subject to Military Leave Rules **875**
No officer can draw pay without a — . **67 (a)**
Not required from officer accompanying Government to a hill station or other station declared to be the head-quarters **68**
Officers proceeding to a Colony should submit their — to the Account Officer **888 (a)**
Of officer on leave out of India, drawing allowances in India . . . **887**
On return to India . . . **886**
On retirement to England . . **.962—963**
Public Works Department have special rules regarding — **876**
Rules for preparation of — . . **.893—897**
Transfer on duty . . . . **67 (b)**
When a — is not required . . . **879**
When a new — must be obtained . . **878**

Law Officers—
Acting allowance of officiating — . **.656—657**
Appointments included in the term — . **651**
Civil Servants employed as — . . **652**
On full-timed salaries . . . **654**
Paid by fees **656**
Whose whole time is not retained for the public service **655**
When service of — does not qualify for pension . . . **352 (c), Rule 1**

Leadsman Apprentice—
Acceptance of reward or fee by a — . **74 (e)**

Leave—
Advance of salary on return from — . **64**
After 55 years of age or completion of service . . . . . **301 and 345**
Application for — to whom submitted . **825**
Appointment changed during — must be joined within — . . . **227**
Apprentices **203**
Arrival in England must be reported to Secretary of State **222**
Assistant Superintendents of Police . **202 (b)**
Audit officer concerned to be informed of extensions and communications of — **877**
Balance of — on recall, may be retaken . **199 (a)**
Begins within 35 days of sanction . **840**
Board of Revenue, Madras, may commute absence . without — into — without allowances . . **421, Note**
Cannot be claimed as a right . . **197 (a)**
Cannot be granted after submission of certificate of incapacity . . . **455**
Certificate of fitness to return to duty required from officer on sick — **197 (c), Rule 1, 224 and 225**
Change of appointment during long — in India **227**

	Article
Leave—*contd.*	
Civil Engineers and Telegraph officers	634
Claims to — are regulated by rules in force when granted	4
Combination of — with vacation of Civilian Judge of Chief Court	554, Rule 2
Commencement and end of —	220—222 and 538
Compulsory retirement during —	216—217
Date from which Deputy Magistrates, Bengal, count service for —	202 (c)
Date of embarkation on — out of India must be reported to the Accountant-General	222 and 883
Delegation of powers of granting —	841(c)
Departmental leave	295—296
Deputation to Europe not an interruption, but does not count as service for —	84A, Note 3
Duty in Military Department of officer under Civil Rules qualifies for —	35(a), Rule 6
Extension and commutation of —	232—240 and 877
Extent to which — with allowances counts for pension	408
First and last day of — how reckoned	220
Foreign service. Leave to officers in —	778
Free passage of a military officer in case of — on medical certificate	1122
Gazetted and Non-Gazetted Officers. Procedure regarding the grant of — to —	841
General conditions of — partially overridden in the case of certain classes of officers	196
Government Pleader	653
Indian Civil Servant after 35 years' service	555
Inferior servants count — as service for pension	414
Joining time in addition to —	182—183
Law officers	654—656
Lien on appointment during —	210—215
Lieutenant-Governors	534
Limit of maximum — does not apply to Foreign service in India	198, Note
Local Government's power to grant —	197
Maternity — of school mistresses	288A
Maximum — admissible at a stretch	198
May be granted with retrospective effect	839
Military Officer after 55 years of age	620 (a)
Military Service which qualifies for —	204
Military Works Department Subordinates of —	241, Rule 1
No-demand certificates not required by officers going on —	874, Rule 1
Not to be given for preparing for examination or for recreation thereafter	284 (b)
Officer under contract.	196, Rule 1, and Note
Officers under training	203A
Officers of Pilot vessels	245
On private affairs not to be granted on account of ill-health	197 (c), Rule 1

	Article
Leave—*concld.*	
Past service of a reinstated officer may be allowed to count for —	205 (b)
Penalty for overstaying —	229
Periods of — which count for pension	408 and 640
Permanent travelling allowance	1047
Permission required for extension or commutation of long leave	237
Permission required to return from long —	223—224
Police probationers	202 (b)
Press servant paid by piece-work is not entitled to any allowance during —	208
Private employment during leave.	200
Private Secretaries	206—207
Privilege — earned, and how calculated	246—247
Probationers	202 (a)
Promotion during —	60
Recall from —	199
Report of Audit office	341
Report of return to duty	228
Retention of appointment during —	211—212
Return to duty from long —	226
Returning from — before due date	223 (b)
Section-writers	208
Service prior to discharge or resignation	205 (a)
Service under other rules	204
State Railway Revenue Establishments	661—664
Students entitled to be appointed to Government service after passing through a course of training	52 (c)
Survey of India, and Forest Survey during recess	295—296
Suspension. Grant to officer under —	195
Temporary or officiating officer	201, 242, 336, Rule 1, and 339, Rule 2
Termination of — in and out of India	220—221
Time spent on — how treated for the purposes of progressive salaries	159
To officer who ought to be dismissed	218
Travelling allowance to officer proceeding on, rejoining from, or during —	1121
Travelling allowance of an officer on — summoned to give evidence	1133, Note
Leave Allowance(s)—	
Absentee allowances of an officer on less than Rs. 100	147 (iii)
Archdeacons and Chaplains	585 (a) and 588
Barrister. Officers holding certain — appointments	548
Beginning and end of leave of officers serving in Persia or Turkish Arabia	321, Rule 1
Bishops	567, Rule 9
Calculation of average salary in case of combined leave	16, Note 3
Calcutta and Suburban Police	713
Change of treasury for payment of — in India	878
Civil Veterinary Department	622

Article

Leave Allowance(s)—*contd.*
During furlough . . **314, 315, and 340**
Good conduct allowance treated as salary for calculating — . . **38, Rule 5**
High Court Judges . . . **543, Rule 14**
Incorporated Local Funds . . **810—811**
Last-pay certificate for payment of — out of India . . **867, 874 and 878**
Law officer . . . . . **654—655**
Local allowance not taken into account in calculating — . . . . **32 (b)**
Maximum and minimum limits . **314, 315, 320, 341—343**
Medical leave . . . . . **340 (a), Rule 1**
Not forfeited by resignation . . **314, Rule 2, and 344**
Ordinary furlough cannot extend beyond two years at one time . . . **313**
Payment in India is subject to prescribed rupee limits . . . . **315, Note, and 341, Note 1**
Payable in India after the end of each calendar month **862**
Payment in England **869**
Payment in India of — of gazetted officers . . . . . **863—864**
Payment of — of a non-gazetted officer on leave in India **865**
Payment of — of officers of the Public Works and Telegraph Departments on leave in India **866**
Payment of — through an agent . **864**
Place of payment **862**
Port Blair Police **694 (b), 699 and 700**
Privilege leave allowances not payable out of India . . . . . **870 (a)**
Rate of exchange . . **945 and Rule 1**
Re-employed pensioners . . . **517**
Rule of proportions **900**
Rule of proportions. When — is charged according to — **209**
Shall not in any case exceed salary **314 and 343**
Subsidiary leave . . **330, 331 and 348**
Transfer of payment of — . . **862 and 891**
Without allowances . . . **332 and 339**
Wound leave **733**

Leave in consequence of Accidents—
Subordinates on State Railway Revenue Establishments **665**

Leave of Absence—
Interruptions caused by — do not entail forfeiture of past service . **420 (a) and (b)**

Leave on Medical Certificate—
See Medical Leave.

Leave on Private Affairs—
Barrister. Officer holding certain — appointments **548**
Combined with privilege leave . . **233**
High Court Judges . . . **543, Rule 10**

Article

Leave on Private Affairs—*contd.*
Indian Services **337**
Not granted on account of ill-health . **197 (c), Rule 1**

Leave out of India—
Abolition of appointment of officer on — **219**
Absentee allowances paid in India subject to rupee limits **315, Note, and 341, Note 1**
Action to be taken by Accountant-General on notification of — . . **880**
Beginning and end of — **221**
Certificate of leave in what case to be obtained . . . . . **870—873**
Extent to which — counts as service for pension **408**
Last-pay certificate required in case of an officer proceeding on — whose leave allowances are payable in a circle of audit, other than that under which the officer's appointment *is* held . **887**
Last-pay certificate to an officer proceeding on — **881**
Memorandum of information for the guidance of officers proceeding on — **892**
Officer proceeding on — paid up to date before he sails . . . . **881—882**
Prevention of return from — of officer whose retirement is deemed expedient **217**
Recall from — Allowances during voyage on — . . . **199 (b)**
,, Balance of leave due on — . . . . **199 (a)**
,, Orders of — communicated through Secretary of State . . **199, Note**
,, Time spent on voyage on — counts as active service and as service for pension . . **199 (b) and 413**
Report of departure from India . . **883**
Secretary of State in granting extensions of — does not guarantee retention of appointment . . . . **237 (c), Note**
Secretary of State's permission required to return from — **224**
Warrant to officer taking — to a Colony **888 (b)**

Leave Rules—
Abuse of the — deprecated by Secretary of State . . . . . **197 (c), Rule 1**
Do not apply to Military officer subject to the Military — . . . . **35 (b)**
Right to modify and interpret — reserved **4**

Leave without Allowances—
After 55 years of age . . . **301 (b) and 345**
Barrister. Officers holding certain — appointments **548**
Bengal Pilot Service **674**

	Article
Leave without Allowances—*contd.*	
Combined with privilege leave . .	233
Commutation of absence without leave retrospectively into — . . .	421
Conditions of grant of — . .	332 and 339
Conversion retrospectively into medical leave	236
Does not count as service for other leave	339
Grant of — in continuation of other leave	232, 332 and 339
Grant of — in continuation of privilege leave	264, Note
High Court Judges . . .	543, Rule 26
Law officers	658
Lien on appointment during — . .	332
May be granted up to two months when other leave is at the time admissible .	332, Rule 1, and 339, Rule 1
Medical leave in continuation of — .	236
Military officers under Civil Leave Rules	333
No officer is entitled to — . .	332 and 339
Officers wounded in action . . .	733
Statutory Civil Servants . . .	566
Temporary or officiating officer .	339, Rule 2
When — may count as pensionable service of inferior servants . .	415
Leaving jurisdiction—	
Accountant-General may pass pay and allowances to the Head of an Administration or his staff — . . .	59
Effect on allowances of — . . .	56
Local Governments' powers as regards —	57
Sanction required for — . . .	57—58
Lecturership in a Government Institution—	
Allowances of — are part of salary	38, Rule 2
Legislative Councils—	
Travelling allowance of Additional Members of —	1148
Lien—	
An officer may have a — on an appointment without joining it . . .	31
An officer without a — cannot draw full pay on subsidiary leave . . .	331
During Foreign service . . .	755 (a)
During leave .	210—215 and 607, Rule (1)
Examination leave, Oriental languages	280 (e)
Loss of — on overstaying leave . .	229
Privilege leave allowances of an officer without a —	263
Term — defined	31
When an officer's — may be suspended .	89
Lieutenant-Governor(s)—	
Allowance of a Private Secretary to a —	53
Leave of —	534
Resignation of the service and of office .	563
Salary of an acting — . . .	535
Salary of — reduced by the amount of pension, annuity or other emolument	532
Tour allowance of establishment accompanying the — of the Punjab .	1063 (h)

	Article
Life annuity—	
Amount of — how determined . .	941
Conversion of gratuity into a — .	941—942
Life Certificate—	
Gazetted officer who does not appear in person to draw leave allowance .	864
Pensioner resident out of India whose pension is paid in India . . .	949
Pensioner not appearing in person	945—946
Light-houses in Madras—	
Absentee allowance of Superintendents of —	148 (iii)
Listed Appointment—	
Acting allowance of officer of Provincial Civil Service officiating in — .	105, Rule 3
Local allowance(s)—	
Assistant Surgeons	142 (b)
Do not count for leave or pension .	488 (1)
During joining time	185
During privilege leave . . .	267 and 596, Rule 1
Executive charge of District Jails .	165
Is not "salary"	38, Rule 3
Medical Officer summoned to give evidence in judicial proceedings .	62, Rule 2
Not admissible to an officer in charge of the current duties of an office	94, Note, and 166
Of officers holding combined appointments	169A
Pension not admissible for loss of a — .	432
Police officers on Hospital leave .	288, Note
Private Secretary	83
Reduced in the case of a Native of India	63, Note (2)
Service paid for by a — does not qualify for pension	352 (d)
Term — defined	32 (a)
Upper and Lower Subordinates of the Public Works Department .	124, Note
Warrant Medical Officers in Civil charge	143
When admissible to absentee . .	62
Local Fund(s)—	
Bonus or honorarium from — . .	72 (a)
Calculation, grant and payment of pensions charged to —	798
Cases in which service qualifies . .	809
Contribution for pension of employés of —	802
Purchase of Post Office annuities . .	807
Re-employment in a — after retirement	520
Service for pension of officers paid from —	390
Service paid from — does not qualify for pension from General Revenues .	796

Article

Local Fund(s)—*contd.*
Service under an Incorporated — may qualify for pension chargeable to the — 797
Service under other — . . . . 800 and 801, Rule 1
Solvency of — Pension Funds not guaranteed 808
Term — defined 33
Transfer from pensionable establishment of one — to another . . 805
Transfer to — of an officer in qualifying service under Government . . 803
Transfers between service under — and service in Government establishments 805
Travelling allowances of officers paid from — 814

Local Government(s)—
Definition of — 34
May allow retention of old pay when pay of appointment is changed . . 158
May allow an officer without a substantive appointment acting allowance not exceeding full pay . . 144 (b)
May appoint one officer to hold two or more appointments temporarily . 168
May appoint one officer to two or more appointments permanently . . 167
May authorise an officer to undergo a course of instruction or training and fix his pay and allowances . . 68A
May commute absence without leave into leave without allowance . 232
May delegate powers of granting leave . 841 (c)
May dispense with health certificate . 50
May exempt an officer from loss of appointment for overstaying leave . 230
May extend joining time . . . 180
May extend subsidiary leave . . 329
May grant furlough and special leave to Chaplains 846
May grant leave to students who are entitled to be appointed to Government service on passing through a course of training . . . . 52 (c)
May not fill up substantively an appointment on which an officer has a lien . 214
May permit joining time to be calculated by other than the route used . . 178
May refuse to grant leave or the full amount of leave applied for in any case 197
May regulate amount of allowance for charge of current duties . . . 95
May remit penalty for overstaying privilege leave, examination leave and joining time . . . . . 253—254
May sanction pensions under rule . 918
Power of — as regards injury and family pensions 740
Power of — as regards the grant of injury gratuities . . 739, 744—745
Powers of — to depute out of jurisdiction 57

Article

Local Government(s)—*contd.*
Powers of — to condone interruptions and deficiencies in service for pension 422—423
Powers of — to sanction establishment charges 76
Powers of — as regards fees payable by private persons, etc. . . . . 74 (c)
Powers of — as regards temporary appointments and deputations . . 78
Powers of — to fix salary of officer holding more than one appointment 168, Rule 1
Powers of — under travelling allowance regulations—
To allow travelling allowance to officers under training . . . 1138A
To allow travelling and halting allowances to officers attending Durbars 1138B
To authorize exchange of daily allowance for mileage in the case of officers drawing not more than Rs. 200 1066
To authorise exchange of permanent travelling allowance . . 1045—1046
To decide class of accommodation by sea or river steamer in doubtful cases 1020
To decide point of commencement and end of journey . . . 998
To declare controlling officers for countersigning travelling allowance bills 1159
To declare officers ineligible for travelling allowance for journeys by road within jurisdiction . . . 1040
To declare shortest route between any two stations . . . . . 996 (b)
To determine head-quarters in case of doubt 1060
To determine rate of deduction from travelling allowance when means of locomotion are provided by the State . . . . . 999 (ii)
To disallow travelling allowance for attending departmental or other examinations . . . 1117—1118
To exempt officers from the 10 days' halt rule 1056
To fix limits of ordinary jurisdiction and impose restrictions upon journeys 1041
To grant actual expenses for keeping up camp equipage for halts at head-quarters 1059
To grant actual expenses of maintaining camp to an officer compelled to leave it in case of sudden emergency 1061
To grant actual expenses to an officer whose jurisdiction extends over a whole province 1062
To grant conveyance allowance to officers summoned temporarily to a Presidency town on duty . . 1081
To grant horse allowance to Income Tax Assessors in Bengal . . 1079
To grant free passage to join an appointment by sea . . . 1085

Article

Local Government(s)—*contd.*
Powers of — under travelling allowance regulations—*concld.*
To grant permanent travelling allowance to forest officers . . 1049—1050
To grant permanent travelling allowance to officers in the various Settlement and Survey establishments in Burma 1050A
To grant permanent travelling allowance to munshis and clerks of the Public Works Department in the United Provinces . . . 1051
To grant travelling allowance to non-gazetted subordinates for joining first appointment . . . 1083
To grant travelling allowances for journeys to procure medical certificate in case of invalid pension . 1138
To grant travelling allowance in case of transfer for misconduct . . 1100
To grant travelling allowance to re-employed pensioners . . . 1084
To increase daily and mileage rates in special localities 1139
To lay down subsidiary rules for controlling officers . . . 1161 (b)
To pass travelling expenses of non-official gentlemen attending Educational Conference . . . 1004
To permit travelling allowance by other than the shortest or cheapest route 997
To prescribe limitations regarding carriage of camp equipment and horses, etc. 1001
To prescribe scale of tents . . 1042 (a)
To regulate travelling allowance of officers who are not whole-timed or are paid by fees 1005
To regulate permanent allowances in cases of combination of appointments 1009
To regulate travelling allowance in case of charge of current duties of an office 1010
To regulate travelling allowance in case of journeys to hill stations of subordinate officers . . 1114—1115
To sanction carriage of camp equipment and horses by rail or steamer 1000
Preferential claims to furlough to be considered by — . . . . . 237 (d)
Procedure to be followed by a — to prevent return from leave of an officer whose retirement is deemed expedient 217
Sanction of — necessary to suspend an increment 152
Sanction of — when required to grant of subsidiary leave . . . . 322 (b)
To report grant of leave to a member of the Indian Civil Service serving out of his own Presidency . 842

Article

Local Government(s)—*concld.*
When a — may allow an officer without a substantive appointment allowances during joining time . 188

Locomotion—
Travelling allowances of officers provided with means of — at the expense of the State . . . 999 and Rule 1

Long Leave—
An officer on — has no claim to substantive promotion 60
Combination of — with privilege leave . 233
Combination of — with vacation . 277
Lien on appointment . . . . .211—212
Minimum allowance of Naib Tahsildar, United Provinces . . . 335, Rule 3
Return to duty of an officer on — . . 223
To an officer in Foreign service . .780—781
To Europe or to a Colony . . .871—872

Luggage—
Quantity of personal — to be carried free when travelling by sea or river . 1021

M

Madras—
Absentee allowances of Superintendents of Light-houses in — . . . 148 (iii)
Conservators may grant permanent travelling allowance to foresters . 1050
Conveyance allowance of Inspectors of Police, —, during privilege leave . 1076 (b) Exceptions
Government of — not to communicate directly with the Secretary of State regarding questions of pension . . 923 (c)
Hospital leave to petty officers and servants . . . 288, 293 and 294
Lower ranks of — City Police may retire after 25 years' service . . 503, Note
Munsifships and Tahsildarships, etc., and certain subordinate police officers in — are treated as distinct classes 140, Rule 2
Travelling allowance rules for officers in the — Survey . . . . 1070 (b)
When Board of Revenue, —, may accept medical certificate of date later than that of application for invalid pension 911 (c), Note
When service in Inam Commissioner's and Malabar Escheat establishments in — qualifies . . . . 381 (a)

Manager, North-Western Railway—
Leave admissible to the — after special extension of term of office . . 648

Managers of State Railways—
Grant by — of conveyance allowance to subordinate Railway employés . 1078
Powers to sanction allowances to station masters for postal work . . 167, Note

	Article
Marine—	
Allowances of an officer of the — under suspension	193 (a)
Messing provision and working allowances do not count for pension	488 (2)
Qualifying service of officer of — Service whose appointment has been abolished	379, Rule 1
Royal Indian —. Travelling Allowance Rules applicable to —	3
Service of — officers paid by fees fixed by the Board of Trade does not qualify	362 (1)
Maximum leave admissible	198
Maximum Salary—	
Of an officiating officer	96
Mechanic (covenanted)—	
Advances to — how regulated	64 (c), Note and 667
Service for pension of —	352 (c), Note
Medical Advice—	
Permission of superior authority necessary for travelling allowance to obtain —	1137
Travelling allowance to obtain —	1136
Medical Certificate—	
Application for medical leave from an officer in superior service to be accompanied by a — from his medical attendant	833
Attestation of — for invalid pension	442
Countersignature of —	833 and 838
Detention under professional observation	830
Duplicate of medical report to be sent to India Office	837
Form of — for application for leave	828—829 and 833
Form of — for application for pension in India	447
Form of — given by the Medical Board, India Office	445
Form of — in case of detention under medical observation	325
Form of — on first appointment	49
From an applicant, residing out of India, for extension of leave on —	838
General rules	827A—827B
Head of the Department. Permission of — to be obtained before countersignature of —	834
In case of incapacity due to "general debility"	443 (b) and (c)
Invalid pension of Telegraph signallers retired without a —	448 (c)
Joining time, etc., of applicant for medical leave who fails to get a —	327

	Article
Medical Certificate—*contd.*	
May be dispensed with in case of signallers of the Telegraph Department	448 (a)
Medical officer to be informed of age of applicant for — of incapacity	442 (f)
Not required from an applicant for invalid pension who is sixty years of age	442
Not required from an officer promoted from Inferior to Superior Service	50
Of doubtful validity not to be rejected by the Audit Officer	446
Of incapacity not to be given except on a letter from head of applicant's office	442 (f)
Officer whose age is less than 55 years	444
Required on first appointment may be from other than a medical officer	50
Service after the date of a — does not count for pension	455
Statement of medical case should accompany a — for invalid pension	443 (a)
Time spent in obtaining — how to be treated	326
When a — signed by one or two medical officers may be accepted	831 and Note
Medical Leave—	
Allowances during —	340 (a)
Amount admissible	336
An officer cannot proceed on — without sanction	832
Assam Military Police	705
Barrister. Officers holding certain — appointments	548
Bengal Pilot Service	672
Bishops	567, Rules 2 and 3
Certificate of fitness to return to duty	197 (c), Rule 1, 224 and 225
Certificates required	828—829, 833 and 838
Combined with privilege leave	233
Conversion retrospectively into — of extraordinary leave	236
Countersignature of medical certificate	833 834 and 838
Counts for furlough	338, Rule 1
Counts for private affairs leave	337, Rule 2
Retention under professional observation	830
Duplicate of medical report to be sent to India Office	837 and 857 (a)
Extension on medical certificate of furlough	312
Extension on medical certificate of other leave as —	235
Extent to which — counts for pension	408
Grant of — in continuation of extraordinary leave	236
High Court Judges	543, Rule 9
In continuation of examination leave	282
Law officer	655
Lieutenant-Governor	534 (a)

Article

Medical Leave—*contd.*
- Medical report to be taken when — is taken out of India 836
- Member of Council 537
- Officer holding temporary appointment 336, Rule 1
- Officer wounded in action 735
- Port Blair Police . . 694 (a) and 700
- Repeated grants of — deprecated by Secretary of State . . 197 (c), Rule 1
- State Railway Revenue Establishments . . . . . 256, 661—663
- Statutory Civil Servants 566
- Time spent in obtaining a certificate . 326
- To an officer with less than three years' continuous service 311
- Travelling allowance of an officer who takes — while in transit 1106
- When a certificate signed by two officers may be accepted 831

Medical Officer(s)—
- Acting allowance rules for Commissioned — 116
- Acting as Professor or Lecturer in a College . . . . . 168, Note
- Allowances admissible to a —for visiting charge of a second station . . 171
- Allowances admissible to a regimental — in charge of a Civil Station . . 170
- Application for leave from Commissioned — 861
- Compulsory retirement . 612, Exception, and 613
- Exemption from contribution of certain — . . . . . 772 (b) (iii)
- Fees for professional attendance . . 74 (d)
- Leave to — of administrative grades after 60 years of age . . . . 620 (b)
- Local allowance of Assistant Surgeon in charge of Civil Station . . . . 142 (b)
- Local allowance of — summoned to give evidence in a Court . . 62, Rule 2
- Military Assistant Surgeons in charge of Civil Stations 143
- Travelling allowance to attend the family of an officer . . . 1038, Rule 2
- When service of a — in charge of a Government vessel qualifies . . 383

Medical Subordinate(s)—
- Pension of the heir of a — merges in salary while in Civil employ . . 527

Member of Council—
- Allowance of an Additional — . . 1148
- Annuity deduction of a Civilian — 506, Note
- Commencement and end of leave of a — 538
- Commencement of annuity 980
- Cost of conveyance by rail of a private motor car by an Ordinary — . 1145 and 1147
- Date on which tenure of office begins and ends 536
- Good service pension of a — . .540—541
- Leave admissible to a — 537

Article

Member of Council—*contd.*
- Members of Executive Councils of Governors and Lieutenant Governors entitled to reserved first class carriage 1147
- Pension rules of members of Executive Councils 542A-542B
- Resignation by a Civilian — . . 563
- Salary of a temporary — . . 539 and 541
- Salary of — how affected by good service pension . . . . . 533, 540 and 541
- Salary of — reduced by the amount of pension, annuity or other emolument 532—533
- Subsidiary leave of a member of the Indian Civil Service resigning office 537, Note
- Travelling allowance of an Ordinary Member of the Viceroy's Council . 1145
- Travelling allowance otherwise than on duty of a — . . . . Chap. LVI, Note
- Travelling and other allowances of Additional Members of Legislative Councils 1148

Members of Civil Service—
- *See* Indian Civil Service.

Meritorious Service—
- Claim to pension of an officer promoted from Inferior to Superior Service for— 399

Messengers of the Telegraph Department—
- Calculation of pension of — paid on the task-work system 485

Meteorological Department—
- Travelling allowance of employés of — 1011, Exception (b), and 1036 (b)

Metropolitan—
- Acting allowances of Bishop of Bombay or Madras acting as *locum tenens* of a — . . . . . 567, Rule 11

Mileage Rates—
- For Assistant Opium Agents . . .
- For Deputy Inspectors of School, Bengal . . . . . 1036(b)
- For Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents, Northern India Salt Revenue . . . . . .
- Fractions of a mile omitted . . 1035
- Increase of — in special localities 1139—1140
- Journeys by road 1034
- Officers who are entitled to special— . 1036

Military Account Department—
- Acting allowance of officer of the — 105, Rule 2

Military and Marine Departments—
- Hospital leave 289
- Officers of — whose service does not qualify under the Military rules . 2

Military Artificers—
- Compensation and Invalid pensions of — 484

	Article
Military Assistant Surgeon—	
Acting allowance of — officiating at the Presidency General Hospital or as Assistant Apothecary, Medical College Hospital, Calcutta	143A
Counts for increments periods of temporary reversion to Military duty	143, Rule 1
Incidence of charge for pension of —	356, Note 5
Local allowance of — holding temporary charge of a civil station	142
Pay of —	143
Military Examination—	
Examination leave for —	286
Military Hospital Assistant(s)—	
Service of — for pension	356, Rule 1
Travelling allowance of a — in Civil employ	1123
Military Medical Subordinates—	
House-rent, horse allowance, etc., during privilege leave	269
Military Officer(s)—	
Acting allowances of a —	109 Note, and 111—115
Allowance for charge of an office open to a —	161
Allowances of — on famine duty	84 (ii)
Civil salary of — on re-employment how affected by military pension	526
Compulsory retirement from Civil employ	612—614
Employed in the Army Secretariat of the Government of India is not in Civil employ	35 (a), Rule 4, and 110
Employment in Civil Department	Foot-note, Chap. XXVIII
Extension and commutation of leave of — subject to the Military rules	240
In a limited tenure appointment remains subject to Military rules	35 (a), Rule 5
In Burma or Assam Military Police retains lien on appointment while on furlough	215, Note 2
Incidence of pension of Assistant Surgeons and Native soldiers	356, Note 5
Officiating in a Civil office	174
Pay and Allowance rules applicable to — in Public Works, Telegraphs, Survey, and Forest Departments	109
Private Secretary appointed from Military employ	35 (a), Rule 4
Retention in the Public Works Department of a Lieutenant-General	618
Sub. *pro tem.* appointment in place of a —	93
Subsistence allowance of a —	108
Term — defined	35(c)
Travelling allowance of a — joining Civil Department	1101
Military Officer(s)—*contd.*	
Warrant officers. Leave in Civil employ	608
When — count time passed on subsistence allowance, as active service	9 (ii), Note
When Cantonment Magistrates become subject to Civil Leave Rules	35(a), Rule 3
When a — officiating in Civil Department is in permanent Civil employ	35 (a), Rule 1
When a — officiating in Civil Department is considered to have a substantive appointment	215, Note 1
Military Officer in Civil employ—	
Audit officer to intimate beginning and end of leave of — to Military Department and Local Government and to see that leave is not exceeded	855 (a) and 857 (c)
Claims of — to wound pensions under Military Rules	732, Note
Combined leave admissible	606, Note 2
Furlough and leave out of India. Report to be made to the India Office	855 (b)
Furlough to a —. Condition to which grant of — is subject	605, Note 1
Leave after 55 years of age	620
Not entitled to use certificate in Form E	1122
Privileges of — in respect of passage in the case of furlough or on medical certificate	1122
Reports of arrival from and departure on leave	857 (b)
Sanction to leave to — to be communicated to Account Office and Military Department	855 (a)
Special leave allowances of a — subject to the rules of 1868	319
Travelling allowance to attend examination for promotion in Military rank	1116
Travelling allowance to attend High Proficiency or Degree of Honour Examination	1119
Military Officer(s) subject to the Civil Leave Rules—	
Acting allowance of a — without a substantive appointment	121
Calculation of furlough	303
Deputation of — to the Military Department qualifies for leave	35(a), Rule 6
Leave Rules applicable to —	604
Leave under other rules which counts as furlough	300 (a)
Subsistence allowance of —	108 (a)
Term — defined	35(a)
Total furlough admissible	299
Military Officer(s) subject to the Military Leave Rules—	
Acting allowance of a — without a substantive appointment	121

Article

Military Officers subject to the Military Leave Rules—*contd.*
Applications for furlough or leave from —. Procedure to be observed in dealing with — 856
Beginning and end of furlough to be reported by Audit Office . . . 611
Certificate required from — proceeding on leave before a last-pay certificate or warrant can be obtained . 860 and 875
Commutation of leave . . . 240
Examination leave to — . . 283 and 285
Medical leave. Intention to apply for — to be communicated to departmental superior 858
Lien on appointment on proceeding on furlough or leave . . . 213, Note, and 607, Rule 1
Local Government may grant leave to — 605
Medical statement to be forwarded by the Local Government to the India Office . . . . . 857 (a)
Privilege leave of — in Civil employ 855, Foot-note
Rules regarding Colonial Warrants apply to — . . . . . 891, Note
Short leave of — 606
Special leave. Application from — for — to be submitted to Local Government for sanction 859
Subsidiary leave allowances . . 609
Subsidiary leave of — . . . . 605, Note 2, and 610
Subsidiary leave of — may be extended when kept waiting for troopship . 328
Subsistence allowance of — . . 108 (b)
Term — defined . . . . . 35 (b)

Military Offices—
Travelling allowance of clerks in — . 3

Military Pay—
Consolidated pay includes — and allowances 21
Included in salary of temporary Member of Council 541

Military Pension(s)—
Burma Military Police . 528, Exception
Civil salary on re-employment of an invalid native commissioned officer . 528
Re-employment of recipients of — . 525
Salary in Civil Department of person in receipt of — 525
When — of heir of native officer or soldier merges in salary . . . 527

Military Police—
Free passage in case of leave . . 1126
Rules for Assam . . Chapter XXXV
Rules for Burma . . Chapter XXXVJI

Article

Military Rules—
For officers acting in appointments on staff salary 115

Military Service—
Government of India may allow — to count for pension under Civil Rules . 357
Hospital Assistant not entitled to privilege leave for — 244
How treated for the purposes of pension under Civil Rules . . . 356
Which qualifies for Civil pension also qualifies for leave 204

Military Works Department—
Privilege leave of Military Subordinates of the — . . . . . 241, Rule 1

Minimum Furlough Allowance—
Bengal Pilot Service 627
European Service Leave Rules . . 302
Indian Service Leave Rules . . 342

Minimum Pay—
Officer appointed to a progressive appointment to begin on — . . 156

Minimum Rate of exchange—
Rules for payment of pensions at the — . 934 and Notes, and 971 and Notes

Minimum Salary—
Of an officiating officer in certain cases . 97

Ministerial Officers—
Calculation of value of progressive pay of — 150
May act in a higher grade . . 29, Note
Term — defined 36
When actual expenses only are admissible to — for journeys by road . 1034 and 1065, Rule 1
When joining time rules are applicable to a — 190

Ministers—
Allowance to — other than Chaplains . 602—603

Minor Professorship—
Allowances of — are part of salary 38, Rule 2

Misconduct—
Furlough not to be granted to an officer who ought to be dismissed for — . 218
Pension inadmissible to an officer removed for — 353
Pension may be withheld or withdrawn in cases of — 351

Article

Misconduct—*contd.*
Time spent on suspension as a penalty for — does not count towards increment 160
Travelling allowance in cases of transfer for — 1100

Municipality—
Contribution for pension of teachers in Municipal Schools in Sind . 802, Rule 1
Exemptions from payment of contribution . . . . . 772 (b) (ii)
Pension of the police force in Presidency Towns and in Lower Bengal . . 496
Pension of Municipal Police in Sind . 497
Service of Municipal officer does not qualify 362 (2)
Service under a — is Foreign Service . 27
Should not be charged for advice and services from public officers . . 71 (b)
When Government is not concerned with the pensions of Municipal Police . 495 (a)
When service of Municipal Police qualifies . . . . . 495 (b)

Munsif(s)—
Compensation pension not admissible on abolition of local appointment . . 430
Joining time of officiating — in Bengal . 180 (c)

Mysore—
Date from which service of certain officers employed in — became Foreign service . . . . . 28, Note
Pensions for service partly British and partly in — 389
Service paid from — Revenues treated in certain cases as service paid from the General Revenues 28

N

Naib Tahsildar—
Minimum long leave allowance of — in the United Provinces . . 335, Rule 3

Native Army—
Pension of the heir of a Native officer or soldier of the — merges in salary . 527
Re-employment of a Native officer or soldier in receipt of a wound pension . 748—749
Reservists and pensioners. Employment of — after the age of 25 years 51, Note
Service of Native Accountant, Silladar Regiment, for pension 364
When soldiers of the — in the Police count Army Service 501

Native Assistant to the Resident at Baroda—
Entitled to first class accommodation when travelling by railway . . . 1011, Exception (a)

Article

Native(s) of India—
Local allowance of — when reduced 63, Note 2
Salary of — 63
Term — defined 37

Native State—
Acceptance of fees or honoraria from a — . . . . 71(a), 72(a) and 74(a)
No officer may accept pension from — . 754
Remuneration in case of Foreign Service under a — 764
Retirement from British service of an officer in foreign service under a — . 759
Service under a — is Foreign Service . 27
When service rendered to a — qualifies for pension . . . . . 367 (b)

Appointments—
Officers serving in — not allowed privilege leave 248

Non-Gazetted Officers—
Contribution in Foreign service second kind of — . . . . 769 and 770 (b)
Record of service . . . . 816—824
Rules regarding grant of leave to — . 841 (b)
Travelling allowance of family of — 1097—1098
Verification of service of — . 907—909

Non-official Member of Council—
Allowances of — 1148

Northern India Salt Revenue—
Charge allowance for charge of Assistant Commissioner's office . . . 164 (b)

North-West Frontier Province—
Local allowance during privilege leave 267 Rule

Notice of Discharge—
On abolition of appointment . . 436
To a person employed temporarily . 352 (b)
When pension of officer who has received gratuity in lieu of — begins 930, Rule 1

O

Officers whose pay is less than Rs. 100 a month—
Conditions on which long leave may be granted to — 335
Conditions on which privilege leave may be granted to — . . . . 148, Note
Transfers of — should not be made 335, Rule 2
Travelling allowances and transit pay of substitutes for — . . . . 335, Rule 2

Official Trustee or Assignee—
Included in Law officers . . . 651

Article

Officiating Service—
Sub. *pro tem.* service may be counted as — . . . . . 156, Note
When — of an officer without a substantive appointment qualifies . 371
When — qualifies for privilege leave . 242 (b)
Which count for pensions, counts for leave 201

Officiating or temporary appointment—
Leave admissible to the holder of an — 201, Note, 242, 336, Rule 1 and 339, Rule 2

Opium Department—
See Assistant Opium Agents.

Ordinary Furlough—
Allowances during — 314
An officer cannot obtain — or allowances unless he has a substantive appointment 215
Cannot extend beyond two years at one time 313

Outfit Allowances—
Bengal Pilot Service 1091
Officers appointed in Europe . . 1087

Overstaying Leave—
High Court Judges . . 543, Rule 24
Not an interruption of service for pension . . . . . 420 (b)
Penalties attaching to — . . . .229—230

P

Passage to and from India—
Free — not provided for by ordinary rule requires Secretary of State's sanction 1121A
Hospital Assistants in Burma . . 1125
Military officers proceeding on and returning from leave on medical certificate . . . . . 1122—1124
Officers appointed in Europe . . 1087
Officers recalled from leave . . . 1127
Port Blair, Assam and Burma Police . 696, 711, 722
Subordinates serving in Aden 1086 and 1130

Patwari(s)—
Rates at which — summoned as witnesses in Criminal Courts receive expenses 1135
Service of — for pension . . 350, Rule (2)

Pay and Allowances—
Admissible during joining time . .185—186
Allowances on account of any foreign office not admissible . . . 757

Article

Pay and Allowances—*contd.*
Cease from date of dismissal . . 192
Claims to — regulated by the rules in force from time to time . . . 4
Combination of appointments and salaries 161
Consolidated pay includes Military or Staff Corps pay 21
Date from which students entitled to be appointed to Government service on passing through a course of training, draw — . . . . . 52(c)
For time spent out of jurisdiction . 56
Is remuneration for officer's whole time 71 (a)
Maximum civil salary 69
Of officers undergoing a course of instruction and training . . . 68A
Pay begins from date of assuming charge 52 (a)
Personal allowance is treated as pay 38, Rule 1
Right of altering and interpreting — rules reserved 4
Terms Pay and Salary defined . . 38 (a) and (b)
When — may be drawn without joining appointment . . . . . 52 (b)

Pay of an Appointment—
Absentee allowances are part of — . 92
Change of — how it affects pay of incumbent 158
Definition of — 39
English furlough pay of a Military officer and subsistence allowance not included in — . . . . . 92, Note
In a graded class defined . . . 141

Payment of Leave Allowances—
In India to an officer on leave out of India 863
Last-pay certificate . . . 867 and 874
May be made either in India, at the Home Treasury or in a Colony . . 862
Method of — in England . . . 869
Officer on leave in India . 863, 865 and 866
Place of — cannot be changed more than once during any one period of leave. 862
Rate of exchange for the — . 868 and Rule 1

Payment of Pension(s)—
Annuity (I.C.S.) when amount should be stated in sterling 985
Annuity payable monthly in arrear . 982
Annuity payment in a Colony . . 987
Annuity transfer of payment . .984—985
Certificate of non-employment . . 953
Colonial Warrants 967
Communication of authority to make payment 939
Date from which pension begins . .930—932
Exemptions from appearance in person 945—946
Heirs of a deceased pensioner . .959—961
Identification of pensioners . 947, Rule 2 and 948
In anticipation of sanction . . .925—928

Article

Payment of Pension(s)—*contd.*
In England . . . . . .962—965
In the Colonies . . . . . .966—973
Life certificate when required . . 945
Option allowed as regards place of — . 933
Payable from day on which pensioner dies . . . . . 943, Rule 4
Payment of arrears . . . . .956—958
Pensioner must take payment in person . 944
Precautions against imposition . . 947
Prevention of delay in — 929
Rate of exchange for — . . . 934 and 971
Renewal of pension payment order .954—955
Responsibility of disbursing officer . 947, Rule 1
Return to India from a Colony . . 973
Rules for — 943
Sanctions to the — 938
To Agents in India 949
Transfer of — from one treasury in India to another . . . . .950—951
Transfer from one Colony to another . 972
Transfers between England and India .936—937
Transfers within a District . . . 952

Pension(s)—
Additional service allowed for professional or special qualifications . 403 and 404
Age at which qualifying service begins. 358—360 and 503
Appointment by Government necessary condition of qualification for — . 362
Amount how regulated 468
An officer cannot earn two — in the same office at the same time . . 355 (a)
An officer may be admitted to — while absent on leave 906
An officer holding two appointments cannot retire on — in respect of one of such appointments 467
Assam Police 703
Attachment of — by a Civil Court 943, Rule 5
Barrister appointments 549
Calculation of average emoluments . 487
Calculation of — in the case of the police 509
Calculation of — of an officer transferred to Colonial Service 473
Calculation of — of an officer who has held more than one appointment .492—493
Calculation of — to the nearest anna . 474, Note 1 and 481, Note
Case of an officer who has service under the British Government . . . 472
Cases in which — is inadmissible . .352—353 and 454
Chaplains 599
Civil Engineers and Telegraph officers .635—641
Civil Veterinary Department . . 623
Claim to — governed by the rules in force at the time of discharge or resignation 4
Classification of — 424
Clerks in certain P. W. D. offices whose service does not qualify for — . . 669
Condonation of interruptions and deficiencies . . . . . 422 and 423

Article

Pension(s)—*contd.*
Date of beginning of — . . . .930—932
Date from which Deputy Collectors in Bengal count service for — . . . 375
Duty out of India is active service for — . . . . . 8 (iv) and 412
Emoluments and average emoluments for — . . . . . .486—487
Emoluments which do not count for — 488 and 489
Extent of application of — rules for the Police 494
Extent to which leave counts as service for — . . . . . 407, 408 and 640
Extent to which service on lines under construction qualifies for — . . . 668
Fixed in rupees 469
Fractions of a year not taken into account in calculating — . . . 468
Full — not granted for partial incapacity 447 (b)
Full — not allowed except for approved service . . . . . 470 (a)
Good conduct allowance of policemen not treated as salary for calculating — . . . . . 38, Rule 5
Governments of Madras and Bombay not to communicate directly with the Secretary of State regarding questions of — . . . . . 923 (c)
Gratuity may not be taken in lieu of — . 471
High Court Judges . . 543, Rules 27—39
Incapacity due to irregular or intemperate habits 454
In case of injuries received on duty . 734
In excess of amount admissible under rule . . . . . 924 (a)
Inferior servants count authorised leave as service for — 414
Inferior service counts from age 16 . 360
Interruption in service entails forfeiture of past service 420
Intimation of revision to the Secretary of State 965
Local allowance not taken into account in calculating — . . . . . 32 (b)
Local Government may rule that service does not qualify for — 350
Loss of a Local allowance gives no claim to — 432
Military service to count for Civil — . 357
Municipal, Cantonment and Port Trust Police . . . . . 495 (b)
Native Judge, Chief Court, Punjab . 477
New service does not count for a separate pension 529
No officer may accept a — from a Native State 754
Officers in whose case there are special rules for — 349
Officers not to be informed of recommendation made to the Government of India . . . . . 923 (b)
Officers who may be granted a special — by the Government of India . . 475 and 642—643

	Article
Pension(s)—*contd.*	
Of officers in Foreign service, how regulated	778
Officiating service of officer without substantive appointment	371
Past service of a reinstated officer may be allowed to count for—	419
Payment of —. (*See* under "Payment of Pensions.")	
Period spent in Russia, studying the language, counts for—	9 (iii)
Police in Presidency Towns and Lower Bengal	496
Port Blair Police	701
Power of Government of India to sanction — in excess of amount admissible	924 (b)
Powers of Local Government to sanction—	918
Questions connected with — not considered until retirement	915—916
Questions of interpretation of rules and proposed concessions outside rule to be referred to the Government of India	923 (a)
Recess or Departmental leave	409
Reduction of — in case of unsatisfactory service	470 (b)
Re-employment of pensioners	510
Refund of gratuity on re-employment	531
Revision of sanction	922
Right to modify and interpret — rules reserved	4
Rules for — of Members of Executive Councils	452 A—452 B
Scale of superior —	474
Service after the date of a medical certificate	455
Service as an apprentice	372
Service in an office created experimentally and subsequently made permanent	370
Service of a probationer	373
Service on an establishment the duties of which are not continuous	369
Service paid from Local Funds and Trust Funds	390—391
Service paid from a household allowance	366 and Rule 1
Service paid from contract allowance	365
Service pensionable under Military rules	356
Solvency of Local Fund — Funds not guaranteed	808
Source of remuneration, a condition of qualification for—	385
Special additional — in Public Works Department	642—643
State Railway Revenue establishments	659—660
Statutory Civil Servants	566
Substantive service on a permanent establishment a necessary qualification for—	368
Temporary service to count for—	368
Term — defined	41
Time passed under suspension	416—417

	Article
Pension(s)—*concld.*	
Time spent on voyage on recall from leave	413
Time spent under training in a School, College, etc.	411
To officers wounded and to families of officers killed in action	728
Transfer of—	936—937
Two officers may not simultaneously count service for — in respect of the same office	355 (b)
Verification of service for—	907 and 908
When circumstances justify departure from rule amount of — may be arbitrarily fixed	924 (c)
When Examination leave counts as service for—	410
When Military — merges in Civil salary	527
When Police — are a Military charge	501, Note
Withdrawal of — for misconduct	351
Pensioners of the Native Army—	
Employment of — after the age of 25 years	51, Note
Pension Payment Order—	
Form of — in case of pension payable from Local Funds or by a Native State	939, Note
Renewal of—	954—955
To be returned to Accountant-General when pension remains undrawn for six months	956
Permanent Travelling Allowance—	
Conditions of grant of—	1044
Conditions under which — is exchangeable	1045—1046
Deductions to be made for the use of free pass	1044
Forest officers	1049 and 1050
Munshis and clerks of the Public Works Department, United Provinces	1051
Officer holding two separate appointments	1009
Officer compiling Bombay Administration Report may draw—	1047, Rule 1
Officers in the various Settlement and Survey establishments in Burma	1050A
Officers who draw Railway fares in addition to—	1044, Exceptions
Officers in receipt of — not entitled to cost of carriage of camp equipment, horses and camels	1000, Note
Officers to whom — is granted	1048
Sanction of the Government of India required to the grant of—	1048
When inadmissible	1047
Persia—	
Officers serving in — may leave or return by any port	321, Rule 1

Article

Persian Section, Indo-European Telegraph Department—
House-rent of members of the — on deputation or transfer . . **62, Rule 4**

Personal Allowances—
Included in substantive pay . **38, Rule 1**
Reduced or discontinued on increase of salary or pay **61**

Piece-work—
Service on — how treated for pension . **380**

Pilots—
See under Bengal Pilot Service.

Pleader, Government—
Included in Law officers . . . **651**
Leave of absence and leave allowances . **653**
Travelling allowance of — in Bombay **1005, Note**

Plural appointments—
Calculation of salary for holding — . **168**
Cantonment Magistrates . . . **173**
Local allowances not affected . **168, Note**
Local Government may appoint one officer to hold two or more appointments permanently . . . **167**
Medical charge of Central Jails . . **172**
Medical officer in visiting charge of a second station **171**
Military officer appointed to officiate in a civil office in combination with a military office **174**
Pension of officer who has held — . **492—493**
Professorships or lecturerships . **168, Note**
Regimental Medical officer appointed to act as Civil Surgeon . . . **170**
Salary for — in the same office or the same establishment . . . **169**

Police—
Acting allowances of officers of the — . **104 (3)**
Admission to benefits of the Superannuation Fund of men in the Bombay City — **500**
Bombay City — count certain service in inferior grades as superior . **506, Rule 2**
Calcutta and Suburban — . **Chapter XXXVI**
Caution against retiring capable officers on invalid pension **449**
Certain ranks of subordinate — in Bangalore, Bombay and Madras are treated as distinct classes . **140, Rule 2**
Extent of application of the — Pension Rules **494**
Free passage to subordinates of the Port Blair and Nicobars — **696**
Free passage by rail to men of the United Provinces — on retirement or discharge **1131**
Hospital leave . . . . . **288 and Note**
Identification of — pensioners . . **948**
Leave reckoned as service . . . **503**
Lower ranks of the Madras City Police may retire after 25 years' service **503, Note**

Article

Police—*contd.*
Medical certificate not to be given except at request of District Superintendent **450**
Particular care enjoined in the examination of applicants for invalid pension **451**
Pension admissible to officers on pay exceeding Rs. 20 . . . . . **506**
Pensions calculated on net pay . . **509**
Pensions of the — in Presidency Towns and Lower Bengal **496**
Pensions from a — Superannuation Fund allowed in addition to salary . **522 (i)**
Pensionary position of Railway — . **498**
Port Blair. Rules for — . **Chapter XXXIV**
Previous inferior service how reckoned for pension . . . . . **507—508**
Qualifying service for leave and pension of — probationers . . **202 (b) and 374**
Scales of pension . . . . **503—505**
Service after establishment of — Superannuation Fund qualifies . . **499**
Service rolls . . . . . **823—824**
Service before discharge or resignation . **502**
Service in — after 18 qualifies . . **503**
Service before enlistment in the present constabulary qualifies . . . **501**
Travelling allowance may be allowed for joining certain — appointments . **1083, Exception (d)**
Travelling allowance on transfer . . **1094 Exception 1, and 1108**
Travelling allowance of the Railway Police . . . . . **1067 and 1095**
When Police pensions are a Military charge . . . . . **501, Note**
When service of — under Municipalities, Port Trusts and Cantonment Funds qualifies . . . . . **495 (b)**

Political—
Duration of a — pension granted to a female infant . . . **742(c), Note**
Reserved accommodation by sea allowed to — Resident at Aden . . . **1018**

Port Blair—
Employment of policemen on voyage to and from India **697**
Extraordinary leave, — Police . . **695**
Hospital leave, — Police . . . **699**
Medical leave, — Police . **694 (a) and 700**
Number of policemen on leave at one time not to exceed 10 per cent. . **698**
Passage concessions to subordinate **696, 1086, 1129**
Pension of — Police how calculated . **701**
Privilege leave of — Police . . . **693**
Soldiers volunteering for service in the — Police . . . . . **501 (a), Rule 1**
Travelling allowance to recruits enlisted in India for the — Police **1083, Exception (d)**

Article

Port Trust and Funds—
Assistant Port Officer, Rangoon. Class of accommodation by railway . . 1011, Exception (a)
Entitled to service of public officers without charge . . . . . 71 (b)
Officers of Royal Indian Marine lent to — exempted from contribution 772 (b) (iv)
Pension of establishments paid from Port Funds . . . . . 801 (i)
Port Officers exempted from reduction of pension . . . . 478 (a), Note 4
Table money deductions and allowances 1024
Term Port Officer defined . . . 42
Travelling allowance of Junior Port Officers in Madras . 1011, Exception, and 1036 (b)
When service of Port Trust Police qualifies . . . . . 495 (b)

Post Office—
Definition of the term "pay of an appointment in a graded class" does not apply to appointments in the — 141, Note
Gratuities in lieu of — annuities . 807, Note
Hospital leave 287
Managers can grant special allowances to station masters for doing — work 167, Note
Officers of the — may officiate in a higher grade of their own class . . 120
Purchase of — annuities by Local Funds 807
Service of a postman is superior service. 401
Travelling allowance of an Inspector . 1072 (a)
Travelling allowance of officers of Railway Mail Service and Superintendents of Mail Carts . . 1068—1069
Travelling allowance on first appointment 1083 Exception (c)
When discontinuance of employment as postmaster gives no claim to pension. 433

Potdars in the United Provinces—
Are in inferior service . 402 (b), Example

Premature invaliding—
Caution against — of inferior servants . 483

Presidency allowance and house-rent—
During privilege leave . . 267, Rule 1
During absence on duty . . . 62

Presidency Magistrates—
Addition to qualifying service of — for superannuation pension . . . 403

Press Servant(s)—
Average emoluments for pension . 487, Rule 4
Emoluments in the case of — how reckoned for pension . . 486, Rule 1
Lithographic pressman is an inferior servant . . . . . 402 (b), Example
Pay and leave allowances of — paid by piece-work . . 140, Rule 4, and 208
Pay of the appointment of a — re-employed 515

Article

Press Servant(s)—*contd.*
Service for pension of — paid by piece-work 380

Preventive Service, Calcutta Customs—
When service on the extra list of the — qualifies for pension . . . 384

Private Affairs Leave—
After 55 years of age 345
Allowances during — . . . . 340 (b)
Extensions of — on medical certificate . 235
Law Officer 655
Minimum allowances on — out of India on account of ill-health . . . 342
Not to be granted on considerations of health . . . . 197 (c), Rule 1
Period and conditions of grant of — . 337
Statutory Civil Servants . . . 556

Private Secretary—
Allowance of a — 83
Leave admissible to a — . . . .206—207
Military officer appointed from military employ . 35 (e), Rule 1, and 83, Note
Short leave of a — appointed from Military employ . . . . 606, Note 3
When service as — qualifies for pension 378

Privilege Leave—
After 55 years of age . . . 301 and 345
Allowances admissible during — . . 261
Allowance how charged in case of Foreign service 779
Allowances of an officer who has no lien on an appointment 263
Allowances for leave taken during transfer 265
Allowances of an officer in a temporary or special appointment . . . 266
Allowance of officers who enjoy a regular vacation . . . . .271—275
Allowances not payable out of India . 870 (a)
Allowances of officers on pay less than Rs. 100 during — . . . . 148 (i)
Allowances of Military Medical Subordinates in Civil employ . . . 269
Amount earned, and how calculated .246—247
Amount due 252
Annuity deductions . . . . 556 (a)
Assam and Dacca Military Police . 708
Average salary when — is combined with other leave . . . 16, Note 3
Barrister. Officers holding certain — appointments 548
Bengal Pilot Service 676
Calculation 247
Calculation on transfer from an ordinary to a vacation department . .275—276
Cannot be combined with vacation .271—272
Certificate to be taken by an officer going out of India on — . . . 870
Chaplains . . . . . .592—596
Chaplains after 25 years' service . . 601
Civilian Judge of Chief Court . 554, Rule 2

Article

Privilege Leave—*contd.*
Civil Servant after 35 years' service . 555
Combined with other leave . . . 233
Commutation of — into furlough . 239
Condition of grant 260
Declaration required with application for — . . . . . .826—827
Detention in Europe at end of — . 85
Effect of suspension on — . . .257—258
Examination leave qualifies. 255 (a) and (b)
Examination leave affixed or prefixed to — . . . . . 280 (d)
Exceptions to the rule limiting — to three months . . . .251, Exception
Formal joining at end of — . 826, Rule 1
Grant of — to Chaplains . . .848—849
High Court Judges . 543, Rules 17—20
Horse (conveyance) allowance of Police Inspectors in Madras during — 1076, Exception
House-rent, Bombay Presidency . . 268
Included in active service . . . 8 (i)
Included in continuous service . . 22
Interruptions of duty . . .253—259
Joining time in addition to — . . 182
"Leave in India" under the Indian Army rules is an interruption of duty 259
Lien on appointment 210
Limited to three months . . . 251
Local allowances during — . . . 267
Medical Store-keepers to Government and Military Works Subordinates 241, Rule 1
Military Hospital Assistants . . 244
Military Medical Subordinates . . 269
Military officer in Civil employ after 55 years of age . 620 (a) and Note
Military officer. Calculation of — . 250
Not an interruption of duty. . . 246
Not admissible to officers who are allowed regular vacations . . 271
Not admissible to an officer entitled to recess leave 296
Non-continuous establishments . . 243
Officer in Foreign service . . . 780
Officers to whom ordinary — rules do not apply 241
Pay and allowances of Chaplains on — 596
Period of absence after end of examination leave, or joining time . . 254
Pilot after 55 years of age . . . 677
Port Blair Police 693
Presidency allowance and Presidency house-rent during — . . 267, Rule 1
Promotion during — 60
Qualifying service . . . .248—250
Right to receive allowances contingent on return . . . . 264, and Note
Seamen's — 245
State Railway Revenue Establishments — . . . . . .661—663
Subordinates of —
Interval of six months not required in case of — . . . 260, Rule 1
Medical leave of — not an interruption of duty 256

Article

Privilege Leave—*concld.*
Statutory Civil Servants . . . 566
Temporary or officiating officer . . 242
Travelling allowance of officer who takes — after giving over charge 1104—1105
Vacancies due to — should generally be filled by officers in the same station 98
Vacation on half-pay treated as on full pay for calculating average salary . 16 (b), Note 1

Prize for an Essay or Plan—
Government servant may accept a — . 73 (a)

Probationer(s)—
Chaplain on probation not entitled to leave . . . . . 580, Note
Chaplains. Periods and conditions of service of — as — 576
Qualifying service for leave of — . . 202 (a)
When service as a — qualifies for pension 373

Professor and Minor Professors—
Allowances of — are part of salary 38, Rule 2
Rule regarding plural appointments does not apply to — . . 168, Note

Progressive Appointment—
Accrual of increment . . . 151
Calculation of acting allowances in — . 155
Calculation of value of pay of — . 150
Foreign service does not count towards increments 787
Initial pay of an officer in a — . . 156—157B
Officers under training . . . 160A
Officers on time-scale of pay . . 160B
Sub. *pro tem.* service may be counted as officiating service . . 156, Note
Term — defined 43
Time spent on Foreign service .752 and 755 (a)
Time spent on leave 159
When Local Governments may allow officer transferred from a higher to lower appointment salary not exceeding maximum pay . . . 157B(b)

Promotion during leave 60

Prosecutor, Government—
Included in Law officers . . . 651
Leave of absence and leave allowances of — 653

Provincial Civil Service—
Acting allowances of an officer of the — officiating in a "Listed appointment" . . . . . 105, Rule 3

Provisional or sub. *pro tem.* appointment—
When — may be made and full pay drawn . . . . . 89—90

	Article
Public Conveyance—	
Term — defined	44
Public Works Department—	
Acting allowance of Civil Engineers	633
Acting allowance of an officer without a substantive appointment	121
Acting allowance rules for officers of the —	117—124
Additional pensions	642—643
Allowances on Famine duty	84 (i)
Appointments in which the tenure is limited	647
Apprentice overseer. Leave to —	203 (b)
"Civil Pay" of a class defined	120
Compulsory retirement	649—650
Conveyance allowance of subordinates	1077
Daily allowance of an officer of the — employed in a Secretariat	1064
Examination rules do not apply to —	283
Hospital leave to labourers in the — Workshops, Madras	294
Last-pay certificates	876
Leave after extension of term of office	648
Leave rules applicable to Civil Engineers	634
Local allowance granted to certain subordinates of the —	124 (b), Note
Lower Subordinate conducting the duties of Upper Subordinates	140, Rule 1
Military officers in the — must vacate appointment on succession to the Colonel's allowance	617
Net Military pay of — Royal Engineers how treated in calculating acting allowance	122
Overseer in the —. Mileage of —	1036(b)
Payment of leave allowances of officers of the — on leave in India	866
Pension rules of Civil Engineers	635—636
Permanent travelling allowance to certain Munshis and clerks of the — in the United Provinces	1051
Presidency allowance to be drawn by officers and accountants of the — when absent on inspection duty	62, Rule 3
Record of service of officers of the — in Foreign service	815, Rule 2
Re-employment of officers of the — who retired in 1879	518
Retention in the — of Military officers	615—619
Royal Engineers in — who have elected for continuous service are subject to the Civil Leave Rules	35 (a), Rule 2
Service for Civil pension of Departmental Commissioned and Warrant officers	356 Rule (2)
Service for leave and pension of an Engineer or Examiner Apprentice in the —	203 (a) and 372
Temporary grade promotion of a Royal Engineer in the — is an acting appointment for the purposes of the Furlough Rules of 1868	117, Note
Public Works Department—*contd.*	
Travelling allowance of certain subordinates of the — placed in charge of Districts and Sub-Divisions	1010 (c) and (d)
Travelling allowance on an unopened line of railway	1015
Travelling allowance on open lines of railways	1067 and 1095
Travelling allowance on first appointment to the —	1083, Exception (a)
Punjab—	
Allowance to Assistant Surgeon in absence of Civil Surgeon on inspection duty	142
Local allowance during privilege leave in the —	267, Rule 2
Service under District Boards in the —	809 (f)
Upper Subordinates of the Public Works Department in the — granted a local allowance for certain charges	124 (b), Note
Pushtu—	
Examination leave	284 (a)

Q

Qualifying Service—	
Appointment by Government, necessary conditions of —	362
Beginning of —	358—360
Conditions of —	361
Establishments, the duties of which are not continuous	369
Native accountant in a Silladar Regiment, Bombay	364
Period spent in Russia	9 (iii)
Privilege leave	248—250
Service in an appointment created experimentally and subsequently made permanent is —	370
Service paid from contract allowance not —	365
Service paid from the allowance for Registration offices in Bengal	365, Note
Source of remuneration a condition of —	385
Substantive service a condition of —	368
The service of an officer detached on temporary duty is —	376
Treasury subordinates in the Punjab	363
Quetta Revenue Fund—	
Service paid from the —	809 (g)

R

Railways—	
Travelling allowance of officers attached to —	1067

Article

Railway Mail Service—
Travelling allowance of officers . 1068—1069

Railway Police—
Position as regards pension . . . 498
Service of members of office establishments in the —, Bombay . . 387
Travelling allowance of officers of the — 1067 and 1095

Railway Revenue Establishments (Superior)—
Acting allowance rules for . . . 117
See also State Railways.

Rate of Exchange—
Annuity of Indian Civil Servant paid in India 983
Bengal Pilot Service 692
For the payment of leave allowances . 886
For the payment of pensions . . 934,935 and 971
Recovery of advances . . . 66

Recall from leave—
Allowances admissible during joining time on — in India . . . 199 (c)
Allowances during voyage to India . 199 (b)
Balance of leave may be taken again . 199 (a)
Instructions to be communicated through Secretary of State . 199, Note
Time spent in voyage on — is active service and counts for pension . 8 (*iii*), 199 (b) and 413
Travelling allowance admissible in case of — 1127

Receiver of a High Court—
Included in Law officers . . . 651

Recess Leave—
Condition of grant of leave during recess 295
Privilege leave may not be granted to an officer entitled to — . . . 296
Travelling expenses of survey subordinates in the case of — . . . 1128
When — counts as service for pension . 409

Record of Service—
Chaplains . . . . 815 (*b*) and (c)
Gazetted officers and of Myooks in Burma . . . . . 815 (a)
Non-gazetted officers . . . .816—822
Non-gazetted Police officers. . .823—824

Recovery of Advances—
In case of State Railway Establishments 667
Rules regarding — . . . . . 64—66

Article

Reduction—
Attention of medical officer to be drawn to rule regarding — of pension . . 480
Discharge on — of Establishment to be regulated so as to keep down pension charges 428
Of pension in the case of officers appointed after the age of 30 years . 478 (a)
Of pension of officers promoted from inferior to superior service . . . 479
To a lower grade or post, for misconduct or inefficiency, disqualifies previous service for increments . . . 154

Re-employed pensioner—
Travelling allowance to — for joining on re-appointment 1084

Re-employment—
After compensation gratuity . . 511
After compensation pension . . 514
After invalid pension 519
After superannuation and retiring pension . . . . . 520 and 521
An officer discharged on compensation pension may not refuse — . 437 and 439
As extra-departmental agent in the Post Office 523
As Sub-Registrars of Assurances . . 523
Attention of the re-employed pensioner to be drawn to provisions of Chapter XXI 510A
Civil salary of Military officers how affected on — 526
Effect of not ceasing to draw compensation pension on re-employment 516
Effect on subsequent pension of retention of compensation or invalid pension on — 530
Gratuity not refunded on —. Effect on subsequent pension . . . 531
Invalid Native Commissioned Officer . 528
Leave allowances of re-employed pensioner 517
Native officer or soldier in receipt of a wound pension . . . .748—749
New service does not count for a separate pension 529
On non-pensionable Subordinate Establishment of a State Railway . . 522 (ii)
Particulars to be supplied to Audit Office on — 510
Pay on — not limited . 518 (c), Note
Pensions paid from a Police Superannuation Fund may be drawn in addition to salary . . . . . 522 (i)
Refund on — of gratuity granted in lieu of notice on discharge . . 438
Retirement with a view to — . . 509A

	Article
Re-employment—*contd.*	
Second pension of an officer who accepts — instead of a compensation pension	440
Service previous to discharge or resignation does not qualify for leave on — .	205 (a)
Wound pensioners	748—749
Refund—	
Compensation gratuity . . .	511—512
Compensation pension . . .	514 (b)
Registration Department, Bombay—	
Definition of "pay of an appointment in a graded class" does not apply to certain appointments in the — .	141, Note
Establishment allowance for Registration Offices, Bengal . .	365, Note
Re-instatement—	
Dismissal followed by —. Effect on pensionable service . . .	419
Past service of a dismissed officer on —	205 (b) and 419
Remembrancer of Legal Affairs—	
Included in Law officers . . .	651
Reserved Accommodation—	
When fares are payable by officers entitled to — by Railway . .	1158
Reservists and pensioners of the Native Army—	
Employment of — after the age of 25 years	51, Note
Resident—	
Travelling allowance otherwise than on duty of a — . . .	Chapter LVI, Note
Resignation—	
At the end of leave	344
Indian Civil Servant must vacate office on —	562
Of an appointment to take up another	418 (b)
Pension regulated by rules in force at time of —	4
Service of a policeman who re-enlists after —	502
Service prior to — does not qualify for leave on re-employment . . .	205 (a)
When — entails forfeiture of past service	418 (a)
Retiring pension—	
Bengal Pilot Service	678
Chaplains	599
Civil Engineers	641
Civil Veterinary Department . .	623
Forest and Geological Survey Departments	476
General Rule	465
Not admissible for inferior service .	481
Re-employment after retirement on — .	520

	Article
Retirement—	
At age 55 is optional	464
Free passage of subordinates in Port Blair and Aden	1129—1130
Free passage by rail to men of the United Provinces on retirement or discharge	1131
Free passage of honorary Commissioned and Warrant officers in Civil employ on —	1131A
Information to be furnished to Government by the Accountant-General on the — of an Indian Civil Servant	979, Note
Not to be enforced in the case of an efficient officer	459 (a)
On pension from one of two appointments held jointly is not permissible	467
Subsidiary leave on —	347
Travelling allowance not admissible on —	1121
When subsidiary leave preparatory to — ceases	321 (b)
While on leave	906
With a view to re-employment not permissible	509A
Return to duty—	
An officer must await orders on — .	226
Gazetted officer must report his — .	228
Permission required to — more than 14 days before end of long leave .	223
Revenue and Forest Officers in Madras—	
Special mileage rates for certain — .	1036(a)
Special rates for certain — for journeys by railway	1012, Exception
Revenue Survey—	
Exemption from contribution of certain subordinates of the — . .	772 (b) (ii)
Recess leave in the — counts . .	409
When service in the — qualifies . .	381 (a)
Roman Catholic priests—	
Service of — does not qualify for pension	352(c), Rule 1
Route—	
For calculation of travelling allowance	996—997
Royal Engineers—	
Date from which — count active service	25 (a), Rule 2
Furlough on urgent private affairs of —	22
Net Military pay of — in the Public Works Department . . .	122
Officers who are subject to Civil Leave Rules	35 (a), Rule 2
Pay and allowances of — in Survey Department	128
Retention after 55 years of age . .	619 (a)
Temporary grade promotion of — for purposes of furlough . .	117, Note
Tenure of office in certain appointments	619 (c)

	Article
Royal Engineers—*contd.*	
Vacation of appointment in Public Works Department by Generals	619 (b)
Royal Indian Marine—	
Pay and allowances (except travelling allowance), pension and leave of officers of — holding shore appointments, how regulated	1 (c)
Rule of Proportions—	
Application of the — to service partly under certain Local Funds	801
Leave allowances	810 and 900
Pension for service paid partly from an Incorporated Local Fund	799
Pensions for service in Mysore	389 (a)
Pensions for service paid partly from Berar Revenues	388
Term — defined	45
Runn Salt Works—	
Pension of the Preventive Force employed on the —	494 (3)
Russian Language—	
Time spent by a Civilian in Russia studying the — counts for pension	9 (iii)

S

Salary—	
Allowance during leave must not exceed —	314 and 343
Allowances attached to a Professorship or Lecturership	38, Rule 2
Allowances not included in —	38, Rule 3
Begins from date of assuming charge of appointment	52 (a)
Calculation of — in plural appointments	167–168
Calculation of — in progressive appointments	155
Calculation of value of —	150
Cases in which special minimum — has been fixed	97
Good conduct allowance of policemen treated as —	38, Rule 5
High Court Judges	543, Rules 2—5
Includes charge allowances of Telegraph Masters	38, Rule 4
Increase of — above Rs. 750 a month	70
Limitation of — of officer in charge of current duties of an office	162
Maximum and minimum of an officiating officer	96
Maximum Civil —	69
Native of India	63
New appointment on — exceeding Rs. 500 a month	75
Of an officer holding a temporary appointment	78A
Of an officer holding more than one appointment in the same office or on the same establishment	169
Of an officiating officer in the Public Works Department	120
Of sub. *pro tem.* officer	90
Personal allowances how affected on increase of—	61
Private Secretary	83
Regimental medical officer acting as Civil Surgeon	170
Regulation of progressive —	149
Term — defined	38 (c) and 70, Note
Salt Department—	
Hospital leave to officers of the —	288
Salt Revenue Department (Northern India)—	
See under Northern India Salt Revenue.	
Sandheads—	
Seamen's shore leave for duty at —	245
School Masters—	
Service for pension of certain — in Bombay	386, Example (c)
Seamen—	
Shore leave of —	245
Secretary of State—	
Abolition of appointment. Intimation to — of — officer on leave	219
Application to — for extension of leave	237 (a)
In granting extensions of leave does not guarantee retention of appointment	237 (c), Note
Information to be furnished to — regarding officer whose return to India is deemed inexpedient	217
Intimation to — of revision of pension	965
Permission of — necessary to return from long leave to Europe	224
Sanction of — required to creation of, or increase of pay of an appointment	70 and 75
Sanction of — required to grant free passages to or from England not provided for by rule	1121A
Sanction of — when required to deputation of an officer out of India	84A
Sanction of — when required in certain cases to grant an increment	153 (b)
Sanction of — when required to pensions	924 (b)
Sanction of — when required to temporary appointments and deputations	80
Secretary to Government—	
Furlough and leave of absence of — of India, Legislative Department	548
Head-quarters of a —	54
Leave admissible to a — of India, Public Works Department, whose term of office has been extended	648
Special additional pension of —, India, Public Works Department	643

Article

Secretary to Government—*contd.*
Tenure of appointment of —, India, Public Works Department . . 647
Tenure of office of Royal Engineers in appointment of —, India, Public Works Department . . . . 619 (d)

Section-Writer(s)—
Acting allowance of — paid by piece-work . . . . 140, Rule 3
Emoluments for pension . 486, Rule 1, and 487, Rule 4
Is entitled to no allowance during leave 208
Pay of the appointment of a — re-employed 515

Sehor School—
Service for pension of the establishment of the — . . . . . 386, Example (d)

Senior Chaplains—
Conveyance allowance during privilege leave of Presidency — . . . 1076, Exception
Furlough allowances of Presidency — . 585
Grant of leave to Presidency — in Bengal . . . . . 854 (c)
Pay of — 576
Special allowances of Presidency — . 571
Special and local allowances on privilege leave of Presidency — . . 596, Rule 1

Service Book(s)—
Attestation of entries in — of an officer in Foreign service of the first kind . 882, Rule 1
Cause of reduction to a lower appointment to be stated in — . . . 820
Cost and custody of — . . . 818
Entries in — to be made regularly 821, Rule 1
May be given up to the officer if he resigns or is discharged . . . 818
Of an officer transferred to Foreign service of the first kind to be sent to Accountant-General . . . 822
Officers who are and who are not required to keep — 816
Periods of suspension, leave, etc., to be entered in — and attested . . 821
Personal certificates of character not to be entered in — 820
Responsibilities for entries in — . . 819

Service Registers—
By whom kept 815

Service Rolls—
Cases in which — should be kept . . 817
Checking and attestation of entries in — 823
Particulars to be entered in — . . 823

Article

Settlement—
Allowances of Settlement and Assistant Settlement officers . . . 81, Note 3
Daily allowance of and special mileage rate for — officers in Bengal . 1036 (b) and 1063, Exception (1)
Delegation of powers to exempt officers of the — Department from the 10 days' halt rule . . . 1056, Note
When service in — and Survey Establishments qualifies for pension . 381 and 382

Sheriffs in Presidency Towns—
Service of — does not qualify for pension . . . 352 (c), Rule 1

Shipping Masters—
Service for pension of — . . . 386, Example (a)

Shore leave—
Rules of grant to seamen . . . 245

Signallers, Telegraph Department—
Charge allowance of — and others . 126
Reduced pension admissible to — on retirement without a medical certificate 448 (c)
When medical certificate of incapacity may be dispensed with in case of — . 448 (a)

Sind—
Local allowance during privilege leave . 267, Rule 2
Period between engagement of camp equipage and departure on tour treated as a halt . . . . 1054 (b)

Small Cause Court(s)—
Addition to qualifying service of a — Judge for superannuation pension . 403
Furlough and leave of absence of First Judges of — who are Barristers . 548

Soldier(s)—
Incidence of charge for pension of native — . . . . 356, Rule (5)
Service for pension of — clerks in military offices . . . . 356, Note 1
Service for pension of — in Civil employ 356, Rule (3)

Solicitor to Government—
Included in Law officers . . . 651
Service of — does not qualify for pension . . . . 352 (c), Rule 1

Somali Coast Mounted Police—
Pension of members of the — . . 494(4)

Special Additional Pensions—
For service in certain appointments . 475 and 642—643
Service which counts towards — . . 644

	Article
Special Conveyance—	
Actual cost of transit allowed when an officer is required to travel by —	1037 (a)
Audit officer to report improper concessions	1037 (b)
Special Duty—	
Advance of salary —	64
Officer on — how classified for travelling allowance	1006
Pay and allowances during —	81
Service on — qualifies for pension	379
When included in calculation of average salary	16, Note 2
Special Leave—	
After 55 years of age	301 (b)
Aggregate of — and furlough	299
Allowances during —	318
Allowance during — of a Military officer in Civil employ, under 1868 rules	319
Allowances not forfeited by resignation during —	318 (b)
Bengal Pilot Service	673
Chaplains	587—588
Combined with privilege leave	233
Date from which — begins and ends	221
Furlough under Rule XI of Military Furlough Regulations of 1868 is —	316, Rule 1
Included in continuous service	22
Lien on appointment during —	211 (a)
May be taken partly in and partly out of India	323 (a)
Military officers subject to Military Leave Rules	605
Officer proceeding on — out of India must report embarkation and arrival	222
Pilot after 55 years of age	677
To officer promoted from Indian Service Leave Rules	317
When — may be granted	316
Special Pension(s)—	
Forest and Geological Survey Departments	476
Recommendation for — not to be communicated to the officer concerned	923 (b)
Reference to Government of India of all special concessions	923 (a)
When — require sanction of Secretary of State	924 (a)
Staff Salary—	
Acting allowance of a Military officer officiating in an appointment with a —	114—115
Command allowances which are not —	46, Note
Term — defined	46
Standing Counsel—	
Included in Law officers	651
Stanley Engineers—	
Pay, Leave and Pension Rules applicable	*See* Article 627
Star of India—	
Travelling allowance is admissible for a journey to attend a Chapter of the —	1038, Rule 1
State Railway(s)—	
Acting allowance of subordinates in superior appointments	124 (c)
Appointments in Superior Revenue Establishment tenure of which is limited	647
Classification of service of — Revenue Establishment	659
Compulsory retirement, Superior — Revenue Establishment	650
Declaration required with applications for privilege leave from certain subordinates of —	827
Extent to which ordinary leave rules apply to — Revenue Establishments	662
Extent to which service on lines under construction is pensionable	668 and Exception
Gratuities to servants injured on duty	745
Interval of six months between two periods of privilege leave not required in the case of — Revenue Establishments	260, Rule (1)
Leave in consequence of accidents to — establishments	665
Leave rules for subordinates of — Revenue Establishments	663
Medical leave of — Revenue Establishments not interruption of duty	256
Medical leave to certain men employed on out-door work	661
Recovery of advances from — establishments	667
Re-employment of pensioners on the non-pensionable Subordinate Establishment of a —	522 (ii)
Service for leave of candidates in the Superior Revenue Establishment of —	203 (a)
Statutory Civil Servant(s)—	
Leave of — employed as Law officers	652
Leave taken as a High Court Judge	545
Rules regulating the pay and allowances, pension and leave of —	566
Salary of —	63, Note (1)
Term — defined	47
Subordinates—	
Cases in which travelling allowance for families is allowed to — on transfer	1097 —1098 A
Subsidiary Leave—	
Admissible when privilege leave is retrospectively changed into furlough	239
Allowances admissible during —	330—331 and 348

	Article
Subsidiary leave—*contd.*	
Allowances during — of Military officers subject to Military Leave Rules	609
Applicant for medical leave who fails to get a medical certificate	327
Barrister. Officers holding certain — appointments	548
Bengal Pilot Service	675
Chaplains	589—591
Conditions of grant of —	322, 346 and 347
Definition of the term —	321 (a)
Effect of not leaving India at end of —	221
End of — in the case of an Indian Civil servant retiring from the service	979
High Court Judges	543, Rule 12
Included in active service	8 (i)
Law officer	654—655
Leave partly in and partly out of India	323
Lien on appointment during —	213
Military Officers subject to military rules	605, Note 2, 609 and 610
Not admissible to an officer combining privilege leave with other leave.	346, Note
Not admissible to an officer who does not leave India by sea	321 (a)
Not reckoned from date of appointment to a particular post	329
Officer detained for a troopship	328
On return before end of leave	322 (b)
Period admissible	324, 346 and 347
Prolongation of — in case of detention under medical observation	326
Statutory Civil Servants	566
Time spent in obtaining a medical certificate counts as —	327
Time spent on — does not qualify for privilege leave	249
When — does not count as service for pension	407
When — preparatory to retirement ceases	321 (b)
Subsistence Allowance—	
Included in pay	38 (b)
Indian Civil Servants and Military Officers	108 (a)
Indian Civil Servant prevented by illness from joining his first appointment	187
Indian Civil Servant under suspension	191
Is not part of pay of an appointment	92, Note
Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules	108 (a)
Officer returning from leave before due date liable to be kept on —	223 (b)
Statutory Civil Servants	566
Time spent out of employ on — included in active service.	9 (ii), 10 Note
When — granted by a Court is credited to Government	1134 (b)
When time passed on — qualifies for privilege leave	249
Substantive appointment—	
Acting allowances of officer without —	144
An officer cannot obtain ordinary furlough unless he has a —	215
Lien on — during leave	210—214
Officer without a — entitled to subsistence allowance	107
Officers without a — not entitled to any allowances during joining time	188
Section-writer or Press servant paid by piece-work is officer without —	140, Rule 3
When an officer may draw the pay of his — without joining it	52 (b)
Substantive *pro tempore* **appointment**—	
Full pay cannot be drawn unless — *is* formally made	90, Note
Salary of officer holding a — how reckoned when acting in higher appointment	90
Service may be counted as officiating service	156, Note
Status of an officer holding a — is that of an acting officer	90
When a — may be made	90—93
Sumptuary allowance—	
May be granted in addition to maximum Civil salary	69
Sundays—	
Effect of leave or joining time ending on holidays or —	220
Superannuation Fund—	
Admission of the Bombay City Police to the benefits of the —	500
Pensions paid from a Police — may be drawn in addition to salary	522 (i)
Superannuation Pension—	
Audit Officer to report when an officer attains the age of 55	463
Bengal Pilot Service	681—682
Compulsory retirement of an efficient officer, deprecated	459 (b)
Not admissible for inferior service	481
Of an officer part of whose service has been inferior	460
Optional retirement on —	464
Reduction in the case of officers appointed after age of 30 years	478 (a)
Re-employment after retirement on—	520
Statutory Civil Servants	566
Term — defined	458
Superior Railway Revenue Establishment—	
See under State Railways.	
Superior Service—	
An officer holding two or more appointments in inferior service is not in —	409
Application of rule regarding reduction of pension to an officer promoted to —	579

	Article
Superior Service—*contd.*	
Calculation of pension of an officer whose service is partly —	398
Classes of pensions for —	424
Distinction between inferior and —	396
Medical certificate not required from officer promoted to —	50
Officer in appointment with inferior designation, but superior duties	402 (a)
Officer promoted from inferior to —	399
Officers who are not in — even though their pay exceed Rs. 10	402 (b
Surgeon-General with the Government of India—	
Head-quarters of the—	54
Survey—	
Acting allowance of officer in an administrative appointment in the — Department	131
Acting allowance	127
Appointments in Administrative Branch of the — Departments are not graded	131
Compulsory retirement in the — Department	461
Examination leave rules do not apply to — Department	283
Leave during recess	295
Pay and allowances of Royal Engineers	128
Power of Head of the — Department to sanction exemption from the 10 days' halt-rule	1056, Note
Recess or Departmental leave of subordinates of the —	409
Royal Engineers' continuous services are subject to Civil Leave Rules	35 (b)
Special travelling allowance rules for the — Department in Madras	.1070 (b)
Travelling allowance rules for officers of the — Department	1070 (a)
Travelling allowance of an officer in charge of a — Party	1010 (b)
Travelling allowance for journeys on transfer	1096
Travelling expenses of certain — subordinates in certain cases	1128
Travelling expenses of certain — subordinates in Bengal, Central Provinces and Assam in the case of recess leave	1128, Note
Travelling allowance of first appointment to the — Department	1083, Exception (a)
When service in — Establishments qualifies for pension	.381—382
Suspension—	
Allowance of Indian Civil Servant and military officer in Civil employ under—	191
Delegation by Local Government of power to sanction extra expense in certain cases of —	193 (c)
Effect on privilege leave of —	.257—258

	Article
Suspension—*contd.*	
Increments in progressive salaries how affected by —	160
Leave of absence on account of — not admissible	195
Salary of an officer re-instated after —	193 (b)
Subsistence allowance of officer under—	193 (a)
Subsistence allowance of officer in temporary employ while under —	193A
When time passed under — does and does not count for pension	.416—417
When — does not entail forfeiture of past service	420 (c)

T

Table-Money—	
Officers in Burma to whom — is granted for travelling by Government Steam Launch on transfer	999, Rule 2
Port Officers travelling on detached duty not liable to deduction on account of —	1024
Rates of —	1022 and 1023
Rate of — for Political Officers in the Persian Gulf and Muscat	1022, Note
Recovery from or payment to an officer who does not actually travel by sea	1026
Second class passengers not entitled to board at the Commander's table	1025
When neither recovered nor paid	1023, Explanation
Tahsildars—	
Travelling allowance on transfer of — in the United Provinces in the same district	1094, Exception 2
Teachers—	
Contribution for pension on behalf of — in Municipal Schools, Bombay	802, Rule 1
Transferred to service under Local Boards	804
Telegraph Department—	
Additional pensions	.642—643
Calculation of the pension of — Messengers paid on the task-work system	485
Charge allowance of Telegraph Masters counts as salary for leave purposes	38, Rule 4
Commencement of service of officers of the —	12 and 631
Compulsory retirement	616 and 650
Grant of conveyance allowance to subordinates of the —	1077
House-rent allowance of Signallers of the — at Rangoon	62, Rule 1
House-rent of members of the Indo-European — on deputation or transfer	62, Rule 4
Leave rules applicable to officers of the —	634
Pay and allowance rules	633
Pension rules	635

Article

Telegraph Department—*contd.*
Service for leave and pension of an Assistant Superintendent Apprentice. 203 (a) and 372
Tenure of appointment of Director-General 646
Travelling allowance of officers of the — attached to open lines of Guaranteed or State Railways . . 1067 and 1095
Travelling allowance of officers of the — travelling on an unopened line . . 1015
Travelling allowance on first appointment to the — . 1083, Exception (a)

Temporary Appointment(s)—
Extraordinary leave to officer holding a — . . . . . 339, Rule 1
Medical leave of an officer holding a — 336, Rule 1
Privilege leave to an officer holding a — 242 (a)
Rules relating to — . . . . . 77—84
Salary of an officer holding a — . . 78A
Service in a — created experimentally and subsequently made permanent . 370
Service in — does not qualify for pension 352 (a) and (b)
Sub. *pro tem.* promotion in place of officer holding a — 90
Term — defined 77
Travelling allowance of officers holding — . . . . . 1008 and 1132

Temporary Duty—
Service of a permanent officer deputed to — qualifies for pension . . 376

Temporary Member of Council—
Salary and appointment of a — . . 539

Temporary Service—
Government of India may allow — to count for pension 368
Privilege leave 242
Service in Establishments, the duties of which are limited to fixed periods in each year 369
When service in Survey and Settlement Departments is non-qualifying . . 381
When — counts for leave . . . 201

Tentage—
Cost of carriage of tents by whom defrayed . . . . . 1042 (b)
Does not count for pension 489 (2)
Local Government prescribes scale of tents . . . . . 1042 (a)
Not included in salary . . 38, Rule 3
Officer compiling Bombay Administration Report may draw — . 1047, Note, Rule 1
When — may be drawn during joining time 185

Tenure of Land—
When service paid by the grant of a — counts for pension . . . . 393 and 394

Article

Tenure of Office—
Date on which — of a Member of Council begins and ends 536

Thugyi(s)—
Emoluments or average emoluments of a — in Lower Burma . . . 469 (3)
Service for pension of — . . 350, Rule 2, and 392, Rule 2

Tolls—
Included in the definition of actual travelling expenses 13
Payment of ferry and other — to an officer travelling on duty . . . 1055

Tour—
Allowance does not count for pension . 488 (4)
Beginning and end of journeys on—.1053–1054
Charge allowance not admissible for charge of routine business . . 164 (a)
Journeys to hill stations . . . 1038
Officers not entitled to travelling allowance for journeys by road within jurisdiction 1039
Officers whose jurisdiction extends over a whole province 1062
Travelling allowance for — . . . 1038
Travelling allowance ordinarily inadmissible for journeys within 5 miles of head-quarters. 1055

Training Schools—
Time spent under instruction in certain — counts for pension . . . 411

Trans-Indus Police—
Footing for pension of the — . . 494 (2)

Transfer—
Class to which an officer belongs during — for the purpose of travelling allowance 1007
Extension of joining time to prevent formal — . . . . . 180 (a) (ii)
From a temporary to a permanent appointment 370
Initial pay on — to a progressive appointment . . . . .156—157
Of an officer to act in a privilege leave vacancy should be avoided . . 98
Of charge elsewhere than at head-quarters . . . . 53, Rule 1
Officer during — how classified for travelling allowance 1007
Officer on — cannot begin to draw pay and allowances without a last-pay certificate . . . . . 67 (a)
Privilege leave allowances for leave taken during — 265
Reason of — when to be communicated to Audit Officer 1099
Survey Department 1096
To Household establishment of the Viceroy does not entail forfeiture of past service . . . . . 420 (f)

	Article
Transfer—*contd.*	
To non-qualifying service under Government does not entail forfeiture of past service	420 (e)
Travelling allowance admissible to families of subordinates on —	1097—1098 A
Travelling allowance for journeys on— to officers in superior service	1094
Travelling allowance in cases of — for misconduct	1100
Travelling allowance of an officer whose appointment is changed in transit	1103
Travelling allowance in case of — from the Army	1101—1102
When leave intervenes	1104
During leave	1105
Transit—	
Joining time of officer who obtains furlough while in —	183
Joining time of officer whose appointment is changed during —	184
Officer in transit how classified for travelling allowance	1007
Time occupied in — does not entail forfeiture of past service	420 (g)
Travelling allowance of an officer whose appointment is changed during —	1103
Travelling allowance of officer who while in — obtains furlough	1106
Travelling allowance—	
Additional Members of the Imperial and Provincial Legislative Councils	1148
Admissible for a journey to attend a Chapter of the Star of India	1038, Rule 1
Admissible in addition to deputation allowance	82
Admissible to an attendant for accompanying a sick officer	1137A
And halting allowances of officers attending Durbars	1138B
Bills for — on tour require countersignature by Controlling Officer	1159
Bishops of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay	1149
Burma Military Police —	721—725
Carriage of camp equipment, camels and horses	1000
Chaplains entitled for a journey to obtain health certificate	1137B
Chaplain not entitled to — for a journey to solemnize a marriage	1038, Rule 2
Classification of officers for —	1002
Concession to officers whose jurisdiction extends over a whole Province	1062
Controlling Officer may not delegate the duty of countersignature to a subordinate	1162
Definition and principles of —	995
Does not count for pension	489 (2) and (4)
Duties of Audit Officer	1163
Duties of Controlling Officer	1161 (a)
For the period intervening between departure and arrival of an officer and his camp equipage	1054(a)

	Article
Travelling allowance—*contd.*	
Forms of — for journeys on tour	1038
Government Pleaders in Bombay	1005, Note
Governors and Lieutenant-Governors control their own travelling expenses	1142
High Officers of Government for journeys by railway otherwise than on duty	Chapter LVI, Note
Honorary Magistrates	1003
Increased rates for special localities	1139—1140
Joining first appointment	1083, and Exceptions
Journeys to attend examinations	1116—1119
Journeys to hill stations	1110, 1112, 1114, 1115
Local Government or the Head of a Department decides which is the shortest route in case of doubt	996 (b)
Local Government or the Head of a Department may allow — by other than the shortest or cheapest route	997
Locomotion at the expense of the State	999
May be granted in addition to maximum Civil salary	69
May be granted, on re-employment, to pensioner or officer thrown out of employment	1084
Medical officer not entitled to — to attend upon the family of an officer	1038, Rule 2
Military officer on famine duty	84 (ii)
Non-officials attending a Conference or a Commission of Enquiry, etc	1004
Non-official Members of Legislative Councils	1148
Not admissible for a day on which an officer does not travel more than five miles from head-quarters	1055
Not ordinarily admissible for families	995
Not intended to be a source of profit	995
Of applicant for invalid pension to appear before a Medical Board	1138
Of an officer compelled to leave his station to obtain medical advice	1136
Of an officer compelled to leave his camp in case of emergency	1061
Of an officer on leave summoned to give evidence	1133, Note
Of an officer provided with means of locomotion by the State	999
Of officers paid from Local Funds	814
Of officers attached to Railways	1067
Of officers of the Survey of India Department	1070 (a)
Of officers of the Madras Survey Department	1070
Of officers of the Geological Survey	1071
Of officers appointed in Europe	1087—1093
Of officers under training	1138A
Officer holding two separate appointments	1009
Officer on special duty	1006
Officer placed in charge of the current duties of an office	1010
Officer recalled from leave	1127

Article

Travelling allowance—*concld.*
Officer transferred during privilege or examination leave 1105
Officer whose appointment is changed while he is in transit 1103
Officer who takes leave after giving over charge of his office . . . 1104
Officer who while in transit obtains furlough on medical certificate . . 1106
Officers attached to Railways 1067 and 1095
Officers not entitled to travelling allowance for journeys by road within jurisdiction 1039
Officers whose whole time is not paid for by the State 1005
On termination of temporary employment 1132
Ordinary Member of the Viceroy's Council 1145
Pensioners re-employed 1084
Point of commencement and end of journey 998
Powers of Heads of Departments to decide which is the shortest or cheapest route . . . . . 998, Note
Public Works and Telegraph Officers travelling on unopened lines . . 1015
Revenue Surveyors in Burma when not entitled to — . . . . 1039, Note 2
Route for calculation of — . . . 996—997
Special rate for special localities . 1139—1140
Temporary employés 1008
Viceroy and Governor-General controls his own travelling expenses . . 1141
When generally inadmissible . . 1121
When not admissible to Police officer for visiting Police station . 1055, Exception 1
When the actual expense of maintaining a camp may be drawn in addition to — . . . . . 1061 (a)
When — may be drawn during a halt on tour of more than 10 days . . 1057
When — may be drawn by an officer summoned to give evidence . . 1133

Travelling by Railway—
Allowances for — 1012
Class of accommodation to which officers of the various classes are entitled . 1011, and Exceptions
Fares payable by officers entitled to reserved accommodation when — . 1158
Member of Executive Council of Governors and Lieutenant-Governors . . 1147
On an unopened line 1015
Police Inspectors and chief constables, Bombay . . . . . 1013, Rule 1
Reduction in case of an officer entitled to travel in a higher class at a lower fare 1014
Reduction necessary in the case of an officer allowed free transit . . 1013
Reserved accommodation of Ordinary Member of Viceroy's Council . . 1145

Article

Travelling by Railway—*contd.*
Special rates for — of certain Revenue and Forest Officers in Madras 1012, Exception
Zilladars and Veterinary Assistants in the Civil Veterinary Department 1039, Note 1

Travelling by Road—
Definition of term — 1033
Except on transfer ministerial or menial officer is only entitled to actual expenses 1034
Fractions of a mile omitted in calculating mileage 1035
Officer required to travel by special means of conveyance 1037
Rates at which mileage allowances are calculated 1034
Special mileage rates for certain officers 1036

Travelling by Sea or River—
Amount of personal luggage to be carried at the expense of the State when — 1021
Charges for embarking and disembarking 1032
Class of accommodation to which officers of various classes are entitled . 1016, 1017 and 1029
Crossing a river by steamer . . . 1031
Director of the Royal Indian Marine . 1018
Embarking and disembarking charges . 1032
Free passage to families of officers transferred . . . . . 1097—1098
Local Governments to decide in cases of doubt the class of accommodation to which an officer is entitled . . 1020
Political Resident at Aden . . . 1018
Rate at which table-money is paid to an officer of the 2nd, 3rd or 4th class . 1023
Rates payable to Commanders, for board, etc., of officers travelling in Government vessels of table-money . 1030
Recovery from or payment to an officer who does not actually travel by sea of table-money 1026
Recovery to be effected when board is provided 1022
Second class passengers not entitled to board at Commander's table . . 1025
Travelling by Government vessel obligatory 1028
Travelling Inspector of Emigrants, Assam 1019

Treasury Subordinates—
Service of — appointed by treasurers does not qualify 362 (4)
Service of — in the Punjab qualifies . 363

Troopship—
Subsidiary leave of an officer waiting for a — 328

Trustee, Official—
Included in Law officers . . . 451

Article

Turkish Arabia—
Officers serving in — may leave or return by any port . . . 321, Rule 1

U

Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Funds—
Additional premium paid to Government by subscribers to — in Foreign service 771

United Provinces—
Local allowance to Subordinates of the Public Works Department in the — . 124 (b), Note
Naib-Tahsildar in the —. Minimum leave allowance of — . . 335, Rule 3
Service under Committees in the — . 809 (d)
Travelling allowance to foreign recruits for the Police in the — . 1083, Exception (d)

Unopened Line of Railway—
Travelling allowance of Public Works Department and Telegraph Officers for journeys on an — . . 1015 (a)

V

Vacations—
Combination of — with long leave . 277
Privilege leave not admissible to officers who are allowed regular — . . 271
Privilege leave on half pay to be treated as on full pay for calculating average salary . . . . . 16, Note 1

Vaccination Department—
Certain officers of the — exempted from contribution . . . . 783, Note 1

Vernacular Language—
Travelling allowance for attending examinations in the — of any Frontier or Hill tribe . . . 1116 (3) and 1118

Veterinary Department—
See Civil Veterinary Department.

Vice-Consuls at Jeddah and Hodeida—
Travelling allowance of the— 1063, Exception (d)

Village Postman—
Service of a — is Superior Service 401

Volunteers—
Wound pensions admissible to — 729

Article

W

Wards' Estates—
Should not be charged for advice and services of Public Officers . . 71 (b)

Warder of a Lunatic Asylum—
Hospital leave to — 287

Warrant -
To be furnished to officers proceeding on leave out of India . . . 867

Warrant and Departmental Officer(s)—
Acting allowance rules — Indian Subordinate Medical Department . 105, Rule 1
Acting as Civil Surgeon . 143, Note, 105, Rule 1
Compulsory retirement of — . . 613 (c)
Grades of — 8
In independent charge of Civil Station . 143
Leave while in Civil employ . . 608
Term — defined 48
Travelling allowance of — proceeding on or returning from leave on medical certificate 1124

Warrant Officers in the P. W. D.—
Service for pension of — . . 356, Rule (2)

Witness's expenses—
Patwaris and Chowkidars in the United Provinces 1135
To a Government servant . . . 1134

Wound Leave—
Conditions of grant, etc. . . . 733

Wound Pension(s)—
Admissibility of — 728
Application for — 747
Claims of Military Officers in Civil employ to — under Military rules 732, Note
Continuance of — 741
Date from which a — begins . . 932
Encounter with dacoits . . . 732
Grant of — to be reported to Secretary of State . . . . . 728, Note
Limit up to which gratuity may be sanctioned . . . 739 and 743
Limit up to which pension may be sanctioned 740
Place of payment 731
Preliminary inquest 746
Re-employment of a person in receipt of a — 748
Relative rank of Civil officers . . 730
Special cases 732
To Volunteers 729
When a — is granted 735

CALCUTTA : PRINTED BY SUPDT. GOVT. PRINTING, INDIA, 8, HASTINGS STREET.

00108206

Digitized with financial assistance from
Shri Brihad Bhartiya Samaj
on 20 February, 2020

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

THE

CIVIL SERVICE REGULATIONS

RELATING TO

SALARY, LEAVE, PENSION AND TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE

Fifth Edition (Reprint) corrected up to 15th January 1915

CALCUTTA

SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING INDIA

1915

Price Annas Twelve or One Shilling Two Pence